



# RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<u>VOLUME 13967</u>					
August 7	Pres. Roosevelt	Hamilton	207	14	19
	Antigua	Puerto Barrios	126	5	9
	Kota Agoens	Batavia via Phil.	-	-	1
	NC-18605	Lisbon	11	-	1
8	Barroso	Pernambuco	50	4	4
	Exilona	Lisbon	41	2	3
	Musa	Cortes	62	3	5
	Sloterdijk	Balboa	57	3	3
	Sado Maru	Cristobal	67	3	3
	Santa Rosa	Bermuda	202	7	15
	Saint John	Yarmouth, N.S.	161	6	6
	Talamanea	Kingston	122	5	9
	Tai Ping Yang	Hull	38	2	2
	NC-16755	Hamilton	7	-	1
9	Senadanavia	Bahia	24	1	1
	Oriente	Havana	256	9	14
	Gypsum Prince	Windsor	30	1	1
	Port Amherst	St. Johns, N.F.	54	2	5
	Atlantica	La Cereca	63	4	10
	Acadia	Nassau	149	5	8
	Awazisan Maru	Cristobal via Los Angeles	-	-	-
	West Imboden	Trinidad	34	2	2

1

3

9

6

7

(Dowdell)  
W.C.



# RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<u>VOLUME 13967</u>					
August 7	Pres. Roosevelt	Hamilton	207	14	19
	Antigua	Puerto Barrios	126	5	9
	Kota Agoens	Batavia via Phil.	-	-	1
	NC-18605	Lisbon	11	-	1
8	Barroso	Pernambuco	50	4	4
	Exilona	Lisbon	41	2	3
	Musa	Cortes	62	3	5
	Sloterdijk	Balboa	57	3	3
	Sado Maru	Cristobal	67	3	3
	Santa Rosa	Bermuda	202	7	15
	Saint John	Yarmouth, N.S.	161	6	6
	Talamanca	Kingston	122	5	9
	Tai Ping Yang	Hull	38	2	2
	NC-16735	Hamilton	7	-	1
9	Senadana via	Bahia	24	1	1
	Oriente	Havana	256	9	14
	Gypsum Prince	Windsor	30	1	1
	Fort Amherst	St. Johns, N.F.	54	2	5
	Atlantica	La Cerve	63	4	10
	Acadia	Nassau	149	5	8
	Awasisan Maru	Cristobal via Los Angeles	-	-	-
	West Imboden	Trinidad	34	2	2

1

3

9

6

7

(Doubled)  
W.C.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

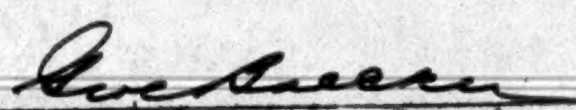
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13967, August 7-9, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this  
fifth day of August, 1943.

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 5, 1943  
Date

  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-4  
3-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45914 BILLED AUG 20 1940

I, J. Stuart Gruggel, Surgeon of the SS "President Roosevelt" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August 19 40

at New York, NY

MEH  
8/22/40  
Cards Furnished  
Cards Removed  
Cards Unchecked  
Cards  
8/28/40  
M.H.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITIONED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						EXEMPT	TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Emp Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS.	SEAF. U. S. A. REGTS	INS TRANS GROUPS	IND. IN ACCS	PASSENGER		
1st. CABIN	5					73				2	9		89
CABIN													
2nd CABIN													
TOURIST 3rd CABIN													
3rd CLASS						1							1
TOTAL	5					74				2	9		90

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
Cabin	16	73	89
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	16	74	90

1-Cit. Stausway Incl



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following:

## Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

5TH AUGUST, 1940

# 5 - K. Phin; # 9 - A. Darrell; # 10 - G. Hammond: - Not Aboard

CHIEF PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

7TH AUGUST

1940

2

List 1A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country			
1	Mr. P. Carpenter, Husband 2475 Kolorama Road, N.W. Washington, D.C.	-----	Washington D.C.	yes Husband	yes	1937 Wash- ington 1940 ton	Moh 2475 Kolorama Road, N.W. Washington, D.C. 2475 Kolorama Road, N.W. Washington, D.C. 2475 Kolorama Road, N.W. Washington, D.C.	Permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	fr	gr	none
2				U. S. Citizen																			
3				U. S. Citizen																			
4	Miss F. Stephenson, Friend Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	-----	yes self	yes	4 Pass- week	1930 Hot Springs, Arkansas Mrs. J.H. Wheeler, Friend 641 Quopaw Ave., Hot Springs, Arkansas	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	gr	none
5	Mr. H. P. Rhin, Father 18 Central Street S., Whitby, Ontario	Can.	-----	yes self	yes	1 day	1940 Whitby, Ontario 486 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	fr	bl	none
6				U. S. Citizen																			
7	Mr. L. Young, Father St. Georges, Bermuda	Bda.	-----	yes Father	yes	3 Brook- lyn	Mrs. T. Smith, Grandmother 486 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fr	fr	brn	none
8	Mr. F.C. Rawolle, Friend Belle Haven, Greenwich, Conn.	-----	Green	yes self	yes	1935 Green- wich	June 420 Field Point Road, Greenwich, Conn.	Permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fr	aub	bl	Scar over thumb on right
9	Mr. C. Darrell, Father Pembroke W., Bermuda	N.Y.	New	yes self	yes	1911 1940 NYC	June 233 W. 138th St., New York, N.Y.	Permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ark	blk	blk	none
10																							
11	Mrs. M. Reisenbacher, Sister Moosbauner St. #8, Salzburg 2, Germany	Eng.	-----	yes self	yes	4 weeks NYC	July 130 E. 80th St., New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fr	brn	brn	none
12	Mr. F. Black Husband Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	-----	yes self	yes	1 day NYC	Jan Hotel Collingwood, New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	brn	hsl	none
13	Mr. C.S. Benevides, Father Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	-----	yes self	yes	2 mos NYC	Oct 50 Ornton Parkway, New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ark	brn	hsl	none
14	Mrs. C.B. Vokes, Wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	-----	yes self	yes	6 wks NYC	May Mount Royal Hotel, Montreal, P.Q.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	brn	none
15	Dr. A.H. Frith, Father Warwick, Bermuda	-----	New	yes self	yes	1938 1940 NYC	July 416 E. 65th St., New York, N.Y.	Permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	brn	none
16	Mr. E.M. Ettinger, Father Shubenacadie, N.S.	Can.	-----	yes self	yes	3 weeks NYC	Sept Hotel Bristol Shubenacadie, N.S.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	brn	none
17	Mr. W. Card, Friend Devonshire, Bermuda	Bda.	-----	no self	yes	3 yrs NYC	July 56 Duke St., St. George's, Ontario	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	gr	bl	none
18	Mrs. L.M. Barnes, Wife Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	-----	yes Employer	yes	1 week NYC	Sept Hotel Moalpin, New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	brn	brn	none
19	Mrs. R. Booker, Wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	-----	yes self	yes	6 weeks NYC	Sept Mr. C. Robinson- Father in law 45 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	brn	hsl	none
20	Mrs. R. Booker, Mother Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	-----	yes Father	yes	9 mos NYC	June Mr. C. Robinson, Grandfather 45 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	fr	bl	none
21	Mrs. C. Knock, Mother Lower Rose Bay, Lunenburg, N.S.	Bda.	-----	yes self	yes	1 day ton	Jan Lower Rose Bay, Lunenburg, N.S.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	brn	none
22	Mrs. I. Veria, Mother Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	-----	yes self	yes	3 days NYC	Moh Mrs. M. Sarnelli, Sister 423 E. 18th St., Patterson, N.J.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	brn	gr	none
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred M. Moore, Master, of the SS "President Roosevelt", from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Moore

MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August, 19 40  
at New York, NY

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, AUGUST 5th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1940

3

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	HOHNS	CARL	52	58			Born , Germany Naturalized June 31, 1931 Supreme Court, New York 150 East 87th St. New York, N.Y.	
2						STOWAWAY ON BOARD S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT SAILED NEW YORK SAILED BERMUDA	AUGUST 3rd, 1940 AUGUST 5th, 1940 June 22, 1931.	
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

TOTAL  
PASSENGERS

39

39

Total  
39

2

39

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, AUGUST 5th, 1940., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 7th, 1940., 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	Naas	Irene	30		f	s	15th Sept., 1909 Rochester, N.Y.		59 Elliott St., Rochester, N.Y.
2	Hartung	Marie	27		f	s	9th Jan. 1913 Webster, N.Y.		59 Elliott St., Rochester, N.Y.
3	Wieber	Rita	19		f	s	31st May, 1920 Phila, Pa.		2475 Kalorama Rd., N.W. Washington, D.C.
4	Mong	Ethel	50		f	m	4th Jan, 1890 Charlestown, West Va.		Charlestown, West Va.
5	Heep	Margaret	32		f	s	6th Mar, 1908 Yonkers, N.Y.		229 Roberts Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
6	Lewis	William	45		m	m	24th June, 1895 Columbia, Va.		414 Cotswold Rd, Windward, Pa.
7	Lewis	Clarini	42		f	m	12th Aug, 1897 Chesterfield Cy, Va.		414 Cotswold Rd, Windward, Pa.
8	Buckley	Walter	42		m	s	19th Aug., 1897 Boston, Mass.		10 Monroe St., New York, N.Y.
9	Kennedy	Mary	45		f	s	22nd Jan., 1895 New York, N.Y.		3752-94th St., Jackson Hts, L.I., N.Y.
10	Walker	Hazel	42		f	s	1st July, 1898 New York, N.Y.		38 Linwood Plaga, East Orange, N.J.
11	<del>Atkinson</del>	<del>Marguerite</del>	<del>18</del>		<del>f</del>	<del>s</del>	<del>9th April, 1922 Phila, Pa.</del>		<del>316 West Carpenter Lane, Phila, Pa.</del>
12	Grizco	Rosina	25		f	s	15th Jan., 1915 Montclair, N.J.		75 Columbus Ave., Montclair, N.J.
13	Paxton	Worthen	34		m	m	31st July, 1905 Washington, D.C.		1349 Lexington Ave, New York, N.Y.
14	Paxton	Catherine	30		f	m	10th Oct., 1909 Omaha, Neb.		1349 Lexington Ave, New York, N.Y.
15	Baldwin	William	37		m	s	30th May, 1903 Balt, Md.		2 Sutton Place South, New York, N.Y.
16	Taulbee	A Woodson	31		m	s	24th Aug., 1908 Maysville, Ky.		2 Sutton Place South, New York, N.Y.
17	<del>Crispo</del>	<del>Beatrice</del>	<del>44</del>		<del>f</del>	<del>s</del>	<del>Naturalized Nov 1933 District Court New York, N.Y.</del>		<del>250 W 103rd St, New York, N.Y.</del>
18	Lynch	Marian	28		f	s	11th Jan., 1912 Yonkers, N.Y.		334 Warburton Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.
19	Schelkunoff	Sergei	43		m	m		Naturalized 24th May 1928 Superior Court Colfax, Wash.	161 W 16th St, New York, N.Y.
20	Schelkunoff	Jean	38		f	m	27th Nov., 1901 Omaha, Neb.		161 W 16th St, New York, N.Y.
21	Balderston Jr	Eugene	34		m	m	25th Aug., 1905 Phila, Pa.		Valley Road, Wallingford, Pa.
22	Balderston Jr	Marcia	33		f	m	21st June, 1907 Alleghany, Pa.		Valley Road, Wallingford, Pa.
23	Spruill	Louisa	26		f	s	5th Feb., 1914 Cheraw, N.C.		Church St, Cheraw, N.C.
24	Cronin	Elizabeth	33		f	s	16th Aug., 1906 Mamaroneck, N.Y.		255 W 90th St, New York, N.Y.
25	Cronin	Anne	30		f	s	18th Mar., 1910 New York, N.Y.		255 W 90th St, New York, N.Y.
26	Emmons	William B	26		m	m	17th Mar., 1914 Weston, Mass.		Woodstock, Vt.
27	Emmons	Margaret	23		f	m	24th July, 1917 New York, N.Y.	3	Woodstock, Vt. 701 W 184th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Edsall	Howard	31		m	m	26th Nov., 1908 Tenafly, N.J.		701 W 184 th St, New York, N.Y.
29	Edsall	Marjorie	28		f	m	7th Sept, 1911 Lawrence, Mass.		
30	Coburn	Rev Aaron C	56		m	m	19th June, 1884 Brooklyn, Conn.		Danbury, Conn.

# 11 - M. Atkinson; # 17 - B. Crispo; - Not Aboard *H. J. Manly Aug 8/7/40 10<sup>00</sup>* CHIEF PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA AUGUST 5th 1940

1940, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK AUGUST 7th 1940

5

Number

2

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mon					
1	Davenport	Georgette	31		f	s	9th May., 1909 Chicago, Ill.		3 Mitchell Place, New York, N.Y.
2	Gallinger	Flora	30		f	s	26th Feb., 1940 Niagara Falls, N.Y.		1814 Niagara Ave., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
3	Hart	Hazel	28		f	s	10th Nov., 1911 Norwood, N.Y.		31 N. Main St., Norwood, N.Y.
4	Blue	Margaret	27		f	s	19th Dec., 1912 Bronxville, N.Y.		18 Erwin St., Bronxville, N.Y.
5	Pohlman	Audrey	21		f	s	21st Oct., 1918 Orange, N.J.		39 Overlook Ave., West Orange, N.J.
6	Paxton	Richard	39		m	m	18th Nov., 1900 Washington, D.C.		16 Tuxedo Road, Glen Ridge, N.J.
7	Paxton	Minnette	37		f	m	21st April, 1903 Staten Island, N.Y.		16 Tuxedo Road, Glen Ridge, N.J.
8	St Denny	Doris	29		f	s	26th Sept., 1910 Ogdensburg, N.Y.		4842 Lewiston Road, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
9	Logan	Evelyn	34		f	s	19th Feb., 1906 Rutherford, N.J.		University Place E 10th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Osborn	Arthur	55		m	m	26th Dec., 1881 Boston, Mass.		113 Morris Ave., Spring Lake, N.J.
11	Horowitz	Sara	28		f	s	20th July, 1920 New York, N.Y.		232 E 6th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Posner	Jessie	28		f	m	26th July., 1912 New York, N.Y.		1078 Forest Ave., Bronx New York, N.Y.
13	Badger	Daniel	54		m	m	20th May., 1886 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Paoli, Pa.
14	Badger	Ethel	51		f	m	16th May., 1889 Phila., Pa.		Paoli, Pa.
15	Harper	Helen	37		f	s	24th July, 1903 New York, N.Y.		538 W 188th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Katz	Leonard	18		m	s	25th Oct., 1921 Mineola, Long Is., N.Y.		242 Washington St., Hempstead, Long Is., N.Y.
17	Evarts Jr	Albert	19		m	s	18th July, 1927 Boston, Mass.		114 Kirkstell Road, Newtonville, Mass.
18	Sanborn	Augusta	24		f	s	16th Sept., 1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.		106 So Fullerton Ave., Montclair, N.J.
19	Tolman	Prescott	30		m	m	22nd Aug., 1909 New York, N.Y.		150 E 35th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Tolman	Star	23		f	m	27th Nov., 1916 Cambridge, Mass.		150 E 35th St., New York, N.Y.
21	d'Erlanger	Edwina	33		f	m	23rd Nov., 1906 New York, N.Y.		125 E 64th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Totten	James	27		m	m	5th Sept., 1912 Fort Monroe, Va.		1661 Crescent Place, Washington, D.C.
23	Totten	Ruth	25		f	m	26th Feb., 1915 San Marino Calif.		1661 Crescent Place, Washington, D.C.
24	Forbes	Alexander	30		m	m	3rd Nov., 1909 Needham, Mass.		68 E 66th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Forbes	Irene	25		f	m	27th Sept., 1914		68 E 66th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Aster	Vincent	48		m	m	15th Nov., 1891 New York, N.Y.		23 W 26th St., New York, N.Y.
27	Cushing	Mary	34		f	s	27th Jan., 1906 Baltimore, Md.		54 E 83rd St., New York, N.Y.
28	Bence	Charles	56		m	m		Naturalized 22nd June 1936, District Court New York, N.Y.	23 W 26th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Ribblesdale	Lady Ava	70		f	w	13th Sept., 1869 Newport, R.I.		130 E 80th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Brooks	Nanna	62		f	m	11th Jan., 1878 Kenbridge, Va.		654 Elsmerr Place, New York, N.Y.

# 16 - L. Katz; # 17 - A. Evarts; # 24 - A. Forbes; # 25 - I. Forbes - NOT ABOARD  
B. J. Wadley Aug 8/140 1020  
Chief Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA AUGUST 5th, 1940., 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 7th, 1940., 19 40.

6

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs	Mos					
1	Leckie	James	23		m	s	15th Feb., 1917 Cleveland, Ohio.		14 Sutton Place, New York, N.Y.
2	Mauterstock	Jane	56		f	s	13th May., 1884 Kingston, N.Y.		103 Hone St, Kingston, N.Y.
3	Mauterstock	Ethel	52		f	s	14th Nov., 1887 Kingston, N.Y.		103 Hone St, Kingston, N.Y.
4	Morrison	Anne	19		f	s	20th Sept., 1920 Laurium, Mich.		1-5th Ave, New York, N.Y.
5	Gilbert	Charles	32		m	m	19th Aug., 1907 Ashland, Va.		17 E 89th St, New York, N.Y.
6	Gilbert	Minnie	22		f	m	11th Nov., 1917 Tarrytown, N.Y.		17 E 89th St, New York, N.Y.
7	Young	Jean	21		f	m		Father U.S. Citizen	1 Garrett Place, Bronxville, N.Y.
8	Matthews	William H.	72		m	m	23rd July, 1868 McHenry, Ill.		Hotel White, New York, N.Y.
9	Matthews	Eva C.	66		f	m	28th May, 1874 Warsaw, Ill.		Hotel White, New York, N.Y.
10	Prescott	William	20		m	s	24th July, 1920 Indianapolis, Ind.		15 S. Bolton Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.
11	Stoughton	Sylvia	28		f	s	6th Dec., 1911 New York, N.Y.		1160 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	McHugh	Frank	51		m	m	7th Feb., 1889 Minneapolis, Minn.		2500 W. 17th St., Wilmington, Del.
13	Breck	R. Park	26		m	s	26th Feb., 1914 Ardmore, Pa.		104 Montrose Ave., Rosemont, Pa.
14	Hitt	Peter C.	26		m	s	24th Dec., 1913 New York, N.Y.		84 Highland Rd., Rye, N.Y.
15	Littleton	Charles E.	50		m	m	17th Sept., 1889 Baltimore, Md.		84 Elmwood Ave., Rye, N.Y.
16	Devereux	Mignon	23		f	s	15th July, 1917 Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.		419 E. 57th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Young	Margaret	32		f	m	26th Feb., 1908 Red Bank, N.J.		Fairhaven, N.J.
18	Scherbatow	Adelaide	42		f	m	9th Aug., 1898 Scarsdale, N.Y.		168 E. 63rd Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	McHugh Jr.	Frank	19		m	s	19th Feb., 1921 Wilmington, Del.		2500 W. 17th St., Wilmington, Del.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*F. S. Manly Aug 8/40 10:30*

# 12 - F. Mc Hugh; # 17 - M. Young; # 19 - F. Mc Hugh; - NOT ABOARD

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E. Hayes	17	U.S.A.			
A. Stratton	24	"			
H. Steinfeld	31	"			
A. Reeves	20	"			
A. David	43	"			
H. Keller	31	"			
B. Zano	36	"			
O. Trajillo	34	"			
F. McCabe	43	"			
A. Noonan	25	"			
I. Bennett	37	"			
P. Brand	35	"			
E. Becker	36	"			
A. Santos	30	"			
N. Robbins	40	"			
H. Babson	33	"			
R. Irisarry	31	"			
H. Martin	41	"			
A. Tedeschi	50	"			
A. Heirshberg	34	Canadian			
U. Leggio	28	U.S.A.			
R. Caudet	41	"			
G. Harrison	43	English			
W. Pekeretz	19	U.S.A.			
L. Torres	23	"			
G. Rudolph	18	"			
W. Peltzman	24	"			
W. McLaughlin	23	"			
S. Marin	32	"			
F. Duriband	25	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. M. Moore

**Master.**

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**  
**IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

PORT OF New York, NY

August 10th 1940

I, master of the American S. S. "President Roosevelt"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Hamilton, Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 207 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen discharged 29 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_

Number of seamen signed on at this port 30 Total crew this date 208

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 7th, 1940, consigned to United States Lines, 1 B'dway, NY, NY; is now lying at Pier #, NR, NY, and is expected to sail August 10th, 1940, for Hamilton, Bermuda.  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York, NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

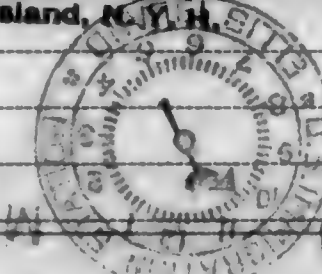
## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

RECEIVED

SEP 13 1940

RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.





27-28-29-30

14-1413

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-3000



(707)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, August 7th, 1940, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA

8

PRES. ROOSEVELT AUG 7-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		MOORE	ALFRED	✓	MASTER	9/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	30	M	UNITED STATES						
2		MARLOWE	ANDREW	✓	EXECUTIVE & CHIEF OFFICER					40		USA						
3	X	BARTLE	WILLIAM	✓	1ST OFFICER					42		USA						
4	X	BURTON	JOHN	✓	2ND DO					44		USA						
5		CHASSMAN	HERMAN	✓	3RD DO					46		USA						
6		BATES	JAMES	✓	CADET					22								
7		SEAR	WALTER	✓	DO					24								
8		JUDGE	WILLIAM	✓	DO					31		USA						
9		NECKLEN	RAY	✓	OIL FURBER					30								
10		GARNETT	WILLIAM	✓	SE ASST DO					32								
11		STURTEVANT	HOWARD	✓	OLENK					40								
12		CHUGOEL	J. STUART	✓	SURGEON					36								
13		PHILLIPS	ETTA	✓	NURSE					33								
14		MOORE	VINCENT	✓	HOSP. ATD					33		ENGLAND, NAT. USA						
15		FERGUSON	JOHNSON	✓	DECK MASTER					35		UNITED STATES						
16		CHENE	LESLIE	✓	CH. RADIO					30								
17		ALBRIGHT	ARTHUR	✓	1ST RADIO					36		USA						
18		KNOX	GEORGE	✓	2ND RADIO					38								
19		BAILLIE	JACK	✓	YEOMAN					34								
20		GAMBLELL	LINDLEY	✓	BOATSWAIN					30								
21		WIGGLESWORTH	WILLIAM	✓	DOCK MASTER					42		ENGLAND NAT. USA						
22		LOUGHRAN	FRANCIS	✓	DO					39		UNITED STATES						
23		STRAVON	ALBERT	✓	CARPENTER					34								
24		MAGBRIDE	ARCHIBALD	✓	CARP. MATE					50		SCOTLAND NAT. USA						
25		DIAZ	ARMAND	✓	STONKREPER					45		CHILE NAT. USA						
26		MOORE	JOSEPH	✓	QUARTERMASTER					35		UNITED STATES						
27		MAYER	GEORGE	✓	DO					33		U.S. A.						
28		ELSTAG	YASIE	✓	DO					37								
29		MC CULLOUGH	WILLIAM	✓	DO					36		USA						
30		KENNEDY	RALPH	✓	S.B. SEAMAN					40		USA						

*R.D. Marley Aug 8/1940*

70

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1260

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **PRES ROOSEVELT**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 7 - 1940**, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

9

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		DAVIDSON	EDWARD	30	A.B. STEAMAN	7/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	48	M	UNITED STATES						
2		DELL	DOUGLAS	30	DO													
4		CRISTIAN	THOMAS	38	DO					23		U.S.A.						
5		LEE	JOHN	34	DO					30		U.S.A.						
6		CHAPMAN	EDWARD	31	DO					42		UNITED STATES						
7		DORRIS	JAMES	36	DO					29		U.S.A.						
8		SMITH	WILLIAM	32	DO					30		U.S.A.						
9		DOWLING	WESLEY	30	DO					20		U.S.A.						
10		FITZPATRICK	JOSEPH	30	DO					47		U.S.A.						
11		WILLIAMS	JOHN	30	DO					30								
12		ANDERSON	JOHN	30	DO					30								
13		WHEELER	HARRY	30	CH. ENGINEER					37								
14		WALKER	JOHN	30	DO					34								
15		WALKER	JOHN	30	DO					30								
16		KNEPLER	HENRY	30	FIRE WAGON					30		U.S.A.						
17		KNOX	ADOLPH	30	DO					34		AUSTRIA NAT USA						
18		ELLIOTT	JOHN	30	DO					30		INDIA NAT USA						
19		WYLD	CHARLES	30	DO					45		UNITED STATES						
20		WINTER	WILFRED	30	STEAM FURBER					31		ENGLAND NAT USA						
21		WINTER	WILLIAM	30	AL. ENGINEER					30		UNITED STATES						
22		HAUTE	CHARLES	30	JR. ASST FURBER					30		U.S.A.						
23		ISGAR	CHARLES	30	CH. ENGINEER					40		WALES NAT USA						
24		LUNY	ROBERT	30	1ST ASST DO					31		UNITED STATES						
25		SMITH	JOHN	30	CH. ENGINEER					40								
26		BUNO	JOSEPH	30	2ND DO					37		U.S.A.						
27		WHEELER	JOHN	30	2ND DO					30		ENGLAND NAT USA						
28		WHEELER	JOHN	30	JR. ENGINEER					30		UNITED STATES						
29		KNEPLER	JOHN	30	DO					37		ENGLAND NAT USA						
30		BALOW	ROBERT	30	DO					30		UNITED STATES						

*H. S. Mearns Aug 8/40*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**2**



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 7 - 1940, 19  , from the port of   

Sheet No. 4

11

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		PROFF	HUGHES	440	PIREMAN	7/11/40	NEW YORK	Y	Y	35	M	UNITED STATES						
2		ROSENBERG	EDWARD	441	DO					35								
3		FETER	EDWIN	442	DO					35		U.S.A.						
4		ORIEL	JOE	443	DO					35		do						
5		GARRIEL	PIHA	444	DO					35		do						
6		BRADA	RAINE	445	DO					35		DOMINICAN NAT U.S.A.						
7		DE CASTRO	HORACIO	446	DO					35		UNITED STATES						
8		ROSE	WILLIAM	447	CH. STOWMAN					40		COLOMBIA NAT U.S.A.						
9		MURPHY	FRANK	448	DO					35		UNITED STATES						
10		WAGNER	JOHN	449	DO					35								
11		MURPHY	DAVID	450	DO					34								
12		ORRIS	FRANK	451	DO					35		U.S.A.						
13		GRAVES	STEWART	701	CH. STEWARD					41		ENGLAND NAT U.S.A.						
14		GLARE	JAMES	702	2nd DO					36		DO						
15		LUGROW	HENRY	703	CH. STOWMAN					40		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
16		DEWERS	ALFRED	704	2nd DO					45		DO						
17		HAYWARDS	HENRY	705	2nd DO					35		ENGLAND NAT U.S.A.						
18		NEAN	JOHN	706	DO					35		UNITED STATES						
19		GARIN	LOUIS	707	CH. PRINTER					37		U.S.A.						
20		COOPER	RALPH	708	2nd DO					35		ENGLAND NAT U.S.A.						
21		BRIDGEMAN	LINDA	709	LEIGHMAN					35		DO						
22		KOSCHKE	JOHN	710	CH. LAUNDRY					37		UNITED STATES						
23		GABO	ANGEL	711	ASST DO					35		do						
24		PIRALA	FREDERICK	712	CAPT. SERVANT					35		RUSSIA NAT. U.S.A.						
25		ROSE	FRANK	713	DEPT. STENOGR.					35		UNITED STATES						
26		KIMBORN	JOHN	714	DO					31		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
27		BACH	FRANK	715	LIBR. STVD					35		SCOTLAND NAT U.S.A.						
28		BRIDGEMAN	JOHN	716	CH. STOWMAN					35		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
29		HANDEL	GEO. W.	717	DO					35		UNITED STATES						
30		O'DONNELL	JOHN	718	STEWARDS					35		FRANCE NAT U.S.A.						

*R. S. Manly Aug 8/40*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4



Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extracted from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 7 - 1940, 19  , from the port of 12

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		SMITH	JANE	733	STEWARDS	8/21/40	NEW YORK			20	F	WHITE	UNITED STATES					
2		SMITH	JOHN	734	STEWARDS					21	M	WHITE	U.S.A.					
3		SMITH	JOHN	734	STEWARDS					20	M	WHITE	UNITED STATES					
4		SMITH	JOHN	734	STEWARDS					20	M	WHITE	UNITED STATES					
5		SMITH	JOHN	734	STEWARDS					20	M	WHITE	UNITED STATES					
6		BOLBY	ALFRED	737	NIGHT STWD	7/1/40	New York			35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.					
7		BOLBY	JOHN	738	STEWARDS					20	M	WHITE	UNITED STATES					
8		BOLBY	JOHN	738	STEWARDS					20	M	WHITE	UNITED STATES					
9		BOLBY	JOHN	738	STEWARDS					20	M	WHITE	UNITED STATES					
10		BOLBY	JOHN	738	STEWARDS					20	M	WHITE	UNITED STATES					
11		STUSS	BERNARD	739	STEWARDS					20	M	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.					
12		STUSS	BERNARD	739	STEWARDS					20	M	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.					
13		STUSS	BERNARD	739	STEWARDS					20	M	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.					
14		STUSS	BERNARD	739	STEWARDS					20	M	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.					
15		STUSS	BERNARD	739	STEWARDS					20	M	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.					
16		THOMAS	ROY	737	STEWARDS					20	M	UNITED STATES	UNITED STATES					
17		THOMAS	ROY	737	STEWARDS					20	M	UNITED STATES	UNITED STATES					
18		ROBINSON	JAMES	740	STEWARDS					20	M	UNITED STATES	UNITED STATES					
19		SPENCER	ARTHUR	740	STEWARDS					20	M	ENGLAND NAT USA	ENGLAND NAT USA					
20		ZIMPLEMAN	JACK	741	STEWARDS					20	M	UNITED STATES	UNITED STATES					
21		ZIMPLEMAN	JACK	741	STEWARDS					20	M	UNITED STATES	UNITED STATES					
22		ZIMPLEMAN	JACK	741	STEWARDS					20	M	UNITED STATES	UNITED STATES					
23		LARSEN	WALTER	744	STEWARDS					20	M	UNITED STATES	UNITED STATES					
24		LARSEN	WALTER	744	STEWARDS					20	M	UNITED STATES	UNITED STATES					
25		KINGSTON	HERN	746	STEWARDS					21	M	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.					
26		KINGSTON	HERN	746	STEWARDS					21	M	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.					
27		KINGSTON	HERN	746	STEWARDS					21	M	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.					
28		KINGSTON	HERN	746	STEWARDS					21	M	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.					
29		BUNTO	MEYER	737	STEWARDS					20	M	UNITED STATES	UNITED STATES					
30		GOLDERS	BARRY	738	STEWARDS					20	M	UNITED STATES	UNITED STATES					

H. S. Manly Insp 8/7/40

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

13

Vessel PRES ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 7 - 1940, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		<del>SCHEWYTER</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>762</del>	<del>U.S. STEWARD</del>	<del>8/11/40</del>	<del>NEW YORK</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>44</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>GERMAN</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>					
2		STENOR	FRANKIS	✓ 763	do	7/11/40	New York	Yes	Yes	37		ENGLAND	NAT U.S.A.					
3		<del>SCHEWYTER</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>764</del>	do							<del>GERMAN</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>					
4		MEYER	WILHELM	✓ 765	do					47		GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.					
5		<del>SCHEWYTER</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>766</del>	do							<del>GERMAN</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>					
6		CHIDE	FRED	✓ 767	do					34		GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.					
7		<del>SCHEWYTER</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>768</del>	do							<del>GERMAN</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>					
8		SLOPER	ARTHUR	✓ 769	do					54		ENGLAND	NAT U.S.A.					
9		<del>SCHEWYTER</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>770</del>	do							<del>GERMAN</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>					
10		<del>SCHEWYTER</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>771</del>	do							<del>GERMAN</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>					
11		PHILAN	HUGHES	✓ 772	BATH STVD.					30		IRELAND		5'-11"	195*		4/A 8/10/28 5/6 1/2 assistance	
12		HULME	FRANCOIS	✓ 773	do					44		UNITED STATES						
13		<del>SCHEWYTER</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>774</del>	do							<del>GERMAN</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>					
14		TOSS	HERMAN	✓ 775	FORNER					38		UNITED STATES						
15		BRATTON	JOHN	✓ 776	do					38		UNITED STATES						
16		VANDAS	LOUIS	✓ 777	do					37		UNITED STATES						
17		MARTIN	JAMES	✓ 778	do					19		UNITED STATES						
18		<del>SCHEWYTER</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>779</del>	do							<del>GERMAN</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>					
19		<del>SCHEWYTER</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>780</del>	do							<del>GERMAN</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>					
20		FRITZE	GEORGE	✓ 781	CH. STVD					38		GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.					
21		DE HAAN	HARRY	✓ 782	do					46		GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.					
22		ARAD	ENRIQUE	✓ 783	do					37		PANAMA	NAT U.S.A.					
23		<del>SCHEWYTER</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>784</del>	do							<del>GERMAN</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>					
24		<del>SCHEWYTER</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>785</del>	do							<del>GERMAN</del>	<del>U.S.A.</del>					
25		YOUNG	ERVIN	✓ 786	ORCH. LEADER					40		UNITED STATES						
26		WOLOWITZ	SAI	✓ 787	MUSICIAN					35		UNITED STATES						
27		ATTENBY	BONNIE	✓ 788	do					30		UNITED STATES						
28		MARTINI	VINCENT	✓ 789	do					38		UNITED STATES						
29		SCHMIDT	OTTO	✓ 790	do					28		UNITED STATES						
30		DEWYCKE	JOHN	✓ 791	CHRY					47		BRUXEL BELGIUM		5'-9"	190*		4/A 5/7/20 Phil Pa.	

W. S. Young Aug 7/40

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 7 - 1940, 19, from the port of 14

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		VALE	JOSEPH	✓ 704	SAUCIER	7/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M	SPAIN	NAT U.S.A.					
2		<del>WINE</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>705</del>	<del>KITCHEN COOK</del>					<del>45</del>		<del>UNITED STATES</del>						
3		HUGHES	WILLIAM	✓ 706	R & C COOK					40		GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.					
4		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>JIM</del>	<del>707</del>	<del>HEAD COOK</del>					<del>34</del>		<del>UNITED STATES</del>						
5		SOHOLE	ERWIN	✓ 708	LANDER COOK					42		GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.					
6		O'TOOLE	JOSEPH	✓ 709	VEG. COOK					34		UNITED STATES						
7		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>JIM</del>	<del>800</del>	<del>HEAD COOK</del>					<del>30</del>		<del>UNITED STATES</del>						
8		RAKIN	ALBERT	✓ 801	GRW COOK					40		IRELAND		5'-8"	140		4/1 7/18/30 1/2 Bernier	
9		FERAT	DAVID	✓ 802	ASST COOK					42		MEXICO	NAT U.S.A.					
10		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>LOUIS</del>	<del>803</del>	<del>DO</del>					<del>30</del>		<del>GERMANY</del>	<del>NAT U.S.A.</del>					
11		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>804</del>	<del>CH. BAKER</del>					<del>30</del>		<del>GERMANY</del>	<del>NAT U.S.A.</del>					
12		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>ALVIN</del>	<del>805</del>	<del>2ND BAKER</del>					<del>32</del>		<del>GERMANY</del>	<del>NAT U.S.A.</del>					
13		WILLIAMS	JACOB	✓ 806	2ND BAKER					37		BELOUM		5'-9"	155		4/1 3/16/30 1/2 Wittenland	
14		ELIOT	GEORGE	✓ 807	ASST BAKER					38		ENGLAND		5'-8"	145		4/1 3/22/35 Russo P.A.	
15		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>808</del>	<del>3RD BAKER</del>					<del>30</del>		<del>ENGLAND</del>						
16		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>809</del>	<del>CH. BAKER</del>					<del>30</del>		<del>GERMANY</del>	<del>NAT U.S.A.</del>					
17		WILKINS	XAVIER	✓ 810	2nd BUTCHER					35		GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.					
18		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>WILLIE</del>	<del>811</del>	<del>ASST BUTCHER</del>					<del>30</del>		<del>GERMANY</del>	<del>NAT U.S.A.</del>					
19		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>FERNANDO</del>	<del>812</del>	<del>UTILITARIAN</del>					<del>30</del>		<del>UNITED STATES</del>						
20		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>LEONARDO</del>	<del>813</del>	<del>DO</del>					<del>10</del>		<del>UNITED STATES</del>						
21		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>ROSE</del>	<del>814</del>	<del>DO</del>					<del>43</del>		<del>UNITED STATES</del>						
22		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>815</del>	<del>DO</del>					<del>30</del>		<del>GERMANY</del>	<del>NAT U.S.A.</del>					
23		RIVERO	NORTON	✓ 816	DO					19		UNITED STATES						
24		RIVERA	JAMES	✓ 817	DO					25		UNITED STATES						
25		GIANATTASIO	VINCENZO	✓ 818	DO					26		UNITED STATES						
26		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>DAVID</del>	<del>819</del>	<del>DO</del>					<del>32</del>		<del>UNITED STATES</del>						
27		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>820</del>	<del>CH. BAKER</del>					<del>45</del>		<del>GERMANY</del>	<del>NAT U.S.A.</del>					
28		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>821</del>	<del>2ND BAKER</del>					<del>30</del>		<del>GERMANY</del>	<del>NAT U.S.A.</del>					
29		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>JAMES</del>	<del>822</del>	<del>CH. BAKER</del>					<del>35</del>		<del>SCOTLAND</del>	<del>NAT U.S.A.</del>					
30		<del>WILSON</del>	<del>JOHN</del>	<del>823</del>	<del>CH. COOK</del>					<del>30</del>		<del>IRELAND</del>	<del>NAT U.S.A.</del>					

*H.L. Manly sup 8/7/40*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_, Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRES. ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 7 - 1940, 19, from the port of 15

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1																		
2																		
3		ORVOTAL	JOHN	836	DO	7/11/40	NY	Yes	Yes	27		UNITED STATES						
4		RAFFO	ANTONIO	837	ENG. OFF. STWD					26		UNITED STATES						
5				838	DO					26		UNITED STATES						
6		BRUNDA	FREDERICK	839	DO					26		GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
7		HEER	HENRY	840	I.O. MESSENGER					26		AUSTRALIA NAT U.S.A.						
8				841	DO					26		UNITED STATES						
9		HERNANDEZ	JAMES	842	STEWARD					26		COLOMBIA	5'-9" 148*			4/1 8/11/26 1/2 syanchuria		
10		LIPPETT	ROBERT	843	DO					26		UNITED STATES						
11		DE CINE	PETER	844	CHIEF PORTER					24		IRELAND NAT U.S.A.						
12				845	CHIEF PORTER					26		IRELAND NAT U.S.A.						
13		MACKEY	CHARLES	846	OFF. STWD					46		UNITED STATES						
14				847	CHIEF PORTER					26		IRELAND NAT U.S.A.						
15				848	CHIEF PORTER					26		UNITED STATES						
16				849	CHIEF PORTER					24		UNITED STATES						
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H. J. Mearns Aug 8/7/40

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave a port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **9**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **PRES. ROOSEVELT**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 7 - 1940**, 19, from the port of **VOYAGE 00-20**

16

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
2		FRANKY	JAMES	✓ 40	A.B.	7/18/40	New York	Y	Y	38			UNITED STATES					
3		RICHARDS	MAURICE	✓ 44	A.B.					28			UNITED STATES					
4		COCKE	ROBERT	✓ 43	O.S.					23			UNITED STATES					
5	X	LE JONES	LOUIS	✓ 40	ASST. ENGINEER					44			UNITED STATES					
6		CHURCH	HARRY	✓ 43	FINEMAN					48			UNITED STATES					
7		WYATT	FRANK	✓ 44	WATER					40			UNITED STATES					
8		O'NEILL	JAMES	✓ 43	VIPER					36			IRELAND NAT U.S.A.					
9		PERCHMAN	JOHN	✓ 40	BOSS MATE					36			UNITED STATES					
10		WYATT	JOHN	✓ 40	CARPENTER					40			UNITED STATES					
11		HANSON	LARRY	✓ 27	A.B.					21			UNITED STATES					
12		DOOTH	WELFRED	✓ 48	O.S.					30			UNITED STATES					
13		THOMAS	ALBERT	✓ 44	O.S.					24			UNITED STATES					
14		HARVEY	RAYMOND	✓ 41	ASST. E. MOT					29			UNITED STATES					
15		THOMAS	WILLIAM	✓ 40	WATER					36			UNITED STATES					
16		WYATT	JOHN	✓ 40	CARPENTER					40			UNITED STATES					
17		WYATT	JOHN	✓ 40	CARPENTER					40			UNITED STATES					
18		ROHLER	KARL	✓ 40	VIPER					36			GERMANY NAT U.S.A.					
19		ZROCKY	EDWARD	✓ 40	3RD ASST ENG					30			UNITED STATES					
20		WYATT	JOHN	✓ 40	CARPENTER					40			UNITED STATES					
21		WYATT	JOHN	✓ 40	CARPENTER					40			UNITED STATES					
22		NO GOVE	VILLIAM	✓ 70	WAITER					38			ENGLAND NAT U.S.A.					
23		LINKOWITZ	HERMAN	✓ 70	WAITER					30			LUXENBURG NAT U.S.A.					
24		WYATT	JOHN	✓ 40	CARPENTER					40			UNITED STATES					
25		JONES	THOMAS	✓ 70	B.O. STD					50			ENGLAND NAT U.S.A.					
26		WYATT	JOHN	✓ 40	CARPENTER					40			UNITED STATES					
27		DEL RIO	FERNANDO	✓ 30	TOASTRAKER					28			P.O. UNITED STATES					
28		WYATT	JOHN	✓ 40	CARPENTER					40			UNITED STATES					
29		COLBY	ERNEST	✓ 61	UTILITY					50			UNITED STATES					
30	X	WYATT	JOHN	✓ 40	CARPENTER					40			UNITED STATES					

*H. S. Manly Aug 8/2/40*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **10**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **PRES. ROOSEVELT**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 7 - 1940**, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

17

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		MARTINEZ	VIGENTE	✓ 836	2nd Pantry	7/18/40	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	CUBA	NAT U.S.A.					
2		MILLYGAN	ALFRED	✓ 838	1st Pantry					35		ENGLAND	NAT U.S.A.					
X 2		<del>DE LA ROSA</del>	<del>WILLIAM</del>	<del>✓ 838</del>	<del>2nd Pantry</del>					<del>35</del>		<del>UNITED STATES</del>						
4		POTANE	PAUL	✓ 799	Lead Cook					54		ITALY	NAT U.S.A.					
5		JORDAN	BERNARD	✓ 838	Ch. Mechanic					31		UNITED STATES						
6		PAGE	QUINCY	✓ 831	Utility					28		UNITED STATES						
7		TAYLOR	CECIL	✓ 827	CH. PANTRY					39		ENGLAND		5'-9" 145*		1/19/39 1/3 Q of Bur.		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*H. J. Maly* Aug 6/2/40

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-15 **10**



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 7 - 1940, 19  , from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA 18

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		NORDKAMP	JESSE	24	Boatman	7/27/40	New York	Yes		30	M	UNITED STATES						
2		NICOLAIDES	VASILIOS	30	Boat Man					23		GREEK NAT U.S.A.						
3																		
4		NILSON	GEORGE	25	Quartermaster					28		USA						
5		SCHWARTZ	IRAL	27	Boat					42								
6		HANSEN	CLAY	22	A.B.					25		NORWAY NAT U.S.A.						
7		FRANKLIN	MURRAY	28	2nd Radio					34		UNITED STATES						
8		TAGGART	MICHAEL	406	3rd Engineer					47								
9		VAUGHAN	LIN	405	Cadet Eng.					23								
10																		
11		GANDER	DAVID	418	Boilermaker					30		UNITED STATES						
12																		
13		WOLFF	EDWARD	404	Watertender					28		GREAT BRIT NAT U.S.A.						
14		LAWSON	CHARLES	402	Oilier					21		UNITED STATES						
15																		
16		TORRE	FRANK	404	Boat					47		USA						
17		DOLAN	JOHN	407	Boat					24								
18																		
19		CONWAY	HOWARD	405	Boat					45		USA						
20																		
21					Engineer													
22		SAWYER	GEORGE	706	2nd Yeoman					26		USA						
23		KIRGAN	PATRICK	700	Linemaker					28		SCOTLAND NAT U.S.A.						
24																		
25		HAN	ALDON	728	Boilermaker					22		USA						
26		GABLE	WALD	728	1st Steward					27								
27		THOMPSON	LEWIS	730	Waiter					28		ENGLAND NAT U.S.A.						
28		GRANTHER	THEODORE	704	Boat					23		UNITED STATES						
29																		
30		WINDHAM	JAMES	707	Boat					28		USA						

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **12**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **PRES. ROOSEVELT** arriving at **NEW YORK** **AUG 7 - 1940**, 19, from the port of **19**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		BRECHMAN	LOUIS	✓	000	Nite Cook	New York 8/27/40	Yes	Yes	36	M	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.						
2		<del>BRON</del>	<del>FRANK</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>000</del>	<del>000000</del>				<del>36</del>		<del>UNITED STATES</del>						
3		<del>BRON</del>	<del>FRANK</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>000</del>	<del>000000</del>				<del>36</del>		<del>UNITED STATES</del>						
4		BRON	WILLIAM	✓	000	Sailor Mess				36		USC						
5		BROOKER	JOHANNES	✓	010	C. Butcher				34		GERMANY U.S.A. NAT						
6		BURMAN	JOHN	✓	005	OFF. Cook				70		IRELAND NAT U.S.A.						
7		GALLON	ABRAHAM	✓	700	Barber				30		ITALY NAT U.S.A.						
8		<del>BRON</del>	<del>FRANK</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>000</del>	<del>000000</del>				<del>36</del>		<del>UNITED STATES</del>						
9		GILBY	MICHAEL	✓	04	A.B.				30		USC USC						
10		KITZ	JOSEPH	✓	00	Sec Officer				30								
11		TEAR	FRANK	✓	000	Nite Cook				30		PHILIPPINES P.O.						
12		POLES	JAMES	✓	000	OFF. Cook				31		UNITED STATES						
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

4/4 June 1932  
Doller Lin

*Ed. Mearley Aug 8/7/40*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**12**



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **13**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 7 - 1940, 19, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA.

20

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				ART NO														
1	NO	CURRY	FRANK	415	PLUMBER	Aug 1/10	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	CANADIAN NAT U.S.A				NONE		
2	NO	MURPHY	FRANCIS	448	WIPER	do	do	do	do	30	M	IRELAND NAT USA				do		
3		VASELAKOS	PETER	449	WIPER	do	do	do	do	24	M	UNITED STATES				do		
4	NO	SEAMAN	THOMAS	441	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	34	M	UNITED STATES				do		
5	NO	Fraser	WALTER	435	do	do	do	do	do	20	M	UNITED STATES				do		
6		BRANDENSTEIN	ANNA	720	STEWARDESS	do	do	do	do	50	M	UNITED STATES				do		
7	NO	DUGGAN	GERALD	734	WAITER	do	do	do	do	41	M	IRELAND NAT U.S.A				do		
8	NO	MC GOLDRICK	FRANCIS	742	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	ENGLAND NAT U.S.A				do		
9		LAZZAROTTI	ROBERTO	779	PORTER	do	do	do	do	35	M	UNITED STATES				do		
10	NO	WABEKE	MAURICE	50	Asst STORES PUR.	do	do	do	do	28	M	UNITED STATES				do		
11	NO	LOPEZ	NICK	429	OILER	do	do	do	do	28	M	P.R. UNITED STATES				do		
12	NO	NICHOLAS	JOHN	405	2nd Asst Eng	do	do	do	do	51	M	England Nat U.S.A.				do		
13	NO	SANSON	ADAM	720	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	49	M	UNITED STATES				do		
14	NO	WEINER	LESLIE	729	Headwaiter	do	do	do	do	39	M	ENGLAND NAT U.S.A.				do		
15	NO	GILLEN	JOHN	774	Porter	do	do	do	do	33	M	IRELAND NAT U.S.A.				do		
16	NO	FRALICK	LEWIS	806	2nd BAKER	do	do	do	do	59	M	UNITED STATES				do		
17	NO	HENDRIX	DONALD	418	MACHINIST	do	do	do	do	40	M	UNITED STATES				do		
18	NO	VENCKUS	ALEX	450	WIPER	do	do	do	do	22	M	UNITED STATES				do		
19	NO	FLYNN	HARRY	2	1st Officer	do	do	do	do	48	M	UNITED STATES				do		
20	NO	STONE	HARVEY	803	Asst Cook	do	do	do	do	47	M	UNITED STATES				do		
21	NO	ABERCROMBIE	ROBERT	723	Bugler Bellboy	do	do	do	do	22	M	UNITED STATES				do		
22	NO	POWERS	EDWIN	724	Bellboy	do	do	do	do	22	M	UNITED STATES				do		
23	NO	SPEARING	JOHN	813	Utility	do	do	do	do	23	M	UNITED STATES				do		
24	NO	WYATT	WILLIAM	819	do	do	do	do	do	19	M	UNITED STATES				do		
25	NO	CHADWICK	JOE	814	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	UNITED STATES				do		
26	NO	BOW	EDWARD	22	CARPENTER	do	do	do	do	40	M	IRELAND NAT U.S.A.				do		
27	NO	KAUALUA	SOLOMON	32	A.B.	do	do	do	do	37	M	HAWAII U.S.A.				do		
28	NO	KINGSBURY	DOLAND	35	A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	M	UNITED STATES				do		
29	NO	HEINS	JOHANNAS	733	Waiter	fo	do	do	do	28	M	GERMANY NAT U.S.A.				do		
30	NO	SCHROEDER	LLOYD	853	Messman	do	do	do	do	29	M	UNITED STATES				do		

By UNITED STATES LINES  
Owners DO  
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13



Form 689  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. **14**

Vessel PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG. 7, 1940, 19  , from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA.

21

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	VESQUEZ	JOSE	ART NO 854	Utility	8/1/40	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	P.R.	UNITED STATES			None		
2	NO	ROBINS	HENRY	855	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	UNITED STATES				do		
3	NO	VAN BERNUM	WILLIAM	834	Off. Stwd	do	do	do	do	39	M	GERMANY	NAT U.S.A.			do		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*Cloned with 207 Person in Crew*

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
at Hamilton Bermuda  
(city) (country)  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
via Air  
Consul Clay Merrell  
Date Aug 5-1940  
Service No. 928  
Fee of No Fee

*H. S. Manly Aug 8/2/40*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**14**



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. M. Moore, Master, of the S.S. President Roosevelt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of AUGUST, 1940.

L. O. Grey  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LOA  
FIN  
OCT  
E  
tl

TOTAL  
PASSENGERS  
39

Total  
39

39



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-4

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45915 BILLED AUG 20 1940

I, Edward Ritter, Surgeon of the American s/s "Antigua", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Laws of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this seventh day of August, 19 40

at NEW YORK

MBH  
8/22/40  
MBH  
8/28/40  
MBH

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	em Stay	in Trans		BOYS 16 & UNDER	WOMEN 16 & UNDER	INFANTS		
1st CABIN	2					37					39
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	2					37					39

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Magyar.	Syrian.
English.	Manx.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Negro.	
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	
	Roumanian.	

MDND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	37	39
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	37	39

41- Cit Cruise Pass N/C

25 R

*Antigua*  
United Fruit Co.

S/S



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

## Passengers sailing from **PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA**

AUGUST 3rd, 1940

19

**This sheet must  
printed.**

37

### Links of identification

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

LOCAL AGENTS - United Fruit Company



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

### Arriving at Port of

AUGUST 7th.

19 40

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line United Fruit  
Owners United Mail Steamship Corporation  
Local Agents United Fruit Company



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. J. Close, Master, of the American s/s "Antigua", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —/— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Close  
Master

Sworn to before me this seventh day of August, 19 40  
at New York

H. Tulle  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ONE

S. S. AT TIGUA

Sailing from NEW YORK

JULY 27th,

19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

24

AUGUST 7th, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Bean	Olga	26	F S	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK JULY 27th, 1940	
2	Collos	Murray	39	M M	Nov. 16th, 1913 - Boston, Mass.	164 Hollis Avenue Braintree, Mass.
3	Collos	Anne	34	F M		178 Manhattan Avenue New York City
4	Gardner	Marion	26	F S	Through Father's Papers	Same
5	Graves	Harold	25	M M	Mar. 23rd, 1914 - Bridgeport, Conn.	12 Birchwood Avenue Port Washington, NY
6	Graves	Judy	27	F M	Jan. 20th, 1915 - Manila, P.I.	Kingston Road Princeton, NJ
7	Gulbrandsen	Alfhild	23	F S	July 9th, 1913 - Collingsville, Okla.	Same
8	Lewin	John	54	M M	Oct. 2st, 1916 - New York City	83 Park Avenue Port Washington, NY
9	Lewin	Pearl	48	F M	June 22nd, 1886 - Portchester, NY	2423 Logan Street Harrisburg, Pa.
10	Lewin	J. Thomas	11	M S	Nov. 16th, 1891 - Shenandoah, Pa.	Same
11	Lundquist	Edwin	45	M M	Aug. 3rd, 1929 - Harrisburg, Pa.	Same
12	Lundquist	Virginia	36	F M	Sept. 29th, 1894 - Bristol, Maine	93 Pinchney Street Boston, Mass.
13	Mc Geehan	Dorothy	35	F S	Oct. 4th, 1903 - Brooklyn, NY	Same
14	Marcus	Esther	35	F S	Oct. 19th, 1904 - Chester County, Pa.	2101 West Venango Street Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Randolph	Virgil, Sr.	70	M M	June 7th, 1905 - Boston, Mass.	49th Street & Locust Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Randolph	Virgil, Jr.	34	M M	Oct. 20th, 1869 - Memphis, Tenn.	Beaver Dam Virginia
17	Randolph	Jane	33	F M	Aug. 28th, 1905 - Philadelphia, Pa.	328 Clovelly Rd. Richmond, Va.
18	Randolph	Virgil, 3rd.	10	M S	May 15th, 1907 - St. Louis, Mo.	Same
19	Ruth	Elton	49	M M	Oct. 27th, 1929 - Cambridge, Mass.	Same
20	Ruth	Belle	38	F M	June 12th, 1891 - Hanover, Pa.	403 South 51st, Street Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Ruth	Helen	50	F S	Nov. 28th, 1902 - Philadelphia, Pa.	Same
22	Shepard	Ruth	18	F S	Sept. 29th, 1899 - Hanover, Pa.	Same
23	Werncke	Elsa	26	F S	May 6th, 1922 - New York City	2825 Grand Concourse New York City
24	Anderson	Clifford	45	M S	May 6th, 1914 - Hoboken, NJ	1028 Dearborn Road Palisade, NJ.
25	Andrews	Ethel	33	F S	Sept. 22nd, 1895 - Scandinavia, Wisc.	1334 Riverside Drive New York City
26	Barnhart	Robert	43	M M	Jan. 13th, 1907 - New York City	173 West 188th, Street New York City
27	Barnhart	Alice	38	F M	Feb. 16th, 1897 - Pittsburgh, Pa.	229 East 79th, Street New York City
28	Bay	Walter	41	M M	Sept. 19th, 1902 - Washington, D.C.	Same
29	Bay	Annabelle	47	F M	March 12, 1899 - New York, N. Y.	Rockland, Maine
30	Bay	Barbara	6	F S	March 18, 1893 - Arrows Head, Maine	same
					Born of American parents Quirigua, Guatemala. Jan. 15, 1934	same

*W. Fuller Bay 2 Bm*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line United Fruit  
Owners United Mail Steamship Corporation  
Local Agents United Fruit Company



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANTIGUA

Sailing from NEW YORK

JULY 27th,

1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25

AUGUST 7th, 1940

Sailing from										19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK		AUGUST 7th, 19 40	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.				
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.									
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO RARRIOS, AUGUST 2nd, 1940													
1	Biswanger	Wilhelmina	49		F	S	Dec. 31st, 1890 - Philadelphia, Pa.		4712 Leiper Street Philadelphia, Pa.				
2	Brodie	Anita	15		F	S	May 15th, 1925 - New York City		1435 Ocean Parkway Brooklyn, NY				
3	Buckminister	Pauline	65		F	S	July 7th, 1874 - Dew Isle, Maine		7 Hampshire Street Everett, Mass.				
4	Bump	Almyr	39		M	M	April 7th, 1901 - Omaha, Nebraska		Rapid City South Dakota				
5	Coorsen	Adeline	63		F	S	June 24th, 1877 - <del>San Francisco</del> New York City		886 Faile Street New York City				
6	Corlett	Allen	35		M	S	Sept. 3rd, 1904 - Cleveland, Ohio		924 Union Concourse Blvd. Cleveland, Ohio				
7	Davis	Loda Mae	43		F	S	Jan. 11th, 1897 - Porter, Washington		121 Arroyo Court San Mateo, California				
8	Dunlap	Jeanne	34		F	S	Sept. 14th, 1905 - New York City		54 North Clinton Avenue Bay Shore, NY				
9	Erickson	Everett	36		M	S	May 9th, 1904 - Everett, Washington		College, Alaska				
10	Evans	Judith	28		F	S	May 2nd, 1911 - Des Moines, Iowa		36 Gramercy Park New York City				
11	Evans	Harry	45		M	M	Jan. 1st, 1895 - New York City		1073 East 24th Street Brooklyn, NY				
12	Evans	Heben	44		F	M	June 3rd, 1896 - New York City		Same				
13	Feuerring	Ethel	28		F	M	Sept. 21st, 1911 - Brooklyn, NY		330 East 54th Street New York City				
14	Finlay	Elsie	35		F	S	April 24th, 1905 - New York City		140 Underhill Avenue Brooklyn, NY				
15	Fravell	James	44		M	S	May 27th, 1896 - Dayton, Ohio		Bedford Village New York				
16	Friedlander	Paula	30		F	S	Mar. 26th, 1910 - New York City		55 Winthrop Street Brooklyn, NY				
17	Hill	Dorothy	31		F	S	April 15th, 1900 - Rumford, NJ		66 Greenwood Avenue Rumford, NJ				
18	Klump	George	38		M	M	Jan. 23rd, 1902 - Belfont, Pa.		416 Pine Street Williamsport, Pa.				
19	Klump	Elizabeth	35		F	M	May 15th, 1905 - Williamsport, Pa.		Same				
20	Lasker	Loula	52		F	S	Feb. 7th, 1888 - Galveston, Texas		Hotel Pierre 5th Avenue at 62nd. St. NYC				
21	Lunny	Agnes	71		F	S		Supreme Court, NYC May 1919	142-16- 37th Avenue Flushing, New York				
22	Mc Conville	Katherine	32		F	S	Jan. 12th, 1908, -Portsmouth, Va.		2706 South 11th Street Philadelphia, Pa.				
23	Mc Elhenie	Gertrude	53		F	S	Sept. 22nd. 1886 - Brooklyn, NY		99 Lafayette Avenue Brooklyn, NY				
24	Mintz	Rosalind	41		F	M	Dec. 22nd. 1898 - St. Louis, Mo.		6925 Kingsbury Street Saint Louis, Missouri				
25	Mintz	Gloria	14		F	S	Sept. 2nd. 1925 - Pittsburgh, Pa.	8	Same				
26	O'Connell	Mary	29		F	S	Aug. 6th, 1910 - Philadelphia, Pa.		1001 Bartram Street Collingdale, Pa.				
27	Ott	Lawrence	35		M	M	July 4th, - 1905 - Cleveland, Ohio		217 Prospect Street New Haven, Conn.				
28	Rosenberg	Julius	30		M	M	May 1st, 1910 - New York City		313 East 17th, Street New York City				
29	Rosenberg	Marion	31		F	M	June 16th, 1909 - Newburgh, NY		Same				
30	Rosenstein	Filbert	49		M	S	May 27th, 1891 - Lafayette, La.		555 East 27th Street Petersburg, Florida				
H Tuller Aug 20 42													

H. Tuller Ing 202

Line United Fruit  
Owners United Mail Steamship Corporation  
Local Agents United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANTIGUA

Sailing from NEW YORK

JULY 27th,

1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

26

AUGUST 7th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rosenstein	Rose v	51		F	S	May 19th, 1889 - New York City		408 East 35th Street Paterson, New Jersey
2	Rychlik	Charles	65		M	M	June 26th, 1875 - Cleveland, Ohio		5611 Fleet Avenue Cleveland, Ohio
3	Scanlan	Anna	45		F	S	Oct. 21st, 1894 - Syracuse, NY		401 8th Avenue Brooklyn, NY
4	Schumann	Gertrude	45		F	S	April 26th, 1895 - Brooklyn, NY		6810 17th Avenue Brooklyn, NY
5	Shapiro	William	49		M	M		District Court, New York May 12th, 1912	415 East 17th Street Brooklyn, NY
6	Shapiro	Fannie	48		F	M			Same
7	Smith	Mildred	40		F	M		Through Marriage-August 28th, 1922	235 East 22nd. Street New York City
8	Smith	Melvin	73		M	M	Aug. 29th, 1867 - Sanbornton, N.H.		52 Wadburg Road Durham, New Hampshire
9	Smith	Lucinda	60		F	M	Oct. 7th, 1879 - Iabel, Maine		Same
10	Tammeryn	John	39		M	M		Citizen through Father's papers 1910	151 West Plumstead Av, Lansdowne, Pa.
11	Tammeryn	Sarah	41		F	M	March 6, 1899 Buselton, Pa.		same
12	Taylor	Allen	42		M	M	November 3, 1898 Fayetteville, Tenn		10 Bank Street, New York, N. Y.
13	Taylor	Lois	37		F	M	October 17, 1902 New York, N. Y.		same
14	Thompson	Virginia	36		F	S	October 18, 1903 Newtonville, Mass.		Mayfair House, New York, N. Y.
15	Van Toor	James	49		M	S	March 2, 1891 Milwaukee, Wisc.		14 Sutton Place, New York, N. Y.
16	Zimmerman	Louise	55		F	S		Essex County Court, Newark, N.J. 1904	22 St. Paul Avenue, Newark, Newark, N. J.
17	Snevel	Harry	37		M	M	May 31st, 1903 - Cleveland, Ohio		River Road Gates Mill Ohio
18	Snevel	Lillian	37		F	M	June 20th, 1903 - Buffalo, New York		Same
19							<i>H. Tuller Ing v O.K.</i>		
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line United Fruit

Owners United Mail S.S. Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

Ruthambers  
Master.


SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

I, master of the American S. S. ANTIGUA

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7th of August, 19 40, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pr 3, North River, NYC and is expected to sail August 10, 19 40, for Havana, Puerto Barrios via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil		Nil	Nil



A circular official stamp is located in the bottom right corner of the page. It features a clock face with the number 12 at the top. Inside the circle, the text "RECEIVED" is visible at the top, and "JAN 1944" is visible at the bottom. The center of the stamp contains the handwritten text "4/10/44".



[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN**

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
x Fred Mc Queen 8	54	USA	6/14/40, New York
x James Riley 17	29	"	7/27/40, "
x John Coon 20	34	"	" "
x Boris Fedoff 19	36	"	6/14/40 "
x Jack Ralmond	20	"	5/17/40 "
x Cushing Wood	37	"	6/14/40 "
x Edward Ritter	31	"	7/27/40 "
x Norman Esplin ✓	51	"	5/30/40 "
x Manuel Lafuente ✓	35	Spanish	4/4/40 "
x Joseph Andrews ✓	20	USA	7/27/40 "
x Severino Garcia ✓	33	"	10/6/39 "
x Justo Grueiro ✓	40	"	7/11/40 "
x Rafael Correa ✓	27	"	" "
x Pedro Allegue ✓	54	"	12/29/39 "
x Dora Bischofs	44	"	7/27/40 "
x Luis Sellen	38	Spanish	" "
x Emilio Totti	21	USA	6/28/40 "
x Harry Levy	39	"	5/31/40 "
x C. Gonzalez 24	29	"	7/26/40 "
x P. Yturregue	22	"	7/27/40 "
Fernando Carattini	30	"	7/25/40 "

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued**

[illegible]



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ANTIGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, August 7th, 1940, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

28

TOTAL	
PASSING K	
	2
	23

Line United Fruit  
 Owners United Mail Steamship Corporation  
 Local Agents United Fruit Company

11 Tulle

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

TOTAL PASSENGERS

23

23

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Total

23

23



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ANTIGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 7th, 1940, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)		(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1	Yes	Levkow	Joseph	/	Musician	7/13/40	NY	Yes	Yes	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN							
2	"	Schumacher	David	/	"	4/4/40	"	"	"	34	M	"							
3	"	Rodkin	David	/	"	2/9/40	"	"	"	45	M	"							
4	NO	Ritter	Edward	/	Doctor	7/27/40	"	"	"	31	M	"							
5	Yes	Smith	Lewis	/	Ch. Radio	4/4/40	"	"	"	22	M	"							
6	"	Peacock	Richard	/	2nd. "	6/27/40	"	"	"	20	M	"							
7	NO	Spencer	Henry	/	3rd. "	7/25/40	"	"	"	32	M	"							
8	Yes	Esplin	Norman	/	Chief-Engineer	5/30/40	"	"	"	51	M	"							
9	NO	Curry	William	/	1st. Asst.	7/25/40	"	"	"	48	M	"							
10	Yes	Lafuente	Manuel	/	Ch. Refg.	4/4/40	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	145	None	Legal Res		
11	"	Shields	John	/	2nd. Asst.	7/13/40	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN							
12	"	Maeder	Emil	/	3rd. "	6/1/40	"	"	"	26	M	"							
13	"	Andrews	Joseph	/	Jr. 3rd.	4/6/40	"	"	"	20	M	"							
14	"	Robertson	James	/	Ch. Elect.	4/19/40	"	"	"	33	M	"							
15	"	Tighe	Hugh	/	2nd. "	4/4/40	"	"	"	43	M	"							
16	NO	Clark	William	/	Jr. Engr.	7/27/40	"	"	"	27	M	"							
17	Yes	Johnson	Howard	/	"	6/1/40	"	"	"	25	M	"							
18	"	Denmary	Arnold	/	"	7/13/40	"	"	"	25	M	"							
19	"	Johnson	Carl	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"							
20	"	Fernandez	Jose	/	Storekpr.	10/6/39	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150	None	Legal Res		
21	"	Martinez	Jose	/	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	175	None	"	"	
22	"	Pena	Eduardo	/	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	U. S. CITIZEN							
23	"	Gerais	Eduardo	/	"	5/30/40	"	"	"	58	M	"							
24	"	Garcia	Severino	/	"	10/6/39	"	"	"	33	M	"							
25	"	Gomez	Alex	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"							
26	"	Grueiro	Justo	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"							
27	"	Rio	Benito	/	Fireman	1/12/40	"	"	"	56	M	"							
28	"	Pena	Isaac	/	"	4/19/40	"	"	"	44	M	"							
29	"	Arias	Antonio	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2"	130	None			
30	"	Diaz	Manuel	/	"	11/2/39	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN							

TOTAL  
PASSINGERS

23

23

Total  
23

Line United Fruit  
Owners United Mail Steamship Corporation  
Local Agents United Fruit Company

*W. Teller*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL  
PASSENGERS

23

23

Total

23

23



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ANTIGUA

arriving at NEW YORK

1001 AUGUST 7th, 1940, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

30

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Correa	Rafael	/	Fireman	7/11/40	NY	Yes	Yes	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	Allegue	Pedro	/	"	12/29/39	"	"	"	54	M	"						
3	"	Dios	Jose	/	Wiper	6/14/40	"	"	"	43	M	"						
4	"	Alonso	Jose	/	"	10/6/39	"	"	"	45	M	"						
5	"	Fernandez	Manuel	/	"	7/12/40	"	"	"	45	M	"						
6	"	Grant	George	/	Std. Obsvr.	6/15/40	"	"	"	18	M	"						
7	"	Stewart	John	/	Chief Steward	11/2/39	"	"	"	31	M	"						
8	"	Samuels	Nathan	/	2nd. "	6/29/40	"	"	"	40	M	"						
9	"	Glasser	Morris	/	Saloon "	7/12/40	"	"	"	29	M	"						
10	"	David	Eleanor	/	Stewardess	1/12/40	"	"	"	44	F	"						
11	NO	Bischofs	Dora	/	"	7/27/40	"	"	"	44	F	"						
12	Yes	Miller	George	/	Barman	1/26/40	"	"	"	44	M	"						
13	"	Ledee	Jean	/	Chef	5/3/40	"	"	"	40	M	"						
14	"	Noriega	Vincent	/	2nd. Cook	1/18/39	"	"	"	28	M	"						
15	"	MATOS	Jose	/	3rd. "	1/18/39	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	175	None	Legal Res	
16	"	Rodriguez	Enrique	/	4th. "	1/12/40	"	"	"	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	150	None	Legal Res	
17	"	Salazar	Luis	/	5th. "	3/8/40	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10"	180	None	Legal Res	
18	NO	Balsells	Salvador	/	Veg't. "	7/25/40	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	"	Sellen	Luis	/	Crew "	7/27/40	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	160	None	Document Refused	
20	"	Montesino	Saturnine	/	Endman	"	"	"	"	52	M	Chileno	Chileno	5'9"	175	None	Legal Res	
21	Yes	Hernandez	Guillermo	/	"	10/6/39	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	NO	Yturregui	Pedro	/	"	7/27/40	"	"	"	22	M	"						
23	Yes	Sherrington	Julio	/	"	1/12/40	"	"	"	39	M	Chileno	Chileno	5'8"	150	None	Legal Res	
24	"	Rivera	Gilberto	/	"	10/6/39	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
25	"	Sanchez	Miguel	/	"	5/31/40	"	"	"	19	M	"						
26	"	Behnisch	Charles	/	Butcher	10/6/39	"	"	"	41	M	"						
27	NO	Hendriks	Cornelius	/	Ch. Baker	7/26/40	"	"	"	45	M	"						
28	Yes	Gonzalez	Frank	/	2nd. "	10/6/39	"	"	"	41	M	"						
29	"	Greaux	John	/	Ch. Pantry	5/3/40	"	"	"	49	M	"						
30	"	Fontan	Daniel	/	2nd. "	10/6/39	"	"	"	43	M	"						

TOTAL  
PASSENGERS

23

23

Total  
23

Line United Fruit  
Owners United Mail Steamship Corporation  
Local Agents United Fruit Company

*H. Teller*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

TOTAL  
PASSENGERS

23

23

Total

23

23



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ANTIGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 7th, 19 40, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

31

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Lemus	Armando	/	Utility	2/9/40	NY	Yes	Yes	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	De Brosse	Hendrick	/	Storekeeper	4/4/40	"	"	"	32	M	"						
3	"	Stenborg	Carl	/	Printer	10/6/39	"	"	"	35	M	"						
4	"	Meier	Frederick	/	Linenkeeper	6/14/40	"	"	"	60	M	"						
5	"	Angerman	Eric	/	Deck Stwd.	5/3/40	"	"	"	40	M	"						
6	"	Rivadeneira	Manuel	/	Nightwatch	10/6/39	"	"	"	41	M	"						
7	"	Holtz	Ernest	/	Bath Stwd.	1/18/39	"	"	"	47	M	"						
8	"	Noone	John	/	Sm. Rm. "	5/30/40	"	"	"	43	M	"						
9	"	Chapman	Baden	/	Gl. Hole."	2/9/40	"	"	"	38	M	"						
10	"	Sepulveda	Alfred	/	P.O. Mess	6/28/40	"	"	"	45	M	Chileno	Chileno	5'4"	125	v None	Legal Re	
11	"	Mullineaux	Edward	/	Ch. Mess	2/23/40	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	NO	Garratini	Fernando	/	2nd. "	7/25/40	"	"	"	30	M	"						
13	Yes	Alicea	Catalino	/	3rd. "	5/31/40	"	"	"	26	M	"						
14	"	Sabin	James	/	Mess boy	6/28/40	"	"	"	33	M	"						
15	"	Totti	Emilio	/	Firemans	6/28/40	"	"	"	21	M	"						
16	"	Pedernales	John	/	Sailors	6/28/40	"	"	"	22	M	"						
17	"	Pedernales	John	/	Bellboy	6/13/40	"	"	"	22	M	"						
18	"	Iachaga	Isidor	/	"	1/12/40	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8"	140	None	Legal Re	
19	"	Bursian	William	/	Barber	7/12/40	"	"	"	53	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	"	Bond	William	/	Bed Room Steward	12/29/39	"	"	"	35	M	"						
21	"	Mc Kinstry	David	/	"	11/2/39	"	"	"	40	M	"						
22	"	Fatzer	August	/	"	6/29/40	"	"	"	46	M	"						
23	"	Sloan	Thomas	/	"	6/14/40	"	"	"	49	M	"						
24	"	Bames	Ralph	/	"	12/29/40	"	"	"	40	M	"						
25	"	Levy	Harry	/	"	5/31/40	"	"	"	39	M	"						
26	"	D'Hoddt	Frank	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Belgian	Belgian	5'8"	150	None	Legal Re	
27	NO	Munis	Alvaro	/	"	7/25/40	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	"	Leybourne	George	/	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"						
29	Yes	Alvarez	Manuel	/	"	5/16/40	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'2"	140	None	Legal Re	
30	NO	Arango	Candido	/	"	7/25/40	"	"	"	42	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
31	Yes	Anderson	John	/	"	2/9/40	"	"	"	40	M	"						

TOTAL  
PASSENGERS

23

23

Total

23

23

Line United Fruit  
Owners United Mail Steamship Corporation  
Local Agents United Fruit Company

*W. Tuller*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS

23

23

C. Total 23

11 23



## Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

32

[illegible]

14-124



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. J. CLOSE, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S/S "ANTIGUA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 19 40

H. Tuller  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Close  
Master First or Second Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

TOTAL  
PASSENGERS

23

23

Total

23

23



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port of a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "KOTA AGOENG" Sailing from BATAVIA, 12th June, 1940, Arriving at Port of Aug 7<sup>th</sup>, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Willems	Edward George	53	9	M	S		Court of Michigan, Detroit, in 1922.	c/o Athletic Club, Detroit, (Mich)
2								11/30 Am John A. Wall Insp.	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOTAL
PASSENGERS
23
23

10

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED AUG 20 1940

Am-8-7-40

34

40

Boysen

Hotel

S/S

TAX	TOTAL
AMT	23
AGE	
	23

	Alone	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Third Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total			



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

34

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 46022 FILED SEP 4- 1940

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have  
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9/7/40  
M&H  
9/11/40  
M-W

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	U. S.	Temp.	In Transit	U. S. DIPLO. DATE	RES. OF U. S. A. NET-G.	IN TRAN- SIT U. S. A.	UNDER 16 ACCD.	
1st CABIN	10					11	2			23
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
TOURIST 3d CLASS										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	10					11	2			23

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	12	11	23
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	12	11	23

Plane  
Pan American Airways Co.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18605 Passengers sailing from "Dixie Clipper", 19

No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Age	Sex	Able to	Place of birth City or town, Province, District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18605 Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
"Missie Clarke"

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18605  
"Bixie Clipper"

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-18605 "Doris Blinn" Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. Plane KC-18605  
"Dixie Clipper"

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_\_

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. Plane KC-18605  
"Dixie Clipper"

### Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible][illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. Plane KC-18605  
"Dixie Clipper"

### Passengers sailing from

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Married or single		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)		† Race or people		Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prints number with QIV, MOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>		*Last permanent residence			
				Yrs. Mos.								Read Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground) Write						Country City or town, State, Province or District				Place Date				Country City or town, State, Province or District			

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNIT

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. Plane NC-18605  
"Dixie Clipper"

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. Plane KC-18605. Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence	
				Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Country	Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
PASSENGER LIST			PAK AIRWAYS SYSTEM																

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Status, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 7, 1940

35

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes—		Whether coming to United States as a member of a family unit?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether coming to United States as a member of a family unit?	Whether coming to United States as a member of a family unit?	Whether coming to United States as a member of a family unit?	Whether coming to United States as a member of a family unit?	Whether coming to United States as a member of a family unit?	Whether coming to United States as a member of a family unit?	Whether coming to United States as a member of a family unit?	Whether coming to United States as a member of a family unit?	Whether coming to United States as a member of a family unit?	Whether coming to United States as a member of a family unit?	Whether coming to United States as a member of a family unit?	Whether coming to United States as a member of a family unit?
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Year or period of years	Where?														
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**7.4-480**

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



States, or a port of another insular poss.  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 7, 1940

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

[illegible]

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-490

Line.....  
 Owners.....  
 Local Agents.....



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 7, 1940

35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by some person or by an organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by some person or by an organization, society, municipality, or government	Purpose of coming to United States	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Color of—	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via point of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions																		
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															

## PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KIL.

Trip No. 176  
To NEW YORK  
From NEW YORK  
No. Bags

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line...  
Owners...  
Local Agents...



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

August 7, 1940

Lind

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether also paid his own passage, whether and by whom, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, company, society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		If Yes—		Year or period of years	Where?	State of birth	Purpose of coming to United States	Date of arrival	Date of departure	To	Trip No.	Airline	Class	Fare	Taxes	Remarks	Color of—  Hair Eyes	Marks of identification																			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																																			

August 7, 1940

Pan American Airways System  
Atlantic Division

## PASSENGER LIST

SHEET No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN POUNDS

To

Trip No. 176

Airline PAN AM

Class TOURIST

Fare 70.00

Taxes 1.00

Remarks

No. Bags

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

605

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1448

Line

### Owners

### Local Agents



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 7, 1940

35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether in possession of U.S. Visa, and if yes, how long?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Purpose of coming to U.S.	Color of—													
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien paid his fare money, whether paid by himself, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government?	Year or period of years	Where?														
		State	City or town																		

## PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Trip No. 176

Aircraft DIXIE CLIPPER NC-18605

### INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the (American) **"DIXIE CLIPPER"** owned by **PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO.** whereof **Captain F. J. Nolan** is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at **Lisbon, PORTUGAL**, **Horta, AZORES** for the Port of **NEW YORK**.  
Crew **11** NET TONS **25**

#### AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

#### SACKS OF MAIL

DEPARTED FROM LISBON AUGUST 6th. 1940

DEPARTED FROM HORTA, AUGUST 6th. 1940

#### PASSENGERS

AS PER ATTACHED LISTS

Total No Crew 11  
Total No Passengers 23  
total 33

*[Signature]*  
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 7, 1940

35

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

## Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL Traffic Weights (Local Origin)

Pass.

Bag.

Mail.

Cargo.

Total.

AL+

Signed

Air Port-Mgr.

### CREW

NAMES	CIT.
Captain Francis J. Nolan	U.S. A.
First Officer Scott Flower	"
Second Officer Clarence H. Smith	"
Third Officer Edward T. Hausfuss	"
Fourth Officer Arthur M. Peters	"
Eng. Officer John J. Nagle	"
Ass't Eng. Officer Robert W. Laing	"
Radio Officer Clarence W. Holloway	"
Ass't Radio Officer Silas Mikkelsen	"
Steward Aldert A. Tui nman	"
Steward Frederic Mario	"

TOTALS

### OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle, any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle, its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, or merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District named above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. is a full and perfect list of all passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplane is now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at NONE for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment NONE.

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at NONE at an expense of NONE and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 7 day of August, 1940  
Deputy Collector of Customs.

F. J. Nolan  
Person in Charge or Command.

### AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain F. J. Nolan  
(Airman in charge)

of (American) licensed or authorized since 1935  
"DIXIE CLIPPER"  
No. NC-16605, departing from Lisbon, PORTUGAL & Horta, AZORES, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR  
(Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of the classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this AUG 7 1940 day

of NEW YORK, N. Y., at

J. Duigan  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

### INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular possession thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 544, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



[illegible]

per **DEMISTOCLES** *(initials)* Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

14-0012



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 37

Vessel **BARROSO**, arriving at **New York Aug. 8, 1940**, from the port of **SANTOS, BRASIL**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1		Ribeiro	Gustão	37	Captain	6.6.40	N.Y.	No	Yes	59	M	Portuguese	Brasil.	1.62	164		Documents	
2		Panforte	Viana	21	Chief Mate	6.6.40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.70	168		Card off at Rio Janeiro H. Guarn...	
3		Calmon	F. Gomes	8	First "	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.72	160		"	
4		Guimaraes	Emilio Maria	10	Second "	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.75	165		"	
5		Ferreira	Gomes	22	3. Mace. Op.	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.70	160		"	
6		Pinto	Leal	1	S. "	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.56	152		"	
7		Muniz	Amaral	14	Nurse	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.71	168		Card off at Rio Janeiro H. Guarn...	
8		Correia	Nello	18	Boatswain	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	41	"	African	"	1.62	170		Documents	
9		Silva	Rosas	13	Carpenter	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	32	"	Portuguese	"	1.65	165		Documents	
10		Franco	Severiano	4	Sailor	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	53	"	"	"	1.63	168		Card off at Rio Janeiro H. Guarn...	
11		Francisco	Severino	13	"	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.65	172		Documents	
12		Souza	Leão	13	"	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.68	170		Documents	
13		Neves	Manoel Pedro	10	"	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	48	"	"	"	1.62	167		Documents	
14		Fonseca	João Pedro	8	"	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.77	175		Documents	
15		Vieira da Silva	JOSE	6	Deck Boy	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.57	164		Documents	
16		Gonzales da Silva	JOSE PEDRO	22	"	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.66	170		Documents	
17		Correia	Tomaz	13	"	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.56	168		Card off at Pernambuco H. Guarn...	
18		Alves	Santos	4	"	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	33	"	African	"	1.74	170		Documents	
19		Alves	Souza	12	"	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	23	"	Portuguese	"	1.65	158		Documents	
20		Alves	dos Santos	11	"	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.60	168		Documents	
21		Ferreira	Henrique	11	Conferrer	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.69	175		Documents	
22		Silva	Gilberto	3	"	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.71	168		Documents	
23		Ferreira	Guimarães	7	Chief Eng.	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.75	173		Documents	
24		Santos	Francisco	9	"	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.72	169		Documents	24
25		Santos	Jose Augusto	12	"	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.70	175		Documents	17
26		Matto Grosso	Miguel Arcanjo	6	"	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.54	168		Documents	7
27		Lima	Francisco Jose	6	"	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.70	170		Documents	2
28		Castro	Pinto	7	Water Tender	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	48	"	"	"	1.59	167		Documents	50
29		Marques	Moura	23	"	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	48	"	"	"	1.55	178		Documents	
30		Oliveira	Abeardo Francisco	19	"	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.65	158		Documents	

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
*Large Brazilian*  
*Agents served 1009*

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

No. 2

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 2  
38

Vessel **BARROSO**

, arriving at **NY**

**Aug 1, 1940**, from the port of **SANTOS BRASIL**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1		Rosa De Arango	Antonio	13	Water Tender	9.7.40	Rio											
2		Felippe	Maximiliano	20	"	9.7.40	Rio	NO	YES	39	M	African	Brasiliian	1.65	165		Document	
3		Barbosa Silva	Corielano	22	"	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	48	"	Portuguese	"	1.74	180		Document	
4		Basilio	Joaquin	17	"	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.60	156		No Document	
5		15.6.40 Nascimento	Inis Gonzaga	12	Fireman	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.55	175		Document	
6		Souza	Otonio Bras	11	"	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.60	167		Document	
7		Martins Junior	Florencio	15	"	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.65	167		Document	
8		Simões Carvalho	José	4	Coalman	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	47	"	"	"	1.67	183		Document	
9		Carreiro Lima	José	13	"	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.65	175		Document	
10		Silveira Rocha	João Batista	11	Farmerman	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.73	178		Document	
11		Faizão	João Daniel	9	Chief Cook	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.70	179		Document	
12		Santos	Mario Augusto	7	2.	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.68	186		Document	
13		Borges	Atanagildo	8	3.	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.66	174		No Document	
14		Pereira	Munes Antonio	3	Baker	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.65	165		No Document	
15		Gomes de Souza	Peliciano	12	Servant	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.57	176		Document	
16		Ferreira Luvirão	Humberto	17	"	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.60	156		Document	
17		Lima	Antonio Isidoro	12	"	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.57	175		Document	
18		Paulo	Benedito	8	"	6.6.40	N.Y.	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.67	158		Card off of Bernabuco	
19		Pimenta	Leonardo Alves	5	"	9.7.40	Rio	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.67	172		Card off of Bernabuco	
20		WHITESTONE	TRYGUE ROY	22	CHIEF ENGINEER	6/6/40	NEW YORK	YES	NO	52	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	1.70	172		Card off of Bernabuco	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 50 members of crew.  
(Including master)

Consulate  
at Santos, Brazil  
(City)

SEEN  
by the United States  
Immigration Officer  
at Santos, Brazil  
on July 12, 1940

Signature  
Date July 12, 1940

Signature  
Date July 12, 1940

Signature  
Date July 12, 1940

Signature  
Date July 12, 1940

Signature  
Date July 12, 1940

Signature  
Date July 12, 1940

Signature  
Date July 12, 1940

Signature  
Date July 12, 1940

Signature  
Date July 12, 1940

Signature  
Date July 12, 1940

Signature  
Date July 12, 1940

Signature  
Date July 12, 1940

Signature  
Date July 12, 1940

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

No. 3

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*Thurston R. Lewis de Guzman*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Sheet No. 3

Vessel BARROSO

arriving at **NEW YORK**

19 40, from the port of Santos, Brazil

39

**Line** \_\_\_\_\_

**Owners** \_\_\_\_\_

**Local Agents** \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James H. Robinson, of the ops Barroco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Per. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 33 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. 4

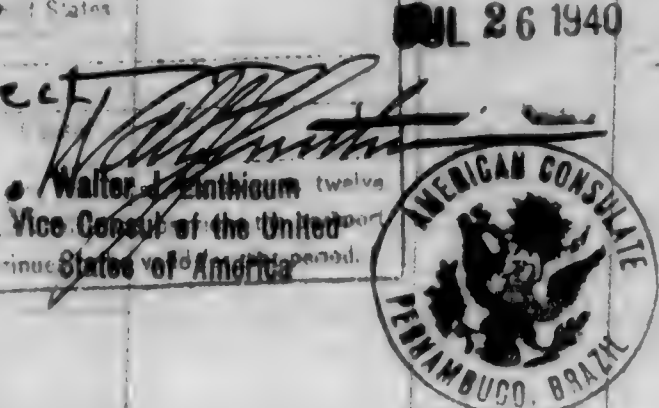
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

40

VESEL BARROSO, ARRIVING AT NY Aug 8, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF SANTO NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1		Oliveira	Aluizio	-	Servent	26-7-40	Recife			25	M	Portuguesa	Brazilian	1.65	155		Name Document	
2		Nascimento	Jose Posidonio	4	Deck Boy	26-7-40	Recife			26	M	Portuguesa	Brazilian	1.64	170		Document	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL  
SEEN  
JUL 26 1940



Service No. 223  
Fee Prescribed NIL

Walter J.enthium  
Vice Consul of the United States of America

Supplementary 4 CREW List  
J. W. Olding  
J. W. Olding

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Barroso, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August, 1920.

Thurmontes R. de Guzman  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
J. M. Gleding  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EXILONA

Sailing from LISBON, PORT. JULY 26, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG. 8, 1940

41

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
36.	1	COX	JOHN WATSON	40	M	N.Y.C. NEW YORK FEB. 24, 1900		MRS. G.L. WHELOCK W.DENNIS, CAPE COD, MASS.
37.	2	COX	ELIZABETH	42	F	" " " MARCH 16, 1898		" " " " "
38.	3	HOWELL	BEATRICE	32	F	CORNWALL, NEW YORK OCT. 5, 1907		J.C.HOWELL BETHANY WOOD, BETHANY, CONN.
39.	4	GALLERY	MARY	37	F	N.Y.C. NEW YORK JUNE 19, 1903		MISS C. GOUDERT 988 5TH. AVE. N.Y.C. N.Y.
40.	5	BYRNE	MARY ALICE	54	F		MAYO COUNTY, IRELAND SEPT. 22, 1885 (NATURALIZED THROUGH MARRIAGE 1921)	J.F.BYRNE 2913 FOSTER AVE. BKLYN, N.Y.
41.	6	BEAN	MARY P.	23	F	L.I. NEW YORK SEPT. 3, 1917		" " " " "
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	13							
	14							
	15							
	16							
	17							
	18							
	19							
	20							
	21							
	22							
	23							
	24							
	25							
	26							
	27							
	28							
	29							
	30							

*H. J. Manley says 8/8/40 6:30*

13

TOTAL  
FINGER

10

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. NO BILL FILED AUG 20 1940

am- 8-8-40

Chiloma

S/S

5 EC

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		b	b
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist Era			
3rd Class			
Total		b	b

TOTAL  
FLIGHTS

10

10



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of "NEW YORK"

OCTOBER 9th 1940

42

I, master of the "**AMERICAN**" S. S. "**EXILONA**"  
from port of **NEW YORK**, <sup>(Nationality)</sup> hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted 0  
 Number of seamen discharged 26 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 27 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 8th 1940, 1940, consigned to American Export Lines Inc; is now lying at Pier D Jersey City N.J. and is expected to sail October 9th 1940, 1940 for One or More India Ports via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN**

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## Master

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged from the vessel; and the master of such vessel shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer another list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and departure of such vessel, at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been arrested or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall ever be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0012

141012

## Sheet No

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

13

2, from the port of Trispen, Pa. - July 26, 1948

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was excluded (reported from United States) or admitted (has been admitted).)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This Inspector use of Government officials only)
U.S.A.	6-2				
"	5-7				
"	5-7				
"	6-1				
"	5-9				
"	5-5				
"	5-7				
"	5-9				
"	5-2				
"	5-5				
"	5-7				
"	5-7				
"	5-10				
"	5-8				
"	5-8				
"	5-7				
"	5-11				
"	5-4				
"	5-10				
"	5-8				
"	5-7				
"	5-11				
"	5-8				
"	5-5				
"	5-6				
"	5-7				
"	5-6				
"	5-6				
"	5-6				

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the responsible person at the port of the United States

Vessel S.S. EXILONA, arriving at New York, Aug 8, 1917

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
DISCHARGED SEAMEN				
C. E. Gunderman	40	U.S.A.	N.Y. 6-25-40	
Valdimir G Ivanoff	38	"	" " "	
George Macmoza	30	"	" " "	
William Cockson	24	"	" " "	
Antonio Costas	42	"	" " "	
Anastasio K Veziris	41	"	" " "	
Stanley Bourdeau	27	"	" " "	
Charles Marraque	40	"	" " "	
William Barrett	42	"	" " "	
George A Barnds	30	"	" " "	
Norman Rivers	35	"	" " "	
Frank Siczurka	28	"	" " "	
Robert W Allen	21	"	" " "	
Frederick J Brindle	20	"	" " "	
Harold Tyler	32	"	" " "	
Desmond A Ward	42	"	" " "	
George Wickes	36	"	" " "	
Rayner W Sherman	30	"	" " "	
Jose F Garcia	60	"	" " "	
Sam Zifferblatt	21	"	" " "	
David Sanford	26	"	" " "	
Henry Santos	50	"	" " "	
Lambert Seynders	43	"	" " "	
John K Manoley	30	"	" " "	
Gerardo Rivera	27	"	" " "	
James Stuart	31	"	" " "	

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

NAME IN FULL			Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	STOPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race
Family Name	Given Name	When			Where	When				
MACDONALD	DANIEL	✓	✓	CHIEF OFFICER	6/26	✓	✓	30	M	WHITE
GUNDERMAN	CHARLES	✓	✓	2ND.	6/27	✓	✓	40	M	"
IVANOFF	VALDIMIR	✓	✓	3RD.	6/26	✓	✓	38	M	"
ERMOGA	GEORGE	✓	✓	RADIO OP.	6/27	✓	✓	30	M	"
COCKSON	WILLIAM	✓	✓	CADET OFFICER & PURSER	6/26	✓	✓	24	M	"
COSTOS	ANTONIO	✓	✓	BOS'N	"	✓	✓	42	M	"
VEZIRIS	ANASTASIOS	✓	✓	A.B.	"	✓	✓	41	M	"
RAWLS	EARLY	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	33	M	"
BOUDREAU	STANLEY	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	27	M	"
MARRAQUE	CHARLES	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	40	M	"
BARRETT	WILLIAM	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	42	M	"
BARND	GEORGE	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	30	M	"
RIVERS	NORMAN	✓	✓	O.S.	"	✓	✓	35	M	"
SICZURKA	FRANK	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	28	M	"
RIVERS	LAWRENCE	✓	✓	CHIEF ENGR	"	✓	✓	39	M	"
SMICE	MAURICE	✓	✓	1ST. ASS'T.	"	✓	✓	42	M	"
PARSONS	CHARLES	✓	✓	2ND.	"	✓	✓	36	M	"
ALLEN	ROBERT	✓	✓	3RD.	"	✓	✓	21	M	"
BRINDLE	FREDERICK	✓	✓	OILER	"	✓	✓	20	M	"
TYLER	HAROLD	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	32	M	"
WARD	DESMOND	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	42	M	"
FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	✓	✓	V.T.	"	✓	✓	46	M	"
KIERMAN	GARRETT	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	42	M	"
TORRES	LOUIS	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	31	M	"
WICKES	GEORGE	✓	✓	F.M.	"	✓	✓	36	M	"
SHERMAN	RAYNER	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	30	M	"
GARCIA	JOSE	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	60	M	"
ZIFFERBLATT	SAM	✓	✓	"	"	✓	✓	21	M	"
SANFORD	DAVID	✓	✓	WIPER	6/27	✓	✓	26	M	"
SANTOS	HENRY	✓	✓	CH. STWD.	"	✓	✓	50	M	"
		✓	✓	CH. COOK	6/26	✓	✓			

EXPORT LINES, INC.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

43

Vessel S.S. EXILONA, arriving at New York, Aug 4, 1940, from the port of Lisbon, P. July 26, 1940

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
MACDONALD	DANIEL	✓	CHIEF OFFICER	6/26	N.Y.	YES	YES	30	M	WHITE	U.S.A.	6-2				
GUNDERMAN	CHARLES	✓	2ND. "	6/27	NORFOLK	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7				
IVANOFF	VALDIMIR	✓	3RD. "	6/26	N.Y.	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7				
HROMOGA	GEORGE	✓	RADIO OP.	6/27	NORFOLK	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-1				
COOKSON	WILLIAM	✓	CADET OFFICER & PURSER	6/26	N.Y.	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9				
COSTOS	ANTONIOS	✓	BOS'N	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-5				
VEZIRIS	ANASTASIOS	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-7				
RAWLS	EARLY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-9				
BOUDREAU	STANLEY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-2				
MARRAMAQUE	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5				
BARRETT	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7				
BARND	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7				
RIVERS	NORMAN	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10				
BRUZURKA	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8				
RIVERS	LAWRENCE	✓	CHIEF ENG'R	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8				
SMICK	MAURICE	✓	1ST. ASS'T.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7				
PARSONS	CHARLES	✓	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8				
ALLEN	ROBERT	✓	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-10				
BRINDLE	FREDERICK	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-4				
TYLER	HAROLD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-11				
WARD	DESMOND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7				
FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	✓	W.T.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-8				
KIERNAN	GARRETT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-11				
TORRES	LOUIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8				
WICKES	GEORGE	✓	F.M.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7				
SHERMAN	RAYNER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-10				
GARCIA	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5-5				
ZIFFERBLATT	SAM	✓	WIPER	6/27	NORFOLK	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6				
SANFORD	DAVID	✓	CH. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7				
SANTOS	HENRY	✓	CH. COOK	6/26	N.Y.	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-6				

AN EXPORT LINES, INC.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel S.S. EXILONA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 8-1940, 1940, from the port of 44

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
31	NO	SEYNDERS	LAMBERT	✓	2ND. COOK & BAKER	6/26	N.Y.	YES	YES	43	M	WHITE	U.S.A.	6-2				
32	"	MAROLEY	JOHN	✓	M.M.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-0				
33	"	RIVERA	GERARDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-5				
34	YES	STUART	JAMES	✓	"	6/27	NORFOLK	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7				
5	NO	COX	John Watson	✓	Workways	7/26	LISBON	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8				
6	"	COX	Elizabeth	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5-6				
7	"	HOWELL	Beatrice	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5-5				
8	"	GALLERY	Mary	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5-9				
9	"	BYRNE	Mary Alice	✓	"	"	"	"	"	55	F	"	"	5-5				
10	"	BEAN	Mary P.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	F	"	"	5-7				
11	Closed with 40 members of crew, not including the Rooster																	
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	<div> <p>No. <u>35</u> America's Consulate at <u>LISBON, PORTUGAL</u> (Country) SEE for the journey to the United States <u>35</u> <u>W. E. C.</u> Date <u>JUL 26 1940</u></p> </div>																	
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Demand M. M. M., of the St. Cecilia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

D. M. M.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 1940  
H. S. Manly  
Immigrant Inspector.

7/8

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, Salvador Albarran Macis, Surgeon of the United Fruit Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Maryland, School of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45917 FILED AUG 20 1940

*M&H*  
8/28/40  
*M&H*  
Pam

ORDER PASSENGER  
CLASS  
CABIN  
CABIN  
CABIN  
CABIN



Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1940

Puerto Cortes, Honduras

*Henry H. Unverzagt*  
Vice Consul of the United States  
of America

Service No. 626  
Fee \$2.00 equal to \$4.00  
Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

St. Macis M. R.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U.S. CITS	WELSH CITS	PROF. U.S. CITS	TRADE GROUPS	OTHER EXEMPT	EXEMPT		
1st CABIN	2				7						1	10
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
1st CLASS												
TOTAL	2				7						1	10

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

*MOND*

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	7	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	3	7	10

*2nd*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "MUSA"

Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES HONDURAS

AUGUST 4, 1940

Total passengers . . . .	10
U. S. citizens . . . .	7
Aliens . . . .	3

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK NY**

August 8th

19 40

46

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER W. KOCH MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN T.E.S. MUSA, from PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W. W. Koch*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 19 40  
at New York

*James J. O'Day*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RF", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

47

S. S. M U S A

Sailing from PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS, AUGUST 4th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 8th, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED ON BOARD	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL C.Z. 8/2/40								
2	Crawford	Earle D.	37	2	M	M	June 18th, 1903 Waterville, Maine		166 Silver St. Waterville, Maine
3	Crawford	Margorie	37	10	F	M	Oct. 10th, 1902. Orono, Maine		166 Silver St. Waterville, Maine
4	Crawford	Richard	5	9	M	S	Nov 2nd, 1934, Buffalo, New York		166 Silver St. Waterville, Maine
5	Diebold	Clayton, W.	50	3	M	M	April 5th, 1890 Marion, Ohio		210 Front St. Marysville, Penna.
6	Diebold	Elisabeth	50	3	F	M	April 29th, 1890, Liverpool, Penna		210 Front St, Marysville, Penna.
7	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS Aug 4, 1940								
8	Eltun	Olav	37	✓	M	S		District Court of New York May 28th, 1934	343 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Redmond Jr.	Carlton S.	26	✓	M	S	August 2nd, 1914 Waterbury, Conn		101 Carlton Road, Waban, Mass.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15

*Handwritten:* 230 PM [Signature]

15

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

Post of New York Aug 10th 1940 48

I, master of the PANAMANIAN S.S. "MUSA"  
(Nationality)  
from port of Cortez, Honduras hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	62	Number of seamen departed	0
Number of seamen discharged	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	58

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 8th 19 40, consigned to United Fruit Co, is now lying at Pier 7, N.R. and is expected to sail Aug 10th 19 40 for Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMAN**

[illegible]

I hereby declare this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$100 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 24. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and of the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, together with where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to said immigration officer, in writing, as soon as convenient, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a manifest list containing the names of all aliens on board who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been engaged or re-engaged; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien deserting whose name has not been delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.





## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUSA, arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 8th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON 7/31/40 CRISTOBAL 8/1/40 CORTES 8/4/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Koch	Walter W.		Master	New York	6/29/40	No	Yes	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/4	180			
2	"	Desmond	Cecil		Ch. Officer	6/17/40	New York	"	"	40	M	"		5/6	140			
3	"	Harris	Fred		2nd "	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	29	M	British	British	5/8	150		Legal Entry	
4	"	Woodford	Charles		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7	156		Legal Entry	
5	"	Luzey	Richmond		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	M	Sp.Amer	Nicaragua	6/1	190			
6	"	Heddles	Robert		Bosun	"	"	"	"	38	M	British	British	6/0	180			
7	"	Woods	Cyril		Q/master	"	"	"	"	31	M	Sp.Amer	Honduras	5/6	156			
8	"	McNab	Harris		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	160			
9	"	Thompson	Larry		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/4	135			
10	"	Scott	Edgar		A.B. Seaman	Cristobal	8/24/40	"	"	28	M	British	British	5/6	150			62
11	"	McNab	Rubert		"	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	20	M	Sp.Amer	Honduras	5/8	145			
12	"	Wood	Sturdee		"	5/25/40	Cortes	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	140			48
13	"	McNab	Douglas		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6/2	182			9
14	"	McNab	Leycester		"	7/21/40	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/9	155			39
15	"	Hill	Felix		"	4/4/40	New York	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/7	150			14
16	"	Cooper	Joseph		Ord. Seaman	5/25/40	Cortes	"	"	30	M	"	"	6/0	176			28
17	"	Howell	Claibourne		"	6/9/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/5	135			
18	"	Bonilla	Manuel		"	7/13/40	New York	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/4	155			
19	No	Bruckland	Harold		Radio Opr	7/26/40	"	"	"	36	M	British	British	5/10	175		Legal Entry	
20	Yes	Byrne	Joseph		Writer	2/23/40	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	1st Papers Irish	5/8	155			38
21	No	Coote	Archibald		Ch Engr.	7/27/40	New York	"	"	47	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	175			14
22	No	Cullen	Andrew		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	37	M	"		5/7	145			52
23	Yes	Wallace	Arthur		Sr 2nd Asst	6/29/40	"	"	"	38	M	"		5/6	160			
24	"	Rohrbaugh	Charles		2nd Asst	5/31/40	"	"	"	38	M	"		5/5	180			
25	"	Malone	Bernard		3rd Asst	5/17/40	"	"	"	34	M	"		5/8	160			
26	"	Gillan	Hugh		Jr 3rd Asst	6/29/40	"	"	"	24	M	British	British	5/4	150			
27	"	Gilligan	Edward		Jr. Engr.	3/22/40	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN		6/1	160			
28	"	Pater	Daniel		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	20	M	"		5/10	145			
29	"	Licht	George		"	7/13/40	"	"	"	23	M	"		5/8	187			
30	No	Capetillo	Daniel		"	7/27/40	"	"	"	30	M	Sp.Amer	Mexican	5/7	178		Legal Entry	

Line \_\_\_\_\_ UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_ BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER W. KOCH MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN T.E.S. MUSA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. W. Koch  
Master ~~First Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of JULY, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



Form 600  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
REGISTRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUSA

arriving at NEW YORK

AUGUST 8th

19 40, from the port of KINGSTON 7/31/40 CRISTOBAL 8/1/40 CORTES 8/8/40

MUSA																			arriving at NEW YORK		Action of Immigrant Inspector	
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)				
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)				
		Family name	Given name			When	Where															
1	No	McGregor	John		Super-numerary Engineer	7/27/40	New York	No	Yes	54	M	U.S.CITIZEN		6/1	250		Legal Entry	J. P. O'Connell				
2	Yes	Norman	Martin		Oiler	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	34	M	Sp.Amer	Honduras	5/7	150							
3	"	Alvarez	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/5	140							
4	"	Montoro	Ramon		"	3/8/40	New York	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/6	180							
5	"	Yates	Henry		"	5/18/40	"	"	"	45	M	Sp.Amer	British	5/11	180		Legal Entry	J. P. O'Connell				
6	"	Gonzales	Jesus		"	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	175							
7	"	Paradela	Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	145							
8	"	Orro	Antonio		Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/7	155							
9	"	Lopez	Roberto		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Sp.Amer	Ecuador	5/6	145		Legal Entry	J. P. O'Connell				
10	"	Lopez	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/7	150							
11	"	Salorio	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5/4	140							
12	"	Lopez	Fermin		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	150							
13	"	Lopez	Manuel		"	6/9/40	Cort es	"	"	27	M	Sp.Amer	Honduras	5/4	122		Legal Entry	J. P. O'Connell				
14	"	Matute	Jose		Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	122							
15	"	Manning	Daniel		Electrician	7/13/40	New York	"	"	33	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/10	130							
16	No	Stage	Arnold		Ch. Steward	7/27/40	"	"	"	46	M	"		5/8	190							
17	Yes	Lozano	Vencanio		Ch Cook	5/18/40	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	165		Legal Entry	J. P. O'Connell				
18	"	Sabin	Jose		2nd Cook	5/2/40	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/8	145							
19	"	Campos	Emilio		Baker	5/31/40	"	"	"	40	M	Sp.Amer	Costa Rica	5/6	134							
20	"	McKinstry	John		Saloonman	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN		5/7	130							
21	"	Cabutto	Martin		Messman	4/19/40	New York	"	"	34	M	Spanish	British	5/9	145		Legal Entry	J. P. O'Connell				
22	"	Matheu	Jose		Endman	6/9/40	Cort es	"	"	23	M	Sp.Amer	Honduras	5/7	142							
23	"	Valerio	Orlando		Asst Stwd	2/5/40	Baltimore	"	"	27	M	"	Brazil	5/6	145							
24	"	Walker	Alfred		"	2/6/40	New York	"	"	59	M	English	British	5/8	150							
25	"	Escoto	Adan		"	5/26/40	Cort es	"	"	26	M	Sp.Amer	Honduras	5/11	155		Legal Entry	J. P. O'Connell				
26	"	Barreiro	Guillermo		"	3/7/40	New York	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/9	175							
27	"	Dimas	Jose		Messboy	2/8/40	New York	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/5	165							
28	"	Martinez	Isayul		"	5/26/40	Cort es	"	"	31	M	Sp.Amer	Honduras	5/11	155							
29																						
30																						

Legal with fifty eight (58) members of crew

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

Legal Entry

<

*Placed with fifty eight (58) members of crew from Olding*

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners BALBOA SHIPPING COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



JUL 31 1940

Fee \$2.00





AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER W. KOCH MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN T.E.S. "MUSA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 1940

Master Walter W. Koch

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Vessel "MUSA"

..., arriving at NEW YORK

AUGUST 8th

1940, from the port of KINGSTON 7/30/40 CRISTOBAL 8/1/40 CORTES 8/4/50 51

51

Supplementary.  
American Consulate at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (Country)  
SEEN \_\_\_\_\_  
For the Journey to the United States  
Crew: S.S. "Mesa"  
(Seal) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Free stamp) \_\_\_\_\_  
VICK (Consul)  
Date AUG. 3 - 1940

Service No. 624.  
No fee prescribed

22 M Spanish American 5/5  
Jorge L. Lugo  
Jr.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners BALBOASHIPPING COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12

## Local Agents



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER W. KOCH MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN T.E.S. "MUSA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 19 40

Master Walter W. Koch

Immigrant Inspector.

8/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

52

I, master of the NETHERLAND S. S. SLOTTERDYK  
from port of ROTTERDAM, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port SEPT. 4/76, 1976, consigned to FUNCH EDY & CO; is now lying at BRADLYN, and is expected to sail SEPTEMBER 18, 1976 for BATAVIA via United States port of PANAMA CANAL. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

[illegible]

141812



THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Nationality

4123

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

53

NEW YORK

THE VOYAGE WAS

NEW YORK

NEW YORK

Via United States post of

expected to sail 9/31/40

18, for

# INDEX

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9/2/40 and is now lying at 98.50, and is

9/2/40

05-86

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . Total crew this date . . . . .

Number of seamen signed on at this port

Total crew this date

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 56

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

..... Total crew at time of arrival.....

56

all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port;

I, MISSOR OF THE BALTIMORE (Nationality) \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of \_\_\_\_\_ from port of \_\_\_\_\_

BALTIMORE

(AHSUOTEN)

I, master of the

U.S.

~~SLOTTERDYK~~

-81-

PORT OF

PHILADELPHIA

**PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

St. Mary's  
HOSPITAL

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

1999

141818







~~STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW~~

1950

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN were all 21 years of age and on average the

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]



Form 669  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF NEW YORK  
AUGUST 15, 1940  
 I, master of the NETHERLAND <sup>M</sup> S. S. SLOTERDYK  
 (Nationality)  
 from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port AUGUST 8, 1940, consigned to FUNCH EDEY & CO; is now lying at BROOKLYN PIER 33, and is expected to sail AUGUST 15, 1940, for BOSTON via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL (ELLIS ISLAND)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
SIMON DAM	29	NETHERLAND	JAN 26 1940 COPENHAGEN	
WILHELM P. GRAES	28	---	JUNE 17 1940. BATAVIA	
LODEWYK D. J. THICKONGARIS	35	---	JAN 26 1940. COPENHAGEN	
MARYNUS A. TROBBEL	28	---	DITTO	
YAWANI	?	NETH. SUBJECT	JUNE 11 1940. SURABAYA	
ASSAN	?	---	17 1940. BATAVIA	

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued**

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

NEW YORK AUG 8 - 1940

Vessel M.V. SLOTERDIJK, arriving at New York, 1940, from the port of Batavia

57 alien en Sheet No. 1

55

Batavia 6/17 Semarang 6/4 Soerabaya 6/13  
Pamawaka 6/10 Cadang 6/20

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordained deported from United States and, if so, whether permitted to re- enter for a specified period)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Ooster	Cornelis H.P.	31	Captain	26/1/40	G'hagen	No	Yes	49	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	80			
2	"	Dekker	Jan P.	22	1st Off.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
3	"	Karsen	Kasper	7	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	72			
4	"	Scherpenhuyzen	Jan	2	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	73			
5	FIRST (No)	Stael	Joan	2	4th "	4/4/40	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	66			
6	Yes	v.d.Hek	Aart M.	4 m.	Apprentice	26/1/40	G'hagen	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	66			
7	"	Zwane	Daniel	17	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	85			
8	"	v.d.Hoeven	Jan W.	6	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
9	"	Dan	Simon	13	Sailor	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	66			
10	"	v.Ossanen	Willen	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
11	"	v.Bok	Teunis	9	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
12	"	Snoodijk	Johannes	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	80			
13	"	v.d.Harst	Dirk J.P.	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	73			
14	"	Westdijk	Abraham	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	73			
15	FIRST (No)	Zomer	Tiemen	10	"	12/6/40	Soefabaja	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
16	FIRST	JOHNSON	Nils Edward	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Norwegian	Norway	5'11"	68			
17	Yes	de Goederen	Hendrik	26	1st Eng	26/1/40	G'hagen	"	"	48	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	90			
18	"	v.d.Valk	Seferinus P.	17	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	74			
19	"	Hartman	Cornelis	8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	78			
20	"	Nederhand	Engel	6	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	68			
21	"	Huykman	Willen	3	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
22	"	Ruck	Hendrik	1 1/2	4th "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	71			
23	"	MEERMAN	Antoon	1 1/2	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	66			
24	FIRST (No)	v.Tiggelen	Frederik Th.	1	Ass. "	4/4/40	New York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	73			
25	YES	Stahl	Johan H.	1	Ass. "	26/1/40	G'hagen	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
26	"	v.d.Giessen	Dirk Th.	1	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	74			
27	"	Urbanus	Pieter	11	Electrician	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	76			
28	"	Luidar	Gerrit	25	Greaser	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	76			
29	"	Schwarz	Carl A.	28	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	69			
30	"	Rikkengaa	Lodewijk D.J.	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	78			

Signed off at Batavia Java June 17, 1940.

Held for further medical  
Examination

Held for further medical  
Examination

SLOTERDIJK AUG 8 - 1940

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **II**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

56

Vessel **M.V. SLATERDIJK**

arriving at U.S. PORTS VIA **NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES** 1940, from the port of **Batavia 6/17/40**

SADOMARU AUG 8 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered port of United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	Langendoen	Dirk	10	Greaser	26/1/40	C'hagen	No	Yes	29	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70			
2	"	v.Blerck	Marinus G.	3	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	78			
3	"	Zinsmeister	Jasper G.	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	80			
4	"	Bon	Leendert	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	78			
5	"	Blom	Antonius J.G.	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
6	"	Verseeuw	Marinus F.J.	26	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	84			
7	"	Schulte	Gerardus J.H.	11	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	75			
8	"	Roodbol	Marijnnus A.	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	81			
9	"	Prinsen	Hendrik W.	3	Wirel. Oper.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
10	"	Jacobsen	Arthur V.A.	15	Garantee Eng.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Danish	Danmark	5'10"	75			
11	"	v.Rooij	Johan B.	2	Boiler Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	67			
12	"	Achmat		10	Servant	11/6/40	Soerabaja	"	"	34	"	Javanese	Holland	5'6"	60			
13	FIRST (No)	Sataeng		14	Spen	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	4'5"	50			
14	"	Sarto		18	Servant	"	"	"	No	57	"	"	"	4'7"	50			
15	"	Nawani		12	"	"	"	"	Yes	38	"	"	"	4'7"	48			
16	"	Seman		14	"	"	"	"	No	30	"	"	"	5'5"	49			
17	"	Sandang		29	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	54			
18	"	Ahikan		2	"	"	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'3"	47			
19	"	Saroewi		9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	49			
20	"	Katmo		26	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	62			
21	"	Diaman		"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	52			

Closed with **51** (fifty-one) members of crew, including the Master.

NO. **524**  
AMERICAN CONSULATE AT SURABAYA, JAVA.  
RECEIVED  
THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES  
Via **Shanghai**  
**Christian**  
Consul  
DATE **JUN 12 1940**  
AND  
**524**  
SERVICE  
NO. **524**

Fee \$ **2.00** United States gold  
equal to **R. 3.00** paid by affixing Stamps to the original copy of this document.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



Form 500  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M.Y. "SLOTERDIJK"**

arriving at a U.S.A. Port via **Batavia East Indies**, 19 **40**, from the port of **GOENESHAAG**

**Batavia 6/17/40**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	First	Groos	Willem F.	13	Sailor	17-6-40	B'via	No	Yes	28	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	85		Held for further medical examination	Singed John
2	"	Riwan		4	Sailor Boy	17-6-40	B'via	"	No	29	"	Javanese	"	1.60	65			
3	"	Amala		10	Sailor Boy	17-6-40	B'via	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.48	63			
4	"	Sanyan		14	Sailor Boy	17-6-40	B'via	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.44	60			
5	"	Tjapang		9	Sailor Boy	17-6-40	B'via	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.44	60			
6	"	Djoenaldi		1	Laundryman	17-6-40	B'via	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.55	57		Held for further medical examination	From 509 Singed John
7	"	Hasan		1	Laundryman	17-6-40	B'via	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.58	62			

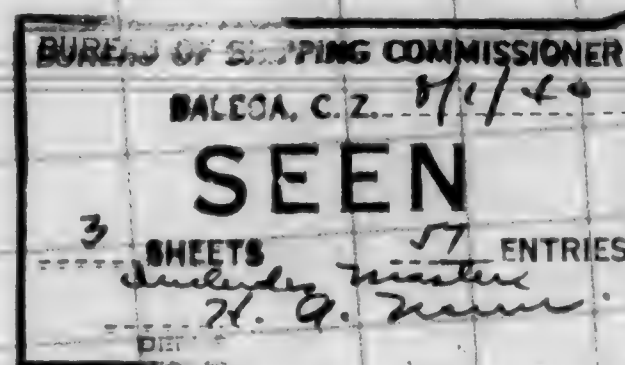
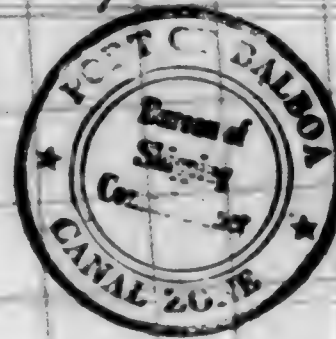
Closed with 57 (Fifty-seven) members of crew including the master.

American Consulate,  
at **Batavia**, **Jawa**  
(City) (Country)

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States,  
**Paul Paddock**

VICE CONSUL  
Date **JUN 17 1940**

MISC.  
SERVICE NO. **779**  
NO FEE PRESCRIBED



\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the SLORBNH, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 1940

Officer  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 586) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SADO MARU", arriving at New York, Aug 8, 1940, from the port of Cristobal, Los Angeles, Cal.

58

SADOMARU  
Aug 8 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Hirose	Sen-iti	25 Years	Captain	11/6/1940	Nagasaki	No	Yes	50	M	Japanese	Japanese	5'-2"	140		
2	"	Kurashima	Yukio	15 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'-3"	120"		
3	"	Tezuka	Keijiro	8 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-6"	135"		
4	P. E. First	Inoue	Taro	4 "	3rd. "	12/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'-5"	110"		
5	First	Matsuura	Eitaro	1 "	Officer, App.	11/6/1940	Nagasaki	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-6"	150"		
6	Yes	Sugita	Tsunetaro	26 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'-4"	120"		
7	"	Ishikawa	Takeo	16 "	1st. "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'-6"	135"		
8	"	Miyazori	Teru	12 "	Sr. 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'-6"	130"		
9	"	Miyamoto	Manaharu	8 "	Jr. 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-5"	120"		
10	"	Miyazaki	Inosuke	5 "	" "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'-5"	130"		
11	"	Watabe	Yoshiharu	3 "	Sr. 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'-2"	120"		
12	First	Maruta	Hiiji	1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'-2"	112"		
13	"	Murai	Kiyoshi	1 "	Engineer App.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'-5"	125"		
14	Yes	Itoh	Yonesaku	19 "	Purser	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'-7"	155"		
15	"	Ishizuka	Eisaburo	14 "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'-3"	115"		
16	First	Ohgaki	Kaichiro	1 "	Doctor	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'-3"	155"		
17	Yes	Harada	Teizo	18 "	Chief Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'-4"	128"		
18	P. E. First	Suzuki	Keisaburo	8 "	2nd. "	12/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'-5"	110"		
19	Yes	Motoi	Masashige	23 "	Boatswain	11/6/1940	Nagasaki	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'-5"	135"		
20	"	Watanabe	Takuji	18 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'-3"	118"		
21	"	Isaka	Nenokichi	18 "	Deck Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'-2"	120"		
22	"	Uematsu	Kikuji	19 "	Quarter-Master	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'-4"	130"		
23	P. E. First	Shiba	Tohji	15 "	" "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'-5"	120"		
24	Yes	Kageyama	Shigematsu	11 "	" "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'-4"	130"		
25	"	Ohnishi	Tenkichi	10 "	" "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'-5"	125"		
26	P. E. First	Kobayashi	Takashi	11 "	Sailor	12/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'-1"	104"		
27	"	Fujimura	Yuriji	11 "	" "	11/6/1940	Nagasaki	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'-3"	125"		
28	Yes	Gohta	Heijiro	6 "	" "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'-4"	125"		
29	"	Kato	Morio	3 "	" "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'-3"	135"		
30	P. E. First	Tokita	Kyuzo	3 "	" "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'-1"	120"		

Shon leave  
P. P. lifted



Line Orient New York Line.

Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha.

Local Agents

*H. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 23. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sado Maru arriving at New York, Aug. 8, 1940, from the port of Los Angeles, Cal.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Harada	Kiyomasa	3 Years	Sailor	11/6/1940	Nagasaki	No	Yes	19	M	Japanese	Japanese	5'-1"	120		Shore leave P. P. left
2	"	Ikawa	Kiyoshi	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'-0"	110		
3	"	Sekano	Tsumori	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'-5"	136		
4	"	Izawa	Takeo	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'-2"	125		
5	"	Kawabata	Keiichi	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'-3"	115		
6	First	Miwa	Kiyooki	1 "	"	12/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'-3"	130		
7	"	Tohma	Yasuo	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'-3"	110		
8	Yes	Saitoh	Hiromasa	24 "	No. 1 Oiler	11/6/1940	Nagasaki	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'-3"	115		
9	"	Iwano	Iohitaro	24 "	Engine Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'-7"	130		
10	"	Sudoh	Taichiro	20 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'-5"	140		
11	P. E. First	Matoba	Yoshijiro	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'-3"	130		
12	Yes	Yasuda	Suekichi	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'-4"	125		
13	"	Katoh	Eikichi	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'-3"	185		
14	P. E. First	Kimura	Ikujiro	18 "	"	12/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'-3"	100		
15	Yes	Iwanaga	Asama	15 "	"	11/6/1940	Nagasaki	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'-3"	112		
16	"	Ii	Tomezo	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'-3"	135		
17	First	Nakano	Takashi	12 "	"	12/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'-4"	120		
18	Yes	Yanada	Bungo	13 "	"	11/6/1940	Nagasaki	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'-6"	120		
19	P. E. First	Yamamoto	Tokuyoshi	11 "	"	12/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'-3"	120		
20	Yes	Nagai	Kiyoshi	10 "	Fireman	11/6/1940	Nagasaki	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'-0"	110		
21	"	Watanabe	Takezo	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'-1"	110		
22	"	Yamaguchi	Bunnosuke	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'-6"	135		
23	"	Inagawa	Hajime	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'-1"	110		
24	"	Sakai	Shikayoshi	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'-5"	145		
25	"	Takeuchi	Masahiro	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'-2"	115		
26	First	Ri	Kei Tei	1 "	"	12/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'-3"	105		
27	"	Ryu	Sho Goh	1 "	"	11/6/1940	Nagasaki	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'-5"	120		
28	"	Yoshioka	Takezo	1 "	"	12/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'-3"	110		
29	Yes	Nagahara	Shiro	23 "	Chief Steward	11/6/1940	Nagasaki	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'-7"	145		
30	"	Arisaka	Kyoichi	20 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'-2"	135		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



*H. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector  
boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form  
689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving  
seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens  
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or  
engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary  
of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to  
report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a  
description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be  
the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees  
who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner,  
agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of  
desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the  
customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true  
report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to  
the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*,  
That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of  
liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22  
has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treat-  
ment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien  
from the United States.

SEC. 30. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who  
fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such  
seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman  
on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the  
collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such  
failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine  
remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such  
fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any  
place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or  
deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to  
such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be  
granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and  
masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

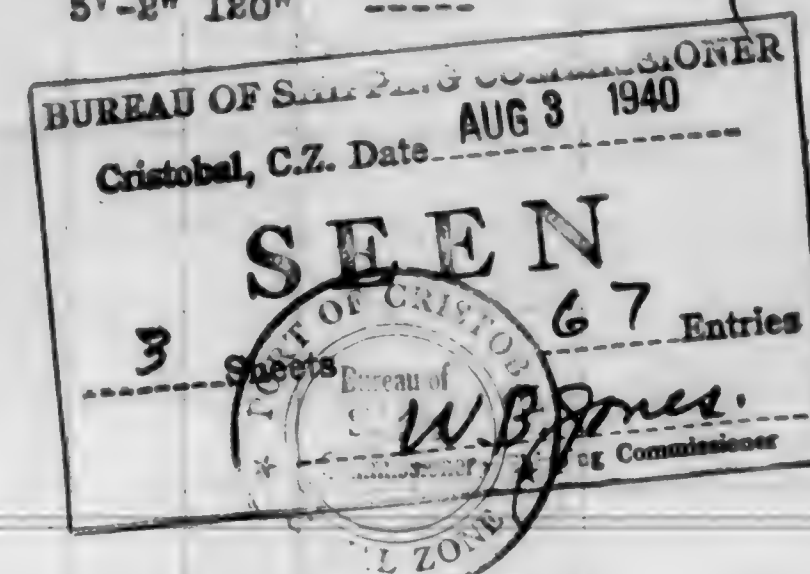


## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Sado Maru, arriving at New York, Aug. 8, 1940, from the port of Los Angeles, Cal. 60

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Ihara	Matauji	20 Years	Cook	11/6/1940	Nagasaki	No	Yes	39	M	Japanese	Japanese	5'-3"	110	-----	Shore leave P. P. 1/2/40
2	"	Matsumoto	Eizoh	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'-4"	105	-----	
3	"	Tani	Hiroshi	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'-3"	102	-----	
4	"	Sugamura	Sadao	4 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'-4"	110	-----	
5	P. E. First	Konno	Hiroshi	3 "	"	12/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'-9"	130	-----	
6	First	Kawamura	Ichiro	2 "	"	11/6/1940	Nagasaki	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'-4"	110	-----	
7	"	Mita	Michio	1 "	"	12/7/1940	Yokohama	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'-2"	120	-----	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sen-iti Hirose, of the Japanese M.S. "Sado Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of Aug 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James H. Pomeroy, Surgeon of the Santa Rosa, Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newark City Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45918 BILLED AUG 20 1940  
46203 OCT 17 1940

Sworn to before me this AUG 8 - 1940 day of NEW YORK, N.Y.

at

James H. Pomeroy  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any change may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

MAH  
Cards Returned 8/23/40  
MAH  
Cards Received 8/29/40  
MAH  
Cards Checked 8/29/40  
MAH

#46203	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT	TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit		
1st CABIN	16						
CABIN							
2nd CABIN							
TOURIST 3rd CABIN							
3rd CLASS							
TOTAL	16						

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DELO. A.A.S.	REOF. USA RET'S	TEMP. TRANSIT GROUP	EXEMPT TO AG.	EXEMPT	TOTAL FAIR
1st CABIN	16					58	4				10	88
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS						9					1	10
TOTAL	16					67	4				11	98

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	32	58	90
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	1	9	10
Total	33	67	100

34-CT Cruise Pass NYC



List

7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA

AUGUST 2

1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
PAID 1	EXEMPT	HERNANDEZ	ALEJANDRO	30		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	JUAN GRIEGO	#458 3(2)	CARACAS	8/1/40		VENZ.	CARACAS
PAID 2		JARDON	ESPERANZA	67		F	W	NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	CUBA	SPAN-AMER	CUBA	GUANAJAY	R.P. 1276727	WASH. D.C.	2/16/40		U.S.	N.Y.
PAID 3		LEPAGE	ANA TERESA DE	35		F	M	H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	MARACAYBO	#68 3(2)	CARACAS	7/25/40		VENZ.	CARACAS
PAID 4		LEPAGE	HUMBERTO	16		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	MARACAYBO	#69 3(2)	CARACAS	7/26/40		VENZ.	CARACAS
PAID 5		PIMENTEL	GUILLERMO	13		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	#84 3(2)	CARACAS	8/1/40		VENZ.	CARACAS
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

9:30 AM John A. Wall  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

16

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 8

1940

62

List

7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any previous passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country	Whether coming by means of an alien, or whether he is an alien, or whether he is a native-born citizen of the United States	Whether accepted and deported at any time	Whether accepted and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?									Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to come after temporary stay in the United States		Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a permanent residence	Feet		Inches
1	WIFE) LOLITA DE HARNANDEZ ESTE #10 BA MILAGROSA EL CONDE, CARACAS, VENZ.	VENZ.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y		N.Y.	SEPT 1939	HOTEL VICTORIA 7 AVE, 51 ST. N.Y.C.	YES	YES							GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BR	BR	NONE
2	DAUGHTER) MRS ANA COLL CAMPO ALAGRE, CHAGO, VENZ.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y		N.Y.	MAR 1940	HUS) TOMAS JARDON 730 PROSPECT AVE, BRONX COUSIN) DOMINGO CARROZ 214 W. 96 ST., N.Y.C.	NO	NO							GOOD	N	5	3	FR	GR	BR	NONE
3	HUS) CRUZ DE LEPAGE BARRICA, A MUNICIPAL 58 CARACAS, VENZ.	VENZ.	N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	N					YES	NO							GOOD	N	5	7	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
4	SAME AS ABOVE	VENZ.	N.Y.	Y	SLEF	Y	N				SAME AS ABOVE	YES	NO							GOOD	N	5	4	FR	BR	BLK	NONE
5	FA.) JUAN PIMENTEL ELBA 19 CARACAS, VENZ.	VENZ.	N.Y.	Y	FATHER	Y	N				AUNT) MARIA DELGADO 144 W. 19 ST., N.Y.C.	YES	YES							GOOD	N	5	4	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. GRACE LINE  
Owners. GRACE LINE  
Local Agents. GRACE LINE



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Gastrow MASTER, of the Lehigh River, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 8 - 1940

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Joseph H. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vincent E. Rimmer, M.D. Surgeon of the SS Santa Rosa, Grace Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NEWARK City Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this AUG 8 - 1940 day of 19, 1940  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Vincent E. Rimmer, M.D.

J. J. [Signature]  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



## List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

**S. S. SANTA ROSA**

Passengers sailing from CURACAO, N.W.I.

JULY 31

1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
PAID 1		ABRAHAMSON	MARTINIUS	61		M		CAPTAIN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NORWAY	NORWEGIAN	NORWAY	SANDAR	#62 3(2)	CURACAO	7/31/40	99510/215			515 Yorks							
PAID 2		DORP	JOHANNES VAN	42		M		LABORER	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	#57 3(2)	CURACAO	7/29/40				CURACAO							
PAID 3		DORP	CORNELIA VAN	43		F		H/WIFE	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	#58 3(2)	CURACAO	7/29/40				CURACAO							
PAID 4		DREW	KATHLEEN	36		F		H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARBOR GRACE	RE. PER. 1226932	WASH. D.C.	11/7/39				NEWTON - CENTRE							
NOT PAID 5	U.S. CIT.	DREW	ROBERT	6		M		S NONE	N	NONE	N	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	MA															
PAID 6		FRESCO	ELIAZAR	26		M		S IMPORTER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	MAAGDENBURG	RE. PER. 1247815	WASH. D.C.	5/24/39												
PAID 7		HEEDNER	JEAN	48		F		H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	TORONTO															
PAID 8	EXEMPT	HOFSTEE	GERARDUS	41		M		M MERCHANT	Y	DUTCH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	ALKMAAR	#53 3(2)	CURACAO	7/25/40					ARUBA							
PAID 9	EXEMPT	KLEIN KLEIN	FOLTAN	44		M		M MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	TOLKSVAN	#222 3(2)	CURACAO	4/30/40					ARUBA							
PAID 10		MADURO	CHARLES	56		M		S MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	WILLEMSTAD	#49 3(2)	CURACAO	7/23/40					CURACAO							
PAID 11	EXEMPT	NEWTON	HENRY	45		M		M GEOLIGIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	GAMBORNE	#8 3(2)	CURACAO	7/29/40					MARACAIBO							
PAID 12	EXEMPT	PARIS	JOAQUIN	48		M		M MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	MARACAIBO	#22 3(2)	MARACAIBO	7/23/40					MARACAIBO							
PAID 13	EXEMPT	PARIS	MAGDALENA	27		F		M H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	FORONDOY	#24 3(2)	MARACAIBO	7/29/40					MARACAIBO							
PAID 14		PETERSON	MYRTLE	36		F		M H/WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	SABA	#1 3(2)	CURACAO	7/30/40					CURACAO							
NOT PAID 15	U.S. CIT.	PETERSON	RITA	4		F		S NONE	N	NONE	N	U.S.A.																	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA AUG. 2, 1940																													
NOT PAID 17	DIPLOMAT	BUSTILLOS	GRACIELA DE	40		F		M H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	ARAGUA	DIPL. V. #9	CARACAS	7/29/40					CARACAS							
NOT PAID 18	DIPLOMAT	BUSTILLOS	TRINA	44		F		S STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	CARACAS	DIPL. V. #9	CARACAS	7/29/40					CARACAS							
NOT PAID 19	DIPLOMAT	BUSTILLOS	GRACIELA	12		F		S STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	CARACAS	DIPL. V. #9	CARACAS	7/29/40					CARACAS							
NOT PAID 20	DIPLOMAT	BUSTILLOS	MARIA	11		F		S STUDENT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	CARACAS	DIPL. V. #9	CARACAS	7/29/40					CARACAS							
PAID 21	EXEMPT	CORONIL	JOSEFINA	34		F		S NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	CARACAS	#9	CARACAS	7/29/40					CARACAS							
PAID 22		DELGADO	ISABEL SARMIENTO	38		F		S TEACHER	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	CARACAS	#82 3(2)	CARACAS	8/1/40					CARACAS							
PAID 23		ESPANA	DANIEL	31		M		M DOCTOR	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	CARACAS	#83 3(2)	CARACAS	8/1/40					CARACAS							
PAID 24		ESPANA	LUISA DE	29		F		M H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	ARAGUA	#74 3(2)	CARACAS	7/27/40					CARACAS							
PAID 25		FIGUEREDO	LEONOR	40		F		S NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	CARACAS	#75 3(2)	CARACAS	7/27/40					CARACAS							
PAID 26		GOMEZ	RAUL AMADOR	31		M		M PRINTER	Y	SPANISH	Y	CUBA	SPAN-AMER	AVILA	#39 3(2)	CARACAS	7/17/40					CARACAS							
PAID 27	EXEMPT	GOMEZ	ANIBAL FIGUERA	28		M		S MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	MATURIN	#53 3(2)	CARACAS	7/20/40					CARACAS							
PAID 28	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ	OSCAR	33		M		M MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	CARACAS	#78 3(2)	CARACAS	7/29/40					CARACAS							
PAID 29	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ	MARIA DE	25		F		M H/WIFE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	MATURIN	#79 3(2)	CARACAS	7/29/40					CARACAS							
PAID 30	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ	CRUZ DE	49		F		S NONE	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	CARUPANO	#756 3(2)	CARACAS	7/22/40					CARACAS							

<b>Total passengers</b>	• • • •	984,067,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	• • • •	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

*Passengers sailing from* CURACAO, N.W.I.

JULY 31

1940

<b>Total passengers</b>	. . . . .	.....
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	. . . . .	.....
<b>Aliens</b>	. . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

AUGUST 8

1940

64

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic espionage or sabotage organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic criminal organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic gambling organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic prostitution organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic drug organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic alcohol organization	Whether a member of a foreign or domestic other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years														Where?	Date of last departure	As a laborer, whether in agriculture, stock raising, fishing, or other industry, or in domestic service, or in any other occupation	As a student, whether in a school, college, university, or in any other educational institution		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes															
1	NORWIEGEN CONSUL GENERAL NEW YORK, N.Y.	N.W.I.		Y SHELL OIL	Y Y	due to	Edward Bond of Simpson	YES																																					
2	C.P.I.M. CURACAO, N.W.I.	N.W.I.		Y C.P.I.M.	Y Y	N.Y.	MAY '39	ASIATIC PET. CO. 50 W. 50 ST., N.Y.	YES																																				
3	SAME AS ABOVE	N.W.I.		Y C.P.I.M.	Y Y	N.Y.	MAY '39	SAME AS ABOVE	YES																																				
4	(HUS) HAS G. BREW ARUBA, N.W.I.	N.W.I.		N HUSBAND	Y Y	1918 MASS	'38	SIS) MRS N. WARD 545 PARKER ST. NEWTON CENTRE, MASS.	YES																																				
5	FR) DICK CAPRILES CURACAO, N.W.I.	N.W.I.		Y SELF	Y N			MESSRS. ARTHUR PHILLIPS & CO 82 BEAVERS ST. N.Y., N.Y.	YES																																				
6	HUS) J.D. HEEBNER ARUBA, N.W.I.	N.W.I.		Y LAGO OIL	Y Y	1939 N.Y.	'39	BARBAZON PL. HOTEL 58 ST., 6 AVE, N.Y.C.	YES																																				
7	BRO) MR HOFSTEE ARUBA, N.W.I.	N.W.I.		Y SELF	Y Y	N.Y.	'36	SHARON HOTEL 227 W. 46 ST., N.Y.C.	YES																																				
8	WIFE) MRS. FORTAN KLIEN ARUBA, N.W.I.	N.W.I.		Y SELF	Y Y	N.Y.	'39	NEPHEW) MRS. FORTAN KLIEN 69-11 YELLOWSTONE BLVD. FOREST HILLS, L.I., N.Y.	YES																																				
9	S.E.L. MADURO & SONS CURACAO, N.W.I.	N.W.I.		Y SELF	Y Y	N.Y.	'40	SELMA MERC. CORP. N.Y.C. (last Central Hotel)	YES																																				
10	FR) S.H. SMITH MARACAIBO, VENZ.	VENZ.		Y SELF	Y Y	N.Y.	'39	MESSRS. MEYER & CO. 135 FRONT ST., N.Y.	YES																																				
11	BRO) R.C. PARIS MARACAIBO, VENZ.	VENZ.		Y SELF	Y Y	6YRS N.Y.	'25	PARK CENTRAL HOTEL N.Y.C.	YES																																				
12	SAME AS ABOVE	VENZ.		Y HUSBAND	Y N			SAME AS ABOVE	YES																																				
13	COUSIN) ESTELLE EVERY CURACAO, N.W.I.	N.W.I.		Y HUSBAND	Y N			HUS) 11109 LIBERTY AVE RICHMOND HILL, L.I., N.Y.	NO																																				
14		N.Y.	N.Y.	Y HUSBAND	Y N			to sister Mrs. Pearl Petersen	NO																																				
15																																													
16																																													
17	BRO) ENRIQUE URUTIA P. CARACAS, VENZ.	VENZ.		Y HUSBAND	Y N			SON) DIEGO BUSTILLOS STANTON ACADEMY STANTON, VA.	YES																																				
18	SAME AS ABOVE	VENZ.		Y FATHER	Y N			SAME AS ABOVE	YES																																				
19	SAME AS ABOVE	VENZ.		Y FATHER	Y N			SAME AS ABOVE	YES																																				
20	SAME AS ABOVE	VENZ.		Y FATHER	Y N			SAME AS ABOVE	YES																																				
21	FRIENDS) MINISTERIO DE EDUC. NATIONAL, CARACAS, VENZ.	VENZ.		Y SELF	Y Y	N.Y.	'39	FR.) MRS ELIZABETH WILDER EH80TT-228 W. 72 ST. N.Y.	YES																																				
22	BRO) L. DEGAO SARMIENTO MINISTERIO DE FOMENTO CARACAS, VENZ.	VENZ.		Y SELF	Y Y	N.Y.	'37	SIS) 144 W. 19 ST., N.Y.C.	YES																																				
23	FRIENDS - MINISTRY OF WAR CARACAS, VENEZUELA	VENZ.		Y SELF	Y N			MARIA DELGADO	YES																																				
24	SAME AS ABOVE	VENZ.		Y SELF	Y N			FR.) MARIA L. DE RIVERA 515 W. 143 ST., N.Y.C.	NO																																				
25	SIS) FILOMENA FIGEREDO CARACAS, VENZ.	VENZ.		Y SELF	Y N			SAME AS ABOVE	YES																																				
26	FR) JUAN GARCIA CARACAS, VENZ.	VENZ.		Y SELF	Y Y	7YRS N.Y.	'39	COUSIN) MRS W. COLE 306 W. 99 ST., N.Y.	YES																																				
27	UNC) MR. FAUSTINO GOMEZ CARACAS, VENZ.	VENZ.		Y SELF	Y N			WIFE) MARY LOU GOMEZ 152 END ST. OHIO	YES																																				
28	FR.) GONZALEZ & BOLIVAR CARACAS, VENZ.	VENZ.		Y SELF	Y N			FR.) LUZARDO FAMILY 85-21 115 ST., N.Y.	YES																																				
29	SAMEAS ABOVE	VENZ.		Y SELF	Y N			WEST. ELECT. INTER. CO. 35 CABLE AVE, PITTS., PA.	YES																																				
30	SON) GUSTAVO GONZALEZ P. RICAUTER, CARACAS, VENZ.	VENZ.		Y SELF	Y Y	N.Y.	MAY '40	SAME AS ABOVE	YES																																				
		N.Y.						FR.) David Petersen 561 W. 113 ST. N.Y.C	YES																																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line **GRACE LINE**  
Owners **GRACE LINE**  
Local Agents **GRACE LINE**



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Robert M. Carter **MASTER**, of the San Francisco, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 8 - 1940

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

John H. Blair  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

65

Number 1

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Sailing from NEW YORK

JULY 26

, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 8 19 40

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ALDRICH	HARRY	47		M	M	1/30/93	MENDOTA, ILL.	8309 TALBOT KEW GARDENS, L.I., N.Y.
2	ALDRICH	FLORA	47		F	M	9/11/92	MAYFIELD, KAN.	
3	BRAMLEY	SYLVANUS	74		M	W	3/19/66	BOVINA, N.Y.	SAME AS ABOVE 300 MAIN ST. WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. 703 WALNUT AVE. NIAGRA FALLS, N.Y. 30 TULIP ST. SUMMIT, N.J. 3718 FOURTH ST. E. DAYTON, OHIO 1925 DELAWARE AVE. WILMINGTON, DEL.
4	CHAPPELL	CHARLES	31		M	S	6/13/09	KANSAS CITY, MO.	
5	DUFFIELD	LOUISE	25		F	S	6/18/15	SUMMIT, N.J.	
6	FIALA	HERBERT	35		M	M	8/9/05	DAYTON, OHIO	
7	FERRIDAY JR.	EDWARD	27		M	M	12/8/12	WILMINGTON, DEL.	
8	FERRIDAY JR.	KATHRYN	19		F	M	12/6/20	WILMINGTON, DEL.	
9	FLANNERY	WILLIAM	34		M	S	7/4/06	N.Y., N.Y.	SAME AS ABOVE 351 E. 55 ST. N.Y.C. 410 CENTRAL PK. WEST N.Y., N.Y. 300 MAIN ST. WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. 5520 SOUTH SHORE DR. CHICAGO, ILL. 1137 MOORELANDS DR. ST. LOUIS, MO. 117 TH. & MADISON CLEVELAND, OHIO 215 E. 72 ST. N.Y., N.Y. 3522 GILLESPIE AVE. NASHVILLE, TENN. 370 BEACHMONT DR. NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
10	FAZAR	GERTRUDE	26		F	M			
11	GERBER	MARJORIE	41		F	M	5/16/99	KINGSTON, N.Y.	
12	HAWKINS	SELMA	36		F	S	8/14/02	ST. LOUIS, MO.	
13	HART	BLOSSOM	39		F	M	6/26/01	ST. LOUIS, MO.	
14	JURGENS	KIETH	26		M	S	11/13/13	DIXON, IOWA	
15	LOW	ETHELBERT	34		M	M	4/26/06	L.I., N.Y.	
16	MC GRAW	JOHN	64		M	W	8/21/76	NASHVILLE, TENN.	
17	MALLORY	CASSIUS	49		M	M	10/18/90	HEPPER, ORE.	
18	MALLORY	LENORE	44		F	M	11/21/95	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	
19	MALLORY	WILLIAM	14		M	S	10/1/25	OAKLAND, CAL.	
20	MAULSBY	WILLIAM	49		M	M	8/22/90	SOMERVILLE, MASS.	
21	MAULSBY	JANE	51		F	M	10/3/88	ANDOVER, MASS.	
22	MAULSBY	HELEN	21		F	S	11/9/18	N.Y., N.Y.	
23	NORTON	JOHN	32		M	M	3/8/08	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	
24	NORTON	ISABELLE	32		F	M	3/4/08	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	
25	PECK	ARTHUR	35		M	M	12/2/06	L.I., N.Y.	
26	PITKIN	JOHN	22		M	S	9/16/17	ENGLEWOOD, N.J.	
27	POPPLETON	ETHEL	44		F	M	11/5/95	ALBANY, OHIO	
28	RAMSEY	PAUL	35		M	S	2/16/05	DAWSON SPRINGS, KY.	
29	ROLF	MILDRED	26		F	S	8/8/14	N.Y., N.Y.	
30	RIED	VICTOR	30		M	M	11/6/9	CHICAGO, ILL.	

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line GRACE LINE  
Owners GRACE LINE  
Local Agents GRACE LINE

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

65

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Sailing from NEW YORK

JULY 26

, 19 40, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 8

19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	ALDRICH	HARRY	47		M	M	1/30/93	MENDOTA, ILL.		8309 TALBOT KEW GARDENS, L.I., N.Y.
2	ALDRICH	FLORA	47		F	M	9/11/92	MAYFIELD, KAN.		SAME AS ABOVE
3	BRAMLEY	SYLVANUS	74		M	W	3/19/66	BOVINA, N.Y.		300 MAIN ST.
4	CHAPPELL	CHARLES	31		M	S	6/13/09	KANSAS CITY, MO.		WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.
5	DUFFIELD	LOUISE	25		F	S	6/18/15	SUMMIT, N.J.		703 WALNUT AVE.
6	FIALA	HERBERT	35		M	M	8/9/05	DAYTON, OHIO		NIAGRA FALLS, N.Y.
7	FERRIDAY JR.	EDWARD	27		M	M	12/8/12	WILMINGTON, DEL.		30 TULIP ST.
8	FERRIDAY JR.	KATHRYN	19		F	M	12/6/20	WILMINGTON, DEL.		SUMMIT, N.J.
9	FLANNERY	WILLIAM	34		M	S	7/4/06	N.Y., N.Y.		3718 FOURTH ST. E.
10	FAZAR	GERTRUDE	26		F	M			SOUTHERN DIST. COURT, N.Y., N.Y. 4/18/27	DAYTON, OHIO
11	GERBER	MARJORIE	41		F	M	5/16/99	KINGSTON, N.Y.		1925 DELAWARE AVE.
12	HAWKINS	SELMA	36		F	S	8/14/02	ST. LOUIS, MO.		WILMINGTON, DEL.
13	HART	BLOSSOM	39		F	M	6/26/01	ST. LOUIS, MO.		SAME AS ABOVE
14	JURGENSE	KIETH	26		M	S	11/13/13	DIXON, IOWA		351 E. 55 ST.
15	LOW	ETHELBERT	34		M	M	4/26/06	L.I., N.Y.		N.Y.C.
16	MC GRAW	JOHN	64		M	W	8/21/76	NASHVILLE, TENN.		410 CENTRAL PK. WEST
17	MALLORY	CASSIUS	49		M	M	10/18/90	HEPPER, ORE.		N.Y., N.Y.
18	MALLORY	LENORE	44		F	M	11/21/95	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		300 MAIN ST.
19	MALLORY	WILLIAM	14		M	S	10/1/25	OAKLAND, CAL.		WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.
20	MAULSBY	WILLIAM	49		M	M	8/22/90	SOMERVILLE, MASS.		5520 SOUTH SHORE DR.
21	MAULSBY	JANE	51		F	M	10/3/88	ANDOVER, MASS.		CHICAGO, ILL.
22	MAULSBY	HELEN	21		F	S	11/9/18	N.Y., N.Y.		1137 MOORELANDS DR.
23	NORTON	JOHN	32		M	M	3/8/08	JERSEY CITY, N.J.		ST. LOUIS, MO.
24	NORTON	ISABELLE	32		F	M	3/4/08	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		117 TH. & MADISON
25	PECK	ARTHUR	35		M	M	12/2/06	L.I., N.Y.		CLEVELAND, OHIO
26	PITKIN	JOHN	22		M	S	9/16/17	ENGLEWOOD, N.J.		215 E. 72 ST.
27	POPPLETON	ETHEL	44		F	M	11/5/95	ALBANY, OHIO		N.Y., N.Y.
28	RAMSEY	PAUL	35		M	S	2/16/05	DAWSON SPRINGS, KY.		3522 GILLESPIE AVE.
29	ROLF	MILDRED	26		F	S	8/8/14	N.Y., N.Y.		NASHVILLE, TENN.
30	RIED	VICTOR	30		M	M	11/6/9	CHICAGO, ILL.		370 BEACHMONT DR.

18

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE

Local Agents GRACE LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

66

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Sailing from NEW YORK

JULY 26

19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG. 8, 19 40

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	RIED	ELEANOR	32		F	M	1/19/08 ANN HARBOR, MICH.		316 FARWOOD RD. CARROLL PM., PHILA, PA. 2001 WEST END AVE. NASHVILLE, TENN.
NOT COUNTED	SIENER	ALBERT	48		M	S	4/16/92 CHATTANOOGA, TENN.		SAME AS ABOVE
NOT COUNTED	SIENER	JOSEPH	35		M	S	10/25/05 CHATTANOOGA, TENN.		920 WARD PK'WAY, KANSAS, CITY, MO.
4	WRIGHT	JOHN	55		M	M	4/15/85 CANTON, ILL.		SAME AS ABOVE
NOT COUNTED	WRIGHT	MARY	41		F	M	12/8/98 BUTTE, MONTANA		2 WEST 55 ST. N.Y., N.Y. 610 SYCAMORE ST. ALBERQUERQUE, NEW MEX.
6	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CURACAO, N.W.I.		7/31/40					APRIL 12, 1925 U.S. SUPREME COURT, N.Y., N.Y.	
7	AUER	JOSEPH	49		M	S			SAME AS ABOVE
8	HARRISON	LOUISE	44		F	M	1/28/96 LAUREL HILL, LA.		619 OHIO AVE. WHITING, IND. 405 HAHLO ST. HOUSTON, TEX.
9	HARRISON	JOHN	16		M	S	1/18/24 CHARLESTON, S.C.		SAME AS ABOVE
10	HANCOCK	ELMO	19		N	S	10/31/20 HOUSTON, TEX.		405 HAHLO ST. HOUSTON, TEX.
11	HANCOCK	JAMES	14		M	S	11/27/25 HOUSTON, TEX		SAME AS ABOVE
12	HEINZE	MARY	52		F	M	8/28/87 HAMLET, IND.		1715 27 ST. GALVESTON, TEX. 1048 FRONT AVE. BRONX, N.Y. 1320 WASH. ST. ALTON, ILL. 235 9TH AVE. LENEWORTH, KANS.
13	HUDSON	ALVA	46		M	M	3/25/94 FOSTER, LA.		
14	HUDSON	JOHNNIE	44		F	M	2/10/96 WACO, TEX.		
15	MILLER	EDWIN	35		M	M	10/8/04 HILL CITY, S.D.		
16	MILLER	VENITA	34		F	M	6/19/06 CONINGTON, OKLA.		
17	MILLER	MARTHA	2		F	S	2/2/38 MT. PLEASANT, MICH.		
18	RICE	MAXWELL	34		M	M	5/9/06 NEWARK, N.J.		
19	SÉELEY	STERLING	29		M	M	7/3/11 ALVIN, TEX.		
20	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT LA GUAYRA, VENZ.		AUG. 1, 1940						
21	BUGGIE	WILLIAM	43		M	M	5/5/97 N.Y., N.Y.		1433 EAST 17 ST. BKLYN, N.Y.
22	BUGGIE	JULIE	34		F	M	11/25/05 N.Y., N.Y.		SAME AS ABOVE
23	DAVIS	HARRY	61		M	M	4/8/79 N.Y., N.Y.		SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. 1635 JONES ST. 108 SO. CENTRAL AVE. WOLLASTON, MASS.
24	DREW	SAMUEL	41		M	M	11/17/98 QUINCY, MASS.		
25	FOLEY	WILLIAM	31		M	S	9/15/08 N.Y., N.Y.		
26	MC DUFF	CHARLES	47		M	M	1/31/93 VIVIAN, LA.		
27	NIEBUHR	THEODORE	30		M	S		AMERICAN PARENTS	
28	POLSTER	PHILIP	21		M	S	4/2/19 TOLEDO, OHIO	19	
29	SHALER	DAVID	68		M	M	12/17/72 WATERFORD, OHIO		
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE

Local Agents GRACE LINE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

67

**S. S. SANTA ROSA**

Sailing from **BERMUDA**

**AUGUST 6, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK**

**AUG. 8, 1940**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ALMOND	ANNE	44		F	S	6/15/96	NORTH KINGSTON, R.I.		R.F.D. #2 EAST GREENWICH, R.I. 986 STATE ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
2	BRIGG	ELEANOR	40		F	M	3/25/00	NORTH KINGSTON, R.I.		75 CENTRAL PK. WEST N.Y.C.
3	DORNAN	HARRY	48		M	M	3/5/92	N.Y., N.Y.		SAME AS ABOVE
4	DORNAN	DONALD	9		M	S	5/10/31	N.Y., N.Y.		SAME AS ABOVE
5	DORNAN	ROBERT	7		M	S	4/3/33	N.Y., N.Y.		435 EAST 52 ST N.Y.C.
6	EYRE	EDGAR	44		M	M	10/7/95	N.Y., N.Y.		SAME AS ABOVE
7	EYRE	DOROTHY	35		F	M	12/4/04	HOUSTON, TEX.		ENGLEWOOD, N.J. 71 E. LINDEN AVE.
8	FOUNTAIN	BRAINARD	37		M	M	9/15/02	N.Y., N.Y.		SAME AS ABOVE
9	FOUNTAIN	ANNE	34		F	M	8/1/06	JERSEY CITY, N.J.		SAME AS ABOVE
10	FOUNTAIN	CAROL	5		F	S	12/31/34	PASSAIC, N.J.		SAME AS ABOVE
11	FOUNTAIN	JOAN	8		F	S	11/16/31	CHICAGO, ILL.		SAME AS ABOVE
12	GRAHAM	EDITH	14		F	S	9/13/25	N.Y., N.Y.		1050 PARK AVE NY, N.Y.
13	HEILMAN	VICTORIA	39		F	M	12/31/00	WAUPACA, WISC.		13 SPENCE PL. GREAT NECK, L.I., N.Y.
14	HOLMES	ROBERT	27		M	M	12/17/12	N.Y., N.Y.		CHESTNUT - RAMSEY NEW JERSEY
15	HOLMES	LOUISE	25		F	M	5/21/15	N.Y., N.Y.		SAME AS ABOVE
16	HOLMES	JAY	37		M	M	5/21/03	CINN., OHIO		122 EAST 42 ST., N.Y.C.
17	HOLMES	JANE	27		F	M	8/4/13	N.Y., N.Y.		SAME AS ABOVE
18	HOLMES	PETER	11		M	S	4/27/29	N.Y., N.Y.		SAME AS ABOVE
19	HOLMES	BABETTE	14		F	S	2/15/26	N.Y., N.Y.		SAME AS ABOVE
20	JACKSON	STEPHEN	22		M	S	4/9/18	CHICAGO, ILL.		439 WASHINGTON AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
21	KINNEY	GEORGE	67		M	M			10/20/99 KINGS CO. COURT, N.Y. U.S. DIST. COURT	PARK ST. OAK BLUFF, MASS. "THE CHIMNEYS"
22	NAPIER	JEMINA	31		F	S			10/16/19 NEWPORT, R.I. U.S. DIST. COURT	PORT WASHINGTON, L.I., N.Y.
23	MILLER	FREDERICK	51		M	M			7/2/27 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.	26 BROADWAY N.Y., N.Y.
24	MILLER	LOUISA	46		F	M	6/3/94	READING, MASS.		SAME AS ABOVE
25	QUINN	FRANCES	68		F	S	1/4/72	CLINTON, ILL.		7831 DELMAR BLVD. ST. LOUIS, MO.
26	QUINN	MARY	56		F	S	12/7/83	CLINTON, ILL.		SAME AS ABOVE
27	QUINN	THOMAS	26		M	M	7/29/14	WARWICK, R.I.		71 EAST 77 ST. N.Y., N.Y.
28	QUINN	BARBARA	21		F	M	11/21/18	SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.		SAME AS ABOVE
29	ROGERS	WHITSON	43		M	M	1/20/97	WELLINGTON, KANSAS		4538 JARBOE ST KANSAS CITY, MO.
30	TANNER	FREDERICK	62		M	M	4/7/78	JACKSONVILLE, FLA.		660 PARK AVE. N.Y., N.Y.

20

Line **GRACE LINE**  
Owners **GRACE LINE**  
Local Agents **GRACE LINE**

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

68

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Sailing from BERMUDA

AUG. 6

, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUG. 8, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TANNER	JANE	48		F	M	12/23/92 ALBANY, N.Y.		660 PARK AVE. N.Y., N.Y.
2	RAPP	FREDERICA VOM	31		F	S	7/16/09 CYNWYD, PA.		260 MERION RD. MERION, PA.
3	WATSON	LESTER	22		M	M	4/30/18 BROOKLINE, MASS.		192 EAST 75 ST. N.Y., N.Y.
4	WATSON	ANNE	20		F	M	11/15/19 BROOKLINE, MASS.		SAME AS ABOVE
5	<i>Jefferson Lin Ship</i> <i>8.15 am</i>								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE

Local Agents GRACE LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James E. Ramey, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Santa Rosa, Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newark City Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this

day of

1940

at

New York, N.Y.

John J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA ROSA

Passengers sailing from PTO. CABELLO, VENEZUELA

AUGUST 3, 1940

Passengers sailing from PTU, CARRELL, VENEZUELA																			AUGUST 3, 1940				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, PQV, PV, or RV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if composite dialect, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	EXEMPL	BOLMENARES	FRANGISOO LUIS	37		M	M	PRINTER	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZUELA	SPAN-AMER	VENEZUELA CARACAS	NT 13.								
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

JO. J. LOUGHLIN  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector  
J. 30 am

22

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur, of the Ship, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Aug, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Foroughlin  
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

71

AUG. 8, 1940

S. S. SANTA ROSA

sailing from LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA

AUG. 2

1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	CANADY	WALTER	26		M	S	3/6/04	NORFOLK, VA.		125 W. 138 ST., N.Y.C. 12 COURTLAND ST. BELLEVILLE, N.J.
2	DAY	LEON	23		M	M	10/30/16	ALEXANDRIA, VA.		
3	DAY	HELEN	24		F	M	12/10/15	NEWARK, N.J.		SAME AS ABOVE 16 SCHOOL ST. NEWARK, N.J.
4	DANDRIDGE	RAYMOND	26		M	M	8/31/13	RICHMOND, VA.		2167 WEBSTER AVE. PITTSBURG, PA.
5	GIBSON	JOSHUA	29		M	M	12/21/11	BUENA VISTA, GA.		
6	GIBSON	HATTIE	33		F	M	1/6/07	TALLAHASSEE, FLA.		SAME AS ABOVE 713 LISSAH PK. DR. CINN., OHIO
7	PARTLOW	RAY	28		M	M	6/18/12	WASH., GA.		2442 W. INGERSOL ST. PHILA., PA.
8	PARTLOW	DOROTHY	22		F	M	8/12/18	JACKSONVILLE, FLA.		501 30. 23 ST. ST. LOUIS, MO.
9	WILSON	DANIEL	25		N	S	9/15/16	YORGBOO, CITY, MISS.		
10	<i>John Longblin Inop 8.15 Am</i>									
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

23

Line GRACE LINE  
Owners GRACE LINE  
Local Agents GRACE LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## No. \_\_\_\_\_

, 19

*M.*

*, from*

72

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS					
		Group	No.				Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	DEF - EXCL.		REHEARINGS		ADMITTED		DATE	Record No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
											Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y									
26m	FRESKO, Eliezer LUGAN - cabin	6	6	1	Holland NO IV <i>at 8/8/40</i>		8/8	76	WH																
44m	KLEIN, Zoltan cabin	6	9	1	Hungary NO IV <i>no valid evidence as regards effectuated 8/10/40</i> <i>Wall</i>		8/8	111	WH																
SS Santa Rosa - Grace Line August 8, 1940																									











# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 8TH, 19 40 from the port of HERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

74

SANTA ROSA AUG 8-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	WIGG	WILLIAM	/	CHIEF OFFICER	7/26/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10				
2	"	PARYIAC	BRUNO	/	1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6				
3	"	SMITH	JUDSON	/	2ND	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-0				
4	"	KURALT	RICHARD	/	3RD	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-0				
5	"	RIS	HOWARD	/	JR 3RD	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-0				
6	"	YARBOROUGH	EDWIN	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11				
7	"	STANOWSKI	STANLEY	/	CADET	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10				
8	"	ROFNER	CHARLES	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10				
9	"	RUSSELL	ALBERT	/	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10				
10	NO	MELIGAN	EARL	/	CARP. MATE	"	"	"	"	33	M	AMERICAN	"	5-6				
11	YES	NO VEY	RICHARD	/	BOS'N	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-10				
12	"	LELL	RALPH	/	Q. MASTER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-11				
13	"	JENKS	JESSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11				
14	"	MANN	JOSEPH	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-9				
15	"	BILBRUCK	SAMUEL	/	A.B. STORKPR	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6				
16	"	WALDROW	WATSON	/	A. B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7				
17	"	LASKAY	CHARLES	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8				
18	NO	STANKUS	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9				
19	"	BRADLEY	CORNELIUS	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-11				
20	YES	ROBERTSON	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-0				
21	"	ENGEL	ROBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-11				
22	NO	ANDRIONI	PASCUALE	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-11				
23	YES	LOPER	CLAUDE	/	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-0				
24	"	MC DALE	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10				
25	"	RICE	HOUSTON	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-1				
26	"	BRIGADIER	BENJAMIN	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8				
27	"	UNGER	DAVID	/	CHIEF RADIO	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-10				
28	"	JACKSON	MALCOLM	/	2ND	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-0				
29	"	WECHSLER	ERNEST	/	3RD	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-0				
30	"	STEPHANY	KENNETH	/	PURSER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9				

Line GRACE LINE INC.  
 Owners GRACE LINE INC.  
 Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

*[Signature]*  
 Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

**SEC. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and certifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report thereon at the time of the arrival but who have not further listed containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or return of such alien from the United States.

(a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States shall, prior to the arrival of such vessel at the port of arrival, deposit with the collector of customs of the port of arrival a sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom clearance is required. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the port of arrival that the vessel is not carrying any alien seaman. If the vessel is found to be carrying any alien seaman, the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom clearance is required shall be paid to the collector of customs of the port of arrival. If the vessel is found to be carrying no alien seaman, the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom clearance is required shall be paid to the collector of customs of the port of arrival. If the vessel is found to be carrying any alien seaman, the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom clearance is required shall be paid to the collector of customs of the port of arrival. If the vessel is found to be carrying no alien seaman, the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom clearance is required shall be paid to the collector of customs of the port of arrival. If the vessel is found to be carrying any alien seaman, the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom clearance is required shall be paid to the collector of customs of the port of arrival. If the vessel is found to be carrying no alien seaman, the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom clearance is required shall be paid to the collector of customs of the port of arrival.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear for examination by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman would cause him such hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

75

Vessel SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 6TH, 1949, from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ARMJO	OSCAR	/	SR PURSER CLERK 7/26/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	YES	40	M	SP.AMERIC	U.S.A.	5-4				
2	"	FOERSTER	ROBERT	/	1ST PURSER CLERK	"	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	"	5-11				
3	"	OLAN	JOHN	/	PURSER CLERK	"	"	"	"	25	M	W.INDIAN	"	5-6				
4	NO	AVERY	JAMES	/	JR PURSER CLERK	"	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	"	5-11				
5	YES	BRAMAN	GRENVILLE	/	SR PURSER APP.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6-0				
6	"	O'CONNOR	JAMES	/	PURSER APP.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8				
7	"	MC KENNY	JOSEPH	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8				
8	"	SIMPSON	PAUL	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	6-0				
9	"	KUNZE	HERBERT	/	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	GERMAN	"	5-8				
10	"	ROMANO	VINCENT	/	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	"	5-9				
11	"	BARBOZA	JOHN	/	ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-4				
12	NO	LOGAN	HENRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6-				
13	"	WILLIAMS	MILDRED	/	NURSE	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5-7				
14	YES	SMITH	FRANK	/	CHIEF ENG.	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-7				
15	"	ALFORD	EUGENE	/	SR 1ST ASST. ENG	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0				
16	"	DICKIE	DOUGLAS	/	JR. 1ST "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-1				
17	"	MAC KENZIE	EDWARD	/	2ND ASST. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6				
18	"	RUSSO	WILLIAM	/	3rd ASST "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7				
19	"	GRIEGERICH	FRANCIS	/	REPER ENG.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-5				
20	"	SHOCKLY	EMERSON	/	JR. ENG.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5				
21	NO	MERCIA	GEORGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-7				
22	YES	CAIRO	ALBERTO	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	CUBAN	"	5-3				
23	"	ALTO	HAROLD	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	"	5-6				
24	"	DE LUCA	CHARLES	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8				
25	"	MAXWELL	DOUGALL	/	CHIEF ELECT	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-8				
26	"	COOK	JAMES	/	2ND "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	6-0				
27	"	CALER	HERSCHEL	/	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7				
28	"	BURKE	FRANCIS	/	W.TENDER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7				
29	"	ROWELL	BUFORD	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8				
30	"	DIAZ	RAMON	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	W.INDIAN	"	5-3				

Line GRACE LINE INC.  
 Owners GRACE LINE INC.  
 Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

*[Signature]*  
 Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1260

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

76

Vessel SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 8TH, 19 49 from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permitted to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	GONZALEZ	ANTONIO	✓	OILER	7/26/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	32	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5-5				
2	"	WOORDERBROOK	CORNELIUS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	DUTCH	"	6-2				
3	YES	LOWERY	EDGAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AMERICAN	"	5-4				
4	"	SAYER	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-11				
5	NO	ALLEN	HORACE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-10				
6	YES	BATALLA	ULYSSES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	W. INDIAN	"	5-9				
7	"	FERNANDEZ	LOUIS	✓	FOREMAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	"	5-8				
8	"	CONTALA	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	AMERICAN	"	6-0				
9	"	SAMPAIO	GUILLERMO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	PORTUGUESE	"	5-7				
10	"	BONILLA	DOMINGO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	W. INDIAN	"	5-6				
11	NO	BRICKLEY	KARL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	"	5-6				
12	YES	RIVERA	RAFAEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	W. INDIAN	"	5-7				
13	"	LA PAZ	SALUSTIANO	✓	ENG. STOREKPR	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-0				
14	"	CONDON	HAROLD	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	"	20	M	AMERICAN	"	5-10				
15	"	KEPROTT	DEVRE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	6-0				
16	NO	ROBINSON	ANDREW	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-4				
17	YES	LOWERY	WILLIAM	✓	JR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-11				
18	"	MACIOROSKI	CHESTER	✓	CADET ENG.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9				
19	"	JERAY	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6-9				
20	"	SONNEFLETH	ERNEST	✓	CHIEF STWD	"	"	"	"	58	M	GERMAN	"	5-8				
21	"	GILMORE	GEORGE	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	43	M	ENGLISH	"	5-9				
22	"	LANDMAN	JAMES	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	"	5-11				
23	"	DOUGLASS	CARL	✓	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9				
24	NO	MAGOON	NEIL	✓	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	34	M	POLISH	"	5-6				
25	YES	COLAHAN	WALTER	✓	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	AMERICAN	"	5-11				
26	"	KAMMERER	ROBERT	✓	CHIEF DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7				
27	"	WILSON	JOHN	✓	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6				
28	"	WELLENREUTER	HENRY	✓	CHP. SNOK. RM. STWD	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-4				
29	"	MANGLES	WALTER	✓	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10				
30	"	BELLIVEAU	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6				

Line GRACE LINE INC.  
Owners GRACE LINE INC.  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

*Foroughian*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 8TH, 19 49 from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

77

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	WALKER	WILLIAM	✓	LOUNGE STWD	7/26/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6				
2	"	WHITE	NICHOLAS	✓	FIREWATCH	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-5				
3	"	WALTERS	BARNEY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-9				
4	"	BYRNE	ROBERT	✓	NITE STWD	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-9				
5	NO	TORRES	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	W. INDIAN	"	5-6				
6	YES	HOFFMAN	CHARLES	✓	#1 SILVERMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	"	5-9				
7	"	ZIMMERMAN	RENE	✓	#2 "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11				
8	"	RAMHUT	ALFRED	✓	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6				
9	YES	GOSAIKS	ANDRES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7				
10	"	DOURES	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-11				
11	"	DEL RIO	ADOLFO	✓	#1 NITE UTIL.	"	"	"	"	35	M	W. INDIAN	"	5-8				
12	"	SCHWARTZMAN	ISIDOR	✓	UTILITY	"	"	"	"	47	M	RUSSIA	"	5-6				
13	"	SOTO	HIPOLITO	✓	NITE UTILITY	"	"	"	"	42	M	W. INDIAN	"	5-3				
14	NO	SOTO	GERVACIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5				
15	YES	GOUTURE	WILLIAM	✓	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	24	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8				
16	"	LAMEIRO	ENRIQUE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	W. INDIAN	"	5-8				
17	NO	SEVERINO	CARMELO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	"	5-6				
18	YES	GOMEZ	JUAN	✓	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	SP. AMERIC	"	5-5				
19	"	REYES	JOSE MIGUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	W. INDIAN	"	5-7				
20	"	LIPARI	PETER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	"	5-5				
21	"	HANDWERK	GEO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	SCOTCH	"	5-4				
22	NO	JACKSON	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	AMERICAN	"	5-8				
23	YES	HEIN	ROBERT	✓	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6-0				
24	"	JUAN	RIOS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	W. INDIAN	"	5-5				
25	"	OLDFIELD	HADIE	✓	MATRON	"	"	"	"	47	F	AMERICAN	"	5-9				
26	"	HERTZ	RUTH	✓	SALAD MKR	"	"	"	"	29	F	GERMANY	"	5-4				
27	"	ALEXANDER	EMMA	✓	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	51	F	AMERICAN	"	5-4				
28	"	KAYE	TESSIE	✓	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5-8				
29	"	MC NICHOL	EDITH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	IRELAND	"	5-6				
30	"	BLAKH	LILIAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	F	AMERICAN	"	5-9				

Line GRACE LINE INC.  
Owners GRACE LINE INC.  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

*John J. [Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



Form 600  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA

arriving at

NEW YORK N.Y.AUGUST 5TH19 40

from the port of

BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

78

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	AUSTIN	MARY LEE	/	STEWARDESS	7/26/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-2				
2	YES	FEDIO	DOROTHY	/	WAITRESS	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5-3				
3	"	STUCKI	CLARE	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5-6				
4	"	DOWELL	GLADYS	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5-6				
5	NO	DEKKER	DOROTHY	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5-8				
6	YES	GOLD	CARRIE	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5-6				
7	"	MAY	CLAIRE	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5-4				
8	"	NEANDER	LENORA	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5-6				
9	"	SPERRHARE	LISELOTT.	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	F	GERMAN	"	5-5				
10	"	SIMON	PAULINE	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	F	AMERICAN	"	5-7				
11	"	STROME	MARY JUNE	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5-5				
12	"	RESUCKY	MARY	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5-10				
13	"	LYNCH	RHODA BAILEY	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5-4				
14	"	PORKIN	ANN	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-4				
15	"	MADIGAN	MARY	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5-3				
16	"	HEALD	CONSTANCE	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	F	ENGLISH	"	5-3				
17	"	KUJDA	ANNA MAE	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	F	AMERICAN	"	5-5				
18	"	GREENWICH	VIRGINIA	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5-5				
19	"	PROFETTI	EREMENIA	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5-2				
20	"	MURRAY	MARY	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	F	IRELAND	"	5-4				
21	"	GOCKUSOK	HEDWIG	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	F	SWISS	"	5-6				
22	"	HARRISON	MARY	/	NOVELTY ATT.	"	"	"	"	43	F	AMERICAN	"	5-6				
23	"	LORE	TERESA	/	BEAUTY OPP.	"	"	"	"	30	F	SPANISH	"	5-4				
24	"	GUARNERA	BETTY	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	F	SCANDIN.	"	5-3				
25	"	ROBINSON	HARRY	/	BARBER	"	"	"	"	62	M	AUSTRIAN	"	5-7				
26	"	WILLIAM	JESS	/	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	42	M	AMERICAN	"	5-10				
27	"	LA BONTE	JOSEPH	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8				
28	"	LEES	FREDERICK	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-8				
29	"	SCIANTI	SEBASTIAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-4				
30	"	ROSENBLATT	HYMAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	RUSSIA	"	5-9				

Line GRACE LINE INC.  
 Owners GRACE LINE INC.  
 Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

*John H. H. H.*  
 Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1280

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA

arriving at NEW YORK N.Y.

AUGUST 2TH

19

40 from the port of

BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

79

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered or departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	KWONG	KWAN	✓	CHIEF	7/26/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	51	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-5				
2	YES	KWAN	MOW	✓	SOUS CHIEF	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5				
3	"	KWAN	SING	✓	2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-5				
4	"	KWAN	PAT	✓	3RD	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-3				
5	"	LOK	TONG	✓	4TH	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4				
6	"	TSANG	LEE	✓	CHIEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-7				
7	"	TAM	GEORGE	✓	2ND	"	"	"	"	28	M	HAWAIIAN	U.S.A.	5-4				
8	"	KWAN	CHIE	✓	CHIEF BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	52	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-9				
9	"	DO	FIVE	✓	2ND	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-4				
10	"	CHAN	HO	✓	1ST CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-7				
11	"	WOK	WAH	✓	2ND	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5				
12	"	WONG	WAH	✓	1ST PANTRY	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6				
13	"	KWAN	CHONG	✓	2ND	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5				
14	"	CHOW	KING	✓	3RD	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-3				
15	"	WEE	GIN	✓	4TH	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-5				
16	"	LEW	HILTON	✓	5TH	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	U.S.A.	5-6				
17	"	KWAN	SING	✓	SCULLERY	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	CHINA	5-7				
18	"	MAGANA	GREGORIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	P. I.	PHILIPPINE	5-2			2/a.	
19	"	CHOY	LEE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-0				
20	"	CHOW	KAI	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-1				
21	"	AGUIRRE	VENACIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	P. I.	PHILIPPINE	5-2			4/a	
22	"	CHEUNG	CHIP	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-2				
23	"	LAZO	BIENVENIDO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	P. I.	PHILIPPINE	5-5			4/a.	
24	NO	SO	WAH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-5			5/a	
25	YES	SANTOS	MANUEL	✓	STEER WAITER	"	"	"	"	26	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5-8				
26	"	CRUZ	LUIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-5				
27	"	ONE	SIC	✓	ROOMBOY	"	"	"	"	27	M	CHINESE	"	5-4				
28	"	WONG CHUM	KONG	✓	ROOMBOY	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	CHINA	5-2				
29	"	YUEN	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	U.S.A.	5-5				
30	"	LEANG	YEE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6				

GRACE LINE INC.

Line

GRACE LINE INC.

Owners

GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents

*J. O. Loughlin*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA ROSA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., AUGUST 8TH, 19 40 from the port of BERMUDA & CARIBBEAN PORTS

80

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	AN	CHOY	✓	ROOMBOY	7/26/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	56	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-6				
2	"	TONG	WONG SHEN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	U.S.A.	5-8				
3	"	SEE POOK	ON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-2				
4	"	CHONG	TACK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	CHINA	5-7				
5	"	SEE	TOM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-4				
6	"	HONG	WONG	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-4				
7	"	PIE	NAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-5				
8	"	SEE	THE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6				
9	"	TING	HO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-4				
10	"	SAYAS	FEDERICO	✓	#1 LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	46	M	P.I.	PHILIPPINE	5-9	✓			
11	"	TEJERO	SIXTO	✓	LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-4	✓			
12	"	VENTURA	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	✓			
13	NO	CRUZ	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	✓			
14	"	RAMOS	JOSE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-6	✓			
15	YES	MORALES	QUIRINO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-4	✓			
16	"	SALITA	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5-1	✓			
17	NO	GOLDEN	LEO	✓	DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9				
18	YES	CHAN	TO	✓	EXTRA CRW COOK	"	"	"	"	50	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-2				
19	"	BELLAFIORE	PETER	✓	GLORY HL. SWD	"	"	"	"	27	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-9				
20	"	YOUNG	CHOY	✓	3rd BAKER	"	"	"	"	39	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-6				
21	"	SCHAVI	ROLAND	✓	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	26	M	FRENCH	U.S.A.	5-11				
22	"	ZASTROW	CURT	✓	MASTER	"	"	"	"	50	M	GERMAN	"	5-9				
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 22 MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 36

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via La Guaira, P.R. Cabella

Wallace E. Moessner

Wallace E. Moessner

Vice Consul

(Seal)

(Fee Stamp)

Date JUL 31 1940



Line GRACE LINE INC.  
Owners GRACE LINE INC.  
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CURT ZASTROW MASTER, of the A.M. SS SANTA ROSA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8<sup>th</sup>

day of

Aug

1945

Joe Loughlin  
Immigrant Inspector.

Garton  
Master First or Second Officer.

8/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# 161 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. S. S. S. S.arriving at NEW YORKAugust 8, 1940from the port of Yokohama, J. P.

81

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Glenn	Harrold	✓	Chief off	4/22/40	N.Y.	✓	✓	27	M	W.S.A.						
2		Piase	James	✓	2nd off					27	M							
3		Feffer	Charles	✓	Ch. 2nd					27	M							
4		Boyle	John	✓	2nd Radio					28	M							
5		Lee	Harrold	✓	2nd Radio					28	M							
6		Reichman	James	✓	2nd off					28	M							
7		Cappell	Wm.	✓	2nd Radio					28	M							
8		Shoff	Richard	✓	2nd Radio					28	M							
9		Furnell	Carl	✓	Ch.					28	M							
10		Teale	Thomas	✓						29	M							
11		Rogers	Fred	✓						35	M							
12		Whitehouse	Edgar	✓	Watchman					40	M							
13		Forbes	Jack	✓						40	M							
14		Frankington	John	✓						40	M							
15		James	Miller	✓						40	M							
16		Strickland	Thomas	✓						41	M							
17		Santry	Wallace	✓						30	M							
18		Bywood	Osmer	✓	A.B.					30	M							
19		Hesse	Wesley	✓						30	M							
20		Horton	Robert	✓						30	M							
21		Hess	Harry	✓						31	M							
22		Anderson	Arnold	✓		8/2/40				33	M	White	Legation					
23		Ingerson	Frederick	✓		6/25/40				40	M	USA						
24		Whitely	Raymond	✓		"				30	M							
25		Goss	William	✓		7/29/40				31	M							
26		Feller	Constantine	✓		6/25/40				40	M							
27		Babin	Ralph	✓		"				30	M							
28	First	Wulzen	John	✓		8/6/40				41	M							
29	Yes	Rish	George	✓	O.S.	6/25/40				30	M							
30	"	Whitehouse	Calvin	✓		"				30	M							

White Legation  
USA

Z 33789

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-5540



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

807

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS SAINT JOHN, arriving at NEW YORK, August 8, 1940 from the port of YANCOUVER B.C.

82

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	1	Yes	Louise	James	✓	C.S.	6/25/40	NY	Yes	Yes	25	M	USA					
32	2		Vargas	Russell	✓						30							
33	3		Glover	Wm.	✓	Chief Eng.					30							
34	4		Starke	Thomas	✓	Asst Eng.					40							
35	5		Swain	Arthur	✓	2nd Asst Eng.					30							
36	6		Shawyer	James	✓	2nd Asst Eng.	7/9/40				30							
37	7		Stokes	Willard	✓	Eng.	6/25/40				30							
38	8		Mc Keen	George	✓	Asst Electrician	7/29/40				51							
39	9		Hunter	Salomoe	✓	Ship Electrician	6/25/40				30							
40	10		Larson	Wm.	✓	Plumber					27							
41	11		Baker	James	✓	Water tender					24							
42	12		Atwood	Richard	✓						20							
43	13		Estalos	Peter	✓		7/19/40				27							
44	14		Bergstrom	Wile	✓	Boiler	6/25/40				54							
45	15		Caswell	Robert	✓						23							
46	16		Shapiro	Norman	✓						23							
47	17		Hargison	Charles	✓						24							
48	18		Thompson	Regene	✓						20							
49	19		Whitten	Howard	✓						25							
50	20		Palito	James	✓	Fireman					17							
51	21		Jordan	Harold	✓						41							
52	22		Rene	George	✓						28							
53	23		Murphy	Michael	✓		7/19/40				38							
54	24		Devie	Bernard	✓		6/25/40				30							
55	25		Crowell	Barton	✓						31							
56	26		Stavrinos	Anthony	✓	Wiper					27							
57	27		Grindle	Raymond	✓	Chief Stew.					45							
58	28		Johnson	Alfred	✓	Purser					40							
59	29		Wallace	Clayton	✓	Asst Chf Stew.					30							
60	30		Mitchell	Ernest	✓	Asst Purser					27							

Line EASTERN & S. LINE  
Owners "  
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-12869

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SAMPSON, arriving at NEW YORK NY, August 8, 1940, from the port of YARHOUTE IS 83

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)</small>	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector <small>(This column to be used by Government officials only.)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
61	1	Shubb	St. George	✓	2nd Stew	6/22/40	NY	Yes	Yes	28	M	U S A						
62	2	Enging	W H	✓	Cashier					24								
63	3	Publicover	Robert	✓	Head Checker					24								
64	4	Whitmarsh	Paul	✓	Head Stew					63								
65	5	Squires	James	✓	Service Bar					28								
66	6	Sumstrom	Ivor	✓	Tel Operator					27								
67	7	O'Malley	Albert	✓	"					26								
68	8	Farber	Roger	✓	"	6/22/40				10								
69	9	Reviere	Louis	✓	Chef	6/22/40				45								
70	10	Girardeau	Wm	✓	Baker					60								
71	11	Wright	John	✓	2nd Cook					42								
72	12	Campbell	Henry	✓	Crew Cook					42		negro	US	5-9	170		leg adm	
73	13	Hiles	Edward	✓						41		"	"	5-9	185		leg adm	
74	14	Johnson	William	✓	Butler					21		U S A						
75	15	<del>Readers</del>	Enracio	✓	Fry Cook					41		negro	P I	5-9	185		leg an	
76	16	Washington	William	✓	Veget Cook					40		U S A						
77	17	Sutherland	John	✓	Butcher					60								
78	18	Key	Moses	✓	Kitchen					45								
79	19	McLennan	James	✓	Officer Mess					39								
80	20	Collins	Alfred	✓	"					28								
81	21	Francis	Joseph	✓	70 Mess					28								
82	22	Barry	Charles	✓	"					28								
83	23	Nichols	Theodore	✓	Sailors Mess					28								
84	24	Johnson	Ronald	✓	Steward Mess					31								
85	25	Jones	William	✓	Steward Mess					30								
86	26	Brown	Walter	✓	Head Pantry					23								
87	27	Moore	Archibald	✓	Salads					28								
88	28	Funkle	Donald	✓	Asst Pantry					24								
89	29	Wells	Samuel	✓	"					21								
90	30	Jeffries	Thomas	✓	"	7/22/40				26								

Line SAMPSON S S LINE INC  
Owners "  
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S-S SAINT JOHN arriving at NEW YORK NY August 8, 1940 from the port of YANBOUKE S S 84

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Check whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		PERROT	Alphonse	✓	Asst Pantry 8/25/40 N Y	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	34	M	negro	U S A					
2		Mequitter	Julius	✓	Head Ballman					30								
3		Gullin	Norman	✓	Deck Steward					30		negro	Eng	5-6	175		leg ad	
4		Sears	Louis	✓	Linon					42			USA					
5		Wray	Joshua	✓	Office Man					40								
6		Burke	Ethel	✓	Stewardess					38	F							
7		Moore	George	✓	4th Deck Man					35	M	negro	Eng	5-7	180		leg ad	
8		Hurper	Wilfred	✓	Toilet Man					43		U.S.C.		5-7	180			
9		Wilder	John	✓	"					42			U S A					
10		Brown	Louis	✓	Night Ballman					34								
11		Stuart	Geoff	✓	Ballman					37								
12		Branco	Charles	✓	"					34								
13		Box	Reginald	✓	"					35								
14		Solis	Wm E	✓	Cabin Man					45								
15		Moore	Wm.	✓	Brace Man					38								
16		Tucke	Ray	✓	St. Waiter					40								
17		Shannon	Herbert	✓	Capt Waiter					44		negro	Eng	5-6	170		leg ad	
18		Parapho	John	✓	D S Man					39			U S A					
19		Richardson	Edward	✓	"					37								
20		Carrington	Paul	✓	"					39								
21		Graham	Burton	✓	Cafe Waiter					35								
22		McGatty	Maurice	✓	"					39								
23		Cochrane	Edward	✓	Waiter					43								
24		Smith	George	✓	"					34								
25		Gale	Charles	✓	"					39		negro	Eng	5-5	160		leg ad	
26		Thompson	Leonard	✓	"					48			U S A					
27		Gabriel	Edison	✓	"					45								
28		Whitcomb	Bertimer	✓	"					43								
29		Grey	Robert	✓	"					38								
30		Stephens	Matthew	✓	"					40								

Line MASTERS & S LINE INC  
Owners "  
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. SAINT JOHN

arriving at NEW YORK NY

August 8

1940, from the port of

YARBOURTH

85

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
124	1	Pollard	Wendel	✓	Waiter	6/25/40	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	U S A						
125	2	Conroy	George	✓	"					37								
126	3	Burke	Harold	✓	"					38								
127	4	How	Thomas	✓	"					54		Negro	Eng	5-8	165			
128	5	Purd	Samuel	✓	Waiter					50		U S A						
129	6	Miller	Louis	✓	News Agent					35								
130	7	Ashman	Walter	✓	Waiter					36								
131	8	Lambert	Alexander	✓	Barber					60								
132	9	Regowski	Talmon	✓	Passenger					24								
133	10	Bauer	Russell	✓	"					28								
134	11	Jackson	James	✓	"	6/25/40				28								
135	12	Vassilki	Andrew	✓	Entertainer					32								
136	13	Wise	Fredrick	✓	Waiter					20								
137	14	Ahmed	Austin	✓	"					46								
138	15	Robinson	Frederick	✓	"					32								
139	16	Johnson	Elliot	✓	Steward					28								
140	17	Coulston	Charles	✓	Waiter					41		Negro	Eng	5-4	160			
141	18	Ross	John	✓	"	7/20/40				54		U S A						
142	19	Guthrie	Walter	✓	Waiter	6/25/40				28								
143	20	Jones	Cyril	✓	Asst. Steward					25								
144	21	Greenidge	Reynold	✓	Head Waiter					36								
145	22	Lance	Spencer	✓	Waiter					28								
146	23	Birdsong	Gerald	✓	Steward					34								
147	24	Jones	Wm. Johnstone	✓	Waiter					28								
148	25	Williams	Charles	✓	Asst. Bar					20								
149	26	Cunningham	Lorraine	✓	D R Capt					20								
150	27	Bergan	Carlisle	✓	Asst. Portry					21								
151	28	Kirton	Harold	✓	Steward					27								
152	29	Proper	Harold	✓	Steward	7/2/40				20								
153	30	Smyer	William	✓	Vest Cook	7/16/40				20								

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1280



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SAINT JOHN, arriving at NEW YORK NY, AUGUST 8, 1940 from the port of YANMOUTH N S

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
151	1	Yes	Armstrong	Henry	2nd Checker	7/9/40	N Y	Yes	Yes	28	M	U S A				None		
152	2		Jackson	Henry	Waiter	7/12/40				20								
153	3		Tutwiler	P H	"	7/26/40				41								
154	4		Albury	Charles	"	"				52								
155	5		Yungie	John	"	"				47		Negro	Eng	5-7	185	leg adn		
156	6		Bracey	Reginald	"	"				32		U S A						
157	7		Farrer	Alphonse	Asst Pantry	7/20/40				23								
158	8	First	King	William	2nd Baker	8/2/40				52							Z 149617	
159	9	"	Goodenough	Russell	Asst Pantry	"				21							Z 164534	
160	10	Yes	Clarke	Marion	Stewardess	7/12/40				40	F							
161	11	First	Hunkley	Frank	3rd Barman	8/2/40				27	M						Z 162595	
12	Closed with One Hundred and Sixty-one (161) members of Crew																	
13	Searney Lmt																	
14	AMERICAN CONSULATE Yanmou, Nava, Kota Tanaga (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States direct to New York, New York Date August 7, 1940 Vice Consul Date August 7, 1940 The validity of the visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport has continued to be valid for that period.																	
15	Service no. 408.																	
16	Notes prescribed.																	
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line EASTERN S S LINES

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1283



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R H ALLEN, of the S S SAINT JOHN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*R. H. Allen*  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August, 1940

*Joseph H. Hines*  
Immigrant Inspector.

8/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 630) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

6



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Milbourne, Surgeon of the American "Talamanca", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45916 BILLED AUG 20 1940

87

L. Milbourne

Sworn to before me this 8th. day of August 1940, 19

at New York, N.Y.

8/29/40  
M.H.

H. Tuller

U.S. Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

am: 8-8-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPL. AATS.	PROP. U.S.A. RET G.	EX- GROSS	IN- ACCU.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	14					27	2				3	55
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	14					27	2				3	55

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	28	27	55
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	28	27	55

27-Cit Cruise Pass 7/10

12 EC

Talamanca

United Fruit Co

6/5







# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 8, 1940

88

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States										Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States
1	Frnd:Eric Lord Old Harbour,Jamaica	Jamaica		No	Father	No	Yes	6Mo	N.Y.	Apr. 1937	Frnd:Milton Lind-3357 Univ.Av,Minneapolis,Minn.	Yes	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2																						
3	Mo:Mrs.Francis King Kingston,Jamaica	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9Yr	N.Y.	Feb. 1940	Res: 525 Putnam Ave, Bklyn,NY	Yes	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-400

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY


Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

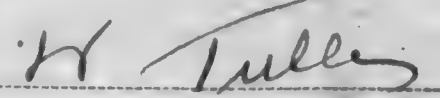


# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. Whidden Master, of the American "Talamanca", from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August 1940, at New York, N.Y.

  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Milbourne, Surgeon of the American "Talamanca", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

L. Milbourne

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 1940,

at New York, N.Y.

W. Tully  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. " TALAMANCA "

### Passengers sailing from **PORTS NAMED BELOW**

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Proin number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA—JULY 31ST, 1940																					
1	HTP	ATUESTA	MIGUEL	23	✓	M	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	T. V. #148 Sec.3(2)	Bogota	7-17-40		Colombia	Bogota	
2	HTP	CROW	HAROLD F.	38	✓	M	M Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bradford	QIV 6472	Barranquilla	7-27-40		Colombia	Barranquilla	
3	HTP	CROW	ELSIE	37	✓	F	M House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bradford	QIV 6473	Barranquilla	7-27-40		Colombia	Barranquilla	
4	HTP	DIAGO	RICARDO	34	✓	M	S Physician	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Ambalema	NIV 11 Sec.3(2)	Bogota	7-13-40		Colombia	Honda	
5	HTP	DUGAND	RAFAEL	56	✓	M	M Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Riohacha	NIV 45 Sec.3(2)	Barranquilla	7-29-40		Colombia	Barranquilla	
6	HTP	FAINBOIN	SEINDEL	34	✓	F	M House-wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Spaniab.	Rumania	Nona	NIV 50 Sec.3(2)	Barranquilla	7-30-40		Colombia	Medellin	
7	UNDER 16	FAINBOIN	MOISES	7	✓	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Marta	NIV 50 Sec.3(2)	Barranquilla	7-30-40		Colombia	Medellin	
8	HTP	RAMIREZ	LUIS	24	✓	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Duitama	NIV 16 Sec.3(2)	Bogota	7-19-40		Colombia	Bogota	
9	HTP	TOLEDO	PAULINA	24	✓	F	S Secretary	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	NIV 18 Sec.4(C)	Bogota	7-24-40		Colombia	Bogota	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA—JULY 31ST, 1940																					
10	EXEMPT	WEATHERUP	ROSENA	33	✓	F	M H-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	NIV 6 Sec.3(2)	Cartagena	7-29-40		Colombia	Cartagena	
11	UNDER 16	WEATHERUP	JAMES	12	✓	M	S None	No		No	Britain	English	Colombia	Cartagena	NIV 6 Sec.3(2)	Cartagena	7-29-40		Colombia	Cartagena	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z.—AUGUST 2ND, 1940																					
12	U.S. CIT.	BLAIR	ROBERT M.	37	✓	M	M				UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	Born-Decatur, Ill.	Dec. 6, 1902							
13	EXEMPT	BLAIR	MARY	32	✓	F	M H-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	NIV 13 Sec.3(2)	Colon	7-22-40		Panama	Colon	
14	U.S. CIT.	BLAIR	JOAN E.	7	✓	F	S				UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	Born-Bridgetown, Barbados	Mar. 12, 1933							
15	DIPLOMAT	BOYD	ELIZABETH	46	✓	F	M H-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	English	U.S.A.	Abington, Va.	Dip. Visa Dip. a/c				U.S.A.	Wash.D.C.	
16	EXEMPT	BOYD	LOLA	23	✓	F	S Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Panama	English	Panama	Panama	RF1282356 APN1266647	Wash.D.C.	7-3-40		U.S.A.	Wash.D.C.	
17	EXEMPT	DE MENDEZ	DELIA	49	✓	F	M H-wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Sp. Amer.	Panama	Panama	NIV 38 Sec.3(2)	Panama	8-1-40		Panama	Panama	
18	DIPLOMAT	MENDEZ	ERASMO JR.	22	✓	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Sp. Amer.	Panama	Panama	NIV 36 Sec.3(1)	Panama	8-1-40		Panama	Panama	
19	EXEMPT	GAUCH	FRANZ	30	✓	M	M Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	NIV 25 Sec.3(2)	Panama	7-16-40		Panama	Armuelles	
20	EXEMPT	REYES	MILTON	45	✓	M	M Farmer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Nicaragua	Sp. Amer.	Nicaragua	Juigalpa	NIV 40 Sec.3(2)	Panama	8-1-40		Panama	Armuelles	
21	EXEMPT	REYES	ROSALIA	28	✓	F	M H-wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Sp. Amer.	Panama	Divala	NIV 40 Sec.3(2)	Panama	8-1-40		Panama	Armuelles	
22	HTP	VILLEGAS-ARANGO	ABEL	47	✓	M	M Business Mgr.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Manizales	NIV 41 Sec.3(2)	Panama	7-12-40		Panama	Panama	
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA—AUGUST 4TH, 1940																					
23	EXEMPT	BROWN	NELLIE	28	✓	F	S Culture	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Brit. Jamaica	W. Indian	Jamaica	St. James	QIV 5755	Kingston	4-30-40		Jamaica	Cross Roads	
24	EXEMPT	HANNA	VICTORIA	20	✓	F	S Steno-grapher	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Brit. Jamaica	Syrian	Jamaica	Kingston	Trans. Cert. #17	Kingston	7-29-40		Jamaica	Kingston	
25	EXEMPT	HARRISON	EDWARD	32	✓	M	S Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Brit. Jamaica	W. Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Trans. Cert. #21	Kingston	7-30-40		Jamaica	Kingston	
26	EXEMPT	MC ILLIAND	ANNIE	67	✓	F	M H-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Leith	NIV 11 Sec.3(2)	Kingston	8-2-40		Scotland	Saltcoats	
27	EXEMPT	NOBLE	HEATRICE	63	✓	F	W None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Carlisle	NIV 9 Sec.3(2)	Kingston	7-25-40		Jamaica	St Ann	
28	HTP	SPEEDY	THOMAS J.G.	37	✓	M	M Minister	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	NIV 8 Sec.3(2)	Kingston	7-25-40		Jamaica	Old Harbour	
29	U.S. CIT.	SPEEDY	IRENE	38	✓	F	M				UNITED STATES	CITIZEN	Born-New York City	Feb. 15, 1902							
30	UNDER 16	SPEEDY	LAUREL G.	7	✓	F	S Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Byssinia	Addis Ababa	Sec.4(A)	Kingston	7-25-40		Jamaica	Old Harbour	

<b>Total passengers</b>	• • • • •	484,000,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	• • • • •	1,000,000
<b>Aliens</b>	• • • • •	483,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-4



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUGUST 8TH,

1940

90

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No						Yes	No			Feet	Inches						
1	Fa: Miguel Agüesta Bogota, Colombia	Colombia		Father	Yes	No	Frnd: Alfredo Lozano 11 W.82 St, NYC	Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Gry	
2	Mo: Millieant Crow Thackeray Rd, Bradford, Eng.	Cleveland		Self	Yes	No	Frnd: Hayda Kline-12511 Fairhill Rd, Cleveland O.	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fr	Brn	Blue	
3	Mo inlaw: as above	Cleveland		Husband	Yes	No	as above	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Brn	
4	Bro inlaw: Anastasio Frises-Honda, Colombia	Colombia		Self	No	No	Frnd-Colombian Consul Post Rd, NYC-New York Univ.	Yes	1Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk	Blk	
5	Frnd: A.R. Agarino Barranquilla, Colombia	Colombia		Self	No	No	Hotel Lincoln New York City	Yes	2Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Gry	Brn	
6	Husband: Abraham Fainboin Medellin, Colombia	Colombia		Self	Yes	No	Cou: S. Gallante 2700 Bronx Pk. West, NYC	Yes	6Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	
7	Father: as above	Colombia		Mother	Yes	No	as above	Yes	6Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Dk	Blk	Blk	
8	Bro: Angel Ramirez Bogota, Colombia	Colombia		Self	Yes	No	Frnd: Alfredo Lozano 11 W.82 St, NYC	Yes	6Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brn	
9	Bro: Leonidas Toledo Bogota, Colombia	Colombia		Self	No	No	Frnd: Evarista Corredor 162 W.56 St, NYC	Yes	2Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk	Brn	
10	Husband: J. Weatherup Cartagena, Colombia	Colombia		Self	Yes	Yes	Bro: Frank Magee-1677 Commonwealth, Boston, Mass.	Yes	60D	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blue	
11	Father: as above	Colombia		Mother	No	No	Uncle: as above	Yes	60D	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	2	Fr	Brn	Blue	
12							Hotel Astor New York City																		
13	Mo: Mrs. Chas. Burcher-70 Hook Av, Toronto, Canada	Panama		Husband	Yes	Yes	Hotel Astor, NYC-1 Mo. thence to Canada	Yes	1Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Brn	Blue	
14							as above																		
15	Husband: Ambassador Boyd. Pan. Legation, Wash. D.C.	Wash. D.C.		Self	Yes	Yes	Hus: George-1535 New Hampshire Ave. N.W., Wash. D.C.	No	Ind.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Gry	Blue	
16	Father: as above	Wash. D.C.		Self	Yes	Yes	as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Brn	
17	Husband: Erasmo Mendez Panama City	Panama		Self	Yes	Yes	Hotel Estrella New York City	Yes	60D	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Blk	Blk	
18	Father: as above	Panama		Self	No	No	Univ. of Illinois Urbana, Ill.	Yes	2Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Blk	Blk	
19	Mo: Helen Gauch Ft. Arluelles, Panama	Panama		Self	Yes	No	Frnd: Octave Tiner-526 Forest Ave, Rye, NY	Yes	6Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fr	Brn	Grey	
20	Bro: Jose Reyes Chiriqui, Panama	Panama		Self	Yes	No	United Fruit Co.	Yes	2Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Brn	
21	Bro: Jose Reyes Chiriqui, Panama	Panama		Husband	Yes	No	as above	Yes	2Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Blk	Blk	
22	Fa: Francisco Villegas Manizales, Colombia	Panama		Self	Yes	Yes	1936 Bro: Dr. J. Villejas-302 Day Av. Fairfield, NJ	Yes	2Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Brn	Grn	
23	Sis: Vivia Brown Cross Roads, Jamaica	N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	Sep. Bro: Cyria Brown-2700 Grand Concourse, NYC	Yes	1Yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Grn	
24	Fa: Fareed Hanna-SO. Camp Rd., Kingston, Jamaica	Jamaica		Self	No	No	Sep. Gregory Hotel, Intransit Bklyn, NY to Canada	Yes	1Wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	
25	Frnd: Wm Coke Mandeville, Jamaica	Jamaica		Self	No	No	Sep. Hotel Barbazon Plaza New York City	Yes	1Wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Brn	Brn	
26	Hus: James Mc Lelland Kingston, Jamaica	Jamaica		Self	Yes	Yes	Jul Son: James McLelland Briantree, Mass.	Yes	2Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	
27	Bro: H.S. Sewell Duncan's, Jamaica	Jamaica		Self	Yes	Yes	Son inlaw: Roscoe Whitney 54 Church-Leominster, Mass.	Yes	6Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Gry	Blue	
28	Frnd: Eric Lord Old Harbour, Jamaica	Jamaica		Self	No	No	Apr. Frnd: Milton Lind-3357 Univ. Av, Minneapolis, Minn.	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	
29	as above						3367 University Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.																		
30	as above	Jamaica		Father	No	Yes	as above	Yes	Ind	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Fr	Dk	Blue	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. Whidden Master, of the American "Talamanca", from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th. day of August 1940, 19  
at New York, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

ONE  
Number ONE

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

91

S. S. "TALAMANCA" sailing from PORTS NAMED BELOW, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 8TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. - JULY 24TH, 1940									
1	CRAY	JOHN	37		M	M	Oct. 30, 1902 Pittsburgh, Pa.	District Court Newark, NJ	37 So. Balph Ave, Bellevue, Pa.
2	CRAY	MARY	77		F	W	Mar. 8, 1863 Pittsburgh, Pa.		as above
3	DUNSTER	HENRY	62		M	W			83 Normal Ave, Montclair, NJ
4	DUNSTER	DORIS	18		F	S	Jul. 17, 1922 Bklyn, NY		as above
5	FITZGERALD	MARY	38		F	S	Feb. 11, 1902 Zanesville, Ohio		308 E. 79 St, New York City
6	GEMMILL	MARGARET	25		F	S	Aug. 5, 1915 Canonsburg, Pa.		164 E. College St, Canonsburg, Pa.
7	GIRARD	RUTH	31		F	S	Jan. 13, 1909 Boston, Mass.		119 Cushing Ave, Dorchester, Mass.
8	HOOD	RUTH	39		F	M	Dec. 18, 1900 Phila, Pa.		3412 Spring Garden St, Phila, Pa.
9	JOHNSON	ETHEL	32		F	S	Oct. 20, 1907 Canandaigua, NY		120 Washington St, Canandaigua, NY
10	KAVAN	RUTH	42		F	M	Nov. 15, 1898 New York City		340 W. 57 St, New York City
11	KAVAN	RUTH	21		F	S	Mar. 1, 1919 New York City		as above
12	MC DERMOTT	JULIA	58		F	M	Chicago, Ill.		Circuit Court-Cook County Chicago, Ill. Aug. 22, 1912
13	MC DERMOTT	JAMES	32		M	S	Jan. 23, 1908 Chicago, Ill.		2554 No. Sayre Ave, Chicago, Ill.
14	MORRIS	AUGUSTINE	59		M	M	Mar. 4, 1881 Bklyn, NY		127-16 140 St So. Ozone Pk, NY
15	MORRIS	WILLIAM	21		M	M	Oct. 26, 1918 Boston, Mass.		Beechwood Rd, Wellesley, Mass.
16	MORRIS	MARY	21		F	M	Feb. 21, 1919 Newton, Mass.		as above
17	MORRISON	LIDA	65		F	S	Sep. 30, 1874 Fairview, Pa.		509 Bettletwood Ave, Collinswood, NJ
18	MURTAGH	JOHN	29		M	S	Feb. 26, 1911 New York City		762 Riverside Dr, New York City
19	NADEAU	LEE	41		M	M	Sep. 11, 1898 Detroit, Mich.		8003 Detroit Ave, Cleveland, Ohio
20	NADEAU	MAMIE	36		F	M	Oct. 13, 1903 Paris, Ky		as above
21	PATTERSON	WILLIAM	72		M	W	Feb. 2, 1869 Phila, Pa.		910 Station Ave, Haddon Hts, NJ
22	RAY	GEORGE	47		M	M	May 9, 1893 Boston, Mass.		9478 Ridge Blvd. Bklyn, NY
23	RAY	DANIEL	12		M	S	Feb. 3, 1928 Cleveland, Ohio		as above
24	ROCKEY	HELEN	40		F	S	Jul. 27, 1899	Born in India of American Parents	43 E. 22 St, New York City
25	WELCHER	LESTER	55		M	M	Jul. 1, 1885 Pleasantville, NY		115 Steele Rd, West Hartford, Conn.
26	YOFFA	ELEANOR	32		F	S	Aug. 29, 1907 Gardner, Mass.		118 Pleasant St, Brookline, Mass.
27	ZAHLER	ROSALIE	32		F	S	Apr. 21, 1908 New York City		2286 Bronx Pk East, New York City
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA - JULY 28TH, 1940									
28	BERNSTEIN	ROSE	29		F	S	Nov. 2, 1911 New York City		318 E. 184 St, New York City
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA - JULY 31, 1940									
29	CIRKIN	BEATRICE	42		F	M		So. District Court Cincinnati, Ohio Jun. 27, 1927	10-39 Central Ave, Cincinnati, Ohio
30	SMITH	MARCEL	19		M	S	Mar. 21, 1921 New York City		911 Park Ave, New York City

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TALAMANCA" sailing from PORTS NAMED BELOW, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 8TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	SMITH	MARIE	18		F	S	Jul. 11, 1922 New York City		911 Park Ave, New York City
	<del>PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA-JULY 31, 1940</del>								
2	MORGAN	GEORGE	26		M	S	Feb. 6, 1914 Westfield, NJ	Southern District Court New York City Jul. 1938	3 Stanley Ave, Westfield, NJ
3	CORREDOR	EVARISTO	40		M	M			162 W. 56 St, New York City
4	CORREDOR	JOSEPHINE	29		F	M	Jun. 8, 1911 New York City		as above
	<del>PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z.-AUGUST 2, 1940</del>								
5	GOLDMAN	IRVING	28		M	M	Sep. 2, 1911 Bklyn, NY		654 St. Marks Ave, Bklyn, NY
6	JOHNSON	MAURICE	34		M	M	Jul. 6, 1906 Columbus, Ohio		2034 Leland Ave, Chicago, Ill.
7	JOHNSON	ELIZABETH	34		F	M	Nov. 29, 1905 Richmond, Ind.		as above
8	KORNHAUSER	EDWIN	38		M	M	Feb. 3, 1902 New York City		1535 Undercliff Ave, New York City
9	MATHER	LEE	25		M	S	Mar. 20, 1915 Boston, Mass.		117 So. Main St, Randolph, Mass.
10	MAYNARD	ROBERT	60		M	S	Oct. 17, 1879 Newport, R.I.		79 Pinckney St, Boston, Mass.
11	PRATCHETT	ROBERT	21		M	S	Oct. 31, 1918 Havana, Cuba	Registered American Consulate	7 Tyson Ave, Roslyn, Pa.
12	STEVENS	MOSES	69		M	S	Apr. 15, 1871 No. Andover, Mass.		79 Pinckney St, Boston, Mass.
13	WALL	ROGER	25		M	S	Jan. 24, 1915 San Juan P.R.		National City Bank 55 Wall St, NYC
	<del>PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA-AUGUST 4, 1940</del>								
14	CARYLL	FLORENCE	39		F	M	Dec. 24, 1900 Boston, Mass.	U.S. District Court Boston, Mass. Nov. 22, 1920	24 Saxton St, Dorchester, Mass.
15	DESNOES	CLARENCE	43		M	S			131 Woodlawn Ave, Jersey City, NJ
16	JACOBSON	MIRIAM	55		F	M	May 24, 1885 Newark, NJ		58 Plymouth St, Montclair, NJ
17	SCOTT	NORMA	30		F	M	Jul. 30, 1910 New York City		252 75 St, Bklyn, NY
18	VOORHEES	VINCENT	52		M	M	Jun. 7, 1888 Middlesex, NY		Penn Yan, NY
19	WISEMAN	PERLE	51		F	M	Oct. 27, 1888 East Liverpool, Ohio		216 Elm St, N.W. Wash. D.C.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*John M. Jones  
Imp. 8th m.*

27

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.











127 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Talamanca, arriving at New York, N.Y., August 8th, 1940, 19, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica B.W.I.

94

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Check box stating whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Whidden	Charles	✓	Master	1940 Jul. 24th	New York	Yes	Yes	50	M		U.S. Citizen					
2		Armstrong	George	✓	1st. Mate					42								
3		Taylor	Fredrick	✓	2nd."					42								
4	No.	Carpenter	Wallace	✓	3rd."					23								
5	Yes	Brennan	John	✓	Cadet					20								
6		Lindsay	Andrew	✓	"					22								
7		Broderick	William	✓	Fire Patrol					60								
8	No	Ferreira	Jose	✓	"					52								
9	Yes	Bethencourt	Blas	✓	Carpenter					60								
10	No	Lindstrom	Frank	✓	Carpt. Mate					48								
11	Yes	Calvo	Ramiro	✓	Bosun					42								
12	No	Marsh	John	✓	Q'master					33								
13	Yes	Mueller	Alfred	✓	"					33								
14		Pavod	Constantine	✓	"					48								
15	No	Donovan	Jeremiah	✓	A.B. Seaman					43								
16		Kulzer	Anton	✓	"					41								
17	Yes	Rodriguez	Jose	✓	"					52								
18		Salazar	Francisco	✓	"					41								
19		Eilertsen	Hans	✓	"					42		Scand.	Nor way	5'9"	180	None	Legal Entry	
20	No	Hassell	Arthur	✓	"					28			U.S. Citizen					
21	Yes	Mc Namee	Ferdinand	✓	Ord. Seaman					20								
22		Dieppa	Samuel	✓	"					21								
23		Harrison	William	✓	"					25								
24	No	McCallum	Alexander	✓	Ch. Purser					43								
25	Yes	Joyce	Edgar	✓	2nd."					30								
26		Phillips	Clifford	✓	3rd."					31								
27		Askevold	Gerhard	✓	Musician					40								
28		Globerman	Zizzy	✓	"					35								
29		Rosenthal	Morris	✓	"					29								
30		Fischer	George	✓	"					37								

Line United Fruit  
Owners United Fruit Company  
Local Agents United Fruit Company

*John M. Lane*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Two

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Talamasca, arriving at New York, N.Y., August 8th, 1940, 19    , from the port of Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I.

95

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Milbourne	Leander	✓	Doctor	1940 Jul. 24th	New York	Yes	Yes	60	M		U.S. Citizen					
2		Plummer	Robert	✓	Ch. Radio					45								
3		Brown	Thomas	✓	2nd."					34								
4	No	Folsom	Clifford	✓	3rd. "					26								
5		Sienkowski	William	✓	Maint					23								
6		Alvarez	Rafael	✓	"					27								
7	Yes	Gomez	Sotero	✓	"					31								
8		Engelbert	William	✓	Ch. Engineer					41								
9		Angell	Charles	✓	1st. Asst."					41								
10		Dean	William	✓	Ch. Refrig.					48								
11	No	Whitener	Robert	✓	2nd. Asst.					30								
12		Couball	John	✓	3rd. Asst.					27								
13	Yes	Guyn	William	✓	Jr. 3rd."					34								
14		Meyer	William	✓	Ch. Elect.					36								
15		Wilcox	Joseph	✓	2nd."					40								
16		Meng	Rudolph	✓	Dk Engr.					26								
17		Kuhl	Robert	✓	Jr. Engr.					25								
18		Casal	James	✓	"					44								
19		Simpson	John	✓	Lia."					41								
20		Gonzalez	Celestino	✓	Storekeeper					41								
21	No	Allen	Joseph	✓	Oiler					34								
22	Yes	Babio	Antonio	✓	"					46								
23	No	Pedreira	Francisco	✓	"					49								
24		Fernandez	Pablo	✓	"					40								
25	Yes	Blumenfeldt	Harry	✓	"					34								
26		Robertson	Leslie	✓	"					30								
27		Robles	Pablo	✓	Fireman					31								
28	No	Dopico	Jose	✓	"					30								
29	Yes	Mosquera	Marcelino	✓	"					52								
30		Bayon	Rafael	✓	"					40								

Line United Fruit  
Owner United Fruit Company  
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Talamanda, arriving at New York, N.Y., August 8th, 1940, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

96

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Diaz	Juan	✓	Fireman	1940 Jul. 24th	New York	Yes	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5'6	170	None	Legal Entry	
2		Rodriguez	Louis	✓	"					42		U.S. Citizen						
3		Suarez	Jose	✓	Wiper					44								
4	No	Velazquez	Pedro	✓	"					24								
5	Yes	Di Cristina	Cesar	✓	"					20								
6	No	Bond	Thomas	✓	Ch. Steward					46								
7	Yes	Pena	Carlos	✓	2nd."					41								
8		Navarro	Armando	✓	Sal."					26								
9		Walliak	Topsy	✓	Stewardess					51	F							
10		Bode	Helen	✓	"					47	F							
11		Darby	John	✓	Barman					40	M							
12		Oleaga	Julian	✓	Ch. Cook					45								
13	No	Goitia	Domasio	✓	2nd."					42								
14	Yes	Watkins	William	✓	3rd."					32								
15		Aranqua	Cirilo	✓	4th."					44								
16		Limberg	Georges	✓	5th."					45								
17		Reinoso	Dionisio	✓	6th."					25		Spanish	Spain	5'9"	195	None	Don't list	
18	No	Gall	Martin	✓	Ship's "					55		U.S. Citizen						
19	Yes	Rabago	Enrique	✓	Endman					43		Span-Amer	Ecuador	5'6	170	None	Legal Entry	
20	No	Diceno	Valentin	✓	"					46		P.I.	P.I.	5'5	165	None	Legal Entry	
21	Yes	Rodriguez	Juan	✓	"					33		U.S. Citizen						
22		Galarza	Ramon	✓	"					22								
23	No	Ancoos	Philip	✓	"					38		P.I.	P.I.	5'2	180	None	Legal Entry	
24		Rosado	Manuel	✓	"					20		U.S. Citizen						
25	Yes	Dittus	Theodore	✓	Butcher					44								
26		Medina	George	✓	Ch. Baker					44								
27	No	Fernandez	Alfonso	✓	2nd."					43								
28		Echevarria	Jose	✓	Ch. Pantry					34		Spanish	Spain	5'6"	150	None	Legal Entry	
29	Yes	Martinez	Frank	✓	2nd."					44		U.S. Citizen						
30		Gonzalez	Ulpiano	✓	Utilityman					34								

Line United Fruit  
Owners United Fruit Company  
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

(17)  
Immigrant  
passenger  
master use of  
columns only

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were employed on such vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States approved by the collector of customs, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Talamanca, arriving at New York, N.Y., August 8th, 1940, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica 97

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Lopez	Jose	/	Storekeeper	1940 Jul. 24th	New York	Yes	Yes	53	M	U.S. Citizen						
2		Naphtali	Menachem	/	Printer					30								
3		Alvarez	Henry	/	Linenkeeper					45								
4		Knickle	Kenny	/	Deck Steward					48								
5	No	Fenis	Frank	/	Night Watch					61								
6	Yes	Russell	William	/	Bath Stwd.					45								
7		Heuman	Arthur	/	SmRm. "					25								
8		Iguina	Gregorio	/	Waiter's Mess					33								
9		Bastida	Jesus	/	P.O. Messman					49		Spanish	Spain	5'3	185	None	Legal Entry	
10		Dorley	William	/	1st. Messman					55		U.S. Citizen						
11		Rivo	James	/	2nd. "					26								
12		Santiago	Pedro	/	3rd. "					24								
13		Dopico	Jose	/	F.M. Boy					43		Spanish	Spain	5'2	150	None	Legal Entry	
14	No	Delafe	Peter	/	S.M. Boy					42		U.S. Citizen						
15	Yes	Nichols	Jasper	/	Bellboy					26								
16	No	Echevarria	Primitivo	/	"					30								
17	Yes	Kowall	Stephen	/	Barber					51								
18		Hurdelbrink	Ludwig	/	B.R. Stwd.					46								
19		Jones	Henry	/	"					56								
20		Lauwers	Arthur	/	"					49								
21		Martin	Frank	/	"					50		British	Gt. Brit.	5'7	150	None	Legal Entry	
22	No	Ruiz	Gil	/	"					36		U.S. Citizen						
23	Yes	Pardi	Albert	/	Waiter					32								
24		Gonzalez	Charles	/	"					37								
25		Ramos	Pedro	/	"					32								
26		Robinson	Barnet	/	"					42								
27		Green	Robert	/	"					46								
28		Calvino	Jose	/	"					38								
29		Fernandez	Severino	/	"					51								
30		Kopmels	Nicholas	/	"					44								

Line United Fruit  
Owners United Fruit Company  
Local Agents United Fruit Company

*John M. Jones*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **Five**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **Talamanca**

arriving at **New York, N.Y.**

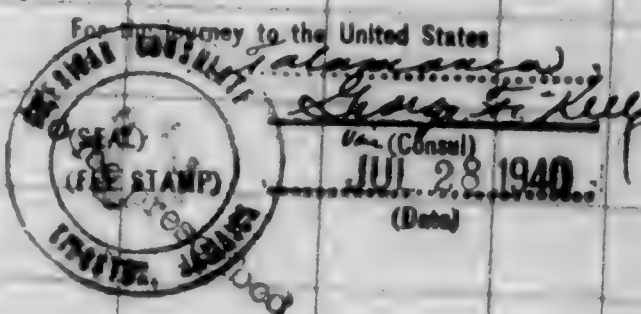
**August 8th, 1940**

**19**

from the port of **Kingston, Jamaica**

**98**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Delgado	Adalberto	✓	Waiter	1940												
2	✓	Robelo	Norberto	✓	"	Jul. 24th	New York			28	M		U.S. Citizen					
3		----- Closed with one hundred twenty two Members of crew -----																
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Line **United Fruit**  
Owners **United Fruit Company**  
Local Agents **United Fruit Company**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. Whidden Master, of the American "Palamanga", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th. day of August, 19 40.

H. Tullis  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.



Name	Age	Nationality
Karl Erik Ståerna	25	Swedish

ELLIS ISLAND  
1960 SEP 20 PM 12:12  
NEW YORK, N.Y.

*Wm. H. H.* Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Clerk

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
RECEIVED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

SEP 20 1940

RECORD DIVISION  
Rm 1000, N. Y. H.

PORT OF Newport News Va.

September 13th, 1940.

S. S. "Tai Ping Yang"

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "Tai Ping Yang"  
(Nationality)  
from port of Hull England, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.	
Total crew at time of arrival . . . 40 . . . . .	Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 1	Total crew this date . . . . . 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 3rd, 1940, consigned to  
Newport News Shipbuilding  
Marion L. Barber is now lying at Dry Dock, and is  
expected to sail September 13th, 1940, for Auckland New Zealand  
via United States port of Panama Canal. First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ingolf Sjursen	44	Norwegian	8/21-40 New York.
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <b>RECEIVED</b>  <b>SEP 17 1940</b>  <b>U.S. IMMIGRATION AND</b>  <b>NATURALIZATION SERVICE</b>  <b>NEW YORK, N.Y.</b> </div>			



14-1512



tion authorities.

*Kent*

**Master.**

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

August 26th, 19 40.

100

Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 1

### Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Total crew this date 10

met. At 10:40 AM, the ship was sighted by the

Enoch Terminal Pier 2

Now lying at Season 101 Marine 1101, and

1957-1958

First port of call in United States

7-150 THE UNITED STATES

Changes in crew: 1.0000000000000000

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]







Year	Age	Gender	Occupation	Address	Remarks
1911	25	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1912	26	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1913	27	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1914	28	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1915	29	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1916	30	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1917	31	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1918	32	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1919	33	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1920	34	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1921	35	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1922	36	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1923	37	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1924	38	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1925	39	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1926	40	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1927	41	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1928	42	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1929	43	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1930	44	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1931	45	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1932	46	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1933	47	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1934	48	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1935	49	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1936	50	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1937	51	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1938	52	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1939	53	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1940	54	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1941	55	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1942	56	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1943	57	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1944	58	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1945	59	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1946	60	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1947	61	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1948	62	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1949	63	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1950	64	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1951	65	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1952	66	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1953	67	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1954	68	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1955	69	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1956	70	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1957	71	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1958	72	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1959	73	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1960	74	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1961	75	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1962	76	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1963	77	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1964	78	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1965	79	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1966	80	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1967	81	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1968	82	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1969	83	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1970	84	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1971	85	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1972	86	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1973	87	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1974	88	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1975	89	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1976	90	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1977	91	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1978	92	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1979	93	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1980	94	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1981	95	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	
1982	96	Male	Farmer	123 Main St.	

Maier.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE



*Journal of Management Education*, Vol. 27 No. 6, December 2003 698-708  
© The Author(s) 2003

[illegible][illegible]

Name	Age	Nativity	When and where born
<del>(This page is crossed out)</del>			



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TAI PING YANG", arriving at NEW YORKAugust 8, 1944, from the port of HULL ENGLAND

July 22, 1944

102

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Giving statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	TOFT	ALBERT	✓ 26 years	CAPTAIN	12/37	OSLO	NO	YES	46	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'11	210 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	Pasport Lifted
2	YES	HOLST	EIVIND	✓ 21 "	1. OFFICER	10/39	OSLO	NO	YES	43	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'7	180 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
3	YES	HANSEN BRAAR	OVE	✓ 11 "	2. "	10/39	OSLO	NO	YES	28	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'10	155 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
4	YES	CARLSEN	ANTON	✓ 8 "	3. "	12/37	TONSBERG	NO	YES	26	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'11	170 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
5	YES	JACOBSEN	LEANDER	✓ 16 "	4. "	6/39	OSLO	NO	YES	43	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'8	170 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
6	YES	JOHANNESSEN	ODD	✓ 11 "	RADIO OPR.	10/39	OSLO	NO	YES	36	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'10	175 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
7	YES	JOHANNESSEN	SOREN	✓ 33 "	STEWARD	12/37	OSLO	NO	YES	51	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'6"	190 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
8	NO	LINDAL LARSEN	EINAR	✓ 33 "	COOK	7/9-40	LONDON	NO	YES	48	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'8	190 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	Pasport Lifted
9	NO	JOHANSEN	SVERRE	✓ 1/2 "	2ND COOK	7/16-40	HULL	NO	YES	28	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'7	145 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
10	NO	BJORGE OLSEN	FINN	✓ 1/2 "	MESSBOY	7/16-40	HULL	NO	YES	21	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'6"	160 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
11	NO	HENRIKSEN	KNUT	✓ 1 "	SALOONBOY	7/11-40	HULL	NO	YES	17	M	SCANDINAV	DANISH	5'4"	130 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
12	YES	BRENDSEKAG	ANTON	✓ 16 "	CARPENTER	10/39	OSLO	NO	YES	48	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'7	160 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
13	YES	LARSEN	ALF MAGNUS	✓ 4 "	A. B.	12/37	OSLO	NO	YES	23	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'7	155 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
14	NO	BOLLERUD	ASBJORN	✓ 15 "	BOS'N	7/16-40	HULL	NO	YES	34	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'10	180 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
15	NO	RASMUSSEN	JENS PEDER	✓ 4 "	A. B.	7/16-40	HULL	NO	YES	22	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	6'	180 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
16	NO	LIE	SVERRE	✓ 1/4 "	O. S.	7/16-40	HULL	NO	YES	28	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'9	150 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
17	NO	AMUNDSEN	LEIF	✓ 4 "	O. S.	7/16-40	HULL	NO	YES	22	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'10	155 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
18	NO	EVENSEN	PER	✓ 9 "	O. S.	7/16-40	HULL	NO	YES	26	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'9	160 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	Left behind Hull 2/27/40
19	NO	GUNDERSEN	HANS	✓ 1/2 "	O. S.	7/16-40	HULL	NO	YES	37	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	6'	190 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	PP lifted
20	YES	JOHANSEN	ALF	✓ 2 "	O. S.	1/39	OSLO	NO	YES	20	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'5	125 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
21	NO	JENTOFJ JENSEN	MORTEN	✓ 1/2 "	DECKBOY	7/16-40	HULL	NO	YES	19	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'7	135 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
22	YES	LARSEN	LEIF	✓ 15 "	1. ENGINEER	10/39	OSLO	NO	YES	41	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	6'	155 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
23	YES	MOLLER	TRYGVE	✓ 15 "	2. "	12/37	OSLO	NO	YES	33	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'10	170 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
24	YES	WABAKKEN	WALTER	✓ 5 "	3. "	12/37	OSLO	NO	YES	27	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'7	180 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
25	NO	GASMAN	EDWARD	✓ 8 "	4. "	7/9-40	LONDON	NO	YES	28	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	6'2	190 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
26	YES	PAULSEN	JOHN	✓ 15 "	ELECTRICIAN	1/39	OSLO	NO	YES	43	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'10	160 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
27	YES	RANVIK	INGVAR	✓ 12 "	REFR. ENG.	12/37	OSLO	NO	YES	38	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'8	175 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
28	YES	ELIASSEN	REINERT	✓ 6 "	MOTORMAN	10/39	OSLO	NO	YES	25	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	6'1	180 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
29	YES	FOSSUM	ROALD	✓ 2 "	MOTORMAN	10/39	OSLO	NO	YES	20	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	6'2	170 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
30	NO	BRAATEN PEDERSEN	MARTIN	✓ 7 "	MOTORMAN	6/1-40	HULL	NO	YES	29	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'10	170 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do

Line Wilhelmsen  
Owners Wilh. Wilhelmsen Oslo  
Local AgentsP. H. Hagan  
Immigrant Inspector.\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence that the nationalities stated after their names is true and that none of them is under an agreement to be discharged on arrival in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

JON W. BROWN & CO., LTD.  
as agents to the Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TAI PING YANG", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 8 - 1940, 19, from the port of HULL, ENGLAND. 103

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
First 31	NO	JOHANSEN	EMIL	✓ 15 years	MOTORMAN	7/16-40	HULL	NO	YES	29	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	170 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	PP Laid
First 32	NO	GULLIKSEN	HANS	✓ 4 "	MOTORMAN	7/16-40	HULL	NO	YES	29	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	160 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
First 33	NO	ANDREASSEN	KAI	✓ 2 "	MOTORMAN	7/16-40	HULL	NO	YES	19	M	SCANDINAV	SWEDISH	5'8"	135 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	PP Laid
First 34	NO	ROSTAD	REIDAR	✓ 20 "	MOTORMAN	7/16-40	HULL	NO	YES	42	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	165 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
35	YES	SKAAR	ANDREAS	✓ 2 "	OILER	10/39	S. PEDRO	NO	YES	24	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	140 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
36	YES	SORENSEN	HARALD	✓ 1 "	OILER	6/39	OSLO	NO	YES	27	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	170 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
First 37	NO	JENSEN	HANS	✓ 3 "	OILER	7/16-40	HULL	NO	YES	21	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	165 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	do
FIRST 38	NO	HARTLEY	WILLIAM ROBERT	✓ Nil	ENGINE BOY	7/17-40	HULL	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	136 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	Detain on 38 No official documents
FIRST 39	NO	MULLARKEY	LESLIE	✓ 1 year	DECK BOY	7/17 -40	HULL	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	161 lbs.	NONE	NOT DEPORTED.	Inspected
10	page ended at No 39.																	
11	Closed with thirty nine members of crew.																	
13	AMERICAN CONSULATE No. ....																	
14	at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.																	
15	(City) (Country)																	
16	SEEN																	
17	For the journey to the United States																	
18	Harold Phylar																	
19	Date JUL 18 1940																	
20	FEE \$2.00																	
21	FEE \$1.00																	
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence that the nationalities stated after their names is true and that none of them is under an agreement to be discharged on arrival in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. W. BROWN, J. H. BROWN & CO., LTD.

as agents to the Master.

Line Wilhelmson  
Owners With Wilhelmson OSL 0  
Local Agents



Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT POST, of the M/S "TAI FING YAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of August, 1940

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector bearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 320) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Total

6

6



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

1-1

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

104

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 30 1940  
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED

\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

att. 8-8-40

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have  
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		6	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		6	6

Plane No. 116



List \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. Plane MC-16735 Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
*"Cunard Clipper"*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME ON BILL Family name	Pan American Airways System Atlantic Express					Date August 8, 1940	Place of birth August 8, 1940	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District			
			PASSENGER LIST					554		BERMUDA CLIPPER, NC16735					
1			No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Dep.	Nationality	Customs Use Only				
2			U. S. Citizens												
3			1	Mr. Roger M. C. ...	619 Stiles Ave. Mamaroneck, N.Y.	39	M	M							
4			2	Mrs. Norma S. Combs	...	34	F	M							
5			3	Mr. Claude Frederick	417 Carolina Ave. ...	34	M	M							
6			4	Mrs. Jerome ...	...	...	F	M							
7			5	...	...	...	M	M							
8			6	Miss Helen Michelle	113 Madison Ave. N. Y. C.	21	F	M							
9			7	Miss Jane Taylor	60 ... Ave. N.Y.C.	21	F	M							
10			8	...	...	...	M	M							
11			9	...	...	...	M	M							
12			10	...	...	...	M	M							
13			11	...	...	...	M	M							
14			12	...	...	...	M	M							
15			13	...	...	...	M	M							
16			14	...	...	...	M	M							
17			15	...	...	...	M	M							
18			16	...	...	...	M	M							
19			17	...	...	...	M	M							
20			18	...	...	...	M	M							
21			19	...	...	...	M	M							
22			20	...	...	...	M	M							
23			21	...	...	...	M	M							
24			22	...	...	...	M	M							
25			23	...	...	...	M	M							
26			24	...	...	...	M	M							
27			25	...	...	...	M	M							
28			26	...	...	...	M	M							
29			27	...	...	...	M	M							
30			28	...	...	...	M	M							
			29	...	...	...	M	M							
			30	...	...	...	M	M							

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

*S.S. Plane NC-16735* Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Age		Sex	Married or single	Race or people	Date	From	To	Trip No.	Aircraft	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
Yrs.	Mos.									Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
<p><b>PASSENGER LIST</b></p> <p>ALL WEIGHTS IN LBS.</p>														
<p><b>INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST</b></p> <p>REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo, laden and the passengers on board of the {American} {Foreign} Airplane No. NC16735.</p> <p>owned by Pan American Airways Company, whereof _____</p> <p>(Name of Carrier)</p> <p>C. A. Lorter, _____ is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Hamilton, Bermuda for the Port La Guardia Field, N.Y.</p> <p>Crew 6</p>														
<p><b>AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO</b></p> <p>---As Per Attached Express List---</p>														
<p><b>PASSENGERS</b></p> <p>---As Per Attached Passenger List---</p> <p>Total number of Passengers - 6 - (6486)</p> <p>Total number of Crew - 7 -</p> <p>Total - 13 -</p>														
<p>CA Lorter</p> <p>PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND</p>														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane MC-16735. Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
"Canada Clipper"

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular poss  
**THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

August 8, 1940

105

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-489

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirements, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



13967 Scandinavia  
89

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service  
District No. 5

106

Office of  
District Director  
Baltimore, Maryland.

October 3, 1940.

District Director,  
Immigration and Naturalization Service,  
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States  
of the S. S. (Sw. ) SCANDINAVIA there is transmitted  
herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew  
prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on  
8-19-40 for Rio de Janeiro, etc., via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	-	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port	-	<u>0</u>

**RECEIVED**  
OCT 4 1940  
RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

A. R. Archibald  
District Director  
Baltimore District

ELLIS ISLAND  
1940 OCT 4 AM 9:33  
NEW YORK, N.Y.







U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
Form 6250



Name	Age	Nationality	How and where acquired on
Ed. Carlson	43	Swedish	Swedish - 1/4/40
K. Woodbury	"	"	Swedish - 1/21/40
Ed. Carlson	43	Swedish	Swedish - 1/4/40
K. Woodbury	"	"	Swedish - 1/21/40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ICG  
Entered 89

to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

IN CREW PRIOR TO 1940

Port of Baltic and 1940

I, master of the Sued S. S. Scandinavia

from port of NY, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted ✓

Number of seamen discharged ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓

Number of seamen signed on at this port ✓ Total crew this date 23

The above named vessel arrived at this port 8/9/40 and was consigned to ✓

Seehman Wright is now lying at ✓ Barrow and is expected to sail 8/9/40 for Los de Janerio etc

via United States port of NY First port of call in United States

this voyage was NY

[illegible]

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively obtained or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the vessel departs, the further list containing the names of all alien employees, and the names of those, if any, who have been delivered to such immigration officer to leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or port off and discharge of those, if any, who have been so delivered, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or port off and discharge of those, if any, who have been so delivered, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not delivered to the collector of customs in the district in which the port of arrival is situated, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the termination of the question or a fine report is not made as above required; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be a lien in favor of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be a lien in favor of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be a lien in favor of the payment of such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

See list of races on back herod.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

109

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Swedish M/S. "SCANDINAVIA", arriving at New York Aug 9, 1940, from the port of Bahia (Brazil)

July 26, 1940

NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea Years	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever had a passport, and if so, whether same is in supply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column to be used by Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Lindhe	Sten	✓ 30	Master	20/3/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	47	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.80	68			
Ljungberg	Nils Alfred	✓ 37	Chief Officer	27/9/39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	54	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.75	70			
Persson	Bengt Julius	✓ 12	2nd Officer	26/5/39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.75	75			
Wangberg	Karl Bertil	✓ 18	Chief Engineer	20/3/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	38	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.84	89			
Kjörling	Carl Olof	✓ 20	2nd Engineer	20/3/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.84	85			
Glas	Carl Gustaf	✓ 29	3rd Engineer	14/3/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	45	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.70	65			
Andersson	Olof Hilding	✓ 22	Steward	14/7/39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.73	75			
Sjöberg	Ture H. Eugen	✓ 11	Cook	6/3/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	27	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.83	75			
Barbosa	Vicente Placido	✓ 3	2nd Cook	28/6/40	Bahia	No	Yes	30	Male	Span.Amer.	Brasilian	1.55	53			
Landberg	Nils Erik	✓ 10	Cabin Boy	6/3/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	30	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.72	68			
da Costa	Nelson Alves	✓ 3	Messboy	19/7/40	Bahia	No	No	19	Male	Brasilian	Brasilian	1.80	74			
Karlsson	Karl Erik	✓ 18	Boatswain	12/12/39	Alms	No	Yes	35	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.79	80			
Hallström	Paul Johan	✓ 38	Carpenter	14/3/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	53	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.79	80			
Fridhelm	Folke Arthur	✓ 3	Sailor	6/3/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.81	81			
Johansson	Aron Helmer	✓ 3	Sailor	6/3/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.76	72			
Oliverason	Erik Richard	✓ 3	Sailor	6/3/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	31	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.74	74			
Svensson	Karl Edwin	✓ 20	Sailor	8/7/40	Rosario	No	Yes	38	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.71	78			
Larsson	Erik Arthur	✓ 1	Sailor	6/3/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.77	64			
Firmino	Mancel Jesus	✓ 2	Sailor	19/7/40	Bahia	No	Yes	21	Male	Brasilian	Brasilian	1.78	66			
Wassberg	Kurt	✓ 5	Motor man	21/3/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.70	67			
Sjölin	Bengt Arthur	✓ 14	Motor man	20/12/39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	32	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.72	68			
Engström	Ernst	✓ 26	Motor man	6/3/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	52	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.64	65			
Hedaker	Hans Gunnar	✓ 5	Motor man	21/3/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.75	70			
Lind	Karl Erik	✓ 4	Motor man	6/3/40	Gothenburg	No	Yes	23	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.65	70			

SED WITH TWENTY-FOUR (24) MEN REPORTED  
MEMBERS OF THE CREW (INCLUDING MASTER)

## ORIGINAL CREW LIST VISA

American Consulate No. ....  
AT Bahia, Brazil  
(CITY) (COUNTRY)  
Seen for the journey to the United States  
Direct  
J. S. Schell  
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
BAGUIO, P. I.  
JUL 28 1940.  
OFFICE NO. 309  
Fee \$2.00 U. S. Cy. equal to Rs. 48.000

H. S. Nyman Aug 8/40

#9 Detained on Board

#12+24 Ordered Delivered to E. J. Hovv

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Clayton R. Minter, of the Academian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subsection B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Aug, 1940

H. S. Warner  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Master First or Second Officer.*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or consignee, to cause water thereon to be delivered to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and the dates containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been removed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in the case of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, at the time of the arrival of such vessel, the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since been discharged, and in the case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the above, and of such persons who have deserted or landed; and in the case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true statement is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearances pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excludable from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration inspectors, or who, in the event of failure to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100, such alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the ability to pay such fine, or if the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(7) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45921 FILED AUG 20 1940

Sworn to before me this NINTH day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PAS. & CREW
		\$.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	
1st. CABIN	7					56	1				17	81
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	7					56	1				17	81

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	25	56	81
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	25	56	81

2- Cruise Pass M/C  
(For Remainder of Cruise Pass See Form 627)



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

**S. S. ORIENTE**

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

AUGUST 7TH, 1940

<b>Total passengers</b>	. . . . .	_____
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	. . . . .	_____
<b>Aliens</b>	. . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 9TH., 1940

111

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching diabolism in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

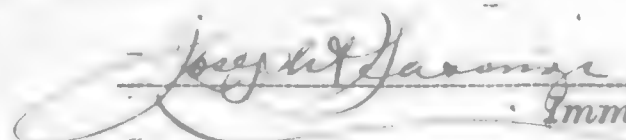


**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

  
MASTER XX/XXX

Sworn to before me this NINTH day of AUGUST, 1940  
at NEWYORK, N.Y.

  
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*C. Burton Ray*

Sworn to before me this NINTH day of AUGUST, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List *11*

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIENTE

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

AUGUST 7TH.

1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	JORGE CEPERO	SEVERIANO	22		M	M	TOBACCO MERCHANT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	03-83	SAN ANTON DE LOS BAÑOS.	PV-(3-2) 572	HAV. CUBA	7-22-40	CUBA	HAVANA
2	EXEMPT	JORGE CEPERO	JOSEFINA R.C.	18		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	03-83	CAMAGUEY	PV-(3-2) 572	HAV. CUBA	7-22-40	CUBA	HAVANA
3	EXEMPT	JORGE ABREU	JUAN	64		M	M	TOBACCO PLANTER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	03-83	ALQUIZAR	PV-(3-2) 976	HAV. CUBA	8-2-40	CUBA	HAVANA
4	EXEMPT	COALLA	SILVESTRE	52		M	M	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	03-83	GRADO	PV-(3-2) 984	HAV. CUBA	8-3-40	CUBA	HAVANA
5	DIPLOMAT	PACK	AMY E.	29		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	GRT. BRIT.	AMERICAN	MINNEAPOLIS MINN.	01-15-3	MINNEAPOLIS MINN.	DIP-VISA 142	SANTIAGO CHILE	7-7-40	CHILE	SANTIAGO DE CHILE.
6	EXEMPT	BERENGUER	ENRIQUE E.	53		M	D	RESTAURANT OWNER	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	03-83	SANTIAGO	PV-(3-2) 452	HAV. CUBA	7-18-40	CUBA	HAVANA
7	EXEMPT	OJEDA	JUANA	29		F	D	COUNTER CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	03-83	HAVANA	PV-(3-2) 697	HAV. CUBA	7-26-40	CUBA	HAVANA
8	EXEMPT	GRAU CACHO	ESTEBAN	31		M	S	OFFICE CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	03-83	MATANZAS	PV-(3-2) 651	HAV. CUBA	7-25-40	CUBA	HAVANA
9	EXEMPT	LAGUERUELA	PASTOR	40		M	D	MANUFACTURER	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	03-83	HAVANA	PV-(3-2) 1096	HAV. CUBA	8-5-40	CUBA	HAVANA
10	EXEMPT	CARRIO BLANCO	MANUEL	29		M	S	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	03-83	GIJON	PV-(3-2) 502	HAV. CUBA	1-17-40	CUBA	HAVANA
11	EXEMPT	MC KENNA	FRANCIS A.	35		M	S	HOTEL MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT. BRIT.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	03-83	WHITLEY BAY	PV-(3-2) 615	HAV. CUBA	4-6-40	CUBA	HAVANA
12	EXEMPT	DOMINGUEZ	PLACIDO	59		M	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	03-83	HAVANA	PV-(3-2) 761	HAV. CUBA	7-29-40	CUBA	HAVANA
13	EXEMPT	DOMINGUEZ	KATHRYN S.	45		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	CUBA	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	03-83	COLUMBUS, OHIO	PV-(3-2) 761	HAV. CUBA	7-29-40	CUBA	HAVANA
14	EXEMPT	DOMINGUEZ	IMELDA	16		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	03-83	KOBE	PV-(3-2) 761	HAV. CUBA	7-29-40	CUBA	HAVANA
15	EXEMPT	GUARDIA	GRACIELA DE LA	20		F	S	NONE	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	03-83	HAVANA	PV-(3-2) 712	HAV. CUBA	7-26-40	CUBA	HAVANA
16	EXEMPT	STRAUSS	EUGENE	38		M	M	NITTING MANUFACTURER	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	CUBA	HEBREW	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	03-83	VRANOB	PV-(3-2) 1126	HAV. CUBA	8-6-40	CUBA	HAVANA
17	EXEMPT	KRIGERS	GERSON	36		M	M	LEATHER MERCHANT	YES	POL. GERM.	YES	CUBA	HEBREW	POLAND	03-83	STASZOW	PV-(3-2) 1093	HAV. CUBA	8-3-40	CUBA	HAVANA
18	EXEMPT	WAINSTEIN	GABRIEL	36		M	M	DRESS MANUFACTURER	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	CUBA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	03-83	PRUZANA	PV-(3-2) 943	HAV. CUBA	8-2-40	CUBA	HAVANA
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420



STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

1040 113

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y.

AUGUST 9TH.

1940

113

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....  
 Owners.....  
 Local Agents.....



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR L. SEASTROM, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE, from HAWAII, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER SEASTROM

Sworn to before me this NINTH day of AUGUST, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. BURTON RAY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this NINTH day of AUGUST 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List 10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

6 DAY ALIEN CRUISE PASSENGERS

S. S. ORIENTE /AMERICAN/ Passengers sailing from NEW YORK N.Y. AUGUST 3RD 1940, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, HQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	GARSCHAGEN	MAX	54		M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH DUTCH FRENCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	EX. ORD.				U.S.A	SCARSDALE N.Y.
2	NOT COUNTED	MARX	ARTHUR	41		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	GERMAN GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOENIGHEIM	EX. ORD.				U.S.A	NEWARK, N.J.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10  
Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. VIA HAVANA, CUBA, AUGUST 9TH 1940, 115

6 DAY ALIEN CRUISE PASSENGERS.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether paid for by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town										Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure		Feet
1	RETURNING HOME TO 762 12 OLD LANE, SCARSDALE N.Y.	NY	SCARSDALE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR	LT.	BLU.	NONE
2	RETURNING HOME TO 762 HIGH STREET, NEWARK, N.J.	NJ	NEWARK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	LT	BLU	NONE
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **OSCAR L. SEASTROM**, MASTER, of the **AMERICAN STEAMSHIP ORIENTE** from **NEW YORK VIA HAVANA, CUBA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER **XX/XXX**

Sworn to before me this **NINTH** day of **AUGUST** 19**40**, 19  
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116

Number 8

S. S. AMERICAN

ORIENTE

Sailing from

HAVANA CUBA

Aug. 7, 1940

19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 9TH 1940, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BIELEFELD	HERMANN J.	30		M	S	APRIL. 21. 1910 NEWARK, N.J.		396, SPRINGFIELD STREET., SUMMIT, N.J.
2	BOE	CATHRYN	25		F	S	OCTOBR. 27. 1914 BALTIMORE, MD.	SUPREME COURT, KINGS COUNTY, BROOKLYN NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 12.11.1911	415, DUQUESNE DRIVE., MT. LEBANON, PITTSBURGH PA.
3	ABASOLO	RAOUL L.	55		M	M			184-20, GALWAY AVENUE., ST. ALBANS L.I.N.Y.
4	BRAUN	GEORGE DUDLEY	29		M	S	JULY 18. 1911 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		136, HARRISON AVENUE., WESTFIELD, N.J.
5	BURRUEZO	ALBERTO	48		M	M	NOVR. 28. 1891 TAMPA, FLA.	BY MARRIAGE	2331, 36TH STREET., ASTORIA, L.I.N.Y.C.
6	BURRUEZO	DOLORES	42		F	M			WITH HUSBAND LINE 5
7	BURRUEZO	MARGARITA	21		F	S	SEPTR. 30. 1919 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		WITH FATHER LINE 5
8	COLLINS	JAMES	29		M	S	FEBR. 19. 1911 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1723, DIAMOND STREET., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	COLLINS	JAMES C.	25		M	S	JANY. 5. 1915 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		5129, NORTH 11TH STREET., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	DUNNE	ALEXANDER E.	28		M	S	APRL. 6. 1912 JERSEY CITY, N.J.	SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF U.S.A. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 1.23.39 # 4324575 SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF U.S.A. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 4.15.40, # 4523786	401, FAIRMOUNT AVENUE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
11	FRANDSEN	ORLA	39		M	M			422, AMSTERDAM AVENUE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
12	FRANDSEN	EILEEN	39		F	M			WITH HUSBAND LINE 11
13	GARDNER	JOHN B.	45		M	S	APRL. 4. 1895 NEWARK, N.J.		39, MAPLEWOOD AVENUE., MAPLEWOOD, N.J.
14	HAYES	KATHRYN F.	34		F	S	MAY. 18. 1906 BOSTON, MASS		431A, BROADWAY, SOMMERVILLE, MASS.
15	MANZI	TERESA	39		F	S	JULY. 15. 1901 HOBOKEN, N.J.		468, PROSPECT PLACE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.
16	JACQUES	MARGERET	31		F	S	JUNE. 6. 1909 OXFORD, MASS		MAIN STREET., OXFORD, MASS.
17	POWERS	MARY JANE	26		F	S	JUNE. 11. 1914 PITTSFIELD, MASS		6, WHITE TERRACE., PITTSFIELD, MASS
18	LERNER	ABRAHAM	31		M	M	SEPTR. 14. 1908 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF U.S.A., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. MARCH 21. 1938	47, MORTON STREET., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
19	LERNER	ELLA	29		F	M			WITH HUSBAND LINE 18
20	MC DONALD	THELMA	24		F	S	SEPT. 10. 1915 RANKIN, PA.		7219, WHIPPLE STREET., SWISSVALE, PA.
21	MC KEE	JAMES D.	30		M	S	MAY. 22. 1910 LAUREL HILL, N.J.		2760, BOULEVARD., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
22	MOORE	H. HERBERT	68		M	S	JULY. 15. 1872 ELIZABETH, N.J.		84, ELMIRA AVENUE., ELIZABETH, N.J.
23	MYERS	THOMAS JEROME	24		M	S	SEPT. 11. 1915 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		722, CONCORD AVENUE., DREXEL HILL, PA.
24	NIES	WILLIAM F.	44		M	M	APRL. 7. 1896 NEWARK, N.J.		29, SO. MUNN AVENUE., EAST ORANGE, N.J.
25	NIES	LOURDES	33		F	M	MAY. 22. 1907 NEWARK, N.J.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 24
26	O' LEARY	HAROLD J.	30		M	S	SEPT. 10. 1909 WINCHESTER, MASS		194, CHURCH STREET., WINCHESTER, MASS.
27	OURA	SUMIKO	22		F	S	DECR. 16. 1917 BOSTON, MASS		145, WORCESTER STREET., BOSTON, MASS
28	SCRIVANI	STEPHEN	55		M	M	APRL. 25. 1885 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		1875, 61ST STREET., BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.
29	SCRIVANI	ELIZABETH	50		F	M	APRL. 16. 1890 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 28
30	TREIBER	FRANK A.	59		M	M	MAR. 13. 1881 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		129, WEST 110TH STREET., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

117

S. S. AMERICAN ORIENTE Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, AUGUST 7, 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 9, 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WEISS	WILLIAM M.	30		M	S	OCTR. 9.1909. PATERSON, NJ.		77, 21ST STREET., PATERSON, N.J.
2	FITZGERALD	ANNE	33		F	S	APRL. 28.1907 BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.		152, HALSTED STREET., EAST ORANGE, N.J.
3	JOHNSON	ELIZABETH	26		F	S	JANY. 23.1914 NORWICH, CONN.		202, 6TH STREET., BROOKLYN, N.Y.C.
4	ROBINSON	JOSIAH	49		M	M		UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT, PHILADELPHIA, PA. OCTR. 5.1927	780, SOUTH MARTIN STREET., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	ROBINSON	JERETTAH.	42		F	M	DECR. 2. 1897 WASHINGTON D.C.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 4
6	SARJEANT	LEON F.	50		M	M		CAMP MEADE, MD. 1918	743, NORTH 44TH STREET., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
7	SARJEANT	ETHEL	48		F	M	AUGT. 8. 1892 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		WITH HUSBAND LINE 6
8	SARJEANT	JULIA	17		F	S	OCTR. 10.1923 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		WITH FATHER LINE 6
9	STEVENS	HOPE R.	35		M	S	FEB. 4.1905 NEW YORK. NY.		209 West 125th St. New York. N.Y.
10	WALEWSKI	ANNA	26		F	S	JULY 6.1914 BAYONNE. NJ.		78 West 19th St. Bayonne. N.J.
11	SURTESS	JANE	31		F	S		U.S. District Court of New York. New York. N.Y. Jan. 19. 1937	12 N. Broad St. Peekskill. N.Y.
12	HALL	BARTON	50		M	S	JULY. 13.1881 LEAVENWORTH. KAN.		510 Realto Bldg. Kansas City. Mo.
13	COBOS	LORENZO R.	55		M	M	NOV. 14.1884 BAYAMON. PTO. RICO.		117 N. Common St. Lynn. Mass.
14	KRAUSS	JOS. J.	60		M	M		U. S. Superior Court. Chicago. Ill. 1912	1056 Gouldwell Ave. New York City.
15	WEISS	MAX	35		M	M	JULY 17.1905 BROOKLYN. NY.		1025 St John Place Brooklyn. N.Y.
16	WEISS	JANE	33		F	M	JULY 30.1907 BROOKLYN. NY.		With husband Line 15
17	BAIDWIN	WILLIAM H.	49		M	M	SEPT. 17.1891 SAGINAW. MICH.		New Canaan. Conn.
18	BAIDWIN JR.	WILLIAM H.	22		M	S	JAN. 4.1918 BROOKLYN. NY.		New Canaan. Conn.
19	PATRIDGE	HELEN	45		F	S	JUNE 21.1895 BUFFALO. NY.		97 Dorchester St. Buffalo. N.Y.
20	BOCKAFF	EVELYN CHAVA	30		F	M	JULY 5.1910 DETROIT, MICH.		2242 Blaine St. Detroit, Mich.
21	GOODMAN	IDA	30		F	S	APR. 1.1910 DETROIT, MICH.		2242 Blaine St. Detroit, Mich.
22	BUJIA	ANTONIO	48		M	M		U.S. Supreme Court of New York. New York. N.Y. Jan. 28. 1921	Spatwood. N.J.
23	VON GOERTZ	ANNA	30		F	S			
24	VON GOERTZ	WILHELM	31		M	S			
25	FUGH	ROBERT LEE	40		M	M			
26	GETTMANN	EDWARD	33		M	S	OCT. 30.1906 WALLA WALLA. WASH.		711 S. Fort Ave. Walla-Walla. Wash.
27	SANABRIA	JUAN P.	47		M	M	APR. 27.1893 YAUCO. PTO. RICO.		615 West 143rd St. New York; N.Y.
28	ALEXANDER	FRED	38		M	M	NOV. 12.1902 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		255 Belmont Parkway Hempstead, L.I. N.Y.
29	FRIESENDORF	FREDERICK	30		M	S	OCT. 4.1940 JERSEY CITY. N.J.		116 Newark Street. Jersey City. N.J.
30	WILLIAM M. WEISS LINE 1, ANNA VON GOERTZ LINE 23, WILHELM VON GOERTZ LINE 24 NOT ON BOARD DID NOT SAIL FRED ALEXANDER LINE 28 DID NOT SAIL.								

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



ORIENTE

Aug-6 1940

STATEMENT OF MATTER OF CREW CHANGES IN CREW

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Earle B. Edwards	23	USA	Vincent Brown	23	USA
Jack E. Edwards	23	"	Charles Brown	23	"
James T. Edwards	23	"	Peter Lando	29	"
James T. Edwards	23	"	Benjamin Rosenblatt	34	"
James T. Edwards	23	"	Thomas Doyle	60	"
James T. Edwards	23	"	Felix Arrufat	37	"
James T. Edwards	23	"	Joseph Cannone	32	"
James T. Edwards	23	"	Harry Rosenberg	35	"
James T. Edwards	23	"	Carlos M. Hernandez	32	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*T. C. Edwards*  
General Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, and where they were respectively engaged or employed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned in such failure, and such vessel shall be liable to the payment of such fine, and, in the event of such failure, such vessel shall be liable to the payment of such fine; and such fine shall be paid prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum of \$1000.

Clerk

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MATTER OF CREW CHANGES IN CREW  
RECEIVED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

SEP 20 1940

RECEIVED DIVISION  
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

August 10, 1940

I, master of the American S.S. TEL Oriente from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 234 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 118  
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 19 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .  
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . 18 Total crew this date . . . . . 234

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 9, 1940, 19, consigned to N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E. River, N. Y., expected to sail August 10, 1940, 19, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was Miami, Fla.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

119

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been granted)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

Give list of names on back board.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

429







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

119

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S.S. Oriente arriving at New York, NY August 9th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Seastrom	Oscar	/	Master	7-27-40	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	U. S. A.						
Lundstrom	Ernest	/	Chf Officer	6-13-40				39								
Shea	John	/	1st de.	"				34								
Ulrich	Sten	/	2nd de.	"				43								
Berens	George	/	3rd de.	"				38								
Fiere	Louis	/	Jr 3rd de.	"				25								
Britt	Francis	/	Quartermaster	8-3-40				34								
Kerr	Alexander	/	de.	7-13-40				49								
Bernhardt	William	/	de.	7-20-40				40								
Sweder	Waldemar	/	Carpenter	7-13-40				43								
Johnsen	Benjamin	/	de Mate	"				35								
Nelsen	August	/	Boatswain	6-8-40				65								
Wilson	Samuel	/	de Mate	"				51								
Cooney	Albert	/	de Mate	7-27-40				28								
Japngie	Egbert	/	Sterekeeper	6-8-40				39								
McCoy	Paul	/	Portman	7-27-40				43								
McLaughlin	Richard	/	de.	6-8-40				49								
Brooks	Charles	/	A.B. Seaman	7-13-40				26								
Williams	James	/	de.	8-3-40				39								
Martis	Jesse	/	de.	6-8-40				39								
Baker	Philip	/	de.	"				30								
Cruel	Julius	/	de.	"				26								
Barcele	Miguel	/	de.	"				49								
Bernabela	Theofilo	/	de.	"				49								
McCoy	George	/	de.	"				42								
Palura	Andrew	/	de.	8-3-40				51								
Martyn	Henrique	/	de.	6-8-40				38								
Marchena	Celestine	/	de.	7-27-40				27								
Alfonse	Pedre	/	de.	8-3-40				51								
Taylor	George	/	de.	6-8-40				35								

New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co

Local Agents de.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1540



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S S Oriante, arriving at New York, NY, August 9th, 19 40, from the port of Havana, Cuba **120**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Encarnacion	Charles	✓	A.B. Seaman	6-22-40	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	U. S.	A.					
2		Sinclair	Roland	✓	do.	6-8-40				36								
3		Nicholas	McKinley	✓	Ord Seaman	"				39								
4		Albury	Samuel	✓	do.	6-22-40				21								
5		Valdez	Thomas	✓	do.	6-8-40				25								
6	N. Pe	Pamper	Becker	✓	do.	8-3-40				27								
7		Walker	Arlington	✓	do.	6-8-40				45								
8	No.	Cormier	John	✓	do.	8-3-40				27								
9		Fleming	Ishmael	✓	do.	6-8-40				21								
10		McKay	Jerome	✓	Cadet	6-8-40				20								
11		Zimberlin	Harold	✓	do.	"				21								
12		Canner	George	✓	Chf. Purser	"				37								
13		Peden	Thomas	✓	1st Asst "	8-20-40				51								
14		Blawson	Paul	✓	2nd do.	"				47								
15		Liversidge	John	✓	3rd do.	"				34								
16		Ray	Claude	✓	Surgeon	7-27-40				57								
17		Becke	Harry	✓	Watchman	7-20-40				69								
18		Hamm	William	✓	do.	6-8-40				43								
19		Habermann	Fritz	✓	do.	7-20-40				60								
20		Houlis	Antonio	✓	do.	6-8-40				52								
21		Hamlin	William	✓	do.	7-27-40				46								
22		Mazette	Prosper	✓	do.	7-6-40				40								
23		Hansen	Harold	✓	do.	6-8-40				38								
24		Johann	Harold	✓	do.	"				24								
25	N. Pe	De La Hunt	Joseph	✓	Chf Radio	8-3-40				46								
26		Weinstein	Harry	✓	2nd do.	"				41								
27		Atchley	Jesse	✓	3rd do.	7-13-40				32								
28		Mergenreth	Charles	✓	Cruise Dir	6-22-40				34								
29	No.	Glasper	John	✓	Orchestra Leader.	8-3-40				37								
30		Kuttner	Abraham	✓	Musician	6-8-40				24								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.  
Owners do.  
Local Agents do.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

121

Vessel American S. S. Oriente, arriving at New York, NY, August 9th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Silver	Robert	/	Musician	6-8-40	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	U.	S.	A.		None.		
2		Craig	Nicholas	/	Deck Cadet	"				19								
3		Cook	Hazen	/	Chf Engineer	"				49								
4		Pendulick	Nicholas	/	Sr 1st Asst	7-6-40				43								
5		Hansen	Hans	/	Jr 1st "	6-29-40				50								
6		Martin	John	/	2nd de.	"				46								
7		Reynolds	John	/	Sr 3rd de.	"				55								
8		Casciras	Manuel	/	Jr 3rd de.	"				49								
9		Dillen	Patrick	/	Jr Engineer	7-20-40				44								
10		Babie	Francisco	/	de.	6-8-40				47								
11		Hester	Willard	/	de.	7-13-40				28								
12	N.P.E.	Little	George	/	de.	8-3-40				60								
13		Allard	Wilfred	/	de.	6-8-40				30								
14		Churchill	Ernest	/	de.	"				56								
15	N.P.E.	Hutton	Charles	/	Chf. Electr'n	8-3-40				48								
16		Weller	William	/	2nd de.	"				40								
17		White	Ernest	/	3rd de.	"				30								
18		Bagiuris	John	/	Jr. Electr'n	6-8-40				42								
19		Rhodes	William	/	de.	"				31								
20		Richards	Theodore	/	de.	6-15-40				37								
21		Carra	Antonio	/	Refig Engrs	6-29-40				55								
22		Floyd	Wylie	/	" Oiler	6-8-40				32								
23		Varela	Denate	/	" "	6-15-40				58								
24		Hansen	Robert	/	" "	6-8-40				46								
25		Otero	Manuel	/	Sterekeeper	"				37								
26		Stacey	Thomas	/	Plumber	"				40								
27		Alvarine	Jesc	/	Watertender	"				50								
28		Camane	Dominge	/	"	"				38								
29		Rivoire	Jesc	/	"	"				52								
30		Capas	Nicolas	/	Oiler	"				41								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company  
 Owners de.  
 Local Agents de.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

I O E O O I O O I I I

O I

O O

O

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S. S. Oriente arriving at New York, NY, August 9th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba **122**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Warner	William	/	Oiler	6-8-40	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	U. S. A.					None	
2		Prieto	Juan	/	"	"				31								
3		Rera	Ramon	/	Fireman	"				38								
4		Lopez	Antonie	/	de.	"				28								
5		Rivera	Jesse	/	de.	"				31								
6		Brennan	John	/	de.	"				57								
7		Fernandez	Andres	/	de.	"				49								
8		Ramos	Delores	/	de.	"				23								
9		Sanchis	Jesse	/	de.	"				39								
10		Camacho	Justine	/	de.	"				42								
11		Rejas	Leonardo	/	de.	"				21								
12	No.	Lamonte	Ignacio	/	Wiper	8-3-40				39							L96752	
13		Rodriguez	Juan	/	de.	6-8-40				44							L95527	
14		Estrella	Joseph	/	de.	"				28								
15		Da Costa	Joseph	/	de.	"				32								
16	No.	Farina	Jesse	/	de.	8-3-40				49							CC4521964	
17		Skerret	Henry	/	de.	6-8-40				25								
18		Van Arnam	Clinton	/	Eng Cadet.	6-29-40				22								
19		Hagerty	John	/	de.	6-8-40				18								
20	N.Y.E.	Polakeff	Fred	/	de.	8-3-40				19								
21		Hart	Charles	/	Chf Steward	6-8-40				51								
22		Campbell	Daniel	/	2nd de.	"				35								
23		Wilfred	Ernest	/	3rd de.	7-20-40				52								
24		Herink	Albert	/	Headwaiter	"				48								
25		Alfaya	Manuel	/	Bar Stwd	7-27-40				30								
26		Marteen	Samuel	/	Linenkeeper	6-8-40				49								
27		Dunhaupt	Otto	/	Printer	"				56								
28		Gavilan	Rafael	/	Porter	"				50								
29		Marshall	George	/	Asst Lin'kpr	"				50								
30		McClintock	Arnold	/	Yesman	"				30								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company  
 Owners do.  
 Local Agents do.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S. S. Oriente, arriving at New York, NY, August 9th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba. 123

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Hamach	Jehn	/	Gym Instructor	6-29-40	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	V.	S.	A.			None.	
2		Ornellas	Jehn	/	Sterekeeper	6-8-40				52								
3		Brune	Atilio	/	Bartender	7-20-40				41								
4		Mell	Frank	/	Asst. de.	"				45								
5		Urquiola	Ramon	/	Telephone Op.	6-8-40				36		Cubana	Cuba	5-10	174		Leg. Adm.	
6		Balcer	Henry	/	de.	"				39		U. S.	A.					
7		Mesci	Cristoforo	/	de.	"				27								
8		de Cardenas	Jese	/	Elevator Opr.	7-27-40				44								
9		Jones	Francis	/	de.	7-6-40				22								
10		Lopez	Francisco	/	de.	6-8-40				23		Spanish	Spain.	5-8	151		Leg. Adm.	
11		Bishelany	Jeseph	/	Bellboy	7-13-40				22		U. S.	A.					
12		Carillo	Ricardo	/	de.	6-8-40				33								
13		Safec	George	/	de.	"				21								
14		Hudson	Elbert	/	de.	"				28								
15		Ariessehn	Jack	/	de.	6-29-40				47								
16		Varela	Antonio	/	Silverman	7-27-40				44								
17		Uccardi	Jack	/	Barber	6-8-40				34								
18		McIntosh	Nina	/	Beautician	"				45	F							
19		Riley	Leah	/	Librarian	6-29-40				29	F							
20		McQuaid	Margaret	/	Stewardess	"				47	F							
21		Krumpholz	Margaret	/	de.	6-8-40				33	F							
22		Lebb	Mary	/	de.	"				44	F							
23		Pitts	Frank	/	Off. Pantry.	7-20-40				34	M							
24		Macuaga	Lorenzo	/	Crew de.	6-8-40				47								
25		Siegel	Benjamin	/	Messman	7-27-40				29								
26		De Jesus	Jese	/	de.	7-13-40				30								
27		Geenaga	Jehn	/	de.	6-15-40				39		Cuban	Cuba	5-4	148		Leg. Adm.	
28		Robinson	Gustavus	/	de.	6-29-40				64		U. S.	A.					
29		Mata	Arturo	/	de.	7-13-40				31								
30		Selemen	Edwin	/	Asst. Messman	6-8-40				47								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company  
 Owners do.  
 Local Agents do.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer on the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

124

Vessel American S. S. Oriente, arriving at New York, NY, August 9th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever received departure from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-enter has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	N. Pe	Berkle	Robert	✓	messboy	8-3-40	New York	Yes	Yes	46	M	NWI Dutch	Holland.	5-8	149	None.	Leg. Adm. (C-1-5550p)	
2		Peres	Manuel	✓	do.					29		U. S.	A.					
3		Deschamps	Manuel	✓	do.	6-22-40				36								
4		Svendsen	John	✓	Painter	7-13-40				48								
5		Vreubek	Henry	✓	do.	6-8-40				29								
6		Fernandez	Luis	✓	Chf Cook					35								
7		Fradaa	Martin	✓	2nd do.	7-27-40				25								
8		Rey	Antonie	✓	3rd do.	7-6-40				40								
9		Yanez	Jesse	✓	4th do.	7-27-40				31								
10		Blanco	Patricio	✓	6th Cook.	6-8-40				53		Spanish	Spain	5-2	169		Leg. Adm.	
11		Lopez	Antonie	✓	Crew do.	8-3-40				43		Spanish	Spain	5-4	173		Leg. Adm.	
12		Tellechea	Louis	✓	8th do.	6-8-40				41		U. S.	A.					
13		Zabala	Lorenzo	✓	Butcher					55		U. S.	A.					
14		Ful	Manuel	✓	2nd do.					37		Spanish	Spain.	5-5	176		Leg. Adm.	
15		Van Assche	John	✓	Chf Baker	7-20-40				47		U. S.	A.					
16		Schleiter	Mathias	✓	2nd do.	6-8-40				52								
17		Meyer	John	✓	Pastry do.	7-27-40				39								
18		Turrillas	Frank	✓	Chf Pantryman	6-8-40				41								
19		Menendez	Antonie	✓	2nd do.					43								
20		Velez	Fernando	✓	3rd do.	7-13-40				28								
21		Alcubilla Hijazo	Vicente	✓	4th do.	7-27-40				37								
22		Dominguez	Luis	✓	5th do.	6-29-40				39								
23		Valdez	Jesse	✓	Wite do.	7-8-40				44								
24		Lorenzo	Ramigie	✓	Scullion	7-27-40				49		Spanish	Spain.	5-6	153		Leg. Adm.	
25		Diaz	Saturie	✓	do.	6-8-40				45		U. S.	A.					
26	No.	Cerezo	Gilbert	✓	do.	8-3-40				32							L103014	
27		Dowdell	Victor	✓	do.	6-22-40				32								
28		Maisenett	Juan	✓	do.	6-29-40				44								
29	No.	Morales	Manuel	✓	do.	8-3-40				41		Max Span Am.	Mexico	5-8	161		Leg. Adm. (NYC Nat. file 2-543447)	
30		Fallen	James	✓	do.	6-22-40				35		U. S.	A.					

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company  
 Owners do.  
 Local Agents do.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

125

Vessel American S S Oriente, arriving at New York, NY, August 9th, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever received deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No.	Ferrer	Ramon	/	Scullien	8-3-40	New York	Yes	Yes	24	M	U. S. A.						
2		Toledo	Raul	/	do.	6-22-40				36		U. S. A.						
3		Sheehan	Joseph	/	Utilityman	7-6-40				31		Irish	I.F.S.	6-0	183		Leg. Adm.	
4		Wagner	Frank	/	do.	6-22-40				37		U. S. A.						
5		Horiega	Aquiline	/	do.	6-8-40				54								
6	No.	Hudlin	Charles	/	do.	8-3-40				42							ZIT: 668	
7		Connolly	David	/	do.	6-8-40				28								
8		Marren	John	/	do.	"				54								
9		Curran	Phillip	/	Bar Steward	7-28-40				33								
10		Soto	Angel	/	do.	6-8-40				32								
11		Gelberg	Reuben	/	do.	"				38								
12		Trompet	Richard	/	do.	"				40								
13		Steen	Hils	/	do.	"				40		Scandi- navian	Norway	5-8	168		Leg. Adm.	
14		Eklund	Albert	/	Deck Stwa	6-15-40				43		U. S. A.						
15		Bergerhoff	Eric	/	do.	6-8-40				38								
16		Buelow	Conrad	/	do.	6-29-40				38								
17		Escudin	Edmund	/	B.R. Steward	6-8-40				55								
18		Navarre	Frank	/	do.	"				38								
19		Pergeli	George	/	do.	6-15-40				36								
20		Dreifuss	Max	/	do.	6-8-40				40		German	Germany	5-7	151		Leg. Adm.	
21		De Zettis	Angele	/	do.	"				45		U. S. A.						
22	J. Pe	Gonzales	George	/	do.	8-5-40				42								
23		Murken	Johann	/	do.	6-29-40				50								
24		Barrett	Richard	/	do.	6-8-40				54								
25		Lambert	Pierre	/	do.	"				50								
26		Heria	Ricardo	/	do.	"				45								
27		Araya	Manuel	/	do.	7-27-40				30		Cuban	Cuba	5-6	174		Leg. Adm.	
28		Garcia	Frank	/	do.	6-8-40				40		U. S. A.						
29		Ferre	Joseph	/	do.	6-29-40				44								
30		Nakildsen	Enrique	/	do.	6-8-40				44								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company  
 Owners do.  
 Local Agents do.

*Harvey*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

126

Vessel American S. S. Oriente, arriving at New York, NY, August 9th, 1940 from the port of Havana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Buj	Leonardo		B.R. Steward	6-8-40	New York	Yes	Yes	47	M	U. S. A.						
2		Verbracken	Marcel		do.	7-6-40				45								
3		Marrapedi	Frank		do.	6-8-40				48								
4	H. Pe	Van Ess	Cornelius		do.	8-3-40				47								
5		Brihahn	August		do.	7-13-40				49								
6		Koch	Herman		do.	6-8-40				61								
7		Santana	Joseph		do.					44								
8		Garcia	Luis		Bath Stwd	6-29-40				43								
9		Hook	George		do.	6-8-40				43								
10	No.	Gines	Eduardo		Fry Cook	8-3-40				38								
11		Blondin	Frank		Waiter	6-15-40				33								
12		Palacios	Henry		do.	6-8-40				40								
13		Westphal	William		do.	7-13-40				50								
14		Woods	Francis		do.	6-8-40				38								
15		Rubie	Peter		do.	7-13-40				51								
16		Baecker	Friederich		do.	6-8-40				46		German	Germany	5-4	151		Leg. Adm.	
17		Young	Edward		do.					55		U. S. A.						
18		Kingston	Stephen		do.					26								
19		Rosenfeld	Julius		do.					31								
20		Geerke	Hugo		do.					32								
21		Baks	Albert		do.	6-29-40				25								
22		Simon	Harry		do.					38								
23		Martes	Isaac		do.					60								
24		Escoda	Ralph		do.	7-22-40				40								
25		Daric	John		do.	6-8-40				29								
26		Layman	Charles		do.	7-20-40				42								
27		Esposito	Philip		do.	7-6-40				28								
28		Gordon	Charles		do.	7-6-40				33								
29		Walsh	John		do.	6-8-40				32								
30		Franks	John		do.	6-29-40				45								

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company  
 Owners do.  
 Local Agents do.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1240



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT AND INTERSTATE COMMERCE SERVICE

127

**Vessel** American S. S. Oriente

Line \_\_\_\_\_ do. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_ do. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ do. \_\_\_\_\_

**Immigrant Inspector.**

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

0.8429



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Seaton Master, of the American S. S. Orient, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have called the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. L. Seaton Master  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 1940.

August Seaton  
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 62) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	











# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

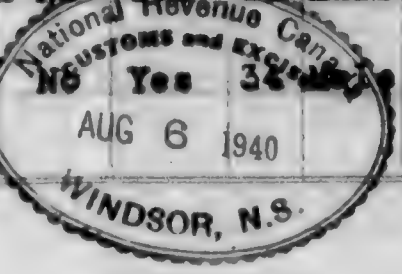
129

Vessel British S.S. "GYPSUM PRINCE", arriving at New York, N.Y., August 2th., 1940, from the port of Windsor, Nova Scotia, Canada.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MELDRUM	JOHN W.	35 yrs.	Master	July 16/40	Windsor	No	Yes	53	Male	English	British	5'7"	158		4/A Boston 8/2/32	
2	Yes	KELLOWAY	NORMAN	15 "	Chief Officer	May 31 "	Windsor	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5'10"	175		4/A Ft. Anson 1/13/28	
3	Yes	MORGAN	WALTER	10 "	Second Officer	May 31 "	Windsor	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	6'	180			
4	Yes	HILSON	BINGER	12 "	Third Officer	May 14 "	Philadelphia	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'3"	170			
5	Yes	GRIFFITHS	FREDERICK	15 "	Chief Engineer	May 15 "	Philadelphia	No	Yes	43	Male	Welsh	British	5'11"	180		4/A Rouen Pt 8/29/32	
6	Yes	TURNER	JAMES	44 "	Second Engineer	July 5 "	New York	No	Yes	64	Male	Welsh	British	5'6"	200		4/A St. Albans 11/27/29	
7	Yes	BERNTSEN	REIDAR	14 "	Third Engineer	Oct. 3/39	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	150			
8	No	DATSON	PAUL	1 "	Fourth Engineer	Aug. 7/40	Windsor	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	6'1"	175			
9	Yes	CHRISTIE	WILLIAM	8 "	Wireless Operator	Oct. 8/39	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'9"	165			
10	Yes	DAVIES	ALBERT	15 "	Boatswain	June 26/40	Windsor	No	Yes	38	Male	Welsh	British	5'8"	172			
11	Yes	BOIGINK	GEORGE	11 "	Sailor	May 29/39	Norfolk	No	Yes	34	Male	Rumanian	Uruguay	5'6"	150			
12	Yes	BROWN	VICTOR	22 "	Sailor	Feb. 23/40	New York	No	Yes	39	Male	Estonian	Estonia	6'	155			
13	Yes	HARDY	HARRIS	20 "	Sailor	May 17 "	Windsor	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5'4"	130			
14	Yes	SABEAN	IRA	6 "	Sailor	July 9 "	Windsor	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'10"	158			
15	Yes	KAY	STEWART	5 "	Sailor	July 24 "	Windsor	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	6'	159			
16	Yes	LONGMIRE	RAYMOND	15 "	Sailor	July 24 "	Windsor	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5'7"	180			
17	Yes	LONGMIRE	IRVING	6 "	Sailor	July 24 "	Windsor	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5'3"	150			
18	Yes	TOWNSEND	HARRY	2 "	Sailor	June 7 "	Windsor	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5'8"	156			
19	Yes	COX	JOHN	3 wks.	O. Seaman	July 17 "	Windsor	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5'7"	125			
20	Yes	VAUGHAN	EVERY	1 mon.	O. Seaman	July 9 "	Windsor	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5'8"	140			
21	No	CLIFF	JOHN	First trip	O. Seaman	Aug. 6 "	Windsor	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'10"	150			
22	Yes	McALLISTER	JOHN	27 yrs.	Chief Steward	June 22 "	New York	No	Yes	45	Male	Scotch	British	5'7"	146			
23	Yes	TURNER	STUART	3 mos.	Second Steward	May 17 "	Windsor	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'10"	160			
24	Yes	O'BRIEN	THOMAS	14 yrs.	Cook	Nov. 15/39	New York	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5'6"	135		4/A St. John's 11/21/29	
25	Yes	HUDSON	RAYMOND	2 mos.	Messman	June 7/40	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'6"	140			
26	Yes	KEELEY	PETER	18 yrs.	Fireman	Oct. 1/39	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	Irish	British	6'	200			
27	Yes	LAKE	WALTER	1 "	Fireman	Apr. 24/40	New York	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'9"	165			
28	Yes	TURNER	MARVIN	5 "	Fireman	Feb. 12 "	Digby	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'11"	155			
29	Yes	GUADANINO	CARL	6 mos.	Fireman	June 10 "	New York	No	Yes	18	Male	Italian	U.S.A.	6'2"	162			
30	Yes	DIXON	RUSSELL	4 yrs.	Fireman	July 24 "	Windsor	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5'7"	140			

GYPSUM PRINCE  
AUG 9-1940

Notified nearest U.S. Consul more than 14 days in advance of departure from Port of Windsor, Nova Scotia.



H.S. Manley Imp 8/7/40

# 8-14-15-16-17-21-30  
Detained on board Ex. 8429  
H.S.

Line Gypsum Packet Co., Ltd.  
Owners " " " " Windsor, N.S.  
Local Agents " " " " New Brighton, N.Y.

Vessel sailed next am. at 6:00 AM  
foreign

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. W. Meldrum, Master, of the British S.S. "GYTRUM PRINCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Ninth day of August 1940

H. J. Manley  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. W. Meldrum  
Master ~~Responsible Officer~~

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLINTY MACPHERSON, M.D., Surgeon of the SS. PORT AMHERST employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University & Medical Acts of Great Britain, Newfoundland & Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45920 BILLED AUG 20 1940

Cards Forwarded: 8/23/40  
Cards Received: 8/29/40  
Cards Checked: 8/29/40  
Given: 8/29/40

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1940

at St. John's, Nfld

Notary Public  
Permanently Commissioned

When a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIBLE				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO. U.S.A.	U.S.A. RET G	IN GROUP	TEMP IN	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												1
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	2										2	4
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2						1				2	5

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	4		4
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5		5



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PORT AMHERST Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld, August 5th, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit Number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	RES. USA. RET.	COBB	MAHEL CLARISSA	36		F	S	Radio Producer	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	St. John's, N.D.B.	St. John's	8/2/40					U.S.A.	New York							
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 9th., 1940

131

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE  
 Owners Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND  
 Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, NY



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. K. A. N. Master, of the S.S. "FORT ALBERT", from ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,                      in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. P. Kew

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 1940  
at New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

A. C. E. E. E.  
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Macedonias, Surgeon of the SS Fort Humboldt, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of US Medicine Board  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 19 40

at

Halifax, N.S.

A Commissioner of the Supreme Court

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have  
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Macdonald, Surgeon of the SS Fort Aubert, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of US Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 19 40

at Halifax, N.S.

A Commissioner of the Supreme Court

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	







Notes on a set of number line(s) provided, in whatever place they layed, MUST be fully filled out. The number or command(s) of each round (including each paragraph) must appear within the lines that follow in the Incident Report.

REPORT-1000 (10/1/2010) ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

0 100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000

1940

123

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....**FURNESS AND CROSS LINE**  
 Owners.....**Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND**  
 Local Agents.....**Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.**







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHAS. H. HARRIS, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. INSULAR SERVICE, employed by the customs thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University & Medical Acts of Great Britain, Newfoundland & Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Chas. H. Harris, M.D.  
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25th day of August, 1940

at St. John's, Nfld.

J. Wesley March  
Notary Public  
Permanently Commissioned

When a surgeon acts with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on board in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
When a surgeon acts with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of arrival in the United States from a foreign port or a port of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of arrival in the United States from a foreign port, a port of the United States, or a port of the United States, shall be required to file this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S.S. "FORT LINDSEY" Passengers sailing from DEL. JUNE 1. 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17	
1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16	17		18	19		20	21		22	23		24
		Family name	Given name	Yes	No				Calling or occupation	Real			Not the same as in last column	Yes		No	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District								
1		SMITH	HELEN F. SMITH	20		Y	S Domestic	Y	English	Y	WFLD	Irish	09-81	WFLD 15	St. John's	7/18/40	09-81	WFLD 15	St. John's	6/17/40	09-81	WFLD 15	St. John's	6/17/40	09-81	WFLD 15	St. John's	6/17/40	09-81	WFLD 15	St. John's	6/17/40	
2		SMITH	WILLIAM	19		Y	S Domestic	Y	English	Y	WFLD	Irish	09-81	WFLD 15	St. John's	7/18/40	09-81	WFLD 15	St. John's	6/17/40	09-81	WFLD 15	St. John's	6/17/40	09-81	WFLD 15	St. John's	6/17/40	09-81	WFLD 15	St. John's	6/17/40	
3																																	
4																																	
5																																	
6																																	
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Always, in a card of similar kind, mention, in challenge, class they keep, 1857 in fully bold and the name in connecting effect of such young friends with passages must meet noted below. Note placed in the lowest of register.

The compiler can only check, cannot  
be typechecked or related.

August 1910

135

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official characters.

Local Agents: **Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N. Y.**



T. R. K. 1/2

Symposium on the Role of the...

cc New York, N.Y., U.S.A. ....

*Immigration Inspector.*

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult at head, as, for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, wood finisher, iron painter, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, builder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Told what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If *none* is unable to read and *claims exemption* from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and marriage should be carefully distinguished by the Board. For instance, a Frenchman born in the United States and who has never been in France, is not a French citizen, and the heading of country does not mean "French" by people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CIRAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "TV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a man resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) of departure, 1844-1867, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien's files. Following question 90 if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 91, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



[illegible]

T. B. Keam  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1012

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

136

PORT OF New York, N.Y.  
August 10th., 1940

I, master of the British S. S. "PORT AMHERST"  
(Nationality)  
from port of St. John's, Nfld, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
54 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 0

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:		0
Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	54	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	1	Total crew this date . . . . .

Number of seamen signed on at this port \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 9th., 1940, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 26, N.R., and is expected to sail August 10th., 1940, for Halifax, N.S., CANADA direct.

First port of call in United States  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_  
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]



[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1012



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

137

Vessel **U. S. "FORT AMHERST"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, August 9th., 1940, from the port of **ST. JOHN'S, NFLD**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where										
1	KEAM	REGINALD		30	MASTER	11/9/39	St. John's	No	Yes	48	M	English	NFLD	5-10	220	None	
P.E. 2	BIRCH	CHARLES R		25	Chr. Off.	7/27/40	New York	"	"	42	M	"	GR. BRT.	6- 0	180	" 1/a	LE
3	LINEGAR	PATRICK J		13	1st. "	11/9/39	St. John's	"	"	33	M	Irish	NFLD	6- 0	194	"	
4	HODDER	ARTHUR W		20	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	GR. BRT.	5-10	180	" 1/a	LE
5	MEGANN	JAMES E		28	Purser	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	NFLD	5- 8	165	"	
6	GRIFFITHS	RICHARD C		22	W. T. O.	2/16/40	New York	"	"	40	M	"	GR. BRT.	5- 8	170	" 1/a	LE
7	OGDEN	JOHN A		3/12	"	4/26/40	"	"	"	19	M	"	CANADA	6- 0	150	" 1/a	
8	MACLENNAN	ALISTAIR N		2 1/2	Cadet	3/15/40	"	"	"	19	M	Scotch	"	6- 2	160	" 1/a	LE
9	GILLINGHAM	JAMES		21	Carpenter	11/9/39	St. John's	"	"	48	M	English	NFLD	5- 6	150	"	
10	STURGE	JAMES		21	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5- 5	180	"	
11	WELLS	FRANK		21	A. B. Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5- 5	135	"	
12	WOBLE	JOSEPH		17	A. B.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11	180	"	
13	WINSOR	HEDLEY		22	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	156	" 1/a	LE
14	ALLEN	GEORGE		12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	164	"	
15	FRENCH	HAROLD		8	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5- 9	185	"	
16	ROSEWORTHY	FRANK		13	Q. M.	4/19/40	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5- 9	170	" 1/a	LE
17	BROWN	FRED		9	O. S.	5/15/40	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5- 7	150	"	
18	KEILOWAY	HERBERT		10	Q. M.	6/23/40	St. John's	"	"	32	M	"	"	5- 8	195	"	
19	BARNETT	MATHANIEL		19	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5- 8	190	"	
20	PARROTT	WALTER		20	"	7/12/40	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5- 5	148	"	
21	SAINSBURY	FRANK		30	N. W.	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5- 8	165	"	
22	BARFOOT	WILLIAM		18	A. B.	8/5/40	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	158	"	
P.E. 23	BOONE	WILLIAM		10	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5- 5	148	"	
24	BELL	JOHN		34	Chr. Eng.	11/9/39	"	"	"	55	M	"	GR. BRT.	5- 6	170	" 1/a	LE
25	ANDERSON	JOHN A		22	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	180	"	
26	SOLTON	CYRIL B		13	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	NFLD	5-11	175	"	
27	GAULTON	WALTER		13	4th. "	6/7/40	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5- 5	130	"	
28	AYLWARD	LEO		12	Oiler	11/9/39	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5- 6	128	"	
29	BURTON	JOHN		11	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5- 8	170	"	
30	DEVEREAUX	JAMES		21	Fireman	"	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	"	5- 5	145	"	
CERTIFIED that J Burton, Line 29 was discharged & left behind at St. John's } Deveraux Purser																	

Line **FURNESS RED CROSS LINE**

Owners **Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND**

Local Agents **Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the  
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector

## **IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## **EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## **EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## **LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "PORT AMHERST"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, August 9th., 1940, from the port of **ST. JOHN'S, NFLD**

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where										
1	LOTMORE	CHARLES		23	Eng. Std.	11/9/39	St. John's	No	Yes	54	M	Afr. Blk.	B.W.I.	5-5	145	None	
2	LOCKE	JAMES		4	Messman	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	NFLD	5-6	140	"	
3	TILLEY	EDWARD		16	Oiler	1/21/40	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	"	5-7	170	"	
4	FURLONG	PETER		34	Wiper	4/6/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	150	"	
5	CRANFORD	GEORGE		21	Oiler	5/15/40	New York	"	"	49	M	English	"	5-9	152	"	
6	WHITTEN	PETER		4	Fireman	6/6/40	St. John's	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	145	"	
7	OLSEN	WALTER		10	"	7/18/40	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8	160	"	
8	WHESLEY	FRED J		26	Chf. Std.	6/15/40	New York	"	"	49	M	"	GR. BRT.	5-10	170	"	LE
9	JONES	FRANK		10	2nd. "	11/9/39	St. John's	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-11	150	"	LE
10	CHERRITON	CHARLES		16	N. W.	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-11	200	"	
11	WILLIS	HAROLD		27	Steward	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5-8	152	"	LE
12	BURGIN	KATHERINE		21	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	51	F	Scotch	"	5-0	150	"	
13	MORRALL	CHARLES E		19	D. W.	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	GR. BRT.	5-10	142	"	LE
14	MCDONALD	WILLIAM		10	Chef	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	NFLD	5-7	175	"	
15	SKYNER	ERNEST		26	Steward	1/18/40	New York	"	"	48	M	English	GR. BRT.	5-9	145	"	LE
16	ALLEN	RICHARD		18	"	3/23/40	St. John's	"	"	41	M	"	NFLD	5-11	163	"	
17	COTTON	FREDERICK A		8	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	GR. BRT.	5-9	150	"	
18	RICKERT	JOHN		7	Steward	4/19/40	"	"	"	39	M	"	NFLD	5-5	125	"	
19	JACKMAN	EDWARD		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5-11	160	"	
20	RENOUF	CHARLES J		20	"	3/8/40	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-10	160	"	
21	MCDONALD	MICHAEL		3	D. W.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	150	"	
22	VERNON	GEORGE		27	Baker	5/31/40	New York	"	"	47	M	English	GR. BRT.	5-8	140	"	
23	RICHARDS	WILLIAM		12	Scullion	7/4/40	St. John's	"	"	31	M	"	NFLD	5-10	160	"	
P.E. 24	PHILLIPS	GEORGE W		15	Steward	8/5/40	"	"	"	29	M	"	GR. BRT.	5-6	160	"	
P.E. 25	WHITTY	WILLIAM B		10	4th. Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	NFLD	5-7	150	"	
P.E. 26	WEED	ALFRED		16	Asst. Std.	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	GR. BRT.	5-7	190	"	
P.E. 27	BURKE	WILLIAM		30	Oiler	"	"	"	"	58	M	Irish	NFLD	5-6	165	"	
28	Visa closed with fifty-seven (57) members of crew.																
29	Certified that P. Whitten, Line 6 and E. Jackman, Line 19, were left behind at St. John's, NFLD.																
30	<div> <div> <i>P. Hegann</i> Purser </div> <div> <i>Service No. 251.</i>  <i>Fee: - \$2.00, U.S. cy.</i>  <i>\$2.22, Can. cy.</i> </div> </div>																

Line **FURNESS RED CROSS LINE**  
 Owners **Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND**  
 Local Agent **Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
 ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND  
 (Country)  
 Date of arrival at United States  
 Date of departure from United States  
 Date of arrival at last port of call  
 Date of departure from last port of call  
 Date of arrival at next port of call  
 Date of departure from next port of call  
 Date of arrival at final destination  
 Date of departure from final destination  
 Date of arrival at point of origin  
 Date of departure from point of origin  
 Date of arrival at point of destination  
 Date of departure from point of destination  
 Date of arrival at point of origin  
 Date of departure from point of origin  
 Date of arrival at point of destination  
 Date of departure from point of destination



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. K. E. A. N. Master of the S.S. "FORT AUGERST", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

T. P. Kew  
Master, ~~Fort Augerst~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 19 40

A. L. H. M. Y.  
Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jose T. Mendoza, Surgeon of the Hospital V. D'Antoni employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians and surgeons, London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45922 BILLED AUG 20 1940

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1940, 19

at La Ceiba Honduras

Service # 305  
Fee: \$ 2.00  
(2.4.06)

Edgar L. McGinnis, Jr.  
Vice Consul of the United States of America

(Signature and title of Immigration Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CARD INDEXED  
8/23/40  
M. H.  
Cards Indexed  
8/29/40  
M. H.  
Clerk

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEBITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit		U.S. CITS	DIFLO. MAIS.	PROP. USA RETS	IN TRANSIT APR		
1st CABIN	1						3					4
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1						3					4

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	3	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	1	3	4

38 Cruise Pass 7/10 (2 aliens)

S/S



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. ATLANTIDA Passengers sailing from LA CIBA HONDURAS, AUGUST 3, 1940, 19

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • •	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 9, 1940, 19

List 5  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

140

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, partnership, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien landed in United States	Length of time alien landed in United States																
1	C. Pittner. Tela, Honduras.	Honduras		No	Husband	Yes	1939	N. York	1939	New York N. Y.	Mr. J. Bear Mt. Airy Road Croton on Hudson - New York N. Y.	R-Y E-N.	Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None.
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. R. Hasel, Master of the S.S. "Atlantica", from La Guaba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Hasel  
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1940  
at N. Y.  
J. J. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indian other than either Cuban or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "FV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Anthony J. Pisani, Surgeon of the S.S. "Atlantida", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Medical Society, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Anthony J. Pisani and.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" Passengers sailing from NEW YORK (GRUZE), JULY 27th, 1940

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • • •	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

AUGUST 9th

1940

142

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether in possession of a passport or other document of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming to United States to engage in business, or to perform any other service, or to receive education, or to receive medical treatment, or to receive religious instruction, or to receive any other benefit	Whether coming to United States to receive any other benefit	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to stay in United States								Whether alien intended to stay in United States	Feet	Inches	Complexion		Hair	Eyes
1	Miss May Brunt - sister 183 Garner's Lane Stockport, England	N.Y.	Bronxville	Yes	Husband	Yes	1920	to	July 27	Home	R-No														
2	Gustav Quinones - Uncle Sucesso (Newspaper) Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	N.Y.	"	Father	\$15.	1928	to	N.Y. 1940	1061 St. Nicholas Ave. New York City (father)	R-No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	Fair	Brown	Nil	
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line VACCARO  
Owners Standard Fruit and Steamship Co.  
Local Agents Standard Fruit & S/S Co.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. Kasei, Master, of the S.S. "Atlantida", from La Ceiba, Honduras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Kasei  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1940  
at W. J.  
P. J. Cugan  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Form 450  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" sailing from NEW YORK, JULY 27th., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th., 1940

143

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
NOT COUNTED	1	Alimov	Vera	41	10	F	S	Sept. 17, 1898 - Postov on Don, Russia	Naturalized by marriage in 1919	143 West Lake Ave. Rahway, New Jersey
NOT COUNTED	2	Becker	Gerard A.	28	5	M	S	Feb. 20, 1912 - South Orange, N. J.		179 S. 3rd. Street South Orange, New Jersey
NOT COUNTED	3	Berger	Edward	27	4	M	S	March 26, 1913 - New York City		25 Rugby Road Rockville Center, N. Y.
NOT COUNTED	4	Bishop	Julia	35	6	F	S	Jan. 31, 1905 - Butler, Penn		456 Ferris Ave. Butler, Penn.
NOT COUNTED	5	Blake	Louise	28	6	F	S	Nov. 12, 1914 - North Tarrytown, N.Y.		26 Bridge Street Tarrytown, New York
NOT COUNTED	6	Collins	Arthur	36		M	M	Apr. 9, 1904 - Hornell, New York		39 Poultney Place Buffalo, New York
NOT COUNTED	7	Collins	Eva	30	1	F	M	July 20, 1910 - Buffalo, New York		ditto
NOT COUNTED	8	Currie	Robert	25	5	M	S	Feb. 25, 1911 - New York City		368 Woodland Place South Orange, N. J.
NOT COUNTED	9	Everett	Thomas	37	6	M	M	Jan. 12, 1903 - Liverpool, England	White Plains, New York-Feb. 4th. 1938	10 Miller Place Bronxville, New York
NOT COUNTED	10	Everett	Kenneth	10	12	M	S	May 12, 1930 - Stockport, England	ditto	ditto
NOT COUNTED	11	Finesilver	Molly	29	1	F	S	Jan. 10, 1911 - Cleveland, Ohio		1101 Parkwood Drive Cleveland, Ohio
NOT COUNTED	12	Hall	Arthur	78	1	M	W	June 21, 1862 - Berlin, Conn.		Smithtown, New York
NOT COUNTED	13	Hall	Elizabeth	42	4	F	S	March 17, 1898 - Meriden, Conn.		P.O. Box #5 Smithtown, New York
NOT COUNTED	14	Harber	Abraham	44	11	M	M	Aug. 7, 1895 - New York City		901 Walton Ave. Bronx, New York
NOT COUNTED	15	Harber	Nancy	28	1	F	M	June 28, 1912 - Auburn, Maine		ditto
NOT COUNTED	16	Hart	Helen	23	11	F	S	Aug. 20, 1916 - Washington, D. C.		3810 - 13th. Street N-W Washington, D. C.
NOT COUNTED	17	Hendrickson	Mary	34	4	F	S	March 19, 1906 - Trenton, New Jersey		6 East Hanover Street Trenton, New Jersey
NOT COUNTED	18	Hughes	Walter	50	7	M	M	Feb. 1, 1890 - Brooklyn, New York		371 East 26th. Street Brooklyn, New York
NOT COUNTED	19	Katzgreek	Louise	27		F	S	July 28, 1912 - Chicago, Illinois		6703 S. Indiana Ave. Chicago, Illinois
NOT COUNTED	20	Kelsey	Richard	31	5	M	S	Apr. 5, 1909 - Auburn, New York		5 Cottage Street South Orange, New Jersey
NOT COUNTED	21	Leddy	Elizabeth	25	2	F	S	May 7, 1915 - Hoboken, New Jersey		827 Willon Ave. Hoboken, New Jersey
NOT COUNTED	22	Lee	Eric	37	10	M	S	Sept. 24, 1902 - New York City		2198 Gruger Ave. New York City
NOT COUNTED	23	Leovich	Isaac	51		M	M	July 4, 1889 - Russia	Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. 1918	4518 Beach 46th. Street Sea Gate, Brooklyn
NOT COUNTED	24	Leovich	Rose	44	2	F	M	May 10, 1896 - Russia (thru father)	Eastern Dist. Court, Brooklyn, 1918	ditto
NOT COUNTED	25	Marcus	Mitchell	42	7	M	M	Dec. 20, 1897 - New York City		21 West 9th. Street New York City
NOT COUNTED	26	Mc Gann	Leroy	27	10	M	S	Oct. 3, 1911 - Blue Island, Ill.		9753 S. Hamilton Ave. Chicago, Illinois
NOT COUNTED	27	Philipsen	Raphael	42	8	M	M	Jan. 17, 1898 - New York City		304 West 89th. Street New York City
NOT COUNTED	28	Philipsen	Olive	42		F	M	July 14, 1898 - Hongkong, China	Alameda County, Oakland, Cal. 1936	ditto
NOT COUNTED	29	Sapirstein	Jean	21	9	F	S	Oct. 19, 1918 - New York City		162-02-85th. Ave. Jamaica, L.I.
NOT COUNTED	30	Savage	Robert	42		M	S	July 25, 1898 - Washington, D. C.		New York City Dupont Circle Washington, D. C.

*J. Singer* *Aug 8 am*

Line V. A. C. A. R. R. O. L. I. N. E  
Owners Standard Fruit & S. S. Co.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" sailing from NEW YORK, JULY 27th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT COUNTED	Schulman	David	32		M		July 27, 1908 - Poland	Jersey Court, Jersey City, N.J.-1936	744 - 28th. Street Bergen, New Jersey
NOT COUNTED	Schulze	Raymond	40		M		Aug. 8, 1900 - Pittsburg, Penn.		17 Madison Ave. Montclair, New Jersey
NOT COUNTED	Springstead	Frank	26		M		Jan. 14, 1914 - Haverstraw, New York		Garnerville, New York
NOT COUNTED	Wagner	Erna	27		F		Nov. 26, 1912 - Brooklyn, New York		210 East 77th. Street New York City, N. Y.
NOT COUNTED	Went	Lucise	32		F		March 28, 1908 - New York City		3279 - 36th. Street Astoria, Long Island, N. Y.
NOT COUNTED	Wigglesworth	Frederick	72		M		June 4, 1868 - England	Waterbury, 1884 - Father's Papers	Naugatuck, Connecticut
7							<i>J. Singer Imp</i>	<i>am</i>	
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

40

Line V.A.C.A.R.R.O. LINE  
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.  
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S. S. "ATLANTIDA"

Sailing from KINGSTON. JAMAICA.

AUGUST 1ST, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. U. S. A. AUGUST 9TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Messer	Jacqueline	32	6	F	S	Chicago, Ill. February 16th 1908		40 Monroe Street, New York City.
2	Reid	Edward Leopold	48	4	M	M		Southern District Ct. New York. 28th July, 1927	173 West 141 St. New York City.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMAPALA Sailing from LA CEIBA HONDURAS AUGUST 3, 1940, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUGUST 4, 1940, 1940

146

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Donnet	Juliette	34		F	New York, N.Y. October 3, 1905		444 East 52nd St. New York
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*J. Linget Sep 8 am*

42

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## 4

W. R. Throck  
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 689 8-38

CHANGES IN CREW

RECEIVED

AUG 12 540 147

Port of New York ~~RECORD DIVISION~~  
AUGUST 1942 N. Y. M 19 40

I, master of the Honduran S. S. "Atlantida"  
(Nationality)  
from port of La Ceiba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 65 Number of seamen deserted \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 65

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 9th, 19 40, consigned to Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.; is now lying at Per 19 East River, and is expected to sail August 10th, 19 40 for Santiago de Cuba via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]



[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

148

Vessel S. S. "ATLANTIDA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th, 1940, from the port of SANTIAGO, KINGSTON, & LA CRUZ

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	YES	Kesel	William R.	✓	Master	7/27/40	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	51	M	U.S.A.		5.10	200			
2	"	Battig	Guido	✓	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	35	M	Legally adm.		6.1	180			
3	"	Royle	Patrick	✓	2nd.	"	"	"	"	34	M	British		5.8	175			
4	"	De Glavina	Alexander	✓	3rd.	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.A.		5.7	163			
5	"	D'Aquila	Hardy	✓	Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	31	M	"		5.9	150			
6	"	Brown	Lester	✓	2nd.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"		5.11	198			
7	"	Klein	Lester	✓	3rd.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"		5.9	160			
8	"	Gruber	Claude	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	M	W. Indian	British	5.8	160			
9	"	Hennings	Linmon	✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	M	"		5.9	157			
10	"	Haywood	Aquillus	✓	Qtrmaster	"	"	"	"	38	M	"		5.7	165			
11	"	Lazzari	Alonso	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"		6.0	175			
12	"	Kerr	Isaac	✓	Sailor	"	"	"	"	38	M	"		6.0	190			
13	"	Scott	Wesley	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"		5.7	160			
14	"	Scott	Varian	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"		5.9	164			Discharged at Kingston 1/5/40
15	"	Bryan	Darrell	✓	Sailor	7/27/40	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	32	M	W. Indian	BRITISH	5.7	148			
16	"	Banks	Inther	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Legally adm.		5.9	170			
17	"	Thompson	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Legally adm.		5.7	184			
18	"	Ritch	Orin	✓	Watchman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"		5.7	160			
19	"	Ridley	Davis	✓	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	British	5.9	160			
20	"	Rodriguez	Jone	✓	2nd.	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.A.		5.8	163			
21	"	Gallego	Roberto	✓	3rd.	"	"	"	"	38	M	Filipino	Filipino	5.7	165			
22	"	Masterson	Frank	✓	4th.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scotch	British	5.6	160			
23	"	Flaming	Howard	✓	Junior	"	"	"	"	29	M	English		5.9	172			
24	"	Stutta	Ovid	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.		5.7	150			
25	"	Petersen	Gustav	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.4	137			
26	"	Mamood	Abraham	✓	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	43	M	Arabian	British	5.7	145			
27	"	Kaid	Salah	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	M	"		5.7	148			
28	"	Mouk Bill	Mohammed	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"		5.5	160			
29	"	Aloe	Ahmed	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	M	no document	admitted on board	5.7	140			
30	"	Ali	Mohammed	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"		5.5	156			

Line VACCARO LINE  
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ATLANTIDA AUG 9 - 1940

6



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. Kasel, Master, of the Honduran S. S. "Atlantida", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. R. Kasel  
Master, Honduran S. S. "Atlantida"

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigration Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

149

Vessel S.S. "ATLANTIDA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th, 1942, from the port of SANTIAGO, KINGSTON, & LA GUAYRA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reentry has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	YES	Said	Mohammed Ali	✓	Fireman	7/27/40	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	39	M	Arabian	British	5.6	156			
2	"	Mohammed	Kassen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	154			
3	"	Ahmed	Asman	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	134			
4	"	Methana	Mokassen	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	140			
5	"	Van Loon	Gerard	✓	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	165			
6	"	Blaker	Edward	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.A.	"	5.9	185			
7	"	Wany	Henry	✓	Parser	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.9	145			
8	"	Partait	Leonie	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	46	F	"	"	5.4	150			
9	NO	Hillion	Charles	✓	Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	18	M	French	French	5.8	140			
10	YES	Simpson	Southwell	✓	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	W. Indian	British	5.0	186			
11	"	White	Augustus	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Sp. Amer.	Panamanian	5.7	136			
12	"	Ochen	Clayton	✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	W. Indian	British	5.8	140			
13	"	Valla	Frank	✓	Scullion	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	144			
14	YES	Lewis	Christopher	✓	Baker	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.8	148			
15	"	Siama	Frederico	✓	Ch. Pantry.	"	"	"	"	44	M	Sp. Amer.	Honduran	5.0	168			
16	YES	Solomon	John	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	W. Indian	British	5.8	146			
17	"	Grimmons	Antonio	✓	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	23	M	Sp. Amer.	Honduran	5.9	166			
18	"	Leeson	Vidal	✓	Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	M	W. Indian	British	5.0	150			
19	"	Mendez	Vincent	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	145			
20	"	Moore	Clifford	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	140			
21	"	Sheriff	Geoff	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	165			
22	"	Hall	Leslie	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.0	190			
23	"	Brooks	Jerry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.9	160			
24	"	Delmoor	Hammerde	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	140			
25	"	Mc Dermott	Zacharias	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	156			
26	NO	Reyes	Thomas	✓	Manman	"	"	"	"	26	M	Filipino	Filipino	5.7	138			
27	YES	Williams	Hubert	✓	Manman	"	"	"	"	51	M	W. Indian	British	5.6	150			
28	"	Gempesaw	Ernest	✓	Asst. Stwd	"	"	"	"	34	M	Filipino	Filipino	5.6	145			
29	NO	Sanchez	Lawrence	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Sp. Amer.	Honduran	5.7	165			
30	"	Pisani	Anthony	✓	Doctor	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	"	5.1	190			

Line VACCARO LINE  
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. R. Kasel, Master, of the Honduran S. S. "Atlantida", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. R. Kasel  
Master, Honduran S. S. "Atlantida"

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "ATLANTIDA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th, 1940, from the port of SANTIAGO, YINGSTON, & LA OREBA 150

Vessel <u>U.S.S. "ATLANTIDA"</u> , arriving at <u>NEW YORK</u> , <u>1940</u>																		
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	YES	Green	Charles		Musician	7/27/40	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S.A.		5.7	145			
2	"	Lauber	Richard		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"		5.7	138			
3		Closed with total crew of sixty-two (62) including <i>Lauber</i>																
4		<div><div>American Consulate at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba. No. <u>2471</u> SEEN For the journey to the United States, <i>Kingpin, and Capt. Henderson</i> <i>Harry Wherry</i> Vis. (Consul) Date <u>July 31, 1940</u></div><div></div></div>																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line VACCARO LINE  
Owners Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. R. Fassel, Master, of the Honduran S. S. "Atlantida", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. R. Fassel  
Master

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the medical examiner or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



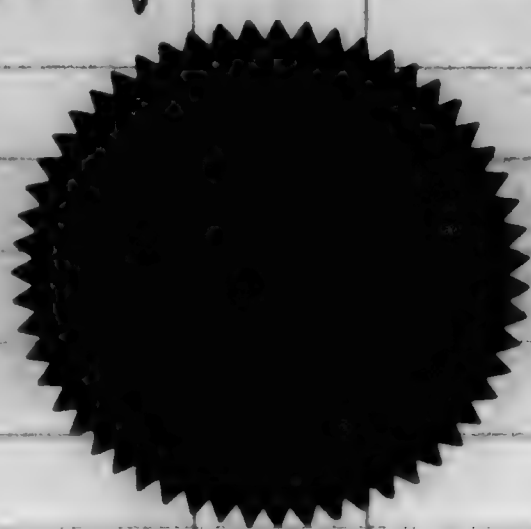
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "ATLANTIDA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 9th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON JA. VIA LA CEIBA

151

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	No	Bodden	Rossen		Sailor	8/1/40	KGN.	No	yes	29	M	Cayman	British	5.10	180			
2		Closed with sixty-two (62) members of crew																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	No	Hydes	Harold		Sailor	8/3/40	LaCeiba	No	Yes	30	M	Span. Am.	Honduran	5-9	145			
11		Closed with sixty-three (63) members of the crew, including master.																
12		Service No. 303																
13		Supp. Visa																
14		No fee prescribed																
15		American Consulate																
16		At La Ceiba, Honduras																
17		(City) (Country)																
18		SEEN																
19		For the journey to the United States																
20		via direct																
21		Edg. Eluc R. Jr.																
22		(Consul)																
23		8/2/40																
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Line VACCARO  
 Owners STANDARD FRUIT & S.S. CO  
 Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & S.S.CO.LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. R. Kasel, Master, of the Honduran S.S. "Atlantida", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

August 10  
J. Singer  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. R. Kasel  
Master.

8/9

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vincent W. Weirs, Surgeon of the S.S. Acadia, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. NO BILL FILED AUG 20 1940

Vincent W. Weirs, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

M.E.H.  
8/23/40  
M.E.H.  
Order Received  
8/29/40  
Cards Shipped  
M.E.H.  
Glenk

Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>2</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>40</u>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist			
3rd Cabin			
Yacht	<u>2</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>40</u>

(See Form 628 For Cruise Pass.)

24 ES

*S.S. Acadia*



List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ACADIA" Passengers sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, AUGUST 7TH, 1940.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (If number with QIV, NOV, IV, or IV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMA	C. B. E. Dundas, K. G. M. G.	Cecil Farquarson	56		M	M	British Colonial Service	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	Germany	Stetten	P. V. No. 70	Bah. Nassau	July 22/40		Bahamas	Nassau
2	DIPLOMA	Dundas	The Honourable Lady Anne	49		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G. Britain	English	N. Y.	New York	P. V. No. 71	Bah. Nassau	July 22/40		Bahamas	Nassau
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . 40  
U. S. citizens . . . . 38  
Aliens . . . . 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. B. Canning, Master, of the S. S. Acadia, from Nassau, Bahamas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Canning  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1940  
at New York, N. Y.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

14-220

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-220 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

154

S. S. "ACADIA" sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, AUGUST 7TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUGUST 9TH, 1940.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kerr	James	46		M	S	October 14, 1893 Washington, D.C.		2126 Le Roy Place, Washington, D.C.
2	Stetson	Damon M.	24		M	S	August 1, 1915 Hanover, Mass.		838 Bloomfield Ave. Montclair, N.J.
3	Ullman	Kathryn W.	45		F	M	August 9, 1894 Brackney, Pa.		R.D. 2, Freehold, N.J.
4	Feick	Bernard R.	25		M	S	October 28, 1914 Trenton, N.J.		5947 Chester Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Lukes	Annie A.	23		F	S	November 1, 1916 Detroit, Mich.		4292 Allendale, Detroit, Mich.
6	Price	James E.	28		M	S	April 13 1912 Philadelphia, Pa.		1745 Roselyn St. Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Matheson	Katherine	30		F	S	June 2, 1910 Madill, Oklahoma		1320 York Ave., N.Y. City
8	Groll	Harold	32		M	M	April 27, 1908 New York, N.Y.		5 Riverside Drive, N.Y. City
9							<i>H. J. Randall, 1130 Ave.</i> U.S. Customs Inspector		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

44

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES INC.  
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES INC.  
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155

S. S. "ACADIA" sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, AUGUST 7TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. AUGUST 9TH, 1940.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Aden	Mildred M.	31		F	S	April 26, 1909 Lincoln, Neb.		50 Princeton Ave. Princeton, N. J.
2	Brennan	Eleanor	26		F	S	February 28, 1914 Lackawanna, Pa.		91 Palisade Ave. Yonkers, N. Y.
3	Carmody	Belinda	30		F	S	November 8, 1909 New York, N. Y.		1945 Benedict Ave. New York, N. Y.
4	Flynn	William	29		M	S	May 5, 1911 Portland, Conn.		170 Main St. Portland, Conn.
5	Furman	Renee	31		F	S	April 6, 1909 Keystone, Pa.		89 Willard St. Garfield, N. J.
6	Fellenyer	Arthur N.	29		M	M	May 28, 1911 Baltimore, Md.		815 Cedarcroft Rd. Baltimore, Md.
7	Fellenyer	Carolyn	31		F	M	April 2, 1909 Somerset Co. Md.		do do do
8	Gelfand	Gertrude	27		F	S	September 28, 1912 Khonhof, Russia.	City Court of Meriden, Conn. June 29, 1921.	84 Columbia St. Meriden, Conn.
9	Hamill	Nicholas C.	40		M	M	November 10, 1899 Stoneham, Mass.		38 Waldo Rd. Arlington, Mass.
10	Hamill	Eugenie M.	42		F	M	March 31, 1898 Cambridge, Mass.		do do
11	Hamill	Marjorie	11		F	S	September 29, 1928 Plaistow, N. H.		do do
12	Haller	Annie <i>question to 19</i>	56		F	S	March 22, 1884 Lenchatel, Switz.	Municipal Court, New York, N. Y. March 18, 1929.	170 East 79th St. New York, N. Y.
13	Johnson	Peggie	23		F	S	April 4, 1917 Lingfield, Surrey, Eng.	Born of U. S. Parents.	94 6th St. Garden City, L. I.
14	Kassabian	Evelyn	24		F	S	September 19, 1915 Meriden Conn.		295 Curtis St. Meriden Conn.
15	Kerr	Albert B.	65		M	M	March 17, 1875 Clearfield, Pa.		University, Va.
16	Kerr	Rosalie	39		F	M	November 15, 1900 Roanoke, Va.		do do
17	Kerr	Rosalie K.	2		F	S	April 9, 1939 New York, N. Y.		do do
18	Lee	Edith J.	52		F	W	August 31, 1887 Washington D. C.		601 - 1101 Mass. Ave. N. W.
19	Mac Millan	Lawrence R.	55		M	S	February 7, 1885 Scottsburg, N. Y.		231 St. Paul St. Brookline, Mass.
20	Mc Kee	Merlin A.	24		M	M	November 20, 1915 Willamina, Ore.		1526 A. St. Lincoln, Neb.
21	Mc Kee	June G.	24		F	M	August 5, 1915 Lyons, Neb.		do do do
22	Martin	Mary M.	59		F	W	September 22, 1880 Washington, D. C.		2200 - 19th St. N. W. Washington, DC
23	Marker	Carlton	31		M	S	June 23, 1909 Brooklyn, N. Y.		14 Barnett St. Bloomfield, N. J.
24	Mitchell	Mary D.	32		F	S	June 12, 1908 New York, N. Y.		850 E. 31st St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
25	Markman	Gertrude	21		F	S	January 14, 1919 New York, N. Y.		1696 Topping Ave. Bronx, N. Y.
26	Pullan	Josephine M.	34		F	S	May 8, 1906 Meriden, Conn.	45	48 Cook Ave. Meriden, Conn.
27	Poole	Robert R.	28		M	M	October 3, 1911 Baltimore, Md.		21 Cedar Ave. Towson, Md.
28	Poole	Frances T.	26		F	M	August 18, 1913 Somerset Co. Md.		do do do
29	Schermerhorn	Sheila (on list) (See No. 12)	8		F	S	August 29, 1931 New York, N. Y.		170 East 79th St. New York, N. Y.
30	Schoen	Carlton M.	31		M	S	March 30, 1909 Bristol, R. I.		216 West 99th St. New York, N. Y.

*Abraham 11/30*  
U. S. Immigration Inspector

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES INC.  
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES INC.  
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## 156

I, master of the American S.S. Andia  
(Nationality)  
in port of Bahama, Bahamas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all persons arrived at this port:

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of from port of Manzan, Bahamas, all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

149 Number of seamen deserted

Changes in the personnel of the crew of ship	149	Number of seamen deserted	
Total crew at time of arrival	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen discharged	7	Total crew this date	

Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 51  
The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 9th 1940, consigned to Mar 25, 1941

The above named vessel arrived at this port  
Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc., is now lying at Pier 25, N.Y.  
expected to sail August 10th, 1940, for Nassau, Bahamas  
via United States port of New York, N.Y.  
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying them to be held or to be discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

**RECEIVED**

**AUG 12 1940**

RECORD DIVISION  
NEW YORK, N. Y. N.









# 149 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

157

Vessel SS ACADIA, arriving at NEW YORK CITY, NY., AUGUST 9, 1940, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Cornig	William		Master	6/14/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	49	M	English	U.S.	5'7"				
2	"	Foster	George		Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'10"				
3	"	Dollar	Raymond		2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6'00"				
4	"	Haskell	Randall		3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6'2"				
5	"	Boone	Arthur		Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'5"				
6	"	Ball	William		Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6'0"				
7	"	Bauer	Karel		Musician	7/27/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'11"				
8	"	Deakard	Julius		Sr. Radio	6/14/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9"				
9	"	Demargy	Paul		Jr. Radio	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6"				
10	"	Abele	Francis		3rd Radio	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10"				
11	"	Prescott	Charles		Qtrmaster	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6'1"				
12	"	Luken	Loyd		Qtrmaster	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9"				
13	"	Doherty	Herbert		Qtrmaster	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9"				
14	"	Hann	Frank		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'4"				
15	"	McCalmont	William		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6'0"				
16	"	Von Tasmarr	Hail		" Mate	"	"	"	"	43	M	German	"	5'6"				
17	"	Horton	Paul		Watchman	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	6'0"				
18	"	Grace	Chandler		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8"				
19	"	Larrabee	Harold		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'7"				
20	"	Fleming	Bernard		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	Russian	"	5'9"				
21	"	Kelly	James		"	"	"	"	"	62	M	Irish	"	5'11"				
22	"	Worell	Dexter		A.B.	7/27/40	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5'11"				
23	"	Miller	Warren		A.B.	6/22/40	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6'2"				
24	"	Miller	Lee		A.B.	7/27/40	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'6"				
25	NO	Jennings	Harry		A.B.	8/5/40	"	"	"	39	M	German	"	5'6"				
26	Yes	Schori	Adolf		A.B.	6/29/40	"	"	"	46	M	Dutch	"	5'5"				
27	"	Enderle	Norman		Watchman	6/22/40	"	"	"	36	M	French	"	5'3"				
28	"	Williams	Furman		Waiter	7/20/40	"	"	"	32	M	Negro	"	5'8"				
29	"	Birrane	Michael		A.B.	6/14/40	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	5'9"				
30	"	Billington	Bud		A.B.	7/27/40	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5'9"				

Line Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Owner Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

*J. W. C. ...*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 699  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS ACADIA, arriving at NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., AUGUST 2, 1940, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS. 158

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Higgins	Thomas		2nd Baker	8/3/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	52	M	Negro 1st P. G.B.		5'8"			1st paper. 353608. nrc 8/15/36	
2	Yes	Bernstein	Sidney		O.S.	6/14/40	N.Y.	"	"	21	M	Russian	U.S.	5'7"				
3	"	Duffy	John		A.B.	6/22/40	"	"	"	59	M	Irish	"	5'10"				
4	"	Doherty	Allen		O.S.	6/14/40	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'10"				
5	"	Anderson	Charles		O.S.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scand.	"	5'11"				
6	"	Wiers	Vincent		Doctor	"	"	"	"	53	M	English	"	5'11"			J.E. 911396	
7	"	Gloyne	Richard		Cruise Director	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	G.B.	5'11"				
8	No	Goodwin	Kruthur		Ch. Engineer	8/3/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	U.S.	6'0"				
9	Yes	Knight	Andrew		2nd "	7/15/40	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8"				
10	"	McDonald	Clifton		Jr "	6/29/40	"	"	"	41	M	Scotch	"	5'8"				
11	Yes	Lowell	Edwin		1st "	7/27/40	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	6'2"				
12	"	Barker	Harold		3rd "	6/29/40	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5'6"				
13	"	Keene	Windsor		Electrician	6/14/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'8"				
14	"	Ortiz	Irving		2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'6"				
15	"	Fraser	Frank		Fireman	7/20/40	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'10"				
16	"	Pollard	Guy		Watertender	6/14/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6'2"				
17	"	Stroobants	Adhemar		Plumber	6/22/40	"	"	"	53	M	Dutch	"	5'11"				
18	"	Wentworth	Russell		Watertender	6/14/40	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5'8"				
19	"	Gannon	Walter		Oiler	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'11"				
20	"	Nolan	Joseph		"	7/20/40	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8"				
21	"	McHenry	John		"	7/27/40	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5'10"				
22	"	Harris	James		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5'11"				
23	"	Donovan	Paul		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6'0"				
24	"	Johansen	Kenneth		"	6/22/40	"	"	"	25	M	Scand.	"	5'9"				
25	No	Malone	Hugh		Fireman	8/3/40	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	5'9"				
26	Yes	Schlosser	Frank		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	42	M	Dutch	"	6'1"				
27	"	Stone	Howard		Watertender	6/22/40	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'10"				
28	"	Siuse	Harry		Fireman	7/27/40	"	"	"	41	M	Portuguese	"	5'4"				
29	No	Scoper	Thomas		"	8/3/40	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5'6"				
30	Yes	Ruggles	Constantine		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	57	M	Italian	"	5'8"				

EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**  
The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**  
Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**  
Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS ACADIA, arriving at NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. AUGUST 9, 1940, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS. 159

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever returned to United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	McKetchin	William		Wiper	6/24/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	37	M	English	U.S.	5'8"				
2	"	Canty	William		Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	6'0"				
3	"	Hamilton	William		Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8"				
4	"	Meata	Henry		2nd "	"	"	"	"	52	M	Negro	"	5'10"				
5	"	Swia	Joseph		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5'5"				
6	"	MacPherson	John		HeadCafeman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	"	5'8"				
7	"	Canty	John		Service Bar Man	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5'8"				
8	"	Gard	Thomas		Telephone Operator	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8"				
9	No	Neilson	Alfred		Messman	8/3/40	"	"	"	41	M	Negro	"	5'7"				
10	Yes	Beattie	Denny		Telephone Operator	7/13/40	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	6'2"				
11	"	Patrice	James		Chef	6/14/40	"	"	"	51	M	Negro	"	5'9"				
12	"	Pitters	Albert		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'4"				
13	"	Douglas	Cisero		Fry Cook	6/29/40	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'4"				
14	"	Dennis	Louis		Crew Cook	6/14/40	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"				
15	"	Grignon	Albert		Asst. Pantyman	7/6/40	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'8"				
16	"	Lovell	Eustace		Night Cook	6/14/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"				
17	"	Downey	Harry		Butcher	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'9"				
18	"	Sumler	Frank		Baker	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'6"				
19	"	Green	Allen		Kitchenman	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	G.B.	5'6"				
20	"	Gittens	Charles		Messman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U.S.	5'7"				
21	"	Mallard	William		"	7/27/40	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'6"				
22	"	Hernandez	Angelo		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'4"				
23	"	Noble	Willie		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"				
24	"	Crosby	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'5"				
25	"	Martin	James		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Negro	"	5'8"				
26	"	Jones	Felix		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'9"				
27	"	Campbell	Walter		Bellman	7/6/40	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'10"				
28	"	Spell	Charles		Hd. Pantyman	6/14/40	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6'6"				
29	"	Esa	George		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10"				
30	"	Joyner	Richard		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6'0"				

Legation. 1-705749-

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

*J. J. Connelley*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

160

Vessel SS ACADIA, arriving at NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., AUGUST 9, 1940, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Thomas	Walter		Asst. Pant.	8/5/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	18	M	Negro	U.S.	5'2"				
2	Yes	Harris	Oscar		1st Steward	6/14/40	N.Y.	"	"	25	M	"	"	6'1"				
3	"	Edwards	Walter		Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5'10"				
4	"	Shearer	Marie		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5'7"				
5	"	McKenzie	Allen		Head Hallman	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9"				
6	"	Wilson	Percy		Linenman	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'7"				
7	"	Jones	Milton		Bellman	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7"				
8	"	Sero	Pablo		"	7/15/40	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'6"				
9	"	Johnson	Albert		Night Bellman	6/14/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'5"				
10	"	Pollard	Hamilton		Bath Steward	6/22/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"				
11	"	Mason	William		Cafe Waiter	6/14/40	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'7"				
12	"	Thomas	Earl		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'11"				
13	"	Whittier	Sydney		Capt. Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8"				
14	"	Jones	Frederick		Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'6"				
15	"	Cowling	Lester		Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"				
16	"	Daly	Anthony		Waiter	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'11"				
17	"	Jackson	Harry		"	7/15/40	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'4"				
18	"	Lucker	Samuel		Musician	6/29/40	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'11"				
19	"	Turner	James		Waiter	6/14/40	"	"	"	44	M	Negro	"	5'9"				
20	"	Gordon	Adrian		"	7/6/40	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'6"				
21	"	Barrois	Victor		"	6/22/40	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'6"				
22	"	Nelson	David		"	6/29/40	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8"				
23	"	Dixon	Nathan		"	7/6/40	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'8"				
24	"	McDowell	Charles		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	53	M	"	G.B.	5'9"				
25	"	Watkins	William		"	7/20/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	U.S.	5'4"				
26	"	Burke	Jasper		"	6/22/40	"	"	"	44	M	"	G.B.	5'10"				
27	"	Hall	James		"	7/6/40	"	"	"	34	M	"	U.S.	5'8"				
28	"	Tagliaferro	Roberto		Musician	6/14/40	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	"	5'7"				
29	"	Heyliger	Edward		Waiter	7/6/40	"	"	"	64	M	Negro	"	5'5"				
30	"	Layne	McDonald		"	7/20/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'1"				

Line \_\_\_\_\_ EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_ EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_ EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1280

*1 paper 1937-*

*Log new. 42-461074*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

161

Vessel SS ACADIA, arriving at NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., AUGUST 9, 19 40, from the port of NASSAU, BAHAMAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Lane	Arthur		Waiter	6/14/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	34	M	Negro	U.S.	5'8"				
2	"	Tucker	Paul		Musician	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'7"				
3	"	Haynes	Harvey		Waiter	6/29/40	"	"	"	54	M	Negro	G.B.	5'6"			Ligons. 356451	
4	"	Moody	David		"	6/14/40	"	"	"	36	M	"	U.S.	5'11"				
5	"	Walton	William		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5'8"				
6	"	Oxley	Dorrington		"	6/29/40	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9"				
7	"	Peterson	Eric		Musician	6/14/40	"	"	"	34	M	Scand.	"	5'8"				
8	"	Pothier	Jean		Barber	"	"	"	"	50	M	French	"	5'7"				
9	"	Levine	Herman		NewsAgent	6/22/40	"	"	"	21	M	Hebrew	"	5'10"				
10	"	Sieleff	Wilbur		Musician	6/14/40	"	"	"	28	M	Dutch	"	6'5"				
11	"	Sehnup	Howard		O.S.	6/22/40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6'0"				
12	"	Lane	John		A.B.	7/13/40	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5'11"				
13	"	Borden	Joseph		Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	M	Negro	"	5'8"				
14	"	Roberts	Rio		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'11"				
15	"	Thomas	Reuben		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'7"				
16	"	Perry	Henry		"	7/20/40	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'10"				
17	"	Quimera	Jose		Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	Pacific Islander	Phillipino	5'4"				
18	No	Bowden	Patrick		A.B.	8/3/40	"	"	"	64	M	English	U.S.	5'4"				
19	"	Patterson	Samuel		Broiler	"	"	"	"	33	M	Negro	"	5'7"				
20	"	Vezilla	Antonio		Asst. Pant.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'11"				
21	"	Allen	George		Waiter	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6"				
22	"	Shumate	Lee		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'3"				
23	"	Holls	Emery		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'11"				
24	"	Hill	Lee		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'11"				
25	"	Constantine	Claudius		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'8"				
26	"	Sams	Matthew		2nd Butcher	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7"				
27	"	Lewis	Wallace		Asst. Pantry.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'5"				
28	Yes	Cobbs	Allen		Waiter	7/27/40	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8"				
29	"	Smith	Leslie		Kitchenman	7/20/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'3"				
30		Closed with crew of 49 one hundred and forty nine																

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.  
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

*J. J. L. L.*

AMERICA CONSULATE, NASSAU, N. P., BAHAMAS  
SEEN:  
For the Journey to the United States  
V. *direct to N.Y.*  
Service No. *1295*  
No Fee \$2.00  
Consul *[Signature]*  
Date *AUG 6 - 1940*



back hereof.  
full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. Corning, Master, of the American Steamship Acadia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



4

35 Americans  
No Aliens.

Blockman Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

162

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 9, 1940, consigned to Seas Shipping Co 39 Portland, is now lying at Pier 6 N.Y. Dock Brooklyn and is expected to sail Aug 21, 1940 for Durban South Africa. First port of call in United States a United States port of                     .  
This voyage was New York.

## DESERTING SEAMEN

14-0015



[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]



34 USC

163

Sheet No.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WEST IMBODEN", arriving at New York, August 9, 1940, from the port of Cape Town - Trinidad - Quebec

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permit- ted to re-enter has been obtained.)</small>	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	No	Anderson	Anton	✓	Chief Mate	5/4/40	New York	✓	✓	58	Male	Scandi- navian	American	5	4			
2	"	Myers	Edward W.	✓	2nd "	"	"	✓	✓	47	"	American	"	5	10			
3	"	Jasper	Frank	✓	3rd "	"	"	✓	✓	44	"	"	"	5	6			
4	"	Askey	Charles R.	✓	Radio Opr	"	"	✓	✓	23	"	"	"	6	2			
5	"	Mooshage	Hans	✓	Carpenter	"	"	✓	✓	50	"	German	"	5	8			
6	"	Hodges	Herbert	✓	Bos'n	"	"	✓	✓	32	"	American	"	5	11		Fast to gain in Cape Town f3	
7	"	Dawson	Alton V.	✓	A.B.	"	"	✓	✓	35	"	"	"	5	7			
8	"	Zucker	Myer	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓	41	"	Polish	"	5	7			
9	"	Richards	Joseph F.	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓	36	"	American	"	5	7			
10	"	Bellevance	Remeo	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓	29	"	"	"	5	10			
11	"	Holland	Charles W.	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓	20	"	"	"	6	1			
12	"	Olsen	Hans	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓	48	"	Scandi- navian	"	5	9			
13	"	Wananen	Peter J.	✓	O.S.	"	"	✓	✓	23	"	American	"	5	8			
14	"	Maas	Henry Carl	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓	25	"	"	"	5	10			
15	"	Ludolph	Earl R.	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓	19	"	"	"	5	8			
16	"	Arsino	Philip	✓	Chief Engr	"	"	✓	✓	38	"	"	"	5	8			
17	"	Lee	Robert J.	✓	1st Asst.	"	"	✓	✓	49	"	"	"	5	11			
18	"	Herman	Alexander	✓	2nd "	"	"	✓	✓	36	"	"	"	5	11		Discharged for Non-patriotism at St Helena f3.	
19	"	Eaton	George B.	✓	3rd "	"	"	✓	✓	34	"	"	"	5	10			
20	"	Kenner	Francis B.	✓	4th "	"	"	✓	✓	37	"	"	"	5	10			
21	"	Grant	Ray	✓	Deck Engr	"	"	✓	✓	25	"	"	"	5	9			
22	"	Lewis	Albert	✓	Oiler	"	"	✓	✓	33	"	"	"	5	8			
23	"	Lewis	Leonard F.	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓	31	"	"	"	5	9			
24	"	Gobb	Harlem G.	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓	33	"	"	"	6	1			
25	"	Kimbriel	Lester J.	✓	Fireman	"	"	✓	✓	20	"	"	"	5	8			
26	"	Williams	Peter J.	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓	23	"	"	"	5	9			
27	"	Gordon	James W.	✓	"	"	"	✓	✓	27	"	"	"	5	5			
28	"	Day	Thomas G.	✓	Wiper	"	"	✓	✓	19	"	"	"	5	5			
29	"	Weber	Louis M.	✓	Ch. Steward	"	"	✓	✓	50	"	"	"	5	6			
30	"	McQuay	George W.	✓	Ch. Cook	"	"	✓	✓	42	"	"	"	5	6			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "watchman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position there respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have past thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$500 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the engaging manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was required by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NY, arriving at AUG 9 - 1940, 19 19, from the port of 164

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
31	No	Graham	Willard F.	✓	2nd Cook	5/4/40	New York	Pay off		23	Male	American	American	6 1				
32	"	Elliott	James A.	✓	Messman	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5 7				
33	"	Kemmerer	William A.	✓	"	"	"	"		65	"	"	"	5 7				
34	"	Paugh	Dorsey	✓	Utility	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5 8				
35	"	Nothingham	Elmer L.	✓	Messman	"	"	"		29	"	"	"	5 9				
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25		Blockman	John	✓	Master	5/4/40	NY	Pay off		54	"	US	USA					
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 35 MEMBERS OF CREW NOT INCLUDING MASTER.

NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
AT Quebec, Lower South Africa  
(CITY) (COUNTRY)  
Seen  
FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE  
UNITED STATES  
Via Quebec, Canada  
(CITY) (COUNTRY)  
DATE June 28, 1940  
(SEAL)  
(STAMP)  
No fee prescribed

CLOSED AT QUEBEC, CANADA, AUGUST 2, 1940, WITH 33 MEMBERS OF CREW.

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
American Consulate at Quebec  
Canada  
(Country)  
Seen  
For the journey to the United States  
at West Imbade  
(City) (Country)  
WILLIAM B. MONTGOMERY  
Date Aug 2, 1940  
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
QUEBEC, CANADA

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the West Imboden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of July, 1940

John  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. H. Kanaga  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13967, August 7-9, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

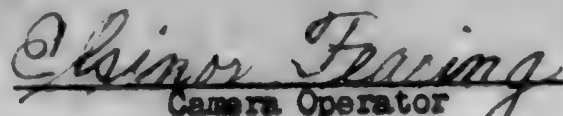
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this  
fifth day of August, 1943.

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 5, 1943  
Date

  
Camera Operator



# RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
1940-					
VOLUME 13968					
August 9	Kungsholm	Havana	419	18	18
10	Ancon	Cristobal	124	5	14
	Excalibur	Lisbon	117	4	9
	Kelbergen	London	34	3	3
	Marisa Thorden	Peterson	39	2	2
	Nirlo	Las Piedras	36	2	2
	Phrontis	Preston	63	3	3
	Western Prince	Liverpool	107	5	9
	Benedict	Plymouth	38	2	2
	John D. Archbald	Aruba	61	3	3
	Maud Thorden	Peterson	34	1	3
	Sea Hellas	Lisbon	212	8	33
	NO-18603	Lisbon	11	-	1
11	Point Salinas	St. Thomas	34	2	2
	John A. Brown	Bermuda	49	2	2
	Flora	Curacao	28	2	3
	Santos	Santos	31	1	2
	Neira	Puerto Padre	39	2	2
	Beta	Curacao	37	2	2
	Daechus	La Guaira	27	2	4
	Balkia	Pera	33	2	2
	NO-16735	Hamilton	7	-	1
	E. T. Bedford	Las Piedras	39	2	2

1 3 9 6 8

*Sounder  
C.N.C.*



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13968, August 9-11, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this  
fifth day of August, 1943.

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 5, 1943  
Date

  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORG HOLMBERG, Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 8/23/40  
BILL No. 45919 BILLED AUG 20 1940

CARD INDEXED  
CLERK  
COPIES MAILED  
DATE CHECKED  
GIVEN

M 614  
8/23/40  
M. S. K.  
8/29/40  
M. S. K.

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 day of 1940, 19  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens may be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL DUES & FEES
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U.S. ITS	PLC. BASE	TR OF U.S.A. REGS	TR OF F GROUND	TR OF IN ADJ	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	/											/
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS											①	
TOTAL	/											/

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
TOURIST 3rd		
3rd Class	1	1
Total	2	2

1 - Stenograph  
4 - Cruise Pass N/C  
(See Form 628 for Remains of Cruise Pass)



List

10

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Kungsholm Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba, August 6th, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Real	Read what language (or if occupation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1		L. VY Armisen	Dolores	ARMISEN	29	✓	F	3	At home	yes	Spanish	English	yes	Cuban	Cuban	09-83 Cuba	Havana	H.Q.I.V. 627	Havana	7/16/40		Cuba U.S.A.	Havana New York
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

10  
Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. Ellsén Master, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**AUG 9 1940**

H. Ellsén  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

16-20

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-20 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORG HOLMBERG, Surgeon of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 day of 1940, 19  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

9

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. Kungsholm Passengers sailing from New York, July 30th, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QTY, NQTY, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	NOT COUNTED	Belosselsky	Serge	44		M	D	Cruise Manager	yes	English	yes	British	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	(N I B 3/4 363	h. U. Cruise			England	London
2	NOT COUNTED	Drury	Kathleen	49		F	S	<del>House</del> wife	yes	English	yes	British	British	England	Grasby					U S A	Bronxville
3	NOT COUNTED	Lee	John	31		M	S	Bank Clerk	yes	English	yes	Canadian	British	Canada	Toronto					U S A	Brooklyn
4	NOT COUNTED	Rosendahl	Rosa	44		F	W	House wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Göteborg					U S A	New York
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 9th, 19 40

*List* **O**

The entries on **O** must be typewritten or printed.

4

[illegible]

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....  
 Owners.....  
 Local Agents.....



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. Elsen Master, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

AUG 9 1940

H. Elsen  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

J. J. Hughes  
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NOIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Helmsberg, Surgeon of the M/S Kungsholm, employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 day of 1940, 19  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. J. Longblin  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

Kungsholm

*Passengers sailing from*

Havana

August 6<sup>th</sup>

1940

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....	.....
U. S. citizens	.....	.....
Aliens	.....	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 9th, 1940

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by parent, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether under indictment and charged with crime	Whether convicted and sentenced to imprisonment or death	Whether convicted and sentenced to imprisonment or death	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is he coming to the U. S. to work?	Is he coming to the U. S. to study?									Is he coming to the U. S. to engage in business?	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	Mother, Kasimira Nemanis Kovno, Lithuania						yes	1938												good		5	9	fair	1. brown	grey	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Ellis n Master, of the M/S. Kuhnholm from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ellis n  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this AUG 9 1940 day of 19, 19  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

John Long  
Immigration Officer.

16-200

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.







[illegible]



[illegible]



### DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]



U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

AUG 20 1940

RECORD DIVISION  
NEW YORK, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York

August 10th, 1940

**M. S. X. Kungsholm**

I, master of the Swedish M. S. K. Kungsholm August 10th, 1940  
from port of Gothenburg (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	419	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	—
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	4	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	3
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	41	Total crew this date . . . . .	413

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 9th, 1940, consigned to Swedish American Line; is now lying at Pier 97, N.R., and is expected to sail August 10th, 1940, for Porto Rico, Haiti and Cuba via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: ~ ~

## DESERTING SEAMEN

2

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the vessel's departure but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien in respect of whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared until the sum is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

84-2118



## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LA PHOENIX, arriving at New York, N.Y. Aug. 9, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba

10

Vessel _____, arriving at _____																		
(1) No. on list	(4) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(8) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(9) Whether able to read	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(17) REMARKS (Including date when crew certificate was obtained, and if it is necessary to re-apply has been obtained)	(18) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column to be filled in by Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Ellsén	Helge	1	Master	6/20 39	Gothenburg	no	yes	53	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	6/2	154			
2		Nordlander	John	2	Chief Officer	3/12 40	New York			45	m			5/11	180			
3		Olsson	Sjunne	3	2nd Officer	8/2 39	Gothenburg			42	m			5/10	155			
4		Sjögren	Gösta	4	"	Jun. 9/1 39				34	m			5/8	156			
5		Söderman	Einar	5	3rd " Seaman	5/5 40	New York			31	m			5/9	167			
6		Sjölin	Per	6	"	Jun. 10/4 39	Gothenburg			28	m			5/7	154			
7		Lindahl	Oskar	9	wireless Op.	2/8 39				44	m			5/10	163			
8		Williamson	Ernst	10	"					40	m			5/6	170			
9		Milding	Gösta	11	"	12/6 39				34	m			5/9	176			
10		Saunderslin	Karl	12	Carpenter					56	m			5/6	155			
11		Johansson	John	13	Chief Bos'n	10/ 39				46	m			5/8	159			
12		Henriksson	Bror	14	2nd "	12/6 39				36	m			6/-	162			
13		Ljunggren	Gösta	15	3rd "	5/13 39				29	m			6/-	229			
14		Andersson	Karl	16	Storekeeper	12/6 38				80	m			5/6	149			
15		Pettersson	Dyre	17	Catchman	9/1 39				50	m			5/8	165			
16		Johansson	Gustaf	18	Quartermaster	5/13 39				41	m			5/8	139			
17		Wahlberg	Göreg	19	"	12/6 38				49	m			5/7	185			
18		Hagman	Karl	20	"	5/13 39				43	m			6/1	197			
19		Peterson	Hilo	21	"					36	m			5/8	160			
20		Andersson	Hoy	22	"					33	m			5/7	136			
21		Carlén	Alve	23	"	6/20 39				29	m			5/10	161			
22		Abrahamson	Arvid	24	A/B Seaman	3/12 40	New York			46	m			5/7	163			
23		Isaksson	Gösta	25	"	8/2 39	Gothenburg			27	m			5/5	136			
24		Sjölund	Gösta	26	"	5/13 39				32	m			5/9	165			
25		Lindahl	Erik	27	"	10/4 39				26	m			5/8	146			
26		Lorentson	Charles	28	"	12/6 38				44	m			5/10	176			
27		Lundberg	Göste	29	"	3/12 40	New York			30	m			5/8	195			
28		Blomander	Sven	30	"	5/25 40				22	m			5/10	170			
29		Olsson	Erik	31	"	3/12 40				23	m			6/1	191			
30		Olsson	Karl	32	"	8/20 39	Gothenburg			20	m			5/7	158			

SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE  
 Local Agents Furness Withy & Co, N.Y.C

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11

Vessel Kungaholm, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 9 - 1940, 19  , from the port of   

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Bratleit	Christian	33	Ord. Seaman	9/1 39	New York	no	yes	26	m	Scandinavian	Norway	5/3	136			
2		Nilin	Carl	34	"	10/4 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	20	m	"	Sweden	5/8	175			
3		Andersson	Oste	35	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/5	141			
4		Furhagen	Curt	36	"	5/25 40	New York	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/10	165			
5		Karlsson	Alf	37	"	10/4 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	20	m	"	"	6/6	154			
6		Elfström	Ley	38	"	11/3 39	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5/7	136			
7		Landqvist	Milmar	39	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	18	m	"	"	5/8	160			
8		Strömquist	Henri	40	"	6/20 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	17	m	"	"	6/-	171			
9		Andersson	Nils	41	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/1	165			
10		Ståhle	Oösta	42	"	5/25 40	New York	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/11	169			
11		Karlsson	Karl	43	"	6/20 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/11	189			
12		Rundström	Erik	44	"	19/4 39	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5/6	130			
13		Vicksten	Oskar	45	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/5	135			
14		Axelsson	Axel	46	"	19/6 39	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/5	146			
15		Andersson	Gunnar	47	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/8	160			
16		Wallén	Nils	48	Measboy	11/3 39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/6	135			
17		Andersson	Oösta	49	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/9	141			
18		Nilsson	Bertil	50	"	11/2 39	New York	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/6	136			
19		Larsson	Ernst	51	"	12/7 39	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/6	150			
20		Nilsson	Hans	52	"	12/20 39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/10	145			
21		Johansson	Erik	101	Chief Engin.	9/1 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	52	m	"	"	5/11	131			
22		Toll	Erik	102	1st	12/6 39	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5/7	141			
23		Vigren	Nils	103	2nd	5/3 40	New York	"	"	45	m	"	"	5/11	165			
24		Nilsson	John	104	" Jun.	8/2 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	43	m	"	"	5/9	149			
25		Dahlquist	Nils	105	3rd Sen.	9/1 39	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/6	134			
26		Evansson	Axel	106	" Jun.	10/6 39	New York	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/8	170			
27		Steen	Alfred	114	4th Sen.	6/20 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	44	m	"	"	5/10	191			
28		Wjögren	Anders	107	" Jun.	10/4 39	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	6/1	148			
29		Nilsson	Evan	108	5th Sen.	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	6/-	148			
30		Skogman	Anders	110	6th Sen.	12/6 38	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	6/-	100			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1290

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 9 - 1940, 19  , from the port of    12

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered shipping laws United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Ahrman	Gustaf	111	7th Senior	10/4 39	Gothens- burg	no	yes	28	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/2	136			
2		Jönsson	Valdemar	112	6th Junior	1/6 39	New York	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/10	181			
3		Johansson	Pilip	113	7th Senior	6/20 39	Gothens- burg	"	"	34	m	"	"	6/-	167			
4		Nilsson	Erik	115	Deck Engineer	6-20 39	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5-8	168			
5		Johansson	Oven	1505	Electrician	12/6 38	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/9	165			
6		Lehman	Vilhelm	117	"	12/20-39	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5/10	184			
7		Persson	Per	118	"	11/22 39	New York	"	"	53	m	"	"	5/11	180			
8		Nyman	Erik	120	"	12/29 39	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5/11	152			
9		Stantesson	Gösta	121	Motorman	3/12 40	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/10	200			
10		Fransson	Erik	122	Machinist	9/1 39	Gothens- burg	"	"	39	m	"	"	5/10	173			
11		Eriksson	Erer	123	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5/3	158			
12		Andersson	Stig	124	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/5	138			
13		Karlsson	Ernst	125	Storekeeper	12/6 38	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/9	172			
14		Gustafsson	Gösta	128	Motorman	5/13 39	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/7	134			
15		Bengtsson	Erik	130	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	6/-	165			
16		Jönsson	Torsten	131	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/8	152			
17		Gustafsson	Linus	132	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	51	m	"	"	5/10	200			
18		Lundahl	Algot	133	"	12/6 38	Gothens- burg	"	"	32	m	"	"	5/6	143			
19		Pettersen	Berne	134	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/8	143			
20		Apell	Folke	135	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	6/-	176			
21		Levin	Wils	136	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5/1	140			
22		Augustsson	Lekar	137	"	5/25 40	New York	"	"	57	m	"	"	5/4	176			
23		Andersson	Folke	138	"	10/4 39	Gothens- burg	"	"	25	m	"	"	6/1	177			
24		Gustafsson	Georg	139	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	22	m	"	"	6/1	185			
25		Möller	Erik	144	"	10/4 39	Gothens- burg	Yes	"	25	m	"	"	5/8	171			
26		Ande	Morgan	145	"	3/12 40	New York	No	"	25	m	"	"	5/6	155			
27		Wiberg	Hilo	146	Motorappr.	6/20 39	Gothens- burg	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/10	154			
28		Johansson	Alf	147	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	6/1	189			
29		Breitkreuz	Martin	148	Boysboy	3/12 40	New York	"	"	19	m	"	"	6/1	165			
30		Brick	Rolf	149	"	6/20 39	Gothens- burg	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/9	112			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Signature*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungaholm, arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 9 - 1940, 19  , from the port of    13

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever convicted of crime under Federal laws, and if so, sentence pronounced in respect thereto)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Nielsen	Preben	150	Houseboy	5/25 40	New York	no	yes	20	m	Scandinavian	Danish	5/6	140			
2		Karlsson	John	152	"	6/20 39	Gothenburg	"	"	19	m	"	Swedish	5/9	112			
3		Jonsson	August	153	Fireman	12/6 38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	170			
4		Carlsson	Hans	154	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5/6	150			
5		Miklasson	Gustav	155	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/8	156			
6		Bengtsson	Erik	156	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/10	178			
7		Hedman	Ernst	201	Purser	10/21 39	New York	"	"	54	m	Finnish	Finnish	6/1	175			
8		Nilén	Hugo	202	Ass. "	6/20 39	Gothenburg	"	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	6/-	180			
9		Silverstolpe	Herbert	203	Inf. Off.	10/4 39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	156			
10		Schoug	Evan	204	Cashier	6/20 39	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	6/-	173			
11		Kihlberger	Ingemar	205	Clerk	12/6 38	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5/10	154			
12		Parild	Solve	206	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/9	158			
13		Törnqvist	Per	207	"	7/3 40	New York	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/9	131	L/a	L.R.	
14		Holmberg	Georg	208	Doctor	12/20 39	"	"	"	60	m	"	"	5/8	165			
15		Sandin	Helga	209	Nurse	12/6 38	Gothenburg	"	"	36	f	"	"	5/7	138			
16		Hansson	Gunhild	210	"	4/7 39	New York	"	"	31	f	"	"	5/5	136			
17		Röding	Charles	211	Med. att.	12/6 38	Gothenburg	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/9	162			
18		Wihman	Britt	212	Mass nurse	"	"	"	"	28	f	"	"	5/6	132			
19		Johansson	Charles	213	Storekeeper	9/1 39	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5/11	218			
20		Larsson	Tage	215	Ass. "	10/4 39	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	6/4	195			
21		Nilsson	Tekla	216	Winemaker	12/6 38	"	"	"	51	f	"	"	5/9	170			
22		Sandberg	Verner	217	Printer	9/1 39	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5/11	190			
23		Skånberg	Nils	218	Ass. "	10/4 39	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5/10	140			
24		Olesen	Helge	219	Carpenter	9/1 39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	165			
25		Yell	Jacob	220	Musician	10/21 39	New York	"	"	57	m	"	"	5/5	151	L/a	L.R.	
26		Fivel	Oskar	221	"	1/6 39	Gothenburg	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/11	170			
27		Asbrink	Sinar	222	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5/9	154			
28		Gullnäs	Karl	223	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	147			
29		Pettersson	Bror	224	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	162			
30		Carlsson	Paul	225	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/-	162			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*1000*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

10-1230

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 9-1940, 19  , from the port of   

14

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on list voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Stalle	Nils	226	Musician	10/4 39	Gothen- burg	no	yes	36	m	Scandinav.	Swedish	5/9	182			
2		Linderoth	Albin	227	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	165			
3		Lahlberg	Nils	228	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5/6	158			
4		Klockhoff	Sara	230	Shop Girl	12/6 38	"	"	"	37	f	"	"	5/4	163			
5		Svedbäck	Agnes	231	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	26	f	"	"	5/5	114			
6		Green	Evald	232	Barber	12/6 38	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/5	132			
7		Pengtsson	Evan	233	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/9	152			
8		Pettersson	Malte	234	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/9	152			
9		Frison	Karl	235	"	8/2 39	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/11	165			
10		Stenkvist	Susanne	236	Hairdresser	10/4 39	"	Yes	"	31	f	"	USA	5/4	114			
11		Jönsson	Folke	237	Ass. Barber	12/6 38	"	No	"	30	m	"	Swedish	5/9	143			
12		Burgens	Carin	238	Hairdresser	10/4 39	"	"	"	41	f	"	"	5/6	134			
13		Borghanel	Ross	239	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	22	f	"	"	5/8	162			
14		Garnberg	Stig	1201	Clerk	5/13 39	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/11	143			
15		Nilsson	Sigrid	1202	Nurse	10/4 39	"	"	"	27	f	"	"	5/2	121			
16		Bostrom	Mirtha	1204	Massuse	12/29 39	New York	"	"	33	f	"	"	5/4	148			
17		Andersson	Cesar	1206	Ass. Storek.	10/4 39	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/9	159			
18		Arneson	Marit	1207	Ass. Linenk.	12/6 38	Gothen- burg	"	"	33	f	"	"	5/5	132			
19		Hellmar	Ivar	1208	Ass. Printer	1/27 39	New York	"	"	44	m	"	"	5/8	150			
20		Ahlin	Kristina	1209	Ass. Barber	10/4 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	23	f	"	"	5/8	147			
21		Pryor	Dick	1211	Photograph.	12/7 39	"	"	"	33	m	British	British	5/10	130			
22		Uvett	George	1212	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	143			
23		Moquade	Mary	1213	"	"	"	"	"	40	f	"	"	5/8	125			
24		Robbert	Ingrid	1504	Shop Girl	10/4 39	"	"	"	26	f	Scandinav.	Swedish	5/8	125			
25		Forster	Teodor	251	Chief Cook	3/12 40	New York	"	"	48	m	German	"	5/8	190			
26		Lidholm	Thor	252	Cook	12/6 38	Gothen- burg	"	"	37	m	Scandinav.	"	5/8	150			
27		Johansson	Eror	251	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/9	128			
28		Carlsson	Gustaf	253	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5/6	132			
29		Stjernfeldt	Tage	254	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/8	165			
30		Valfridsson	Walker	256	Kitchenboy	10/4 39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/7	154			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*J. C. H. H.*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1926

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at NEW YORK AUG 9 - 1940

19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

15

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever engaged in any kind of business, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Olson	Hune	258	Kitchenboy	3/12 40	New York	no	yes	21	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/10	165			
2		Liljengren	Ake	259	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/11	167			
3		Norrgård	Dan	260	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/7	143			
4		Carlsson	Olof	262	Cook	12/6 38	Göteborg	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/4	114			
5		Hedström	Oven	263	"	12/7 39	New York	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/6	158			
6		Fahlström	Per	264	"	1/6 38	Göteborg	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/8	137			
7		Nilsson	Stig	265	Kitchenboy	12/20 39	New York	"	"	22	m	"	"	6/2	180			
8		Svensson	Erik	268	"	3/12 40	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/8	145			
9		Svensson	Allan	269	Cook	5/13 39	Göteborg	"	"	23	m	"	"	5/6	134			
10		Pettersen	Helder	270	"	8/13 39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/7	145			
11		Boström	Volmar	271	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	158			
12		Ajellgren	Tore	272	"	3/12 40	New York	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/8	165			
13		Johansson	Birger	273	Kitchenboy	12/6 38	Göteborg	"	"	18	m	"	"	5/8	151			
14		Andersson	Evan	274	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/10	154			
15		Nordström	Karl Erik	276	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/7	161			
16		Gustafsson	Harry	277	"	6/12 39	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5/6	138			
17		Nilsson	Allan	278	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/11	143			
18		Jansson	Edel	279	"	12/20 39	New York	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/9	130			
19		Karlsson	Folke	280	"	9/16 39	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	6/-	175			
20		Fredlund	Erik	281	Ass. Pentry.	5/13 39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/5	134			
21		Nilsson	Nile	284	Butcher	10/4 39	Göteborg	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/10	156			
22		Pettersen	Oven	285	Ass. de	12/6 38	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/10	198			
23		Larsson	Gösta	286	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/5	143			
24		Nilander	Oskar	287	Baker	12/6 38	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5/8	154			
25		Kling	Nile	288	Ass. de	10/4 39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/11	143			
26		Andersson	Ingemar	289	Confection.	9/1 39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/11	173			
27		Foragren	Karl	290	Ass. de	8/2 39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/3	138			
28		Fellin	Olof	291	"	9/4 39	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5/6	138			
29		Svensson	Olof	292	"	1/4 39	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/6	132			
30		Waagler	Georg	293	Kid.	"	New York	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/5	180			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 9-1940**, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_ 16

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to U.S. and if so, under what law, and if so, if landing permission is required, whether it has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Sundén Gunnar	1251	Cook	8/2 39 Gothenburg	No	Yes	21	M	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	123			
2		Saunderslin Ovan	1252	"	3/12 40 New York	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	182			
3		Johansson Lars Erik	1253	"	10/4 39 Gothenburg	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	129			
4		Sandberg Per	1254	"	12/7 39 New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	146			
5		Krenberg Stefan	1255	"	10/4 39 Gothenburg	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	154			
6		Borgstedt Kurt	1256	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	195			
7		Henriksson Harold	1257	"	12/7 39 New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	160			
8		Wallin Åke	1258	"	3/12 40 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	145			
9		Persson Gunnar	1259	"	9/2 39 Gothenburg	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	160			
10		Lindahl Uno	1260	Kitchenboy	10/4 39 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/1	154			
11		Hindgren Melner	1263	"	12/7 39 New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	158			
12		Persson Folke	1264	"	3/12 40 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	165			
13		Kjallström Sven	1266	Ass. Baker	9/1 39 Gothenb.	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	132			
14		Jensen Olef	301	Chief Stew.	6/20 39 "	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	180			
15		Neuman Tage	303	Barman	12/6 38 "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	140			
16		Sandelius Ivar	304	Waiter	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	150			
17		Ekberg Hjalmar	305	"	10/4 39 "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	148			
18		Lundvall Balzar	306	"	3/12 40 New York	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/10	180			
19		Berglund John	307	"	12/6 38 Gothenb.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	147			
20		Kvist Bertil	308	"	12/7 39 New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/0	265			
21		Olesen Karl	309	"	12/6 38 Gothenb.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	136			
22		Lindberg Sture	311	"	6/20 39 "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/10	143			
23		Sandström Erik	312	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	127			
24		Thorhard Torgny	313	"	12/7 39 New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	138			
25		Berntsson Karl	314	"	10/4 39 Gothenb.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	143			
26		Olesen Ivan	316	"	12/6 39 "	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/7	165			
27		Sundquist Lennart	317	"	10/4 39 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	143			
28		Vinnberg Erik	318	"	12/20 38 New York	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	155			
29		Åkström Sten	319	"	6/20 39 Gothenb.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	158			
30		Wallin Erik	320	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	158			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

10-1242

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



© 1997 Blackwell Science Ltd

© 1997 Blackwell Science Ltd

© 1997 Blackwell Science Ltd

© 1997 Blackwell Science Ltd

© 1997 Blackwell Science Ltd

© 1997 Blackwell Science Ltd

© 1997 Blackwell Science Ltd

© 1997 Blackwell Science Ltd



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1920

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 9 - 1940**, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

19

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Larson	Pago	1347	Sanitary man	10/4 39	Gothenburg	no	yes	31	m	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/5	123			
2		Mellander	Gunnar	1348		12/6 39				22	m			6/0	149			
3		Korlander	Nere	1352	Waiter	10/4 39				38	m			5/8	170			
4		Bengtsson	Robert	1353			York			64	m			5/9	190			
5		Hamboldt	Olof	1354		6/20 39	Gothenb.			35	m			5/9	158			
6		Sundgren	Emil	1361	Cashier	12/6 38				32	f			5/8	127			
7		Inneberg	Gunnar	401	Chief stew.	10/4 39				48	m			6/1	168			
8		Byrd	Hugo	402	Ass. de.	7/3 40				35	m			5/9	135			
9		Stendahl	Curt	403	Bar tender	12/6 38				36	m			5/10	167			
10		Hellgren	Tore	404	Waiter					30	m			5/6	119			
11		Hordberg	Bengt	405		6/20 39				26	m			6/4	200			
12		Wallin	Bryr	407		10/4 39				25	m			5/5	118			
13		Fransson	Vile	408		6/20 39				20	m			5/6	118			
14		Larson	Albin	409		5/25 40	New York			49	m			5/10	154			
15		Larsson	Gustav	410		12/6 38	Gothenb.			42	m			5/9	136			
16		Halfdan	Erik	411						32	m			5/10	141			
17		Björk	Charley	412		9/1 39				27	m			5/10	145			
18		Larson	Caspar	413		8/2 39				29	m		Danish	5/5	133			
19		Wenngren	Bengt	414		11/22 39	New York			22	m		Swedish	5/9	142			
20		Kronholm	Erik	415		10/4 39	Gothenb.			41	m			5/5	133			
21		Eriksson	Bengt	416		1/20 40	New York			25	m			5/8	142			
22		Adamsen	Axel	421		12/6 38	Gothenb.			26	m			5/5	152			
23		Andersson	Axel	422		10/4 39				24	m			5/6	154			
24		Andersson	Herbert	423		5/10 39				35	m			5/10	167			
25		Bylander	Bryr	426		5/13 39				17	m			5/11	154			
26		Hilsson	Stig	427	Ass. Waiter	12/21 39	New York			20	m			5/6	127			
27		Larsson	Roland	429	Boilerstew.	12/6 38	Gothenb.			29	m			5/6	125			
28		Falk	Sigurd	430						40	m			5/11	167			
29		Steen	Ingemar	431						32	m			5/6	132			
30		Heijman	Torsten	432		5/13				36	m			6/0	165			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_*Seabury*  
Immigrant Inspector.\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 9-1940**, 19\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

20

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew or passenger to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, under what provisions of law, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Arnesen	Gunnar	433	Redstev.	12/6 38	Copenhagen, No		yes	40	m	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	145			
2		Johnson	Thure	434	"	"	"		"	40	"	"	"	5/4	150			
3		Riberg	Ernst	436	"	10/4 39	"		"	31	"	"	"	5/6	136			
4		Gebbel	Olof	437	"	12/6 38	"		"	39	"	"	"	6/1	147			
5		Toll	Hbbe	438	Stewardess	6/20 39	"		"	27	f	"	"	5/6	145			
6		Samuelsson	Greta	439	"	10/4 39	"		"	31	"	"	"	5/5	139			
7		Fransén	Gull	440	"	6/20	"		"	32	"	"	"	5/5	123			
8		Hiljerta	Britta	441	"	9/1 39	"		"	33	"	"	"	5/11	151			
9		Borg	Saga	442	"	10/4 39	"		"	42	"	"	"	5/7	129			
10		Hindesjö	Britt	443	"	12/6 38	"		"	22	"	"	"	5/9	165			
11		Hilfstrand	Oven	444	Redstev.	10/4 39	"		"	31	m	"	"	5/11	143			
12		Törnberg	Gunter	445	Redst. Att.	12/7 39	"		"	26	f	"	"	5/7	132			
13		Chandler	Ralph	446	Deck stew.	12/6 38	"		"	29	m	"	"	6/10	154			
14		Hilsson	Hils	447	Ass. de.	"	"		"	21	"	"	"	5/7	121			
15		Thorsén	Oliver	448	Bar tender	"	"		"	43	"	"	"	5/11	165			
16		Väner-Rydén	Birton	449	Ass. de.	"	"		"	26	"	"	"	5/7	165			
17		Bergström	Sten	450	Bar tender	10/4 39	"		"	24	"	"	"	5/9	160			
18		Hilsson	Lars	451	Ass. de.	12/6 38	"		"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125			
19		Perren	Beland	453	Bar tender	3/2 39	"		"	19	"	"	"	5/8	163			
20		Hymn	Brik	454	"	5/13 39	"		"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125			
21		Sundberg	Brik	455	"	12/20 39	New York		"	19	"	"	"	5/9	143			
22		Lindahl	Georg	456	"	"	"		"	24	"	"	"	5/11	160			
23		Wahedin	Arne	1412	Ass. Waiter	"	"		"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150			
24		Albrektsson	Kalle	1420	Redstev.	12/6 38	Copenhagen		"	34	"	"	"	5/10	161			
25		Westerberg	Olav	1421	"	"	"		"	41	"	"	"	5/8	172			
26		Stenmark	Jaga	1422	Stewardess	"	"		"	40	f	"	"	5/9	140			
27		Parall	Eva	1423	"	"	"		"	25	"	"	"	5/8	131			
28		Geelving	Haga	1424	"	5/14 39	"		"	30	f	"	"	5/8	130			
29		Andersson	Margit	1425	"	10/4 39	"		"	26	"	"	"	5/2	110			
30		Hartmann	Sigge	1426	"	12/6 39	"		"	34	"	"	"	5/3	132			

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Salisbury*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-5209



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1250

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Swedish, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 9-1940, 19  , from the port of   

21

(1) No. on List	(2) Member of crew or passenger by U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever employed in U.S. Armed Forces, and if so, stating particular to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Johnson	Bo Erling	1439	Ass. Deckst.	12/20 39	New York	No	Yes	21	M	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	165			
2		Vilgen	Olof	1433	Ass. Port.	12/6 38	Gothemb.			43				5/4	136			
3		Jurén	Arne	1434	Pantryboy	4/19 39				19				5/11	132			
4		Haglund	Karl	1435		3/12 40	New York			19				5/10	165			
5		Törnblom	Oven	1436		12/20 39				23				5/8	144			
6		Salomonsson	Helge	1440	Sanitary man	12/6 38	Gothemb. burg			24				5/8	143			
7		Friberg	Edward	1441						34				5/5	149			
8		Svensson	Albert	1442	Watchman	10/4 39				35				5/10	180			
9		Rutgersson	Tage	501	Chief Steward	3/12 40	New York			39				6/1	166			
10		Malmer	Carl	502	waiter	12/6 38	Gothemb. burg			33				5/5	132			
11		Thunberg	Harry	503						29				5/9	151			
12		Österlund	Torsten	504		8/12 39				33				5/4	136			
13		Annell	Krik	505		12/6 38				32				5/9	141			
14		Lindström	Erland	506						25				5/8	138			
15		Axelsson	Olof	507		9/1 39				24				5/6	123			
16		Sjöberg	Harry	508		5/13 39				27				6/2	165			
17		Lundberg	Karl	518	Bedstow.	12/6 38				36				5/9	158			
18		Johansson	Klof	519		19/4 39				41				5/8	140			
19		Hagran	Arthur	520		10/4 39				46				5/9	143			
20		Sunnergren	Velmat	522		12/6 38				43				5/6	145			
21		Mårtensson	Fily	524	stewardess	12/20 39	New York			23	F			5/8	132			
22		Nilsson	Eva	525		12/14 39				29			U.S.A.	5/5	130			
23		Lindquist	Kajsa	526		6/20 39	Gothemb. burg			30			Swedish	5/3	116			
24		Scholin	Oven	530	Pantryman	12/6 38				45				5/8	162			
25		Andersson	Knut	531	Pantryboy	10/4 39				17				5/11	139			
26		Hansson	Allan	532	Sanitary man	5/13 39				29				5/7	156			
27		Benander	Rustan	533	Pantryboy	3/12 40	New York			18				5/10	190			
28		Amek	Juno	534		10/4 39	Gothemb. burg			19				5/11	148			
29		Holin	Allan	535		12/6 38				23				5/8	154			
30		Heström	Gustaf	536	Bath Stew.	6/20 39				51				5/9	148			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1280

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at NEW YORK AUG 9-1940, 19  , from the port of            22

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Berggren	Uno	537	Engineer	5/13 39	Gothen- burg	no	yes	43	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/8	165			
2		Blomsson	Elie	551	Chief Stew.	12/6 38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/7	176			
3		Uddman	Stig	553	"	8/1 39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	182			
4		Ryberg	Evert	555	"	5/20 39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	158			
5		Modin	Felke	556	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	169			
6		Holmstrom	Thor	564	Headstew.	12/6 38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	136			
7		Andersson	Hugo	565	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	165			
8		Gunnarsson	Sixten	566	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	149			
9		Nagman	Johannes	568	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	171			
10		Ericksen	Elie	569	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/0	132			
11		Boström	Karin	571	Stewardess	12/20 39	New York	"	"	27	F	"	"	5/8	132			
12		Straliffert	Aina	572	"	10/4 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/2	121			
13		Andersson	Margit	573	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	132			
14		Lee	Jinto	575	Bathstew.	9/1 39	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/9	163			
15		Danielsson	Ake	577	Pantryman	12/6 38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	134			
16		Ahlert	Rolf	578	Pantryboy	12/7 39	New York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	146			
17		Andersson	Donald	579	"	3/12 40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	158			
18		Lundström	Per	580	"	10/4 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	138			
19		Berggren	Ernst	583	Sanitary man	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/4	136			
20		Konstantsson	Greta	1271	Laundress	12/20 39	New York	"	"	39	F	"	"	5/2	176			
21		Johansson	Agnes	1272	"	12/30 39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	142			
22		Ericksen	Karin	1273	"	12/30 39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	143			
23		Tenggren	Annie	1274	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	142			
24		Johansson	Edit	1275	"	10/4 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	114			
25		Andersson	Karin	1276	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	140			
26		Rydén	Edit	1277	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	176			
27		Zachen-Müller	Thor	1279	Laundress	12/20 39	New York	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	158			
28		Hansson	Carl	1281	"	12/20 39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	147			
29		Bausch	Edward	1282	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	132			
30		Berg	Sylvia	1283	Laundress	12/30 39	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5/9	148			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Alby*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1540

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kungsholm, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 9-1940, 19  , from the port of   

23

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States before, and if so, when, and to what agency has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Schoer	Märtha	1284	Laundress	12/30 39	New York	no	yes	35	F	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/6	148			
2		Olsson	Britta	1285	"	10/4 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	134			
3		Borg	Britta	1288	"	12/30 39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	146			
4		Huber	Oven	1289	Laundress	12/20 39	New York	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/9	165			
5		Svensson	Evert	1290	"	12/20 39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	171			
6		Bengtsson	Astrid	1291	Laundress	12/30 39	"	"	"	31	F	"	"	5/5	142			
7		Ahl	Eva	1292	"	10/4 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/2	112			
8		Aberg	Karl	1293	Laundress	3/12 40	New York	"	"	21	M	"	"	6/-	175			
9		Hogström	Olof	1294	"	3/1 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	132			
10		Sternor	Margit	1296	Laundress	12/30 39	New York	"	"	33	F	"	"	5/1	119			
11		Berggren	Greta	1297	"	12/6 39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/1	141			
12		Johansson	Margit	1298	"	12/20 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	155			
13		Larsson	Leila	1299	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	132			
14		Peresson	Margot	1306	"	10/4 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	132			
15		Högberg	Karl	419	Waiter	3/12 40	New York	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/10	160			
16		Olsson	Olle	1430	Ass. Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	164			
17		Pettersson	Gunnar	1322	Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	162			
18		Danielsson	Frants	141	Motorman	6/6 40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/2	150			
19		Jansson	Sven	1355	Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	150			
20		Skiderstedt	Karl	417	"	6/19 39	Gothen- burg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	170			
21		Lundbom	Erik	350	Bagler	7/3 40	New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	154			
22		Laand	Verner	116	Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	175			
23		Johansson	Ivar	119	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/-	185			
24		Pontusson	Anders Oscar	126	Motorman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	193			
25		Svensson	Sven	127	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	174			
26		Kjellberg	Vilbur	129	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	160			
27		Cronberg	Lars	140	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	162			
28		Rosell	Bruno	142	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	158			
29		Brattelid	Anders	136	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Norwegian	5/9	160			
30		Jonsson	Olle	141	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Swedish	5/11	176			

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Signature*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel NEW YORK, arriving at AUG 9 - 1940, 19, from the port of 24

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including names of other alien crew members who have been discharged from vessel, and if so, where, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Gerdelin	Börje	/	Seaman	7/3 40	New York	No	Yes	21	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/8	170			
2		Gunn	Larry	/	Musician	"	"	"	"	37	M	American	U.S.C.	5/10	170			
3		Brady	Philip	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/6	165			
4		Villani	Joseph	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/9	176			
5		Marks	Howard	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	174			
6		Tengström	Erik	/	Notorman	7/9 40	"	"	"	23	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/9	150			
7		Campisi	Guglielmo	/	Kitchenboy	7/25 40	Havana	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.C.	5/7	140			
8		Akerman	Axel	/	Seaman	7/29 40	New York	"	"	25	M	Estonian	Estonian	5/7	165			
9		Löfgren	Ann	/	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	38	F	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/5	135			
10		Nilsson	Folke	/	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	160			
11		Caputo	Mimi	/	Musician	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.C.	5/7	157			
12		Brucato	Dick	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	162			
13		Esaiasson	Ernst	/	Pantryboy	8/20 40	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/6	150			
14		Mereik	Frank	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	156			
15		Hansen	Thomas	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/10	170			
16		Stenberg	Nils	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/9	167			
17		Dick	Boris	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Dutch	U.S.C.4	5/10	173			
18		Ridener	Walter	/	Cook	"	"	Yes	"	26	M	Swiss	Swiss	5/8	165			
19		Loran	Walter	/	Pantryboy	"	"	No	"	23	M	English4	English	5/10	165			
20		Sheehan	Thomas	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	U.S.C.2	5/9	170			
21		Bengtsson	Gunnar	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5/11	165			
22		Came ashore from ship on 11/11/40 from New York 2 crew																
23		J. C. by																
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Havana, Cuba AUG 5 1940

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

*Shirley*

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

SERVICE No. 4872

Fee \$2



Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELOE ELLSEN, Master, of the M. S. KUNGSBOLM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7

day of

Aug

1940

H. Ellsen  
Master First or Second Officer.

Johannes Ellsen  
Immigrant Inspector.

8/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

614  
Johannes Ellsen  
Aug 7 1940  
Immigrant Inspector



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-9

I, D.H. Angell, Surgeon of the American S.S. "ANCON", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of Wisconsin and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45925 BILLED AUG 20 1940

Cards Punched 8/23/40  
 Cards Indexed 8/29/40  
 Cards Checked 8/29/40  
 Sifted 8/29/40

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 19 40  
at New York

Charles J. Conley  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS				EXEMPTIONS						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	U.S.C. 1418	U.S.C. 1419	U.S.C. 1420	U.S.C. 1421	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	5					166					3 4	178
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	5					166					3 4	178

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

memo

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	13	166	179
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	13	166	179

85 Fe

*Handwritten:* 2/5 ANCON Panama Railroad Co.



List

9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. American s.s. "ANCON"

Passengers sailing from Port au Prince, Haiti

August 6th, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HT PAID	Ackmed	Jean	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	Haiti	West Indian	Haiti	Gonaives	PV #17 - August 3rd, 1940				Haiti	Port au Prince
2	UNDER 16	Ackmed	Jacqueline	9		F	S	None	Yes	French	Yes	Haiti	"	"	Port au Prince	do	do		"	"	
3	HT PAID	Birmingham	Jean L.	51		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Fr. English	Yes	Great Britain	"	"	Aux Cayes	PV #20 - August 5th, 1940				"	Aux Cayes
4	HT PAID	Birmingham	Pauline	49		F	M	Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	"	"	"	"	PV #21 - August 5th, 1940				"	"
5	UNDER 16	Birmingham	Jean H.	15		M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	"	"	"	"	Port au Prince, Haiti				"	"
6	HT PAID	Cameau	Circee	37		F	M	Dress-maker	Yes	Fr. English	Yes	Haiti	"	"	Port au Prince	PV #16 - August 3rd, 1940				"	Port Prince
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*Handwritten signature*  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector  
8:42 AM

Total passengers . . . . . 6  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 0  
Aliens . . . . . 6

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, August 10th, 1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Yes or No						Whether alien intended to do so at the time of departure	Whether alien intended to do so at the time of departure			Whether alien intended to do so at the time of departure	Whether alien intended to do so at the time of departure	Whether alien intended to do so at the time of departure	Whether alien intended to do so at the time of departure	Whether alien intended to do so at the time of departure
1	Husband - Abdullah, Port au Prince, Haiti	NY	NYC	Husband	Yes	Yes	July 1939	NY	Aug. 1939	Lebanon Hotel-73 Cortland St. N.Y.C.	Yes	50 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Br	None
2	Father - do do	"	"	Father	No	No				do do	Yes	50 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Dk	Dk	Br	None	
3	Friend - Mr. Fred J. Grau, c/o West India Oil Co. Port au Prince, Haiti	"	"	Himself	Yes	Yes	Oct. 1939	NY	Oct. 1939	Business trip - c/o Transmarine Mercantile Corp. 116 Broad St. N.Y.C.	Yes	3 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Br	Blue	None
4		"	"	Husband	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Br	Br	None
5		"	"	Father	Y	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Br	Br	None
6	Sister-Christiane, Rue Capois, Port au Prince	"	"	Herself	Yes	No				Cousin - Wesner Pierre, 302 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	50 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Dk	Br	None
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

THE PANAMA LINE  
THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.  
THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.H. Swinson - Master, of the American S.S. "ANCON", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.H. Swinson  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 19 40  
at New York

Herbert C. Cady  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.H. Angell, Surgeon of the American s.s. "ANCON", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of Wisconsin and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 19 40

at New York

Robert C. Conley  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

### Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z.

August 4th, 1940

Total passengers . . . . .	8
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	7

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

28

8

28

28

THE PANAMA LINE  
THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.  
THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, D.H. Swinson, of the American S.S. "ANCON", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*D.H. Swinson*

Master      Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 19 40  
at New York

*Harold C. Clark*  
Immigration Officer.

14-280

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

29

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

AUGUST 4TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 10TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Adler	Helen Price	45	F	M	4/23/95 Dayton, New Jersey		307 McKinley Ave., Endicott, N.Y.
2	Adler	Blanche Eleanor	19	F	S	Canal Zone	American Parents	"
3	Bailey	Edith Florence	50	F	M	6/11/90 Galveston, Texas		105 Concord St., Maynard, Mass.
4	Barber,	Clara Alice	36	F	W	1/3/04 Allentown, Pa.		1041 Emaus Ave., Allentown, Pa.
5	Barber,	Stuart Thomas	15	M	S	1/26/25 Allentown, Pa.		"
6	Barber	George Lewis	14	M	S	7/24/26 Allentown, Pa.		"
7	Blass,	Minerva	60	F	W	5/7/80 Millgrove, Pa.		Ozone Park 9611-135th Ave., Long Island, N.Y.
8	Brader	Marjorie A.	35	F	M	7/30/05 Pittston, Pa.		38 Simpson St., Wilkes Barre, Pa.
9	Brauer	Marie Virginia	40	F	S	6/14/00 Richmond, Va.		3330 Kensington Ave., Richmond, Va.
10	Brayton,	Rodman Augustin	55	M	M	7/13/85 Providence, R.I.		37 Angell Ave., N. Providence R.I.
11	Brayton	Donald Ross	20	M	S	Colon, R.P.	American Parents	"
12	Brayton	Jack Kenneth	17	M	S	7/6/23 Providence, R.I.		"
13	Brown	Frances L.	56	F	D	11/9/83 Banco, Madison Co. Va.		Banco, Madison Co. Virginia c/o Dr. E. P. Russell 1502 N. Madison St., Rome, N.Y.
14	Brown	Katherine Schuler	38	F	M	7/18/01 New York City, N.Y.		White Plains, N. Carolina
15	Bunker	Myrtle	43	F	M	4/5/97 White Plains, N. Carolina		"
16	Bunker	Ruth Ann	6	F	S	Ancon, C. Z.	American Parents	"
17	Byrnes	Rose A	51	F	W	12/5/89 New York, N.Y.		717 Sterling Pl. Bklyn, N.Y.
18	Clark	Ernest E.	44	M	M	2/9/96 Holyoke, Mass.		105 Carlton Ave., Bklyn, N.Y.
19	Clinchard	Constance E.	27	F	S	4/29/13 Cedar Rapids, Iowa		Hotel Taft, New York
20	Comins	Margaret L.	21	F	S	11/19/18 Philadelphia, Pa.		Maxwell Hall 129 E Wash. Ave, NYC
21	Corbett	Joseph	34	M	S	5/16/06 Newark, N.J.		20 Look St., Newark, N.J.
22	Corrigan	Thomas J.	32	M	M	7/16/08 Cleveland, Ohio		9423 St. Catherine Ave., Cleveland Ohio
23	Curry	John Vincent	32	M	S	5/14/08 Rolla, N. Dakota		6820 Leland St., Riverside, Calif.
24	Dawn	Robert Eric	46	M	M	2/12/94 Saranac, New York		c/o Mrs. M. Metzger 4978 Rubicon Ave., Phila, Pa.
25	Dawn	Frances Walton	39	F	M	7/3/01 Phila, Pa.		"
26	De Young	Rena Mary	33	F	S	9/19/06 Houston, Texas		Hotel Taft, New York
27	Dimpfl	Joseph	28	M	M	Germany	U.S. District Ct. Bklyn, N.Y. 7/6/37	575 Van Duzar St., Stapleton S.I.N.Y.
28	Drevitson	Wesley B.	37	M	M	8/5/02 Somerville, Mass		Office of the Panama Canal Washington, D.C.
29	Drevitson	Clair L.	47	F	M	8/10/92 Bay City, Mich.		"
30	Dudak	John Joseph	49	M	M	5/24/91 Bribin, Pa.		Box 133 Ramsey, Penn.

Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

30

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

, AUGUST 4TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 10TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	Eagles	Sybil	30		F	S	7/15/10	Norfolk, Va.		465 W. 23rd St., New York City
2	Elwell	Marie H.	36		F	M	11/8/04	Fall River, Mass.		c/o H. G. Elwell 238 W. 3rd Ave., Roselle, N.J.
3	Evans	Mildred Irene	25		F	M	10/6/15	Woodland, Washington		Box 87 Sundance, Wyoming
4	Sanders	James Arthur	9		M	S	5/6/31	Wyndott, Mich		1374 MoLane St., Lincoln Park, Mich.
5	Foley	Thomas F.	21		M	S		Colon, R.P.	American Parents	c/o Mr. N. O'Sullivan L.I.N.Y. 71-72 Loubet St., Forest Hills,
6	Foster	Vernon W.	26		M	S	8/17/14	Burbank, Calif.		San Fernando, Calif.
7	Fry	Archie Louis	37		M	M	11/12/02	Elwood, Indiana		Rt.#2 Charleston, S. Carolina
8	Gerrans	A. Earle	34		M	M	3/1/06	San Francisco, Calif.		3117 Beverly Rd., Bklyn, N.Y.
9	Gerrans	Constance	31		F	M	9/28/08	New York City, N.Y.		" c/o C. P. Thomas Leland, Miss.
10	Gill	Wilson Pinkney	31		M	S	3/1/09	Shivers, Miss.		c/o Dr. J. L. Gallagher 696 B'way, Buffalo, N.Y.
11	Goulet	Macel M.	20		F	S		Canal Zone	American Parents	
12	Grant	Emilie G.	31		F	M	12/14/08	Albany, N.Y.		46 Peyster St., Albany, N.Y.
13	Gregorieff	Igor	32		M	S		Russia	Hartford Dist Ct. 1928	55 Willard St., Hartford, Conn.
14	Gryguc	Thaddeus F.	23		M	S	9/14/16	New Britain, Conn.		56 Osgood Ave., New Britain, Ct.
15	Hackett	Julian Parker	33		M	M		Canal Zone	American Parents	1630 W 24th St., Los Angeles, Cal.
16	Hackett	Dolores M.	28		F	M	3/26/12	Denver, Colorado		"
17	Halverson	Harold D.	40		M	M	8/16/99	Chicago, Ill.		3412 W. Montrose Ave., Chicago Ill.
18	Halverson	Alma A.	41		F	M	3/28/99	Medford, Oregon		"
19	Hamel	Herman Carl	32		M	S	8/8/08	Acme, Washington		2417 Lincoln St., Bellingham, Wash.
20	Hanzell	John D.	32		M	M	1/21/09	Gainesville, Fla.		US Engineer Office, Boston, Mass.
21	Hargreaves	Robert Paul	34		M	M	7/4/06	Iowa Falls, Iowa		2328 Brewster St., St.Paul, Minn.
22	Hargreaves	Mary Elizabeth	37		F	M	1/5/03	Cambridge, Iowa		"
23	Hargreaves	Elizabeth J.	7		F	S		Panama, R.P.	American Parents	"
24	Hargreaves	Patricia K.	3		F	S		Panama, R.P.	American Parents	"
25	Hayes	Lubelle Haight	43		F	M	4/30/97	Ann Arbor, Mich.		905 S.Clinton St., Albion, Mich.
26	Hayes	Mildred S.	3		F	S	11/25/36	Isaban, W. Va.		"
27	Hazel	Ronald Sprague	31		M	M	9/14/08	Spring Vally, Minn.		Lanesboro, Minnesota
28	Hazel	Mina Regina	31		F	M	8/30/08	Chatfield, Minn.		"
29	Hazel	Karen Jean	8		F	S	10/26/31	St.Paul, Minn.		"
30	Hazel	Lee Allison	2		F	S	1/16/38	St.Paul, Minn.		"

U.S. Immigrant Inspector  
10  
8 AM

Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

31

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

AUGUST 4TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 10TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Hazzard	Mary R.	35	F	M	5/15/05 Chester, Pa.		30 Chester Pike, Ridley Pk. Pa.
2	Hazzard	Frances E.	17	F	S	7/6/23 Ridley Park, Pa.		59 W. Wimona Ave., Norwood, Del. Pa.
3	Hazzard	Bruce G.	16	M	S	1/26/24 Chester, Pa.		30 Chester Pike, Ridley Pk, Pa.
4	Herring,	George John	24	M	S	7/16/16 Washington, D.C.		3034 Miller St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Hess	Samuel Spann	45	M	M	5/23/95 Vienna, Ill.		52 State St., Hammond Ind.
6	Hess	Blanche	40	F	M	3/28/00 Wabash County, Illinois		"
7	Hofto	Glen Ellis	36	M	M	2/7/04 Duluth, Minn.		401 N. Water St., Sparta, Wisc.
8	Holcomb	June Marie	19	F	S	5/8/21 New Orleans, Louisiana		1221 E. Willard Ave., Decatur, Ill.
9	Hudson	Charlie S.	44	M	M	6/18/96 Brookfield, Vt.		c/o C.E. Simmons Sharon, Mass.
10	Hudson	Frances R.	41	F	M	7/15/99 Hampton Roads, Va.		"
11	Jacobs	Mabel A.	46	F	S	12/19/94 Washington, D.C.		Colonial Hotel, Washington DC
12	Kariger	Gordon F.	30	M	M	6/1/10 New Orleans, La.		2100 Desmoines Ave., Portsmouth Va.
13	Kariger	Pearl	24	F	M	6/12/16 Norfolk, Va.		"
14	Kariger	Gwendolyn	6	F	S	1/1/34 Norfolk, Va.		"
15	Kariger	Gordon Jr.	8	M	S	Colon, R.P.	American Parents	"
16	Kelly	George R.	54	M	M	5/22/86 Jasper, Tenn.		739 E.4th St., Chattanooga, Tenn.
17	Kelly	Lina D.	47	F	M	5/1/93 Port Chester, N.Y.		"
18	Kinney	Jefferson	44	M	S	2/19/96 Roanoke, Va.		25 Mountain Ave., Roanoke, Va.
19	Krause	Jacob F.	50	M	M	12/3/89 Neshaming, Pa.		632 Garfield Ave., Palmyra, N.J.
20	Krause	Catharine P.	45	F	M	12/14/94 Phila. Pa.		"
21	Krause	Jacob F Jr.	4	M	S	Colon	American Parents	"
22	Lawson	Edward C.	24	M	S	3/12/16 Washington, DC		5341 S 15th Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
23	Long	Roy Arthur	37	M	M	9/8/03 Houlton, Me.		25 King St., Westbrook, Maine
24	Martin	Farar B.C.	34	M	M	9/30/05 Natchez, Miss.		Naval Mine Depot Yorktown, Va.
25	May	Webster B.	30	M	M	6/4/10 Laneport, Texas	8	c.o MV May P.O. San Antonio, Texas
26	May	Louella	26	F	M	11/26/13 Howe, Texas		"
27	May	Betty Jo	19	F	S	Panama R.P.	American Parents	"
28	Milburn	John A.	35	M	M	9/14/04 Charleston, W. Va.		Bowling Green 14 Mulberry Lane, Media, Pa.
29	Milburn	Virginia F.	33	F	M	9/28/06 Washington, D.C.		"
30	Moak	Altha	42	F	M	1/6/98 Schenectady, N.Y.		1917 Euclid Ave., Schenectady, N.Y.

U.S. Immigration Inspector  
8/13/40

Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

32

AUGUST 10TH, 1940

S.S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

AUGUST 4TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MacVittie	Edmund R.	29		M	M	2/10/11 Buffalo, N.Y.		114 Manhattan Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
2	MacVittie	Grace Myrtle	28		F	M	5/22/12 Hercher, Ill.		"
3	McCarley	Henry H.	30		M	M	5/5/10 New York, N.Y.	American Parents	86 So. Battery Charleston, S7C. c/o Mrs. E. A. Carroll 119-26-6 Ave College Pt., N.Y.
4	Mc Keown	Anita	31		F	M	Canal Zone		"
5	Mc Keown	Betty Jane	11		F	S	11/18/28 Jamaica Plain, Mass.	American Parents	"
6	Mc Keown	Janus Jr.	3		M	S	Canal Zone	US District Court - Eastern District Brooklyn, N.Y. 2/8/19	Box 62, Humarock, Mass.
7	Nilsen,	Jens	43		M	M	Norway, Notteroy		145 Columbia Hts. Bklyn, N.Y.
8	Norris	Robert Ed	34		M	M	2/25/06 Omaha, Nebraska		"
9	Norris	Henrietta	34		F	M	1/10/06 Bklyn, N.Y.		Readsburg, Wisc.
10	Paddock	Herbert F.	40		M	M	9/21/00 La Valle, Wisc.		Reedsburg, Wisc.
11	Paddock	Naomi E.	40		F	M	7/21/00 Reedsburg, Wisc.	American Parents	"
12	Paddock	Naomi J.	7		F	S	Colon, R.P.		24 Clinton St., Delhi, N.Y.
13	Palm	John Delmont	54		M	M	8/3/85 Gowanda, New York		34 "
14	Palm	Florence N.	50		F	M	1/9/90 Albany, N.Y.	Father's Papers - St. Albans, Vt. Oct. 1927	Richford, Vt.
15	Parsons	Leon Grayson	32		M	M	Canada		"
16	Parsons	Dorothy S.	28		F	M	11/28/11 Akron, Ohio	American Parents	"
17	Parsons	Sarah Lynn			F	S	Colon, R.P.		342 W. 71st St., New York, N.Y.
18	Peters	Frank L. Jr.	21		M	S	9/4/18 New York, N.Y.		Times Sq. Hotel, NYC
19	Pilot	Henry V.	46		M	S	2/14/94 Waukesha, Wisc.		4839 Chestnut St., Phila, Pa.
20	Pozzi,	Rita	27		F	S	5/22/13 Atlantic City, N.J.		1831 Courtland Ave., Norwood, Ohio
21	Regan	Grace L.	55		F	M	11/22/84 Holbrook, Ky.		526 W. Park St., Butte, Montana
22	Robinson	Elizabeth J.	28		F	S	6/17/12 Butte, Montana		Breton Woods, N.J.
23	Roos	Herman A.	57		M	M	4/26/83 Newark, N.J.		Upper Marlboro, Md.
24	Sasscer	Agnes C.	47		F	M	12/6/92 Upper Marlboro, Md.	9	"
25	Sasscer	Agnes L.	20		F	S	5/24/20 Washington, D.C.		"
26	Sasscer	Lucy C.	17		F	S	11/12/22 Upper Marlboro, Md.		"
27	Sasscer	Lansdale C.	13		M	S	9/25/26 Washington, D.C.		3418 Taylor Blvd, Louisville, Ky.
28	Schmidt	Louis Henry	24		M	S	2/4/16 Baltimore, Md.		57 Winn St., Belmont, Mass.
29	Schreiber	Alan Parker	22		M	S	4/19/18 Boston, Mass.		188 Main St., Saco, Maine
30	Shaughnessy	William Edwin	56		M	M	9/11/83 Bath, Maine		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Line THE PANAMA LINE  
Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.  
Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

32

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

AUGUST 4TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 10TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Macvittie	Edmund E.	29		M	M	2/10/11 Buffalo, N.Y.		
2	Macvittie	Grace Myrtle	28		F	M	5/22/12 Hercher, Ill.		114 Manhattan Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
3	McCarley	Henry H.	30		M	M	5/5/10 New York, N.Y.		"
4	Mc Keown	Anita	31		F	M	Canal Zone	American Parents	86 So. Battery Charleston, S.C. c/o Mrs. E. A. Carroll
5	Mc Keown	Betty Jane	11		F	S	11/18/28 Jamaica Plain, Mass.		119-26-6 Ave College Pt., N.Y.
6	Mc Keown	Janus Jr.	3		M	S	Canal Zone	American Parents	"
7	Nilsen,	Jens	43		M	M	Norway, Notteroy	US District Court - Eastern District Brooklyn, N.Y. 2/8/19	"
8	Norris	Robert Ed	34		M	M	2/25/06 Omaha, Nebraska		Box 62, Humarock, Mass.
9	Norris	Henrietta	34		F	M	1/10/06 Bklyn, N.Y.		145 Columbia Hts. Bklyn, N.Y.
10	Paddock	Herbert F.	40		M	M	9/21/00 La Valle, Wisc.		"
11	Paddock	Naomi E.	40		F	M	7/21/00 Reedsburg, Wisc.		Reedsburg, Wisc.
12	Paddock	Naomi J.	7		F	S	Colon, R.P.	American Parents	Reedsburg, Wisc.
13	Palm	John Delmont	54		M	M	8/3/85 Gowanda, New York		"
14	Palm	Florence N.	50		F	M	1/9/90 Albany, N.Y.		24 Clinton St., Delhi, N.Y.
15	Parsons	Leon Grayson	32		M	M	Canada	Father's Papers - St. Albans, Vt. Oct. 1927	34 "
16	Parsons	Dorothy S.	28		F	M	11/28/11 Akron, Ohio		Richford, Vt.
17	Parsons	Sarah Lynn	2		F	S	Colon, R.P.	American Parents	"
18	Peters	Frank L. Jr.	21		M	S	9/4/18 New York, N.Y.		"
19	Pilot	Henry V.	46		M	S	2/14/94 Waukesha, Wisc.		342 W. 71st St., New York, N.Y.
20	Pozzi,	Rita	27		F	S	5/22/13 Atlantic City, N.J.		Times Sq. Hotel, NYC
21	Regan	Grace L.	55		F	M	11/22/84 Holbrook, Ky.		4839 Chestnut St., Phila, Pa.
22	Robinson	Elizabeth J.	28		F	S	6/17/12 Butte, Montana		1831 Courtland Ave., Norwood, Ohio
23	Roos	Herman A.	57		M	M	4/26/83 Newark, N.J.		526 W. Park St., Butte, Montana
24	Sasscer	Agnes C.	47		F	M	12/6/92 Upper Marlboro, Md.		Breton Woods, N.J.
25	Sasscer	Agnes L.	20		F	S	5/24/20 Washington, D.C.		Upper Marlboro, Md.
26	Sasscer	Lucy C.	17		F	S	11/12/22 Upper Marlboro, Md.		"
27	Sasscer	Lansdale C.	13		M	S	9/25/26 Washington, D.C.		"
28	Schmidt	Louis Henry	24		M	S	2/4/16 Baltimore, Md.		"
29	Schreiber	Alan Parker	22		M	S	4/19/18 Boston, Mass.		3418 Taylor Blvd, Louisville, Ky.
30	Shaughnessy	William Edwin	56		M	M	9/11/83 Bath, Maine		57 Winn St., Belmont, Mass. 188 Main St., Saco, Maine

U.S. Immigrant Inspector  
10  
SAM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

33

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

AUGUST 4TH

, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 10TH, 19 40

No. ON LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Shaughnessy	Addie Willia	53		F	M	5/14/87 Bath, Maine		188 Main St., Saco, Maine
2	Smith	Milton A.	54		M	M	8/23/85 Kunkletown, Pa.		Bath, Pa.
3	Smith	Janet Frazer	39		F	M	11/6/00 Buffalo, N.Y.		Bath, Pa.
4	Smith	Milton Alvin Jr.	13		M	S	Canal Zone	American Parents	"
5	Snook	Joseph Fern	49		M	M	6/17/91 Rudsville, Pa.		Yeagertown, Pa.
6	Snook	Esther L.	51		F	M	5/20/89 Yeagertown, Pa.		"
7	Snook	Joseph Max	17		M	S	6/20/23 "		"
8	Stumpf	Harry G.	45		M	M	5/1/95 Philadelphia, Pa.		508 E Willard St., Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Stumpf	Anna W.	46		F	M	9/9/93 Conshohocken, Pa.		"
10	Sugrue	Agnes E.	40		F	S	8/16/99 New London, Conn.		7804-97th Ave. Ozone Pk, L.I. N.Y.
11	Tarr	Earl C.	47		M	M	9/23/92 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Hotel Martinique, N.Y.
12	Thompson	Henry J.	40		M	M	3/23/00 Oshkosh, Wisc.		2013 Eric St., Racine, Wisc.
13	Tower	Dorothy	22		F	S	3/31/18 Schenectady, N.Y.		1081 Hegeman St., Schenectady, NY
14	Troup	Arthur	41		M	M	10/16/98 Goshen, Ind.		913 So. 7th St., Goshen, Ind.
15	Trout	Bernice C.	32		F	S	4/23/08 E. Freedom, Pa.		1629 Colombia Rd., Wash. D.C.
16	Turpin	M. Curry	59		M	M	1/1/81 Richmond, va.		3800 14th St., NW Wash. DC
17	Turpin	Jessica L.	45		F	M	11/12/95 New York, N.Y.		"
18	Vietheer	George C.	30		M	S	2/27/10 New York, N.Y.		The Panama Canal, Wash. DC
19	Vilaine	Augustin F.	36		M	S	6/29/04 S. Boston, Mass.		26 Ronan St., Dorchester, Mass.
20	Wallace	James T.	60		M	M	5/7/80 Chicago, Ill.		Harold Sq. Hotel, New York
21	Wallace	Freda H.	50		F	M	12/12/89 Norfolk, Va.		"
22	Wang	Ethel Criswell	45		F	M	6/13/95 Sutherland, Neb.		333-96th Bklyn, N.Y.
23	Wang	Robert Criswell	12		M	S	4/28/28 Los Angeles, Calif.		"
24	Warner	Louis C.	55		M	M	11/20/84 Cincinnati, Ohio		558 Hale Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio
25	Warner	Phillis K.	42		F	M	6/20/98 Elkart, Indiana	10	"
26	Warner	Ann Dixon	18		F	S	Canal Zone	American Parents	"
27	Warner	Eve Hampton	12		F	S	Canal Zone	American Parents	"
28	White	Robert W.	40		M	M	8/2/99 Ivy Depot, Va.		1923 Jerome St., Grand Rapids, Mich.
29	White	Josephine A.	40		F	M	9/23/99 Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.		"
30	White	Anna Frances	17		F	S	12/5/22 Red Hill, Albemarle Co, Va.		"

- U.S. Immigration Service  
10  
8AM
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

34

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

AUGUST 10TH, 1940

S.S. "ANCON"

Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

AUGUST 4TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	White	Mary Virginia	12		F	S	Canal Zone	American Parents	1923 Jerome St., Grand Rapids, Mich. c/o Board of Inspection and Survey Navy Dept. Washington, DC
2	Wilcox	John Walter	58		M	M	3/22/82 Milledgeville, Ga.		"
3	Wilcox	Caroline	48		F	M	4/5/92 Charleston, S.C.		"
4	Wilcox	Arthur M.	18		M	S	6/2/22 Phila, Pa.		"
5	Wilcox	Mary M.	10		F	S	7/5/30 New London, Conn.		20 Louisberg Sq. Boston, Mass.
6	Winsor	Kenneth	25		M	M	9/22/14 Easton, Pa.		Clermont, Fla.
7	Woodruff	Sara C.	20		F	S	9/26/19 Atlanta, Ga.		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11

Line THE PANAMA LINE  
Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.  
Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

Number 7

S. S. "ANCON"

sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI

AUGUST 6TH, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

AUGUST 10TH, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Day	Russell R.	20		M	S	9/3/19 Pittsfield, Mass.		R. S. E. House, Troy, N.Y.
2	Mueller	G. Edward	30		M	M	3/14/10 Fond-du-lac, Wisc.		207 Oak St., Stevens Point, Wisc.
3	Neiman	William Lewis	52		M	M	1/15/88 Reading, Pa.		102 Richmond Ave., Amityville, L.I.N.Y.
4	Neiman	Dorothy	48		F	M	9/14/91 Bklyn, N.Y.		"
5	Smith	William F.	24		M	S	1/15/16 Dayton, Ohio		360 Fairgreen Ave., Youngstown, Ohio
6	Smith	Elizabeth A.	61		F	W	7/23/89 Wilmington, Ohio		40 Santa Clara Ave., Dayton, Ohio
7	Van Bokkelen	Lucie	50		F	D	7/26/90 New York, N.Y.		208 W. 105th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Gardere	Lucienne	14		F	S	Haiti	American Parents	"
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Robert C. [Signature]*  
U.S. Immigration Service  
10  
8 AM

Line THE PANAMA LINE  
Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.  
Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. HUNT, FULTON, R. R.

arrived shore/ 10.20

, 19

M.

, from

28

[illegible]



[illegible]

*John A. Johnson*  
Master,

[illegible]

THE  
C. S. FIELD  
INFORMATION AND COLLECTION



[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Melneske, John	51	U.S.A.	New York -
Kennedy, Patrick	50	"	"
Full, Louis E.	29	"	"
Ward, Percy, William	25	"	"
Wren, Joseph A.	37	"	"
Korlatovitz, John J.	22	"	"
Hall, Edward J.	49	"	"
Holbrook, John Thomas	35	"	"
MacIntosh, Eric A.	38	"	"
Carroll, Arden	29	"	"
Davidson, Frank J.	35	"	"
Dennis, Russell T.	24	"	"
Bennett, Salvatore	59	"	"
McGarry, Don F.	29	"	"
Dany, Louis J.	35	"	"
Erasmusian, Maguerdieh V	54	"	"
Syor, Andrew	23	"	"
Salminen, Gustaf	43	"	"
Donovan, Joseph A.	26	"	"
Boldan, John C.	40	"	"
de la Garza, Charles	40	"	"

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]



124 9656  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "S. S. ANCON", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUG 10 1940, 31, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK

38

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height		(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement in support of alien's entry on last voyage, if any, and if a previous statement to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where							Pt.	In.			
1		Swinson	David H.	/	Master	7/25	NY	NO	YES	47	M	USA	USA	5	10			
2		Steffens	William J.	/	Ch. Officer	"	"	YES	"	39	"	"	"	5	10			
3		De Boer	Archibald M.	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	6			
4		Jacobs	Volkert F.	/	3rd Sr. Off	"	"	"	"	31	"	Germany	"	5	7			
5		Ardagh	James F.	/	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	USA	"	5	10			
6		Conover	Wallace D.	/	Purser	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	8			
7		Downs	Russell T.	/	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	11			
8		Watts	Thomas C. P.	/	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	10			
9		Pierce	Alexander	/	Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	31	"	Hungary	"	5	9			
10	No	Belleza,	Joseph S.	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	USA	"	5	3			
11	No	De La Garza	Charles	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Mexico	"	6	0			
12		Angell	Emmett D.	/	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	60	"	USA	"	5	7			
13		Garabedian	Armen	/	Bosun	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	0			
14		Brown	Theodore J.	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	"	Russia	"	5	8			
15		Birch	Stuart	/	Q'master	"	"	"	"	41	"	Portugal	"	5	2			
16		Isaksson	John E.	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Finland	"	5	3			
17		Pierce	Lonnie L.	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	USA	"	5	10			
18		Nordstrom	Eric A.	/	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	Sweden	"	5	10			
19		Marconi	Joseph	/	Watchman	"	"	"	"	44	"	USA	"	5	5			
20		Jorgensen	Otto	/	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Norway	"	5	6			
21		Esheim	Hakon A.	/	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5	8			
22		Romorini	Lorenzo	/	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	Italy	"	5	5			
23		Gowcheck	Stephen	/	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	34	"	USA	"	5	8			
24		Levine	Raymond	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	11			
25		Price	Garland	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	8			
26		Cubas	Clemente	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	El Salvador	"	5	7			
27		Campa	John	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	USA	"	5	3			
28		Sweeney	Bernard J.	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	10			
29		Williams	Roy R.	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	6			
30		Duross	David G.	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	9			

Line THE PANAMA LINE  
Owners PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANY  
Local Agents PANAMA RAILROAD COMPANYDebut  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

AUG 10 1940

Vessel S. S. "ANCON", arriving at ~~San Francisco, Cal.~~, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK

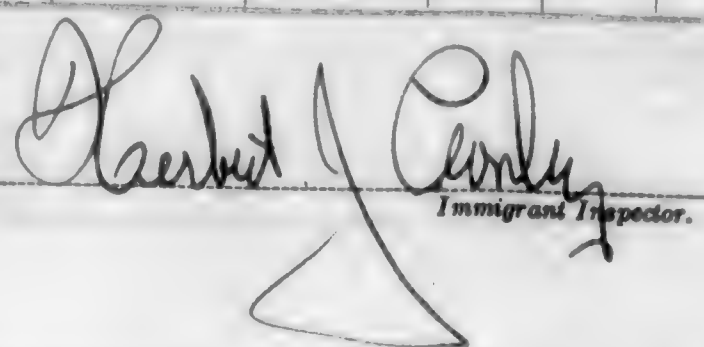
39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height		(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where							Ft.	In.			
1	No	Twardowski	Frank	/	Able Seaman	7/25	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	USA	USA	5	0			
2		Holbrook	John Thomas	/	Ordinary "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	10 1/2			
3		Baranski	Edward	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	5			
4		Robinson	Moe	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	11			
5		Petersen	Julius	/	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Denmark	"	5	7			
6		Gatheral	Malcolm I.	/	1st Asst. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotland	"	5	7			
7		Lohse	Henry V.	/	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	46	"	USA	"	5	11			
8	No	Heard	Thelbert C.	/	3rd " "Sr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	9			
9		Davidson	Frank J.	/	3rd " "Jr.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	11			
10		Zeremba	John	/	Junior Engr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	8			
11		Grable	Lee	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	11			
12		Ziegler	Sherman E.	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	7			
13		Guissard	Marc	/	Ch. Electr'n	"	"	"	"	43	"	Belgium	"	5	7			
14	No	Vedder	Hiram B.	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	USA	"	5	10			
15		Steinman	Saul	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	0			
16		Page	Andrew H.	/	Ch. Ref. Engr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	8			
17		Page	William	/	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	8			
18		Hall	Edward J.	/	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5	9			
19		Faust	Thomas J.	/	Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	11			
20	No	Sullivan	John J.	/	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6	0			
21		Miller	Norman	/	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	10			
22		Harrington	Joseph T.	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5	8			
23	No	Salminen	Gustaf	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Finland	"	5	8			
24		Korlatowitz	John J.	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	USA	"	5	8			
25		Ryan	Joseph A.	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	7			
26		Klepac	John	/	Watertender	"	"	"	"	35	"	Austria	"	5	10			
27		Frazier	Francis	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	USA	"	5	6			
28		Fauntleroy	William	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6	6			
29		Russell	James H.	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6	1			
30		Mc Keown	Patrick	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Ireland	"	5	6			

Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO

Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO

  
Immigrant Inspector.\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

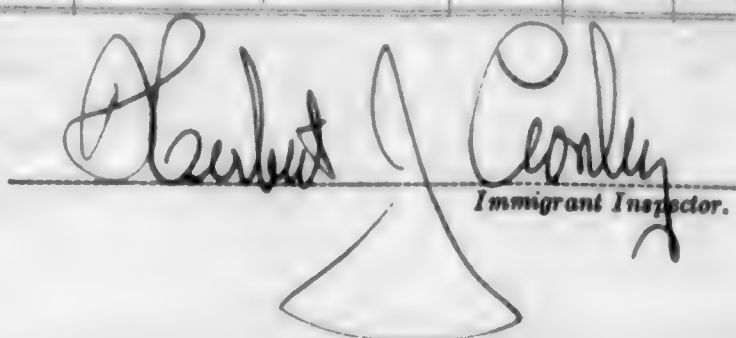
Vessel S. S. ANCONarriving at NEW YORK

AUG 16 1940

1940, from the port of NEW YORK

40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height		(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where							Ft.	In.			
1	No	Salas	Ernest	/	Wiper	7/25	NY	YES	YES	37	M	Puerto Rico	USA	5	6			
2	NO	Danyi	Louis J.	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	USA	"	5	8			
3		Dunham	Joseph P.	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	6			
4	No	Mac Kenzie	James	/	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotland	"	5	9			
5		Schwamm	William	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Germany	"	5	7			
6		Morrissey	Breta	/	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	65	F	Newfound- Land	"	5	4			
7		Forsythe	Penelope	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Scotland	"	5	9			
8	No	Grebsky	Michael	/	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	20	M	USA	"	5	9			
9		Stadden	Henry	/	Saloon Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	Germany	"	5	6			
10		Martin	John	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	53	"	England	"	5	1			
11		Reuss	Everett J.	/	Linen Kpr	"	"	"	"	23	"	USA	"	5	6			
12		Murphy	Patrick J.	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	48	"	Ireland	"	5	7			
13		Zuniga	Alexander	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	USA	"	5	4			
14	No	Mc Garry	Don F.	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	10			
15	No	Long	Richard J.	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Ireland	"	5	7			
16		Conway	Frank F.	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	8			
17		Scholling	August F.	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	P	Germany	"	5	3			
18		Munding	William	/	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5	8			
19	No	Etyemesian	Meguerdich V.	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Armenia	"	5	6			
20		Muller	Ernest	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Germany	"	5	4			
21		Davies	Charles	/	"	"	"	"	"	71	"	Ireland	"	5	9			
22		Fletcher	Fred K.	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotland	"	5	11			
23		Geldert	Wilhelm	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	Germany	"	5	8			
24	No	Carlson	James	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	USA	"	5	9			
25		Wittels	Isadore	/	Rm Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5	8			
26		Meadows	John R.	/	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	England	"	5	8			
27		Nolte	Frank	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Germany	"	5	9			
28		Richardson	Elbert	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	USA	"	5	5			
29		Mc Canless	Julian	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	10			
30		Addika,	Frank	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Germany	"	5	10			

Line THE PANAMA LINE  
Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.  
Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.  
Immigrant Inspector.\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since that time been landed from the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States

AUG 10 1940

Vessel S. S. ANCONarriving at NEW YORK, 19 40, from the port of NEW YORK

41

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height		(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(16) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where							Ft.	In.			
1		Duguid	Lawrence	/	Rm Steward	7/25	NY	YES	YES	62	M	England	USA	5	10			
2		Kappe	Gustave W.	/	Bartender	"	"	"	"	50	"	Germany	"	5	7			
3		Mc Elwee	Francis W.	/	Lounge Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	USA	"	5	8			
4		Rothbart	Albert	/	Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	7			
5		Drake	Frank E.	/	Night Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5	7			
6		Annison	Nicholas	/	Bell Watch	"	"	"	"	44	"	Greece	"	5	8			
7		Duff	Alexander	/	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	Scotland	"	5	8			
8		Rico	Mike	/	Messman	"	"	"	"	26	"	USA	"	5	8			
9		Gosselin	Thomas	/	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5	5			
10	No	Diaz	Luis E.	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Puerto Rico	"	5	5			
11		Gill	Percy	/	Messboy	"	"	"	"	55	"	B.W.I.	"	5	5			
12	No	Rowland	James	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	USA	"	5	8			
13		Beauchamp	Thomas	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Puerto Rico	"	5	6			
14		Reiger	Charles	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	USA	"	5	10			
15		Isaacs	Edward	/	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	Panama	"	5	6			
16		Silva	Henry	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Puerto Rico	"	5	1			
17		Hebecker	August	/	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	58	"	Germany	"	6	0			
18		Knospe	Erich A.	/	Asst. Chef	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6	2			
19		Tomlin	Thomas B.	/	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	China	"	5	10			
20	No	Bensussen	Salvatore	/	Fry Cook	"	"	"	"	59	"	France	"	5	5			
21		Teles	Antonio	/	RoastCook	"	"	"	"	55	"	Greece	"	5	6			
22		Borchfeld	Friedrick	/	Ch Baker	"	"	"	"	50	"	Germany	"	5	6			
23		Meinecke	John	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5	6			
24		Stoffregen	August	/	Butcher	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5	6			
25		Hillebrenner	Henry	/	Ch Pantry	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	6			
26		Haefner	William	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	10			
27	No	Syor	Andrew	/	Utility	"	"	"	"	23	"	USA	"	5	9			
28	No	Valazquez	Juan	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Puerto Rico	"	5	7			
29		Schramm	Walter	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Germany	"	5	6			
30	No	Negron	Gilberto	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Puerto Rico	"	5	5			

Line THE PANAMA LINEOwners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. ANCONarriving at NEW YORK1940, from the port of NEW YORK

42

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height		(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(16) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where							Ft.	In.			
1		Needham	Patrick		Utility	7/25	NY	YES	YES	46	M	USA	USA	5	10			
2		Quinones	Vincent		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Puerto Rico	"	5	8			
3		Vasquez	Juan		Night Pantry	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	6			
4	No	Elias	Enrique		Utility	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	1			
5		CLOSED WITH 124 NAMES																
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Bristol & Port-au-PrinceShen Bantif

Vice Consul

Date JUL 29 1940

No fee prescribed

Line THE PANAMA LINE  
Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.  
Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.H. Swinson - Master, of the American s.s. "ANCON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1940 day of August, 1940.

Herbert C. Clark  
Immigrant Inspector.

D.H. Swinson  
Master - First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-5

43

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45927 BILLED AUG 21 1940

Card Checked  
Cards Removed  
Cards Checked  
Slack

MBH  
8/29/40  
MBH  
MBH  
MBH

I, MARK M. EXLEY M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "EXCALIBUR", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of August, 19 40  
at New York, N.Y.

Mark M. Exley  
MARK M. EXLEY M.D.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have  
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS.	REBOF. U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNITED STATES IN ACC'	EXEMPT	REMARKS	
1st. CABIN	47					35	7						127
CABIN													
2nd CABIN													
TOURIST 3rd CABIN													
3rd CLASS													
TOTAL	47					35	7						127

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MONO	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	94	35	129
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
12 RE Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	94	35	129

*Excalibur*

*Amer Express Line Inc*

*8/29*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

*(This pink sheet is for the listing of passengers.)*

S. S. "EXCALIBUR" Passenger List

S. S. "EXCALIBUR"

*Passengers sailing from* LISBON, PORTUGAL

AUGUST 1 1940

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AUGUST

10<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>40</sup>

44

1.4 mmol/L)

14 422

Local Agents 25 Broadway, N.Y.C., N.Y.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.N. GROVES, MASTER, of the S.S. "EXCALIBUR", from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.N. GROVES, MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of August, 19 40  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nongota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, national, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MARK M. EXLEY M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "EXCALIBUR", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Mark M. Exley  
MARK M. EXLEY M.D.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of August, 1940  
at New York, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List ..... 3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EXACLIBUR"

*Passengers sailing from* LISBON, PORTUGAL, AUGUST 1, 1914

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NPV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	\$8.00	HOTTERMANN	Freida	34		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Merseburg	RP #1163153													
2	EXEMPT \$8.00	MEYERS	Olga	58		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	England	Slovak	Reichenberg															
3	EXEMPT \$8.00	MARTIN	Enrique	53		M	S	Valet	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cirat															
4	\$8.00	WERTHEIMER	Hans	28		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Zurich															
5	\$8.00	CARRUTHERS	Pearl	35		F	S	Y.W.C.A. Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	London															
6	\$8.00	MILLS	Maud	53		F	S	Y.W.C.A. Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Southsea															
7	EXEMPT	GHISLETTI	Suzanne	34		F	M	None	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Geneva															
8	EXEMPT	ZUPPINGER	Albert	35		M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Schwannden															
9	\$8.00	LEVY	Leon	59		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	French	Besancon															
10	\$8.00	LEVY	FRIEDA	53		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	French	Baden															
11	\$8.00	SAX	Victor	48		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Zurich															
12	U.S. CIT.	SAX	Sylvia	41		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Calif.															
13	\$8.00	SAKER	Klara	67		F	M	None	Yes	French	Yes	Switzerland	German	St.Gallen															
14	\$8.00	NACAMULLI	Vittorina	38		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Italy	Italian	Cairo															
15	DIPLOMAT	YOSHIOKA	Moritake	40		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Tokyo															
16	DIPLOMAT	YOSHIOKA	Tazuko	34		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Tokyo															
17	\$8.00	ELIACHEFF	Lise	49		F	M	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	Paris															
18	\$8.00	ELIACHEFF	Alexandra	16		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	Paris															
19	\$8.00	EASTMAN	Mary	24		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	London															
20	\$8.00	ROBINSON	Percy	57		M	M	Electric Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Ipswich															
21	\$8.00	ROBINSON	Olive	50		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Ipswich															
22	EXEMPT	VASQUEZ	Alfredo	30		M	S	League Of Nations Civil	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Columbia	American	Bogota															
23	EXEMPT	BERGER	Henry	68		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	London															
24	\$8.00	SHERMAN	Ginette	28		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	French	Brussels															
25	U.S. CIT.	SHERMAN	Donald	38		M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Belgium	Antwerp														
26	U.S. CIT.	SHERMAN	Robin	7		M	S	None				U.S.A.	American	Portugal	Estoril														
27	U.S. CIT.	SHERMAN	Patrick	4		M	S	None				U.S.A.	American	Belgium	Brussels														
28	\$8.00	STEIN	Issak	30		M	M	Private Employee	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Podolski															
29	\$8.00	STEIN	Wicia	30		F	M	None	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Podolski															
30	UNDER 18	STEIN	Gisia	4		F	S	None				Poland	Hebrew	Ladsch															

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

AUGUST

10th, 1940

46

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Owners American Export Lines, Inc

Local Agents 25 Broadway, N. Y. C., N. Y.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.N. GROVES, MASTER, of the S.S. "EXCALIBUR", from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.N. GROVES, MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of August, 1940  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.N. GROVES, MASTER, of the S.S. "EXCALIBUR", from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.N. GROVES, MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of August, 1940  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MARK M. EXLEY M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "EXCALIBUR", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of August, 19 40  
at New York, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EXCALIBUR"

Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL

AUGUST 1, 1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if exemption claimed, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	\$8.00	WORMSER	Richard	56		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Switzer-land	Switzer-land	Bale	Swiss	QIV# 592	Zurich	6/18/40	Switzer-land	Zurich
2	\$8.00	WORMSER	Erna	46		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Switzer-land	Switzer-land	Karlsruh	Swiss	QIV# 593	Zurich	6/18/40	Switzer-land	Zurich
3	\$8.00	WORMSER	Marie	21		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Switzer-land	Switzer-land	Zurich	Swiss	QIV# 594	Zurich	6/18/40	Switzer-land	Zurich
4	EXEMPT	DOBLE	Arthur	68		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	London	TC# 107	Lisbon	7/29/40		Canada	Montreal
5	EXEMPT	DOBLE	Georgie	66		F	M	None	Yes	French	Yes	England	English	Truro	TC# 107	Lisbon	7/29/40		Canada	Montreal
6	U. S. CIT.	LINDSAY-HOGG	Frances	38		F	M	None	Yes	French	Yes	England	English	New York	TC# 108	Lisbon	7/29/40		England	London
7	UNDER 16	LINDSAY-HOGG	William	10		M	S	None	Yes	French	Yes	England	English	London	TC# 108	Lisbon	7/29/40		England	London
8	\$8.00	BROUHA	Lucien	40		M	M	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	French	Liege	Sec. 4(d) NQIV# 23	Lisbon	7/26/40		Belgium	Liege
9	U. S. CIT.	BROUHA	Elizabeth	24		F	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	Harrow	U.S. C I T	I Z E N	A C C O	M P A N Y I N G	ALIEN HUSBAND	
10	EXEMPT	HERRERA	Jorge	50		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Columbia	Spanish American	Bogota	TV# 121	Lisbon	8/1/40		France	Biarritz
11	EXEMPT	HERRERA	Margarita	48		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Columbia	Spanish American	Bogota	TV# 121	Lisbon	8/1/40		France	Biarritz
12	EXEMPT	HERRERA	Teresa	20		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Columbia	Spanish American	Bogota	TV# 124	Lisbon	8/1/40		France	Biarritz
13	UNDER 16	HERRERA	Leonor	14		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Columbia	Spanish American	Bogota	TV# 123	Lisbon	8/1/40		France	Biarritz
14	EXEMPT	HERRERA	Julia	20		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Columbia	Spanish American	Bogota	TV# 125	Lisbon	8/1/40		France	Biarritz
15	EXEMPT	GUELLAR	Esmerayda	52		F	S	None	Yes	French	Yes	Columbia	Spanish American	Bogota	TV# 122	Lisbon	8/1/40		France	Biarritz
16	\$8.00	OROSDI	Ellen	52		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	Paris	French QIV# 2464	Bordeaux	6/26/40		France	Paris
17	\$8.00	OROSDI	Eliane	21		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	Biarritz	French QIV# 2897	Lisbon	7/30/40		France	Paris
18	EXEMPT	HAIM	Elias	43		M	W	Hosiery Manuf.	Yes	English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Constantinople	Temporary Visitor# 8	Barcelona	7/10/40		Italy	Milan
19	EXEMPT	HAIM	Mauricio	44		M	S	Hosiery Manuf.	Yes	English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Constantinople	Temporary Visitor# 7	Barcelona	7/10/40		Italy	Milan
20	\$8.00	NORDMANN	Rene	25		M	S	Commercial Employee	Yes	English	Yes	Switzer-land	German	Zurich	RP #1261676	Washington	9/6/39		U.S.A.	Wash. D.C.
21	DIPLOMAT	HERNANDEZ	Jose	59		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Spanish	Tegucigalpa	Sec. 3(1) PV# 13	Barcelona	7/19/40		Spain	Barcelona
22	DIPLOMAT	HERNANDEZ	Maria	49		F	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Spanish	Tegucigalpa	Sec. 3(1) PV# 13	Barcelona	7/19/40		Spain	Barcelona
23	DIPLOMAT	HERNANDEZ	Carlos	17		M	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Spanish	Tegucigalpa	Sec. 3(1) PV# 14	Barcelona	7/19/40		Spain	Barcelona
24	EXEMPT	GAMBO	Francisco	63		M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Verges	Sec. 3(2) PV# 337	Lisbon	7/16/40		Switzer-land	Montreux
25	EXEMPT	CAMBO	Helene	10		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Zurich	Sec. 3(2) PV# 339	Madrid	7/22/40		Switzer-land	Montreux
26	EXEMPT	MALLOL	Mercedes	40		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	Sec. 3(2) PV# 338	Madrid	7/22/40		Switzer-land	Montreux
27	\$8.00	LANG	Erwin	54		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Switzer-land	German	Krenrlin-gen	Sec. 3(2) PV# 297	Zurich	6/6/40		Switzer-land	Baden
28	\$8.00	LANG	Emma	63		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Switzer-land	German	St. Gall	Sec. 3(2) PV# 298	Zurich	6/6/40		Switzer-land	Baden
29	EXEMPT	HOG	Lillian	35		F	D	None	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	London	TC# 29	Lisbon	7/9/40		Portugal	Lisbon
30	\$8.00	KNOLL	Lina	28		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Switzer-land	German	Basle	Swiss QIV# 569	Zurich	6/4/40		Switzer-land	Basle

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK

AUGUST

102, 1900

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket was purchased by the alien, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure						For what purpose?	For what purpose?	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
		State	City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?						Date of last departure	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Pierre Wormser (Son) 46 Rutistu St., Zurich, Switzerland	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Ernest Wel (Fri) 29 Whig Road, Scarsdale, N.Y.	No	Good	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Grey	None		
2	Same as Above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Same as Above	No	Good	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None		
3	Same as Above (Bro)	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Same as Above	No	Good	Yes	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None		
4	Florence Doble (Sis) Low Tor Murray Bay, Canada	Canada	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.C.	1939	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	
5	Same as Above	Canada	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.C.	1939	Same as Above		No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
6	Same as Above	Canada	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Arthur Doble	Yes	Yes	1919	N.Y.	1919	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	
7	Same as Above	Canada	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Arthur Doble	Yes	No				Same as Above (Uncle)		No	No	No	No	No	4	0	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	
8	Maurice Brouha (Father) Liege, Belgium	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	1938	Boston	1938	Perrin Galpin (Fri) 420 Lexington Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.		No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	
9	Same as Above (Father-in-law)	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1938	1938	Boston	1938	Same as Above		No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	
10	Columbian Minister, Paris, France	Colum-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	c/o Columbian Consulate, New York City, N.Y.		No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	
11	Same as Above	Colum-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1931	N.Y.	1931	Same as Above		No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	
12	Same as Above	Colum-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Father	Yes	No				Same as Above		No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	
13	Same as Above	Colum-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Father	Yes	No				Same as Above		No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	
14	Same as Above	Colum-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Father	Yes	No				Same as Above		No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	
15	Same as Above	Colum-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Jorge Herrera	Yes	Yes	1909	N.Y.	1909	Same as Above		No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	
16	Mr. Mendez (Fri) Figuera De Foz, Portugal	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	N.Y.	1940	1940	Mrs. William Greenough (Fri) 128 E. 56th St., N.Y.C., N.Y.		No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	
17	Same as Above	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	1939	Same as Above		No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	
18	Santiago Baro (Fri) 26 Balme St. Barcelona, Spain	N.W.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Biltmore Hotel New York City, N.Y.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Black	None	
19	Frederic Bernades (Fri) Plaza Urquinaona 10, Barcelona, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Same as Above		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Black	None	
20	Alice Nordmann (Mo) Jartusta 33, Zurich, Switzerland	D.C.	Wash.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	1939	D.C.	1939	R. Nordmann 1810 R54 N.W., Washington, D.C.		No	Good	Yes	No	No	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
21	Micela Hernandez (Bro) Tegucigalpa, Honduras	Hondur-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	c/o Honduras Consulate, N.Y.C.		No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	
22	Same as Above	Hondur-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	IN TRANSIT TO HONDURAS		No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	
23	Same as Above	Hondur-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	IN TRANSIT TO HONDURAS		No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	
24	Jesus Cambo (Bro) 25 Ave. Du Kursal, Montreux, Switz.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Mrs. Danie Heinman (Fri) 50 Broadway, N.Y.C., N.Y.		No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown	None		
25	Madame Mellol (Aunt) Riant Chateau, Territet, Switz.	Argentine	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Mr. Cambo	Yes	No				Same as Above		No	No	No	No	No	3	0	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	
26	Madame Mellol (Mo.) Riant Chateau, Territet, Switz.	Argen-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	1929	Madame Albert Heekin (Fri) Cincinnati, Heekin Can Co.		No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	
27	Union Bank of Switzerland Zurich, Switzerland	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	1929	c/o Gaumant Trust Co, of N.Y., N.Y.C., N.Y.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	
28	Union Bank of Switzerland Zurich, Switzerland	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Same as Above		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	
29	Mercedes Quadas (Fri) Julio Verve 25, Barcelona, Spain	Canada	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	Self	Yes	No				Hotel Commodore, N.Y.C. IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	
30	Wilhelm Knoll (Father) 11 Brunnengaslein, Basle, Switz.	Ill.	Adair	No	Delf	Yes	No				Erich Visshoch (Fiance) Adair, Ill. WISSHACK		No	Good	Yes	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blonde	Blue		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.

Owners American Export Lines, Inc.

Local Agents 25 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, S. N. GROVES, MASTER, of the S. S. "EXCALIBUR", from NEW YORK, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. N. GROVES, MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of August, 19 40  
at New York, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MARK M. EXLEY MD, Surgeon of the S.S. "EXCALIBUR", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

MARK M. EXLEY M.D.

Sworn to before me this tenth day of August, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Pollah.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "EXCALIBUR" Passengers sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, AUGUST 1, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This number with QIV, NIV, PV, or RP and date of issue if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	\$8.00	HILDESHEIMER	Arnold	64		M	M	Doctor	Yes	French	Yes	Switzerland	German	Odessa	Soviet Union QIV#1130	Zurich	5/29/40			Switzerland	Geneva
2	\$8.00	HILDESHEIMER	Ella	45		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Vienna	Soviet Union QIV#1131	Zurich	5/29/40			Switzerland	Geneva
3	\$8.00	HILDESHEIMER	Marie	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Vienna	Soviet Union QIV#1148	Zurich	5/29/40			Switzerland	Geneva
4	\$8.00	HILDESHEIMER	Vera	20		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Vienna	Soviet Union QIV#1132	Zurich	5/29/40			Switzerland	Geneva
5	EXEMPT \$8.00	HAAS	Leopold	68		M	M	None	Yes	German	Yes	Hungary	German	Isolua	Sec 3(3) NIV#320	Bordeaux	6/26/40	99612/475		France	Paris
6	EXEMPT \$8.00	HAAS (nee ROSENFELD)	Elsa	64		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Hungary	German	Konigsberg	Sec. 3(3) NIV#321	Bordeaux	6/26/40			France	Paris
7	EXEMPT \$8.00	PESTALOZZI	Adolph	44		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Zurich	TC# 73	Zurich	7/22/40			Switzerland	Zurich
8	\$8.00	JACOB	Alfred	31		M	M	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Penna.	QIV#25014	Barcelona	7/23/40			Spain	Barcelona
9	\$8.00	JACOB	Norma	30		F	M	Relief Worker	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Leavesden	QIV#25013	Barcelona	7/23/40			Spain	Barcelona
10	UNDER 16	JACOB	Piers	6		M	S	None				England	English	Oxford	QIV#25015	Barcelona	7/23/40			Spain	Barcelona
11	UNDER 16	JACOB	Teresa	4		F	S	None				England	English	Clarlbury	QIV#25016	Barcelona	7/23/40			Spain	Barcelona
12	EXEMPT \$8.00	RODITI	Roger	32		M	S	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Southport	TV# 76	Lisbon	7/24/40	VL 510/438		France	Paris
13	\$8.00	HAEBERLI	Walter	37		M	M	Hotel Employee	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Starrkirch	QIV# 582	Zurich	6/12/40			Switzerland	Zurich
14	\$8.00	GAILLOT	Andre	37		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Paris	Sec. 3(2) NIV#257	Bordeaux	6/28/40	VL 510/459		France	Paris
15	EXEMPT \$8.00	SERRANO	Bruno	53		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Valencia	TC # 8	Madrid	7/11/40			Spain	Madrid
16	\$8.00	DITISHEIM	Hans	39		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	French	Basel	#1234880	Wash.	2/21/39			Switzerland	Basle
17	\$8.00	DITISHEIM	Harry	16		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	French	Basel	#1243157	Wash.	4/27/39			Switzerland	Basle
18	UNDER 16 \$8.00	DITISHEIM	Marion	14		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	French	Basel	#1243154	Wash.	4/27/39			Switzerland	Basle
19	EXEMPT \$8.00	ROSSEL	Leo	35		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Skjolderyde	TV #03	Zurich	7/13/40			Denmark	Bangkok
20	EXEMPT \$8.00	ROSSEL	Maria	26		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	German	Weinheim	TV# 004	Zurich	7/13/40			Denmark	Bangkok
21	\$8.00	SCHNEIDER	Theodore	37		M	M	Auditor	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Zurich	QIV# 5	Zurich	6/4/40			Switzerland	Zurich
22	U.S. CIT.	SCHNEIDER	Leona	32		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Wash., Wis.	U. S. C I T I Z E N	A C C O M P A N Y I N G			ALIEN HUSBAND		
23	EXEMPT \$8.00	DOYEN	Daniel	47		M	M	Business Manager	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	Vanocresson	TV# 18	Casablanca	7/5/40	VL 510/489		Belgium	Brussels
24	EXEMPT \$8.00	DOYEN	Renee	46		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	Cheptainville	TV# 19	Casablanca	7/5/40			Belgium	Brussels
25	EXEMPT \$8.00	DOYEN	Jeanne	18		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	Brussels	TV# 21	Casablanca	7/5/40			Belgium	Brussels
26	EXEMPT \$8.00	DOYEN	Jacques	17		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	Brussels	TV# 20	Casablanca	7/5/40			Belgium	Brussels
27	EXEMPT \$8.00	ROUSSEL	Maida	70		F	W	None	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Bois-le-Roy	TV# 22	Casablanca	7/5/40	VL 510/487		France	Bourdonne
28	\$8.00	DEMARQUETTE	Jacques	51		M	S	Writer	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	Paris	Sec. 4(b) NQIV# 1	Casablanca	7/5/40			France	French Army
29	EXEMPT \$8.00	LANZ	Louise	44		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	German	Langenthal	Sec. 3(2) PV# 351	Geneva	5/5/40	VL 514/66		Switzerland	Montreux
30	\$8.00	THURLIMANN	Regina	53		F	W	None	Yes	German	Yes	Switzerland	German	Wuppenan	QIV# 587	Zurich	5/17/40			Switzerland	Geneva

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AUG 10 1940



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

AUGUST

10 1940

50

*List* 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**Note.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents 25 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.N. GROVES, MASTER, of the S.S. "EXCALIBUR", from NEW YORK, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.N. GROVES, MASTER

Sworn to before me this tenth day of August, 19 40  
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13. This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

S. S. "EXCALIBUR" Sailing from LISBON, PORTUGAL, AUGUST 1, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG 10 1940, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BIDDLE	Anthony	43		M	M	December 17, 1897 Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S. Dip. Passport # 1742	c/o Dept of State, Wash., D.C.
2	BIDDLE	Margaret	43		F	M	April 7, 1897 Helena, Mont.	U.S. Dip. Passport # 1743	-do-
3	PHILLIPS	William	62		M	M	May 30, 1878 Beverly, Mass.	U.S. Dip. Passport # 1178	Beverly, Mass.
4	PHILLIPS	Beatrice	26		F	S	March 5, 1914 Boston, Mass.	U.S. Passport # 84	-do-
5	GORDON	George	54		M	M	November 19, 1885 Huntsville, Ala.	U.S. Dip. Passport # 1479	c/o Dept of State, Wash., D.C.
6	GORDON	Alice	51		F	M	February 3, 1889 Pittsburg, Pa.	U.S. Dip. Passport # 955	-do-
7	GADE	John	65		M	M	February 10, 1875 Cambridge, Mass.	U.S. Dip. Passport # 2384	St. James, Long Island, N.Y.
8	KELLY	Monroe	54		M	M	July 30, 1886 Norfolk, Va.	U.S. Dip. Passport # 1889	c/o U.S. Navy Dept, Wash., D.C.
9	WILSON	Arthur	31		M	S	March 21, 1909 Jersey City, N.J.	U.S. Special Passport # 5818	401 N. Grove St., E. Orange, N.J.
10	COSTER	Donald	32		M	S	December 2, 1907 New York, N.Y.	U.S. Passport # 301	Hotel Barbizon Plaza, N.Y.C., N.Y.
11	DYAR	Charles	56		M	M	April 6, 1884 Cambridge, Mass.	U.S. Special Passport # 4645	39 Strathmore Rd., Brookline, Mass.
12	DYAR	Isabel	40		F	M	July 8, 1899 Topeka, Kansas	U.S. Special Passport # 6355	-do-
13	PRIOLEAU	Horry	41		M	M	December 8, 1898 Charleston, S.C.	U.S. Passport # 54	26 Broadway, N.Y.C., N.Y.
14	BRYAN	William	16		M	S	October 25, 1923 Paris, France	American Parents U.S. Passport # 136	c/o Supervising Customs Agt., Phila.
15	SHAFER	Alice	35		F	S	August 8, 1905 Chicago, Ill.	U.S. Passport # 639313	1456 E. 54th St, Chicago, Ill.
16	HUMBLE	Emil	54		M	M	October 4, 1885 Switzerland	Supreme Court, N.Y.C., March 16, 1922 U.S. Passport # 850	666 West End Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.
17	HUMBLE	Hanny	43		F	M	March 22, 1897 Switzerland	Supreme Court, N.Y.C., March 16, 1922 U.S. Passport # 850	-do-
18	BUCHER	Mercedes	27		F	S	March 19, 1913 New York, N.Y.	U.S. Passport # 4	86 Worth St., N.Y.C., N.Y.
19	BENTON	Hale	68		M	M	November 27, 1871 Cincinnati, Ohio	U.S. Passport # 2934	101 Park Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.
20	GLEICHMAN	Hanns	35		M	S	September 28, 1905 Norfolk, Va.	U.S. Passport # 665912	61 Washington Pl., N.Y.C., N.Y.
21	ELKINTON	Howard	47		M	M	October 28, 1892 Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S. Passport # 504857	6514 Germantown Ave., Phila, Pa.
22	SHERMAN	Harry	73		M	W	August 13, 1866 Bucksport, Maine	U.S. Passport # 80	55 Wall St., N.Y.C., N.Y.
23	ZDUNEK	Bernice	44		F	M	October 1, 1896 New Richmond, Wis.	U.S. Passport # 12	1775 Broadway, N.Y.C., N.Y.
24	BRANNON	Walter	22		M	S	May 12, 1917 Clayton, N.C.	U.S. Navy	Receiving Ship, New York, N.Y.
25	MARSHALL	Raymond	21		M	S	September 4, 1918 Vaiden, Miss.	U.S. Navy	U.S. Naval Hospital, N.Y., N.Y.
26	KARGL	Francis	30		M	S	September 22, 1909 Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S. Navy	Receiving Ship, N.Y., N.Y.
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.  
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.  
Local Agents 25 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



, 19

M.,

*, from*

32

"EXCALIBUR" - American Export Line.

arr. August 10, 1940.

S.I.



CREW LIST

Secs. 4672, 4674, and 4675, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46,  
secs. 468, 469, and 469

The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STAMSHIP called the "EXCALIBUR"  
of NEW YORK, N.Y. bound for LISBON, PORTUGAL  
whereof S.M. GROVES is Master. 53

SAILING ON THURSDAY AUGUST 15th 1940 VOY 64 L

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	Gustav Moldestad	Norway (Nat)	U.S.A.	50	5	10	Fr.	Lt.	Chief Mate	Wi. Anna 15 Brookfield Pl., W. Islip, L.I., N.Y.	1
2	Harold T. Cameron	N.Y.	U.S.A.	26	5	5	"	"	2nd Mate	Wi. Virginia 35-63 88th St., Jackson Heights, N.Y.	2
3	Gordon McAllister	Maine	U.S.A.	22	5	11	"	"	3rd Mate	Aunt Mrs. Velan Tozier 24 High St., Portland, Me.	3
4	Hermann Allen	Kich.	U.S.A.	21	6	0	"	"	Jr. 3rd Mate	Pa. Edward Allen 509 Welch Ave., Ames, Iowa	4
5	Stanislaus Mroczkowski	N.Y.	U.S.A.	23	5	11	"	"	Deck Cadet	Mo. Josephine Kilanowski 67 Diamond St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	5
6	John F. Walker	D.C.	U.S.A.	38	5	11	"	"	Chief Purser	Wi. Catherine, Charlottes- ville, Va.	6
7	Charles McNeney	N.Y.	U.S.A.	21	5	11	"	"	Ass't Purser	Mo. Mrs. H.D. Bates, Barnard Rd., Stamford, Conn.	7
8	Mark M. Exley	Wis.	U.S.A.	39	5	11	"	"	Ship's Surgeon	Mo. Anna 309 Broad St., Kenasha, Wis.	8
9	William F. Wilder	Ill.	U.S.A.	32	5	10	"	"	Chief Radio	Mo. Elizabeth P O Box #13, Miami, Florida	9
10	Stephan Zirko	Ill.	U.S.A.	25	5	9	"	"	1st Ass't Radio	Pa. Paul 1908 S. 59th St., Cicero, Ill.	10
11	Earle S. Schlarb	Ind.	U.S.A.	25	5	8	"	"	2nd Ass't Radio	Wi. Selma 142 W. 73rd St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	11
12	Henry Inhulsen	Germany (Nat)	U.S.A.	38	5	8	"	"	Carpenter	Bro. William 2511 N. Clarke St., Chicago, Ill.	12
13	Herman Schmidt	Germany (Nat)	U.S.A.	43	5	11	"	"	Bos'n	None 212 River St., Ho- boken, New Jersey	13
14	Michael Chema	N.Y.	U.S.A.	34	5	5	"	"	Bos'n's Mate	Mo. Mary 126 Hawthorne Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.	14
15	James R. Walker	Va.	U.S.A.	36	5	8	"	"	Store-keeper	Bro. M.S. Walker Route 2 Box 193, Jacksonville, Fla.	15
16	Stanley V. Staffer	Mass.	U.S.A.	24	5	11	"	"	Q.M.	Wi. Marion 3214 Bainbridge Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.	16
17	Ruben Rabinowitz	N.Y.	U.S.A.	25	5	10	"	"	Q.M.	Mo. Tessie 241 E. 169th St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	17
18	Jack Fransiskavich	Austria (Nat)	U.S.A.	45	5	9	"	"	Q.M.	Mo. Thorka, Praputnik, Yugoslavia	18
19	Francis O'Brien	Bonn.	U.S.A.	35	6	0	"	"	Deck Watch	Dr. Clarence Long, Knoxville, Tenn.	19
20	Arthur R. Williams	N.Y.	U.S.A.	42	5	11	"	"	Deck Watch	Sis. Harriette 1654 Summer- field Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.	20
21	Robert G. Bennett	Del.	U.S.A.	32	5	6	"	"	A.B.	Mo. Anna 2239 Pine St., Wilmington, Del.	21
22	Morrison Redwine	Va.	U.S.A.	25	5	11	"	"	A.B.	Bro. Roy, Bigstone Gap, Va.	22
23	Peter Manzoni	Yugoslavia (Nat)	U.S.A.	49	5	5	Dk	Br.	A.B.	Sis. Mary Mrakovich 2642 Edgemont St., Phila., Pa.	23
24	Roger Desautel	Mass.	U.S.A.	27	5	9	Lt.	Br.	A.B.	Father Henry 191 Fisher St., N. Attleboro, Mass.	24
25	George Henderson	N.J.	U.S.A.	31	5	6	"	"	A.B.	Aunt Mrs. Ebelman 350 W. 20th St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	25
26	Stephan Kingsley	West Va.	U.S.A.	39	5	6	"	"	A.B.	Bro. Edward 518 W. 134th St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	26
27	Edward Thayne	Pa.	U.S.A.	26	6	0	"	"	A.B.	Mo. Mary 98 Willow St., Bloomfield, N.J.	27
28	Ehrich Kohlhof	N.Y.	U.S.A.	33	5	6	"	"	O.S.	Son Eric 3747 102nd St., Corona, N.Y.	28
29	Arturo Figueroa	P.R.	U.S.A.	25	5	6	Dk.	Br.	O.S.	Mo. Yauco, Gauto, P.R.	29
30	Harry Nerl	N.Y.	U.S.A.	30	5	4	Lt.	Fr.	O.S.	Pa. Sam 120 Pulaski St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	30
31	Harvey G. Shriner	Va.	U.S.A.	41	5	8	"	"	Chief Engineer	Wi. Mrs. H.G. 2408 Kentucky Ave., Baltimore, Md.	31
32	John Young	Flo.	U.S.A.	29	6	0	"	"	1st Ass't Engineer	Mo. Mattie 1030 Jackson Ave., New Orleans, La.	32
33	William Forsyth	Scotland (Nat)	U.S.A.	40	5	8	"	"	2nd Ass't Engineer	Wi. Mary 39 Reservoir St., Mansfield, Mass.	33
34	Sylvester J. Mirtich	N.Y.	U.S.A.	29	5	11	"	"	3rd Ass't Engineer	Mo. Teresa 6625 Clinton Ave., Maspeth, L.I., N.Y.	34
35	Leo Taprahandan	N.Y.	U.S.A.	38	5	5	"	"	Jr. 3rd Ass't Engineer	Bro. Joseph 612 N. Main St., Pleasantville, N.J.	35
36	Fred Wadell	Germany (Nat)	U.S.A.	44	5	8	"	"	Jr. Engineer	Sis. Marie Sturman 24 Ralph Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.	36
37	John F. Cronin	N.J.	U.S.A.	36	5	11	"	"	Jr. Engineer	Pa. John 2030 Coleman St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	37
38	Terrie DiLuka	Pa.	U.S.A.	32	5	10	"	"	Jr. Engineer	Mo. Rose 7445 Finance St., Pittsburg, Pa.	38



LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT	DISPOSITION	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
38	Robert A. Flaherty	N.Y.	U.S.A.	19	5 11	Pr	It	Engline	39
40	Carl Mace	West Va.	U.S.A.	27	5 11	"	"	Chief	40
41	Theodore Thompson	Pa.	U.S.A.	35	5 7	"	"	Chief	41
42	Gus Valavan	Egypt (Nat)	U.S.A.	41	5 5	DK	Bl.	Chief	42
43	Manuel Monte	Spain (Nat)	U.S.A.	44	5 8	"	"	2nd	43
44	Joseph P. Runer	P.R.	U.S.A.	52	5 6	"	"	Refer	44
45	Luis Renta	P.R.	U.S.A.	39	5 10	"	"	Refer	45
46	James M. Askew	Ala.	U.S.A.	23	6 1	It	Pr.	Refer	46
47	Andrew Donaldson	N.Y.	U.S.A.	32	5 2	"	"	Refer	47
48	Calburth H. Jones	Georgia	U.S.A.	32	5 11	"	"	Refer	48
49	William Clark	N.Y.	U.S.A.	42	5 4	"	"	Refer	49
50	James H. McKain	N.J.	U.S.A.	40	5 4	"	"	Refer	50
51	William Williams	N.Y.	U.S.A.	31	5 7	"	"	Refer	51
52	Jose Rodriguez	Argentina (Nat)	U.S.A.	42	5 10	DK/	Bl.	Refer	52
53	Manuel Vasquez	Spain (Nat)	U.S.A.	43	5 6	"	"	Refer	53
54	Elmer Bass	Nim.	U.S.A.	26	6 11	It	Pr.	Refer	54
55	Julio Rubio	Spain (Nat)	U.S.A.	32	5 8	DK	Bl.	Refer	55
56	Joseph A. Boyer	Mss.	U.S.A.	23	5 8	It	Pr.	Refer	56
57	Frank Fernandez	Cuba (Nat)	U.S.A.	55	5 7	DK	Bl.	Refer	57
58	Frank Cudreyre	Pa.	U.S.A.	21	5 3	It	Pr.	Refer	58
59	Raymond Roy	Spain (Nat)	U.S.A.	54	5 8	DK	Bl.	Refer	59
60	Carl Wilde	N.Y.	U.S.A.	41	5 1	It	Pr.	Refer	60

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, \_\_\_\_\_

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Deputy Collector.

\*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

# CREW LIST

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert title)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

Customhouse

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

19\_\_\_\_

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-1408



Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39	Robert A. Flaherty	N.Y.	U.S.A.	19	5	11	Fr.	Lt.	Engine	Fr. John 120 Park Pl.	39
40	Carl Maze	West Va.	U.S.A.	27	5	11	"	"	Chief	Sis. Mrs. Stone Dadey	40
41	Theodore Thompson	Pa.	U.S.A.	35	5	7	"	"	Elect.	1825 S. Allison St. Phila., Pa.	41
42	Gus Valavan	Egypt (Nat)	U.S.A.	41	5	5	Dk.	Bl.	Machinist	None 550 W. 20th St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	42
43	Mamuel Monte	Spain (Nat)	U.S.A.	44	5	8	"	"	Chief	Fr. John Reid 10 Broad St., Cranford, N.J.	43
44	Joseph P. Nunez	P.R.	U.S.A.	52	5	6	"	"	Refer	Bro. Anthony 18 Joralemon St., Bklyn, N.Y.C., N.Y.	44
45	Luis Renta	P.R.	U.S.A.	39	5	10	"	"	3rd Refer	Sis. Francis 908 Kelly St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	45
46	James M. Askew	Ala.	U.S.A.	23	6	1	Lt.	Fr.	Deck Engineer	W. Barbara 130 E. 117th St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	46
47	Andrew Donaldson	N.Y.	U.S.A.	32	5	2	"	"	Oiler	Mo. Lemma 2212 W 35th Ave. Birmingham, Ala.	47
48	Culbuth H. Jones	Georgia	U.S.A.	22	5	11	"	"	Oiler	Pa. Thomas 2913 W. 8th St Bklyn, N.Y.C., N.Y.	48
49	William Clark	N.Y.	U.S.A.	42	5	4	"	"	Oiler	Mo. Mrs. J.L. 221-26th St. Newport News, Va.	49
50	James H. McKain	N.J.	U.S.A.	40	5	4	"	"	W.T.	Sis. Mrs. Mary Thom 177 Syracuse St. Buffalo, N.Y.	50
51	William Williams	N.Y.	U.S.A.	31	5	7	"	"	W.T.	W. Catherine 43 Clark Ave., Jersey City, N.J.	51
52	Jose Rodriguez	Argentine (Nat)	U.S.A.	42	5	10	Dk/	Bl.	W.T.	Mo. Ida Finland, Taicassala	52
53	Manuel Vasquez	Spain (Nat)	U.S.A.	43	5	6	"	"	Fireman	Sis. Juanita Sylvester Buenos Aires, Argentine	53
54	Elmer Haas	Minn.	U.S.A.	26	5	11	Lt.	Fr.	Fireman	W. Maria Corna, Spain	54
55	Julio Rubio	Spain (Nat)	U.S.A.	32	5	8	Dk.	Bl.	Fireman	Mo. Ida Henderson, Minn.	55
56	Joseph A. Boyer	Mass.	U.S.A.	23	5	8	Lt.	Fr.	Wiper	Mo. Flora 15 W. 60th St. N.Y.C., N.Y.	56
57	Frank Fernandez	Cuba (Nat)	U.S.A.	55	5	7	Dk.	Bl.	Wiper	Pa. J.A. 174 Webster St. West Newton, Mass.	57
58	Frank Cudeyre	Pa.	U.S.A.	21	5	3	Lt.	Fr.	Wiper	Sis. Josephia Guantanamo Cuba	58
59	Raymond Rey	Spain (Nat)	U.S.A.	54	5	8	Dk.	Bl.	Chief	Uncle Thomas Flores 214 E. 11th St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	59
60	Carl Milsa	N.Y.	U.S.A.	41	6	1	Lt.	Fr.	Steward	W. Jennie 4023 Pratt Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.	60
									2nd	Mo. Maria Molonstreet 7 The Hague, Holland	

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Master of the said American \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, before me.

Deputy Collector.

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, \_\_\_\_\_

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

Deputy Collector.

\*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION  
AND NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American \_\_\_\_\_ (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:  
Customhouse

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

11-1608



The United States of America  
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION AND NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American STEAMSHIP called the "EXCALIBUR"  
of NEW YORK, N.Y. (Insert rig) bound for LISBON, PORTUGAL (Insert name of vessel)  
whereof S.N. GROVES (Insert sailing port) is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
61.	Luis Florez	Spain (Nat)	U.S.A.	55	5	5	Dk.	Bl.	Linen-keeper	Fri. Gaspar Alvarez 138 E. 16th St. N.Y.C., N.Y.	1
62.	Joseph H. Boggs	Cal.	U.S.A.	31	5	8	Lt.	Fr.	Store-keeper	Pa. Joseph Celusa, Cal R.F.D. Box # 1828	2
63.	Elder Ira Belts	Pa.	U.S.A.	46	5	9	"	"	Bar	W. Marie Banks, 1414 Bank St., Baltimore, Md.	3
64.	Hamp Howard Jones	Ky.	U.S.A.	27	5	6	"	"	Ass't Bar	Pa. H.H., Box 148 Harlan Kentucky	4
65.	Fred Sarver	N.Y.	U.S.A.	24	5	4	"	"	Steward	Bro. Philip 2385 Culver Rd., Rochester, N.Y.	5
66.	Erich Becker	Germany (Nat)	U.S.A.	26	5	3	"	"	Ass't Deck	Fri. Max Muller 113 W. 82nd St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	6
67.	Ivan Bonet	P.R.	U.S.A.	42	5	3	Dk.	Bl.	Steward	Mo. Evangeline 266 W. 17th St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	7
68.	Lewis Larson	Wis.	U.S.A.	33	5	10	Lt.	Fr.	Printer	Pa. N.G. Deerfield, Wis.	8
69.	Mac. Kennedy	N.Y.	U.S.A.	37	5	4	"	"	Nurse- Stewardess	Sis. Mrs. G. Harper 821 Washington St., Hoboken, N.J.	9
70.	Kate Sheridan	N.J.	U.S.A.	41	5	5	"	"	Stewardess	Sis. Estelle Broady 45-56 49th St., Woodside, L.I.	10
71.	Angel Ugalde	Spain (Nat)	U.S.A.	41	5	7	"	"	Chief Cook	W. Angela 369 5th Ave. Bklyn., N.Y.C., N.Y.	11
72.	John R. Conerly	Miss.	U.S.A.	35	5	8	"	"	2nd Cook	W. Ida 1021 Ave. St. Johns N.Y.C., N.Y.	12
73.	Frank Aschbauer	Austria (Nat)	U.S.A.	41	5	8	"	"	3rd Cook	Bro. Richard Gumbden, Austria	13
74.	Jose Centurio	Portugal (Nat)	U.S.A.	40	5	2	Dk.	Bl.	4th Cook	W. Carlotta Bava Cape Verd Isles	14
75.	Arthur Holmoran	Belgium (Nat)	U.S.A.	34	5	11	Lt.	Fr.	Crew Cook	W. Mary 2025 Broadway N.Y.C., N.Y.	15
76.	John Bernard	France (Nat)	U.S.A.	50	5	8	"	"	Chief Baker	Bro. Alex. 105 Girard Av. Trenton, N.J.	16
77.	Theodore Sindlinger	Germany (Nat)	U.S.A.	53	5	4	"	"	2nd Baker	Sis-in-law Hattey 116 Smith Pl., Port Richmond, N.J.	17
78.	Peter Kozlowski	Poland (Nat)	U.S.A.	54	5	5	"	"	Butcher	W. Alexandra 246 21st St., Bklyn., N.Y.C., N.Y.	18
79.	Harry White	Cal.	U.S.A.	44	5	3	"	"	Chief Pantry	Bro. Chas. 160 Wells Ave. Chicago, Ill.	19
80.	Enilio Tempreno	Spain (Nat)	U.S.A.	42	5	11	Dk.	Bl.	2nd Pantry	Bro. Francisco 400 West St. N.Y.C., N.Y.	20
81.	Erick Glitman	Germany (Nat)	U.S.A.	42	5	6	Lt.	Br.	3rd Pantry	W. Freida 63 Wilhelminen Sts., Hamburg, Germany	21
82.	Frank Flanagan	Pa.	U.S.A.	45	5	7	"	"	Dish- washer	Sis. Mrs. John A. White 313 Gittings Ave., Baltimore, Md.	22
83.	George Butterworth	Mass.	U.S.A.	33	5	2	"	"	Kitchen Utility	Mo. Emma 104 New Park Av. Hartford, Conn.	23
84.	Victor Lanzo	P.R.	U.S.A.	33	5	6	Dk.	Bl.	Utility	W. Catherine 87 E 114th St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	24
85.	Julio Rodriguez	P.R.	U.S.A.	34	5	6	"	"	Utility	W. Bessie 365 9th Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.	25
86.	Karl Deser	Germany (Nat)	U.S.A.	45	5	6	Lt.	Fr.	Utility	Cous. Fred Streil 550 W. 20th St., N.Y.C., N.Y.	26
87.	Dominio Arnone	Italy (Nat)	U.S.A.	49	5	3	Lt.	Fr.	BARBER	Mother Nunzia, 37-44 92d St Jackson Hgts L.I. NY	27
88.	Louis Witaki	N.Y.	U.S.A.	28	5	9	"	"	Officer	Mo. Anna 530 48th St. Union City, N.J.	28
89.	Pablo Delgado	P.R.	U.S.A.	29	5	4	Dk.	Bl.	Messman	Uncle Placida Delgado 28 Libertad St., P.R.	29
90.	William Folsom	Tenn.	U.S.A.	36	5	9	Lt.	Fr.	Sailor's Messboy	Sis Ruth, Elizabethtown Tenn.	30
91.	Florentino Valle	P.R.	U.S.A.	23	5	4	Dk.	Bl.	Fireman	Sis. Raphaela 1576 Mad- ison Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.	31
92.	Joseph Weiner	Poland (Nat)	U.S.A.	28	5	10	Lt.	Fr.	Messboy	Sis. I. Fine 507 1/2 N. Royleston St., Los Angeles	32
93.	Albert Telias	N.Y.	U.S.A.	27	5	9	"	"	Bellboy	Pa. Ralph 1220 Grand Concourse, N.Y.C., N.Y.	33
94.	Archibald Amaral	Brazil (Nat)	U.S.A.	27	5	3	"	"	Chief Laundry	Pa. Louis 452 Sackett St. Bklyn., N.Y.C., N.Y.	34
95.	Carl Ravitz	RUSSIA (Nat)	U.S.A.	37	5	6	"	"	2d. LAUNDRY	Sister Mrs G Woodruff 295 W 11th St N.Y City	35
96.	Henry Mahar	Pa.	U.S.A.	32	5	9	"	"	B.R.	Mo. Katherine 53 Arden St Johnson City, N.Y.	36
97.	Piorino Dallacqua	Italy (Nat)	U.S.A.	40	5	8	Dk.	Bl.	B.R.	Bro. Arturo 495 9th Ave N.Y.C., N.Y.	37
98.	Charles Norton	N.Y.	U.S.A.	25	5	11	Lt.	Fr.	B.R.	Mo. Ida 2344 University Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.	38



I, "ESCALIBUR"

*Master of the said American*

the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

*Master.*

*Port of* NEW YORK, N. Y.

Subscribed and sworn to this 15th day of August, 1940, before me.

### Deputy Collector.

*\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American.*

, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof

*is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.*

*GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,*

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our  
 Lord one thousand \_\_\_\_\_

*Lord one thousand nine hundred and*

\*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

*Deputy Collector.*

OF THE

Report File

**Master.**

**DATED:**

Port of ~~NEW YORK, N. Y.~~

87

21-160

[illegible]



LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
99.	James J. Critie	Greece (Nat)	U.S.A.	42	5	8	Dk.	Bl.	B.R.	Wf. Lydia 2311-25th St. Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	39
100.	Arteo Severi	Genn.	U.S.A.	32	5	11	"	"	B.R.	Sis. Althea 49 Moger St. Mt. Kisco, N.Y.	40
101.	Ralph Johnson	Ala.	U.S.A.	22	6	0	Lt.	Fr.	B.R.	Sis. Mrs. Chas Heinze 79 Sherman Ave., N.Y.	41
102.	Louis Trucchi	Italy (Nat)	U.S.A.	61	5	6	"	"	Head Waiter	Cous. Louis Moresco 122 Bleeker St., N.Y.C.	42
103.	Don F. McGarry	Mich	U.S.A.	30	5	10	"	"	Waiter	Mo. Mrs. C.M. Momillen Route 4 Howell, Mich.	43
104.	Hans Mangelson	Germany (Nat)	U.S.A.	36	5	8	"	"	Waiter	Uncle C.B. Lauman Clarksburg, N.J.	44
105.	John Roieca	Italy (Nat)	U.S.A.	40	5	7	Dk.	Bl.	Waiter	Wf. Anna 28 Bedford St., N.Y.C.	45
106.	Frank Hornig	Germany (Nat)	U.S.A.	46	5	9	Lt.	Fr.	Waiter	Fri. H. Prather Endicott Hotel, Columbus Ave., N.Y.C.	46
107.	Antonio Ramirez	P.R.	U.S.A.	32	5	6	Dk.	Bl.	Waiter	Mo. Lucia Jorge Boqueron P.R.	47
108.	Wilfred Wagner	Ore.	U.S.A.	31	5	8	Lt.	Fr.	Waiter	Mo. Mrs. F.D. Ashland, Ore.	48
109.	Mardich V. Etyemesian	Armenian (Nat)	U.S.A.	54	5	6	Dk.	Bl.	Waiter	Bro. Narcis o/o Western Union, Walker St., N.Y.C.	49
110.	Nicolas Cleary	Cal.	U.S.A.	44	5	8	Lt.	Fr.	Waiter	Sis. Frosso Vasilaky 508 W. 178th St., N.Y.C.	50
111.	Emile Bauman	Switzerland (Nat)	U.S.A.	51	5	2	"	"	Waiter	Mo. Anna Languiesen, Zurich Switzerland	51
112.	James E. Sullivan	N.Y.	U.S.A.	23	5	7	"	"	Officer Steward	Mo. Margaret 15 Butler St., N.Y.C.	52
113.	William B. Pace	N.J.	U.S.A.	26	5	8	"	"	Utility	Sis. Lee Pace 146 Harrason Ave., Westfield, N.J.	53
114.	Charles Orellana	Chile (Nat)	U.S.A.	41	5	3	Dk.	Br.	Utility	Sis. Edelmira Quillota, Chile	54
115.	Vicente Calvent	P.R.	U.S.A.	51	5	4	"	"	Utility	Wf. Felicita 60. Ell10th St. N.Y.C.	55
116.	Theodore Willow	Estonia (Nat)	U.S.A.	55	5	10	"	"	Utility	Fri. Ernest Mettson 7 Aster Pl., Jersey City, N.J.	56
117.	Benjamin Goldblatt	England (Nat)	U.S.A.	37	5	10	"	"	Utility	Wf. Jean 1579 Sterling Pl. Bklyn, N.Y.C.	57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, S.M. GROVES, Master of the said American STEAMSHIP "KICALIBUR", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Subscribed and sworn to this 15th day of August, 1940, before me.

S.M. GROVES  
Master.

Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

Deputy Collector.

\*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, whereof \_\_\_\_\_ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_

\*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF MARINE INSPECTION  
AND NAVIGATION  
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST  
OF THE  
American STEAMSHIP \_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert rig)

S.M. GROVES  
Master.

DATED:  
Customhouse

Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

August 15, 1940

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 11-1408



[illegible]

\_\_\_\_\_ Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre- scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con- signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

141612

55

[illegible]

14-0015



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN**

[illegible]

As per Form # 629 handed Immigration Officials at New York Aug. 10th 1940

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-00000



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HIGHLANDER", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., 10, 19 40, from the port of LITTON, PORTUGAL

56

		(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether discharged at port of arrival	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including company number, date of arrival, and date of departure, if known, to comply with last column)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	GROVES	Samuel	/	Master	7/18/40	New York	Paid off	Yes	51	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	200	None		
2	No	MELSTAD	Gustav	/	Chief Mate	"	"	Discharge	Yes	50	M	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'10"	170	None		
3	Yes	PALLIS	Arthur	/	2nd Mate	"	"	"	Yes	34	M	American	U.S.A.	6'0"	185	None		
4	Yes	MCALLISTER	Gordon	/	3rd Mate	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	185	None		
5	No	MARGANT	John	/	Jr. 3rd Mate	"	"	"	Yes	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	155	None		
6	Yes	HILLY	Mark	/	Ship's Surgeon	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	188	None		
7	No	WALKER	John	/	Chief Purser	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	175	None		
8	Yes	MCANENY	Charles	/	Ass't Purser	"	"	"	Yes	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	165	None		
9	Yes	PAZULAK	Emile	/	Chief Radio	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	145	None		
10	Yes	WILDER	William	/	1st Ass't Radio	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	160	None		
11	No	ZIRKO	Stephan	/	2nd Ass't Radio	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	165	None		
12	Yes	HOGELUND	Anton	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	Yes	46	M	Finnish	U.S.A.	5'11"	182	None		
13	Yes	SCHMIDT	Herman	/	Boatswain	"	"	"	Yes	43	M	German	U.S.A.	5'11"	265	None		
14	Yes	CHENNA	Michael	/	Boys'n's Mate	"	"	"	Yes	34	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	185	None		
15	No	WALKER	James	/	Storekeeper	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	140	None		
16	Yes	STAFFER	Stanley	/	Quartermaster	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	170	None		
17	Yes	RABINOWITZ	Ruben	/	Quartermaster	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	150	None		
18	Yes	FRANCISKAVICH	Jack	/	Quartermaster	"	"	"	Yes	44	M	Slovak	U.S.A.	5'9"	195	None		
19	No	O'BRIEN	Francis	/	Deck Watchman	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	American	U.S.A.	6'0"	193	None		
20	Yes	WILLIAMS	Arthur	/	Deck Watchman	"	"	"	Yes	42	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	140	None		
21	Yes	BENNETT	Robert	/	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	146	None		
22	No	REDWINE	Morrison	/	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	160	None		
23	No	INHULSEN	Henry	/	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	German	U.S.A.	5'8"	156	None		
24	No	DESAUTEL	Roger	/	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	160	None		
25	Yes	SIMONS	Edward	/	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	American	U.S.A.	6'2"	168	None		
26	Yes	KINGSLEY	Stephan	/	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	180	None		
27	Yes	THAYNE	Edward	/	A.B.	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	American	U.S.A.	6'0"	180	None		
28	Yes	KOHLHOF	Ehrich	/	O.S.	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	144	None		
29	No	FIGUEROA	Arturo	/	O.S.	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	West Indian	U.S.A.	5'6"	170	None		
30	Yes	VINCENT	William	/	U.S.	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	140	None		

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.  
 Owners American Export Lines, Inc.  
 Local Agents 25 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, S. N. GROVES, MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP "STRAIGHT", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the cargo brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the entry of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. N. GROVES

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors at the time of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of cargo manifest of cargo (Form 100) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 25. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, charterer, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such person has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the vessel's departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a fine not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EXCALIBUR", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 10, 1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

57

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	SHRINER	Harvey	/	Chief Engineer	7/18/40	New York	Dis-charge	Yes	41	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	148	None		
2	Yes	FINSTEIN	Jacob	/	1st Ass't Engineer	"	"	"	Yes	41	M	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	140	None		
3	Yes	YOUNG	John	/	2nd Ass't Engineer	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	American	U.S.A.	6'0"	210	None		
4	Yes	MIRTICH	Sylvester	/	3rd Ass't Engineer	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	185	None		
5	Yes	TAPRAHANIAN	Leo	/	Jr. 3rd Ass't Engineer	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	164	None		
6	Yes	WADDELL	Fred	/	Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	Yes	44	M	German	U.S.A.	5'8"	178	None		
7	Yes	GRONIN	John	/	Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	140	None		
8	Yes	DILUXE	Terrie	/	Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	198	None		
9	Yes	FLAHERTY	Robert	/	Engine Cadet	"	"	"	Yes	19	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	156	None		
10	Yes	HANNEGAN	William	/	Chief Electrician	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	150	None		
11	No	THOMPSON	Theodore	/	Machinist	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	193	None		
12	Yes	VALAVAN	Gas	/	Chief Refer	"	"	"	Yes	41	M	Egyptian	U.S.A.	5'5"	170	None		
13	Yes	MONTE	Manuel	/	2nd Refer	"	"	"	Yes	44	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'8"	180	None		
14	Yes	NUNEZ	Joseph	/	3rd Refer	"	"	"	Yes	52	M	West Indian	U.S.A.	5'6"	200	None		
15	Yes	BENTA	Luis	/	Deck Engineer	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	West Indian	U.S.A.	5'10"	160	None		
16	Yes	ASKEW	James	/	Oiler	"	"	"	Yes	23	M	American	U.S.A.	6'1"	150	None		
17	Yes	TYDINGS	John	/	Oiler	"	"	"	Yes	44	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	180	None		
18	Yes	JONES	Culburth	/	Oiler	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	150	None		
19	No	WILLIAMS	William	/	Watertender	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	160	None		
20	Yes	MCKAIN	James	/	Watertender	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	170	None		
21	No	LUCK	Paul	/	Watertender	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	American	U.S.A.	6'2"	180	None		
22	No	RODRIGUEZ	Jose	/	Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	42	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'10"	160	None		
23	No	VASQUEZ	Manuel	/	Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	43	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'6"	185	None		
24	No	HASS	Elmer	/	Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	160	None		
25	No	RUBIO	Julios	/	Wiper	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'8"	180	None		
26	No	BOYER	Joseph	/	Wiper	"	"	"	Yes	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	148	None		
27	Yes	FERNANDEZ	Frank	/	Wiper	"	"	"	Yes	55	M	Cuban	U.S.A.	5'7"	148	None		
28	Yes	CUDEYRO	Frank	/	Wiper	"	"	"	Yes	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5'3"	165	None		
29	Yes	PARMAN	Max	/	Chief Steward	"	"	"	Yes	55	M	German	U.S.A.	5'7"	180	None		
30	No	MILDE	Carl	/	2nd Steward	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	American	U.S.A.	6'1"	155	None		

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.  
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.  
Local Agents 25 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

S. N. GROVES, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "HYCALIUM", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. N. GROVES Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EXCALIBUR", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., AUGUST 30, 1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

58

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	FLOREZ	Luis	/	Linenkeeper	7/18/40	New York	Dis-charge	Yes	55	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'5"	158	None		
2	Yes	ROGGS	Joseph	/	Storekeeper	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	190	None		
3	Yes	BELTZ	Elder	/	Bar Steward	"	"	"	Yes	46	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	152	None		
4	Yes	JONES	Hamp	/	Ass't Bar Steward	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	148	None		
5	Yes	SARVER	Fred	/	Deck Steward	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	130	None		
6	Yes	BECKER	Erich	/	Ass't Deck Steward	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	German	U.S.A.	5'3"	145	None		
7	Yes	GILLENBERG	Leroy	/	Printer	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	150	None		
8	Yes	KENNEDY	Mae	/	Nurse-Stewardess	"	"	"	Yes	37	F	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	170	None		
9	Yes	SHERIDAN	Kate	/	Stewardess	"	"	"	Yes	41	F	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	167	None		
10	Yes	LARSON	Lewis	/	Night Steward	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	140	None		
11	Yes	UGALDE	Angel	/	Chief Cook	"	"	"	Yes	41	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'7"	180	None		
12	Yes	CONERLY	John	/	2nd Cook	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	145	None		
13	Yes	ASCHBAUER	Frank	/	3rd Cook	"	"	"	Yes	41	M	German	U.S.A.	5'8"	140	None		
14	No	CENTERIO	Jose	/	4th Cook	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	Portugese	U.S.A.	5'2"	154	None		
15	Yes	ABENA	Angel	/	Crew Cook	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	Filipino	Filipino	5'3"	135	None		
16	Yes	RUNGE	Richard	/	Chief Baker	"	"	"	Yes	65	M	Slovak	U.S.A.	5'7"	200	None		
17	No	MARTINEZ	Alfred	/	2nd Baker	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'7"	153	None		
18	Yes	KOZLOWSKI	Peter	/	Butcher	"	"	"	Yes	54	M	Polish	U.S.A.	5'5"	200	None		
19	No	WHITE	Harry	/	Chief Pantry	"	"	"	Yes	44	M	American	U.S.A.	5'3"	145	None		
20	Yes	TEMPRANO	Emilio	/	2nd Pantry	"	"	"	Yes	42	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'11"	140	None		
21	No	SCHNABEL	Clyde	/	3rd Pantry	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	Pacific Islander	U.S.A.	5'3"	130	None		
22	No	MITCHELL	Earl	/	Dishwasher	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	156	None		
23	No	LOFTUS	James	/	Kitchen Utility	"	"	"	Yes	45	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	145	None		
24	No	LANZO	Victor	/	Utility	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	West Indian	U.S.A.	5'6"	164	None		
25	Yes	RODRIQUEZ	Julio	/	Utility	"	"	"	Yes	34	M	West Indian	U.S.A.	5'6"	135	None		
26	Yes	FLORENCE	Robert	/	Utility	"	"	"	Yes	38	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	150	None		
27	No	ARNONE	Damiano	/	Barber	"	"	"	Yes	50	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'3"	145	None		
28	Yes	WITZKI	Louis	/	Officer's Messman	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	145	None		
29	Yes	MOLLER	George	/	Ass't Off's Messman	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	170	None		
30	No	WOLK	Michael	/	Seaman's Messman	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	160	None		

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.  
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.  
Local Agents 25 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, S. N. GROVES, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "EYALIBUR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. N. GROVES

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EXCALIBUR", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., AUGUST 10, 1940, from the port of LISBON, PORTUGAL

59

No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	VALLE	Florencio		Fireman's Messman	7/18/40	New York	Dis-charge	Yes	23	M	West Indian	U.S.A.	5'4"	135	None		
2	Yes	HELMAN	Solomon		Bellboy	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	American	U.S.A.	4'11"	100	None		
3	Yes	TELIS	Albert		Bellboy	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	165	None		
4	Yes	NESBITT	Thomas		Chief Laundryman	"	"	"	Yes	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	175	None		
5	Yes	AMARAL	Archibald		2nd Laundryman	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'3"	120	None		
6	Yes	MAHAR	Henry		B.R. Steward	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	175	None		
7	Yes	DALLACQUA	Fiorino		B.R. Steward	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'8"	168	None		
8	Yes	NORTON	Charles		B.R. Steward	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	160	None		
9	Yes	CRITIE	James		B.R. Steward	"	"	"	Yes	42	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5'8"	160	None		
10	Yes	SEVERI	Arteo		B.R. Steward	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	160	None		
11	Yes	GONZALEZ	Aurelio		B.R. Steward	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	West Indian	U.S.A.	5'6"	153	None		
12	Yes	TRUCCHI	Louis		Head Waiter	"	"	"	Yes	61	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'6"	165	None		
13	Yes	JOHNSON	Ralph		Waiter	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	American	U.S.A.	6'0"	175	None		
14	No	MAUGELSEN	Hans		Waiter	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	German	U.S.A.	5'8"	180	None		
15	Yes	ROICCA	John		Waiter	"	"	"	Yes	40	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'7"	180	None		
16	No	HORNING	Frank		Waiter	"	"	"	Yes	46	M	German	U.S.A.	5'9"	164	None		
17	Yes	RAMIREZ	Antonio		Waiter	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	West Indian	U.S.A.	5'6"	150	None		
18	No	WAGNER	Wilfred		Waiter	"	"	"	Yes	31	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	185	None		
19	No	STUMPF	Nicholas		Waiter	"	"	"	Yes	36	M	German	U.S.A.	5'5"	174	None		
20	Yes	CLEARY	Nicolas		Waiter	"	"	"	Yes	44	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	185	None		
21	Yes	BAUMAN	Emile		Waiter	"	"	"	Yes	51	M	German	U.S.A.	5'2"	120	None		
22	Yes	SULLIVAN	James		Officer's Steward	"	"	"	Yes	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	135	None		
23	No	PAGE	William		Utility	2	"	"	Yes	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	148	None		
24	Yes	ORELLANA	Charles		Utility	"	"	"	Yes	41	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'3"	140	None		
25	No	CALVENTE	Vicente		Utility	"	"	"	Yes	51	M	West Indian	U.S.A.	5'4"	140	None		
26	No	WEINER	Joseph		Utility	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	Polish	U.S.A.	5'10"	146	None		
27	Yes	GOLDBLATT	Benjamin		Utility	"	"	"	Yes	37	M	English	U.S.A.	5'10"	170	None		
28	No	MARCHETTI	VITO		U. ARMY	8/1/40	Lisbon	"	"	44	M	ITAL.	"	5'9"	165	"		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 118 members of crew, including the Master

No. 55  
American Consulate LISBON, PORTUGAL  
(Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
S/S. Excalibur  
AUG 1 - 1940

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.  
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.  
Local Agents 25 Broadway, New York City, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, S.N. GROVES, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "EYCALIBUR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

**AUG 10 1940**

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
S.N. GROVES, Master, EYCALIBUR

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed, respectively, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing or departing, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



FURNESS, WITBY & CO. LIMITED,  
FURNESS HOUSE,  
LEADENHALL STREET,  
LONDON, E.C. 3.

19th July 1940

HTAM/JMA

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

S.S. "KELBERGEN"

This is to certify that Captain H. Stobbe having  
been taken ill on the point of the vessel's departure from  
London, Mr. J.C.C. Wellesman was promoted and appointed to command  
the above vessel.

FURNESS, WITBY & CO. LIMITED

*Wm. Arnold*  
MANAGER

MANAGEMENT DEPT.



[illegible]

**Master**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-00000

Port of New York

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted 9  
Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 33

61

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. M. PARENT	22	DUTCH	MARCH 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1940 ROTTERDAM
A. VAN DONGEN	34	"	" " " "
A. JANSSEN	29	"	" " " "
F. ARKESTEIJN	19	"	" " " "
- B. DIEMERS	42	"	" " " "
H. HUYSER	42	"	" " " "
- L. VAN ES	22	"	" " " "
- P. DEY	18	"	" " " "
G. LUYTEN	36	BELGIAN	July 16 <sup>th</sup> 1940 LONDON.

RECEIVED

~~SEP 4 1940~~

RECORD DIVISION  
 Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14-00122



**SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL**

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN**

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14183



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "KELBERGEN" arriving at NEW YORK 8/20, 1940, from the Port of LONDON, ENGLAND 7/20/40

62

KELBERGEN

Aug 10 1940

Aug 10 1940

State Marine

(1) No. on board	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight KILO	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Include statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	NO	STOBBE	HENDRIK	51	MASTER	5/3/40	R'Dam	NO	YES	44	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'9	72	NIL		
2	"	WELLEMAN	JAC.C.	30	1ST OFFICER	"	"	NO	"	46	"	"	"	5'6	85	"		
3	"	V. ZADELHOFF	STEVENS.H.	33	Ch. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10	104	"		
4	"	MAK	JAN CORNELIS	10	2ND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	71	"		
5	"	POP	WILLEM	21	3RD	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	78	"		
6	"	STADA	DIRK	23	2ND ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9	75	"		
7	"	KELFKENS	WILLEM J	19	3RD	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9	65	"		
8	"	PARENTS	A JOH MARIA	1/2	4TH	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	80	"		
9	"	RUITER	PIETER	1	RADIO OFF	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0	77	"		
10	"	VAN DONGEN	ANDRIES	21	BOSCH	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	87	"		
11	"	VAN TEYLINGEN	PIETER	20	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	76	"		
12	"	STOLK	MAUSTEN	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5	58	"		
13	"	DE KEIZER	PIETER	3/4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	72	"		
14	"	JANSEN	ANTOON	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	78	"		
15	"	VISSER	GERRIT	1	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	5'6	70	"		
16	"	BOOMSMA	JOHANNES	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	70	"		
17	"	DE BRUYN	PIETER C	2	DECKBOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5	62	"		
18	"	ARKESTEYN	FRANCISCUS	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	65	"		
19	"	HUYSER	HENDRIK	26	COOK	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	86	"		
20	"	VAN SCHIE	YOCHERN	1	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9	75	"		
21	"	VAN ES	LEENDERT	2	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	70	"		
22	"	DEY	PIETER	2	MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	80	"		
23	"	V. HOUWELINGER	CORNELIS	28	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9	87	missing top right hand		
24	"	KOORN	DIRK	17	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	75	NIL		
25	"	SPEEK	HESMAN L	24	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	75	"		
26	"	GYZEN	NICOLAUS	32	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10	80	"		
27	"	DIEMERS	BERTINUS	28	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	78	"		
28	"	STOUT	CORNELIS	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	68	"		
29	"	VAN DER LUGT	CORNELIS	27	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9	67	"		
30	"	BRONS	MAUSTEN	15	GREASER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5	65	"		

Not on board  
Left at London  
year 1940

Left at London  
year 1940

FURNESS, WITHEY & Co., LTD.,

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
FURNESS HOUSE,  
LEADENHALL STREET,  
LONDON, E.C.3.

State Marine

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of  
sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.**

**ALIEN SEAMEN.**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



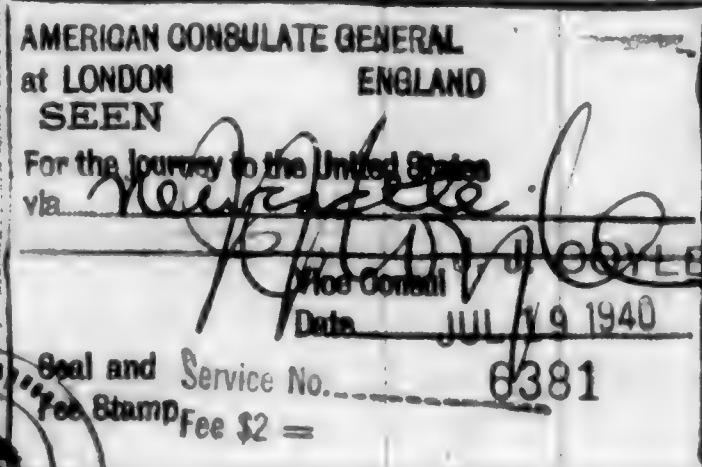
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel "KELBERGEN", arriving at NEW YORK, 8/10, 1940, from the Port of LONDON, ENGLAND, 7/20/40

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight kilo	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	REMKES MICHEL	9	TRIMMER	3/3/40 R'DAM	NO	YES	23	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'8	70	NIL		
2	"	BREEMS JES JUS HENDS	28	"	" " " "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9	74	"		Left at London 7/20/40
3	NO	KWAKERMAAT DIRK	21	TRIMMER	26/6/40 LONDON	NO	YES	45	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'6	73	Scar right index finger Tattoo		Left at London 7/20/40
4	"	DE VRIES JANGERBEN	8	"	" " " "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	75	right arm		Left at London 7/20/40
5	"	VAN T HOFF JOHEN	18	MESS BOY	" " " "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	68	NIL		Left at London 7/20/40
6	"	LUYTEN GERARD I.	20	A.B.	15/7/40 " "	"	"	36	"	BELGIUM	BELGIUM	5'7	60	"		
7	"	SPAANS MARTIN	7	TRIMMER	" " " "	"	"	20	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'9	65	"		
8	"	GOEDE JOHN	1st V	"	" " " "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'2	72	"		
9	CLOSED WITH 34 NAMES															



This is to certify that the above mentioned men have all produced satisfactory evidence of nationality. They are under no agreement to be discharged in the U.S. of America. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Vice Consul  
to Consul General

Line FURNESS, WITBY & Co., Ltd.,  
Owners FURNESS HOUSE,  
LEADENHALL STREET,  
Local Agents LONDON, E.C. 3.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See List of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of  
sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SUPPLEMENTAL CREW LIST

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "KILBERGEN"

arriving at NEW YORK

1941, from the Port of LONDON

64

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at res YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	VAN DER WYK ✓ DIRK	11	SUPRY DECK H	20/7/40 LONDON	NO	YES	29	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	CM 177	KILO 90	NIL		
2	NO	VAN DER PEYL ✓ JOHANNES	20	3RD OFFICER	22/7/40	"	"	36	"	"	"	180	91	"		
3		CLOSED WITH Two NAMES														
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL CREW LIST

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at LONDON ENGLAND  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via New York  
Vice Consul  
Date JUL 22 1941  
Service No. 6468  
NO FEE PRESCRIBED



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See List of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Helbing, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1920

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heregovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-4

65

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45826 FILED AUG 20 1940  
46587 JAN 23 1941

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Card Passed 8/23/40  
Card Checked 8/29/40  
Card 8/29/40  
Card 8/29/40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#	CABIN	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS	
			S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CTS.	EXEMPT	EXEMPT	EXEMPT		
46587	1st CABIN	3								5	4	12
	CABIN											
	2nd CABIN											
	3rd CABIN											
	TOTAL	3								5	4	12

LIST OF RAC

"Race or people" is to be determined by the language they speak and the original station, the mother tongue to be used only

Albanian. Greek.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					EXEMPT	TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	EXPLG. 44	RES OF U.S.A. 519	RES 40000	RES 500		
1st CABIN	10					12	1				30	53
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	10					12	1				30	53

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, and the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |              |                   |   |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian.    | Greek.            | Russian.                                      |
| Armenian.    | Hebrew.           | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bohemian.    | Hercegovinian.    | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian.     | Irish.            |   |
| Bulgarian.   | Italian.          | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.     | Japanese.         | Serbian.                                      |
| Croatian.    | Korean.           | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.       | Latvian.          | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.   | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.       | Magyar.           | Spanish-American.                             |
| East Indian. | Manx.             | Syrian.                                       |
| English.     | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Estonian.    | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Filipino.    | Negro.            | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| Finnish.     | Pacific Islander. |   |
| Flemish.     | Polish.           |   |
| French.      | Portuguese.       |   |
| German.      | Roumanian.        |   |

MUND	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	53	12	65
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	53	12	65

Manifest  
8/25



List 4

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. Marisa Thordens Passengers sailing from Petsamo, Finland, July 9, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
41	EXEMPT	MANTELA	JALMARI	34	3	M	S	FARMER	Y	English	Y	FINNISH	Finland	KORTESJARVI	8	3/3	Helsinki	7/1/40	CANADA	KAPUSKASING
42	EXEMPT	LINBLAD	EINAR	47	2	M	M	INTERPRETOR	Y	English	Y	CANADIAN	Finland	HELSINGFORS	30	3/3	Helsinki	7/2/40	CANADA	MONTREAL
43	EXEMPT	LAITILA	LUDVIG	28	1	M	S	LABORER	Y	"	Y	FINNISH	Finland	TALASTARVI	10	3/3	"	7/1/40	"	"
44	EXEMPT	HALLONEN	KARLO	43	1	M	S	CARPENTER	Y	English	Y	"	Finland	KUOPIO	18	3/3	Helsinki	7/2/40	"	MONTREAL
5	EXEMPT	MARTAMAKI	MARTTI	34	5	M	S	MINER	Y	"	Y	"	Finland	KARIJOKI	34	3/3	"	7/3/40	"	Port Arthur
6	EXEMPT	RIKULA	JALMARI	51	4	M	M	CHAUFFEUR	Y	"	Y	"	Finland	HAMENKYRO	312	3/3	Helsinki	7/2/40	USA	NEW YORK
7	EXEMPT	LAHDENMAKI	TORSI	22	6	M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	Finland	ABO	25	3/3	"	7/2/40	CANADA	TORONTO
8	EXEMPT	PLOSILA	YRTO	40	1	M	S	LABORER	Y	"	Y	"	Finland	KURIKKA	17	3/3	"	7/2/40	"	VANCOUVER
9	EXEMPT	HILDEN	MARTI	36	1	M	M	CHAUFFEUR	Y	"	Y	"	Finland	MAURAME	21	3/3	"	7/2/40	"	TORONTO
10	EXEMPT	MAATO	JUHO	43	4	M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	Finland	KATAANI	152	3/3	"	6/2/40	"	"
11	EXEMPT	VUORINEN	VILHO	40	3	M	S	MINER	Y	"	Y	"	Finland	POYTYA	3	3/3	"	7/1/40	Canada	VIRGINIA TOWN
12	EXEMPT	OHMAN	LAURI JOHANNES	36	1	M	M	CHAUFFEUR	Y	"	Y	"	Finland	WIBORG	Ref. Rec. Sec. 13(1)	3/3	Helsinki	99510/536	99	NEW YORK
13	EXEMPT	GUBE	IVAR	37	5	M	S	BUTLER	Y	"	Y	SWEDISH	Sweden	KARHULA	153	3/3	Helsinki	6/26/40	CANADA	MONTREAL
14	EXEMPT	NEW HOUSE	LUKE RUDOLPHE	34	1	M	S	MECHANIC	Y	"	Y	CANADIAN	Finland	SANDVING	Sec. 3(3)			99510/510	180	TORONTO
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Maria Theresia, from Petsamo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emmanuel L. L.  
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 10 1940, 19  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately denote, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have  
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARISA THORNDEN Passengers sailing from PETSA MO

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of  
July 9, 1940

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-42



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUG 10 1940

19

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Year or period of years	Where?									Whether to perform or obstruct or impede the immigration of aliens, or to obstruct or impede the removal of aliens from the United States	Whether to perform or obstruct or impede the immigration of aliens, or to obstruct or impede the removal of aliens from the United States		
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	Helena Alexandra 6 KIRKWOOD, Port.																				
5	Father Miro Haganehki Finland																				
6																					
7	wife LEAPE J. Kajarvi, Finland																				
8																					
9	Wife Kemi alla 2. Oleschellki Helsinki																				
10	Wife Sofia Aneliniemi Finland																				
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	Father Jack Polymari, Finland																				
15	Mother Bertha Selinowski, Finland																				
16	Bro. Antti Punnanen Polymari, Finland																				
17	Father Henry Polymari, Finland																				
18	Sister Ellen Salminen Polymari, Finland																				
19	Sister Lisa Salminen Polymari, Finland																				
20	Sister Hilda Salminen Polymari, Finland																				
21	Mother Hilda Polymari, Finland																				
22																					
23																					
24	CHAS. HAYNES INWOOD L.I.																				
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Maria Thorden, from Petsamo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emmanuel  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1940 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have  
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARISA THORPE

Passengers sailing from PEISAMO

4th of July, 1940

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



## List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Aug 10, 1920

70

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line THORNTON'S LINGS

Owners G. B. THORP

Local Agents THORNTON LEE'S DIRECTOR of NY



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Maria Shodin, from Petsamo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emmanuel  
Master-officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 10 1940, 19  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Elkberg  
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MARISA THORDEN Sailing from Helsinki, Finland, July 9, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York 8/0, 1940

21

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-502



72

, 19

*M.*

, from

S.I.



Form 699  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Point of New York

I, master of the Finnish S. S. Marisa Thorden  
(Nationality)  
from port of Petsamo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 39      Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 5

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 7 Total crew this date . . . . . 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 30/8-40, 1940, consigned to Thordens Lines; is now lying at Bayone Terminal, and is expected to sail 4/10, 1940, for Petsamo via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was 2nd.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

73

[illegible]

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a written listing of the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, where and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report any cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien in respect of whom correct lists are not delivered or a true statement is not made, or in case of desertion, in the event granting clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

14-1015

*from the port of...PETSAMO*

mentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

Ende...

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(15)	(16)	(17)
	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Containing statements of all persons ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action Fugitive Government
	Finland	185	86			
	"	170	72			
	"	173	70			
	"	173	75			
	"	180	85			
	"	176	80			
	"	170	60			
	"	178	80			
	"	178	78			
	"	175	70			
	"	165	70			
	"	166	66			
	"	174	70			
	"	180	80			
	"	172	69			
	"	181	75			
	"	163	58			
	"	162	64			
	"	176	68			
	"	167	69			
	"	172	66			
	"	182	78			
	"	169	74			
	"	176	69			
	"	174	74			
	"	173	66			
	"	170	70			
	"	171	71			
	"	165	69			
	"	172	69			

**Notes.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (9) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Aug 10

[illegible]

Local Agents ----- THORDEN LINES, 19 RECTOR STREET NEW YORK



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 74

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MARISA THORDEN", arriving at NEW YORK, Aug 10, 1940, from the port of PETSAMO

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
LENCK	EINAR	22	Master	8/11/38	Finland	No	Yes	39	M	Finnish	Finnish	185	86			
DIEDRICHS	HARRY	17	Chief Off.	7/6/39	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	170	72			
HOLMSTRÖM	VIKTOR	4	II Offic.	3/7/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	173	70			
HOLMBERG	GÖSTA	5	III Offic.	26/6/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	173	75			
BRÄNNÄS	TORSTEN	6	Wire Oper.	25/7/38	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	180	85			
FREJBORG	ARNOLD	20	CHIEF ENG.	4/5/36	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	176	80			
ISHTONEN	KARL OSKAR	9	II ENGINEER	3/7/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	170	80			
BERGMAN	EDVIN	18	III "	20/10/39	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	178	80			
FALLSTRÖM	ALBERT	8		26/6/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	178	78			
KIRPPU	VÄINÖ	15	Fireman	20/10/39	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	175	70			
PIIRONEN	ARMA S	2	"	27/10/39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	165	70			
ORAVA	EINAR	12	"	10/1/40	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	166	66			
GRÖNDAHL	VILHO	15	"	16/4/40	New York	"	"	30	M	"	"	174	70			
ISOTALO	EINO	1	"	20/3/40	Malmö	"	"	43	M	"	"	180	80			
ANTONOFF	HEIKKI	7	"	26/6/40	Finland	"	"	22	M	"	"	172	69			
SANDSTRÖM	SVEN	3	"	26/6/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	181	75			
SIEKKINEN	HUGO	-	"	26/6/40	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	163	58			
KORTELAINE	MARTTI	2	"	26/6/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	162	64			
Andre	HAKAN	6	Carpenter	3/6/39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	176	68			
KARI	UNO	2	Sailor	16/12/40	G: Berg	"	"	20	M	"	"	167	69			
STARK	KOSTI	2	"	14/11/40	New York	"	"	20	M	"	"	172	66			
LINDEWALL	VEIKKO	2	"	15/12/40	G: Berg	"	"	19	M	"	"	182	78			
WESTERBACK	KARL	3	"	26/6/40	Finland	"	"	22	M	"	"	169	74			
EKLUND	THURE	1	"	26/6/40	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	176	69			
MEHTONEN	SULO	2	"	26/6/40	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	174	74			
ANTTILA	EERO	-	"	26/6/40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	173	66			
RUTANEN	SAMJUS	1	"	26/6/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	170	70			
PIFINEN	JUNO	3	"	26/6/40	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	171	71			
PETTERSON	HARRY	8	Steward	26/6/40	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	165	69			
LANTINEN	EINO	4	Chief Cook	26/6/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	172	69			

THORDENS LINES

GUSTAF B THORDEN

Local Agents: THORDEN LINES, 19 RECTOR STREET NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MARISA THORDEN

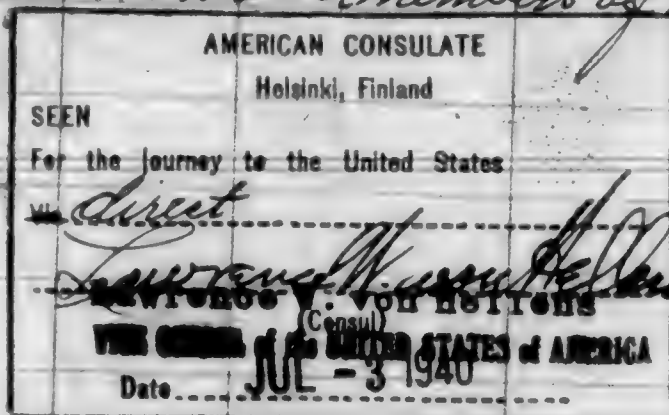
arriving at NEW YORK

AUG 10 1940

19\_\_\_\_, from the port of HELSINKI FINLAND

75

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever declared deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	No	TRYGG	HARRY	8	II Cook	26/6/40	Finland	No	Yes	30	M	Finnish	Finnish	180	70			
2	No	ELVING	HANS	1	Messboy	2/7/40	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	173	69			
3	No	JORGENSEN	ERVING		DECKBOY	2/7/40	"	Yes	"	24	M	Norweg.	Norweg.	192	85			
4	No	JORGENSEN	JAN KONRAD		"	2/7/40	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	182	76			
5	No	SMUSO	CHIL		"	2/7/40	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	175	70			
6	No	Furre	HANS		SALOONBOY	2/7/40	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	176	69			
7	No	Peippo	mikko		"	2/7/40	"	"	"	35	M	Finnish	Finnish	176	78			
8	No	Richards	byrne		Deckboy	2/7/40	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	175	75			
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21	No	TORPER	KRISTOFER		Salonby	7/7-40	Finland	Yes	Yes	30	M	Norweg.	Norweg.	180	83			
22	No	RETSBERG	JOHANNES	7	Fireman	2/6-40	"	"	"	47	M	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN	171	72			
39		KARTANO	VAINO	8	2nd Eng.	8/7-40	"	No	"	29	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	171	75			
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Service No. \_\_\_\_\_  
\$2.00 Fines/Over



\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Emar Leuch Maser, of the St Maria Londen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Emar Leuch  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 10 1942 day of August, 1942

Immigrant Inspector.

8/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on-board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2



[illegible]

O. Buyl  
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
RECEIVED PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

AUG 16 1940

RECORD DIVISION  
ENIG Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
Aug. 12.

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. 7 miles, 1940  
from port of Nasir (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 0  
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug 10, 1940, consigned to Gulf Oil Corporation; is now lying at Gallport S. I., and is expected to sail Aug 12, 1940 for Puerto La Cruz via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

76

[illegible]



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

**CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE**

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**141012



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Mirlo*, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *Aug. 10*, 1940, from the port of *San Pedro de Macoris, Venezuela*.

77

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1		Berge	Oddmund	25 Yrs.	Captain	3/4-39	Oslo	No	Yes	42	M	Scand.	Norway	5-6	152			PP signed
2		Petersen	Peter	27 "	Chief Mate	5/16-40	New-York	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	160			PP signed
3		Petersen	Claus	40 "	2nd. "	3/6-39	Oslo	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-7	165			do
4		Nicolaisen	Einar	15 "	3rd. "	3/3-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150			do
5		Hovland	Ivar	29 "	Wlss. Operatr.	6/19-40	New-York	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	145			do
6		Hagen	Harry	4 "	Boatswain	3/6-39	Oslo	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	150			do
7		Olsen	Anton	27 "	Carpenter	3/6-39	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-10	190			do
8		Svendsen	Bjarne	4 "	A. B.	3/6-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145			do
9		Wilhelmsen	Johan	4 "	"	2/20-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	160			do
10		Bauer	Fredrik	38 "	"	7/24-40	New-York	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-4	140			do
11		Rindal	Trygve	5 "	O. S.	7/6-40	Philadel.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	175			do
12		Kihle	Nils	1 "	"	3/6-39	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	136			do
13		Lunde	Kaare	1 "	"	9/30-	Tonsberg	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	175			do
14		Ajer	Arne	3 "	"	2/28-40	Oslo	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	150			do
15		Anholt	Reidar	2 "	"	6/20-40	New-York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	164			do
16		Ludvigsen	Leif	1 "	"	6/20-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	150			do
17		Solum	Hans	1 "	"	9/30-39	Tonsberg	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	160			do
18		Lofqvist	Anagar	20 "	1. Engineer	3/4-39	Oslo	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	136			do
19		Fredriksen	Henrik	18 "	2. "	3/6-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6-0	200			do
20		Andersen	Karl	38 "	3. "	3/3-39	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-2	150			do
21		Tangen	Ole	15 "	Pumpman	3/3-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	135			do
22		Larsen	Kristian	3 "	Donkeyman	2/16-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-0	154			do
23		Andersen	Ariel	3 "	Fireman	3/6-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	163			do
24		Andersen	Aebjorn	3 "	"	3/3-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	167			do
25		Kittelsen	Harald	5 "	"	5/28-40	New-York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	176			do
26		Bakke	Olaf	1 "	Greaser	3/7-39	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	153			do
27		Fossen	Gunnar	8 Mo.	"	2/27-40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150			do
28		Bangsund	Ivar	1 Year	"	9/30-39	Tonsberg	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	140			do
29		Jacobsen	Arthur	12 "	"	7/24-40	New-York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	145			do
30		Hvitsten	Johan	1 "	"	2/13-40	Tonsberg	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	150			do
31		Fjeld	Nils	10 "	Steward	3/4-39	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	143			do

Line  
Owners *Wich. Wilhelmsen*  
Local Agents *Gulf Oil Corp.*

*Book Port, S.I.  
Master States he will probably  
be Sunday. about 4 PM*

*PPHawagan*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*3rd Document  
1. U.S.*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Oddmund Berge, of the S/S Mulo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Berge  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1940  
R. H. Horgan  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

78

Vessel *Mirlo*, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **AUG 10 1940**, 1940, from the port of *Las Piedras, Venezuela*.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
32	✓	Olsen	Mauritz	✓ 32 Yrs.	Cook	2/18-38	Oslø	No	Yes	52	M	Scand.	Norway	5-3	132			<i>PP Lys</i>
33	✓	Kristiansen	Gunnar	✓ 1 "	Galleyboy	7/24-40	New-York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	145			<i>du</i>
34	✓	Fredriksen	Nils	✓ 6 Months	Messboy	5/29-40	" "	"	"	16	"	American	U.S.A.	5-7	150			
35	✓	Berge	<i>capt wife</i> Dagny	✓ 2 Yrs.	Stewardess	6/3-40	" "	"	"	30	M	Scand.	Norway	5-3	140			
36	✓	Berge	Liv (Daughter)	✓		6/3-40	" "	"	No	1/2	"	"	"					
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*No U.S. Consul at Las Piedras.  
Ship sailed from New York to Las Piedras and returned to New York.*

*PP Lys  
du*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners *Willb. Wilhelmsen*  
Local Agents *Gulf Oil Corp.*

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Edmund Berge, of the S/S Mistr, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

August, 1940

O. Berge

Master, First or Second Officer.

J. H. Hansen

Immigrant Inspector.

8/10

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



[illegible]

*J. P. de Boer.*  
Master

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York  
August 17th, 1940  
 I, master of the Netherlands M.S. "Phrontis"  
 (Nationality)  
 from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 Total crew at time of arrival 63 Number of seamen deserted None  
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 63  
 The above named vessel arrived at this port August 10th, 1940, consigned to  
Messrs. Elder Dempster Lines; is now lying at Staten Island, Pier 19, and is  
 expected to sail August 17th, 1940, for Philadelphia & Montreal  
 via United States port of Philadelphia First port of call in United States  
 this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]



[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel "PHRONTIS".

, arriving at New York, Aug 10, 1940, from the Port of Freetown Yica July 25, 1940

PHRONTIS  
Aug 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	De Boer	Lambrecht. Jan Frederick	28 yrs.	Master	11.5.40	Amsterdam	No.	Yes	44 M.		Dutch	Dutch	6.0	200			
2	Yes	Rotgans	Jacob.	20 yrs.	Chf. Mate	13.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	38 M.		Dutch	Dutch	6.5	192			
3	Yes	Ruiter	Sybrand	16 yrs.	2nd Mate	13.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	31 M.		Dutch	Dutch	5.9	155			
4	1st	Bakker	Jan	2 yrs.	3rd Mate	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	20 M.		Dutch	Dutch	6.3	200	Top off Right Thumb.		
5	1st	Roosekranz	Hendrick Narius	2 yrs.	4th Mate	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	19 M.		Dutch	Dutch	5.2	138			
6	Yes	Loomans	Thomas	27 yrs.	Chf. Engr.	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	45 M.		Dutch	Dutch	6.0	188			
7	1st	Scheybeler	Cornelis	15 yrs.	2nd Engr.	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	33 M.		Dutch	Dutch	5.4	158			
8	Yes	Vuil	Arie	13 yrs.	3rd Engr.	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	32 M.		Dutch	Dutch	5.10	195			
9	1st	Keulemans	Antonius	4 yrs.	4th Engr.	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	24 M.		Dutch	Dutch	6.0	200			
10	1st	Molenaar	Carol Pieter	1 yr.	Asst. Engr.	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	21 M.		Dutch	Dutch	5.5	142			
11	1st	Kampman	Otte	1 yr.	Asst. Engr.	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	18 M.		Dutch	Dutch	5.4	130			
12	1st	Koopmans	Jan Cornelis		Asst. Engr.	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	19 M.		Dutch	Dutch	5.6	126			
13	1st	Andringa	Hendicus Pieter		Asst. Engr.	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	18 M.		Dutch	Dutch	5.8	140			
14	Yes	Dotzek	Adolf	14 yrs.	Electrician	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	49 M.		Dutch	Dutch	5.8	200			
15	Yes	Steendyk	Martinus	16 yrs.	W/Operator	13.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	36 M.		Dutch	Dutch	5.8	160			
16	1st	Dykshoorn	Jan	18 yrs.	W/Operator	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	35 M.		Dutch	Dutch	5.9 1/2	200	Tattoo "J.D." on left Forearm.		
17	1st	Van Galen	Peter Frank	14 yrs.	Chf. Stwd.	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	48 M.		Dutch	Dutch	6.2	180			
18	1st	Licht	Frans	6 mths	2nd Stwd.	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	17 M.		Dutch	Dutch	5.6	130	Small scar on Forehead.		
19	1st	Duindam	Lambertus, Gerardus	4 mths.	Dresser	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	48 M.		Dutch	Dutch	5.8	190			
20	1st	Blackstone	Lawrence	13 yrs.	Std. Gunner	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	30 M.		English	British	5.9	151			
21	1st	Maginniss	Leslie Edward	2 yrs.	Std. Gunner	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	20 M.		English	British	5.6	147	Club left Foot.		
22	1st	Smith	Alan Kenneth	10 yrs.	Std. Gunner	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	26 M.		English	British	5.9	140			
23	1st	Head	Herbert Morse	9 mths.	App. Middy.	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	19 M.		English	British	5.10	154			
24	1st	Bate	Sydney David Coode	1st Voy	App. Middy	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	16 M.		English	British	5.7	119			
25	1st	Lin	Lau	12 yrs.	Fireman	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	39 M.		Chinese	Chinese	5.7	144			
26	1st	Shun	Lam	6 yrs.	Fireman	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	32 M.		Chinese	Chinese	5.7	139			
27	1st	Yue	To	13 yrs.	Fireman	14.6.40	L'pool	No.	Yes	31 M.		Chinese	Chinese	5.4	135			
28	Yes	Tai	Lai	30 yrs.	Bo'sun	19.6.40	S'pore	No.	Yes	58 M.		Chinese	Chinese	5.4	130			
29	Yes	Kwan	Li	20 yrs.	Lamps.	19.6.40	S'pore	No.	Yes	44 M.		Chinese	Chinese	5.2	120			
30	1st	Ko	Chan	20 yrs.	Q.M.	19.6.40	S'pore	No.	Yes	42 M.		Chinese	Chinese	5.8	135			

4 24 to 30 inc Detained on Board H. S. W. J. M. Aug 8/10/40

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Agent

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 194

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "PHOENIX"

, arriving at NEW YORK

AUG 10 1940

, 19, from the Port of

81

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name	Years		When	Where											
1	Yes	Wo	Chan	✓ 20	Sailor	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	45	M	Chinese		5' 1"	119			
2	1st	Woon	Wong	✓ 20	Sailor	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	40	M	Chinese		5' 6 1/2"	145			
3	Yes	Kwai	Chan	✓ 5	Sailor	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	24	M	Chinese		5' 2"	138			
4	1st	Chow	Chan	✓ 10	Sailor	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	32	M	Chinese		5' 7"	132	Mole on Right Hand		
5	Yes	Yee	Tsang	✓ 5	Sailor	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	26	M	Chinese		5' 5 1/2"	115			
6	Yes	Kau	Chung	✓ 20	Sailor	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	53	M	Chinese		5' 7 1/2"	120			
7	1st	Tsat	L.I.	✓ 24	Sailor	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	46	M	Chinese		5' 5"	130			
8	1st	Tsai	Lam	✓ 1	Sailor	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	35	M	Chinese		5' 4"	118			
9	Yes	Ngau	Ho	✓ 2	Sailor	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	31	M	Chinese		5' 5 1/2"	135			
10	1st	Kwan	Wong	✓ 2	Sailors' Ck.	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	22	M	Chinese		5' 4 1/2"	115			
11	1st	Sing	Mar	✓ 5	No.2.Carpenter	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	33	M	Chinese		5' 4"	130			
12	Yes	Wan	Chean	✓ 26	No.1 Fireman	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	54	M	Chinese		5' 2"	115			
13	1st	Kuen	Wong	✓ 15	No.2.Fireman	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	35	M	Chinese		5' 9"	155			
14	Yes	Cho	Tse	✓ 8	No.3.Fireman	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	26	M	Chinese		5' 7"	140			
15	1st	Shing	Wong	✓ 8	No.4.Fireman	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	26	M	Chinese		5' 9 1/2"	140			
16	Yes	Fook	Lai	✓ 25	Greaser	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	40	M	Chinese		5' 5 1/2"	125			
17	1st	Kwai	Tai	✓ 22	Greaser	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	47	M	Chinese		5' 4"	130	Scars Right & left Shins		
18	1st	To	Cheung	✓ 10	Greaser	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	39	M	Chinese		5' 11 1/2"	160	Scar left eye		
19	1st	Ding	Chow	✓ 2	Women's Cook	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	23	M	Chinese		5' 4"	125			
20	1st	Chor	Chow	✓ 3	Fitter	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	28	M	Chinese		5' 7 1/2"	125			
21	Yes	Wah	Ng	✓ 4	Fitter	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	33	M	Chinese		5' 6 1/2"	120			
22	Yes	Kam	Wong	✓ 21	Chf.Cook	19th Feb 1940	Singapore	No	Yes	45	M	Chinese		5' 7"	158			
23	1st	Ding	Chang Ah	✓ 15	No.1 Boy	14th May 1940	L'pool	No	Yes	34	M	Chinese		5' 3"	131			
24	1st	Ping	Chen Yue	✓ 10	Ex.No.1 Boy	14th May 1940	L'pool	No	Yes	28	M	Chinese		5' 5"	142			
25	1st	Sing	Chan Pak	✓ 5	3rd Steward	14th May 1940	L'pool	No	Yes	43	M	Chinese		5' 5"	140			
26	1st	Sing	Tong Shang	✓ 4	Asst.Steward	14th May 1940	L'pool	No	Yes	36	M	Chinese		5' 6"	143			
27	1st	Chew	Sze Ah	✓ 15	Asst.Steward	14th May 1940	L'pool	No	Yes	37	M	Chinese		5' 5"	138			
28	1st	Ching	Fung	✓ 6	2nd Cook	14th May 1940	L'pool	No	Yes	34	M	Chinese		5' 7"	144			
29	1st	Chung	Ma	✓ 14	Galley Boy	14th May 1940	L'pool	No	Yes	34	M	Chinese		5' 4"	137			
30	1st	Yau	Hui	✓ 110	Fireman	14th May 1940	L'pool	No	Yes	34	M	Chinese		5' 5"	140			

1 to 30 inc detained on Board

Immigrant Inspector

\* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 194

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

Vessel m.v. "Phrontis", arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 10 1940, 19, from the Port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where												
1	1st	Dee	Leung	25 yrs.	Q.M.	19/2/40	S'pore	No.	Yes	51	M.	Chinese	Chinese	5.5 1/2	130				
2	Yes	Kow	Chan	16 yrs.	Q.M.	19/2/40	S'pore	No.	Yes	37	M.	Chinese	Chinese	5.4 1/2	125				
3	1st	Cheung	Ho	36 yrs.	Q.M.	19/2/40	S'pore	No.	Yes	48	M.	Chinese	Chinese	5.3	130				
4	Closed with 63 members of crew																		
5	American Consulate No. <u>1</u> <u>Liverpool, England.</u>																		
6	SEEN (City) (Country)																		
7	For the journey to the United States																		
8	m.v. <u>Phrontis</u>																		
9	VICE (Consul) <u>H.W. J. van der Boer</u>																		
10	Date <u>June 14, 1940.</u>																		
11	See No. 7.																		
12	See \$2.00 (10/4)																		
13	Revenue #1579.																		
14	AMERICAN CONSULATE																		
15	I hereby certify that the above-named																		
16	Seamen have produced satisfactory evidence																		
17	as to the Nationality stated after their																		
18	names and that none of them is under an																		
19	agreement to be discharged in the U.S.A.																		
20	They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.																		
21	J. P. de Boer																		
22	attest.																		
23	GEZIEN AAN HET CONSULAAT DER																		
24	NEDERLANDEN VOOR LEGALISATIE																		
25	VAN DE HANDTEKENING VAN den Kapitein																		
26	An G. L. de Boer																		
27	LIVERPOOL, 14 June 1940																		
28	DE CONSUL DER NEDERLANDEN.																		
29	J. P. de Boer																		
30																			

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. H. de Boer, Master, of the U.S.S. Phoebe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug 1940

H. J. Marley  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. de Boer  
Master, First Second Officer.

8/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES P. S. DUNN, Surgeon of the M.V. "WESTERN PRINCE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45924 BILLED AUG 20 1940

mbk  
8/23/40  
mbk  
8/29/40  
m-n

Cards Forwarded	
Clerk	
Cards Received	
Cards Checked	
Clerk	

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>TH</sup> day of August, 19 40  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigration Inspector

SURGEON.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL DOLLARS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. BIRTH	U.S. NAT.	U.S.A. REG. G.	U.S. GROUP	U.S. AC.	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	45					3					36 3	87
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
THIRD & 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	45					3					36 3	87

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

mon 0

1st Cabin	84	U.S.C.	3	Total	87
Cabin					
2nd Cabin					
Third Cabin					
4th Cabin					
5th Cabin	84	3			87



### List 4.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Western Prince" Passengers sailing from Liverpool, England, 31st July, 1940

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----
Alone	• • • • •	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN REED, MASTER, of the M.V. "WESTERN PRINCE", from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ----- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>TH</sup> day of August, 19 40  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

JO. Loughlin  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES P.S. DUNN, Surgeon of the M.V. "WESTERN PRINCE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ----- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>TH</sup> day of AUGUST, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List ..... 21

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Western Prince"

Passengers sailing from ..... Liverpool, England.

31st July, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1		Pitt.	Elsie Thelma	31		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03-N	England	London	NI 3/2	London	22/7/40		England	Plymouth									
2	UNDER 16	Pitt.	Penelope A	3		F.	S.	---	---	---	---	Great Britain	English	03	England	London	"	"	"		England	Plymouth									
3		Rossetti.	Mildred J	29		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03	England	Yarmouth	QIV.182	London	3/8/40		England	Wendover									
4	UNDER 16	Rossetti.	Susan M	5		F.	S.	---	---	---	---	Great Britain	English	03	England	London	QIV.181	London	3/7/40		England	do									
5	UNDER 16	Rossetti.	Nicholas G	3		M.	S.	---	---	---	---	Great Britain	English	03	England	London	QIV.183	London	3/7/40		England	do									
6		Sadie.	Edith E	38		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Hebrew	03	England	London	QIV.432	London	20/7/40	7/5/10/399	England	London									
7	UNDER 16	Sadie.	Patricia	8		F.	S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Hebrew	03	England	London	QIV.432	London	19/7/40	7/5/10/401	England	London									
8		Savory.	Gillian Mary	8		F.	S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03	England	London	QIV.406	London	19/7/40	7/5/10/401	England	Oxendon									
9		Stebbing.	Peter M	11		M.	S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03	England	Kinson	QIV.666	London	29/7/40	7/5/10/408	England	Wellington									
10	U.S. CIT.	Usborne.	Monica M	30		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03	U.S.A.	New Mexico					England	Inkpen									
11	U.S. CIT.	Usborne.	David Stuart	1	4	M.	S.	---	---	---	---	Great Britain	English	03	England	Inkpen.	QIV.499	London	9/7/40		England	Inkpen									
12		Votichenko.	Alexander S	52		M.	M.	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	Russian	03-32	Russia	Tchernigoff	QIV.260	London	15/7/40		England	London									
13		Votichenko.	Marguerite	33		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	French	French	03-11	France	Las Palmas	QIV.261	London	15/7/40		England	London									
14		Warren.	Helen M	30		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03-78	Australia	Adelaide	QIV.392	London	19/7/40	22/5/10/412	England	Croyden									
15	UNDER 16	Warren.	David Napier	4		M.	S.	---	---	---	---	Great Britain	English	03	England	London	"	"	"		England	Croyden									
16	UNDER 16	Warren.	Janet M	2		F.	S.	---	---	---	---	Great Britain	English	03	England	London	"	"	"		England	Croyden									
17		Wedgwood.	Diana Mildred	31		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03	England	London	QIV.590	London	10/7/40		England	Stone									
18	UNDER 16	Wedgwood.	Hugo Martin	6		M.	S.	---	---	---	---	Great Britain	English	03	England	London	QIV.592	London	10/7/40		England	Stone									
19	UNDER 16	Wedgwood.	John J	4		M.	S.	---	---	---	---	Great Britain	English	03	England	London	QIV.591	London	10/7/40		England	Stone									
20	UNDER 16	Wedgwood.	Oliver Ralph	2		M.	S.	---	---	---	---	Great Britain	English	03	England	London	QIV.593	London	10/7/40		England	Stone									
21		McNulty.	Margaret	30		F.	S.	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03	England.	Thurstall	QIV.589	London	10/7/40		England	Stone									
22		Ramsden.	Deirdre C	9		F.	S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03	England	Birmingham	QIV.588	London	10/7/40		England	Stone									
23		Williams.	Sarah R	36		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03	England	London	QIV.530	London	23/7/40	7/5/6/612	England	Claygate									
24	UNDER 16	Williams.	Sarah Anne	4		F.	S.	---	---	---	---	Great Britain	English	03	England	London	QIV.570	London			England	Claygate									
25		Wills.	Sylvia Margaret	39		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03	England	Lanes.	QIV.364	London	3/7/40		England	London									
26	UNDER 16	Wills.	Venetia Dawn	12		F.	S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03	England	London	QIV.366	London	3/7/40		England	London									
27	UNDER 16	Wills.	Edwina Sylvia	7		F.	S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03	England	London	QIV.365	London	3/7/40		England	London									
28		Wood.	Nellie Rose	53		F.	S.	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03	England	London	QIV.2293	London	22/7/40		England	Norfolk									
29																															
30																															

23

21 inc for English Reg. 10.15 and

Balance

24/11/40

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

AUG 10 1940

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure						Whether alien has been in the United States	Length of time when present in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Husband, Mr Geo. Pitt, 30 Thorn Park, Plymouth.	Penn.	Paoli	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	9	Med	Fair	Gry
2	Father:- do	Penn.	Paoli	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	3	5	Med	Fair	Blue
3	Husband, Mr Harold Rossetti, C/o Ministry of Labour, Whitehall, London.	Penn.	Penllyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	3	Med	Brn	Gry
4	Father;@ do	Penn.	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	3	3	Med	Fair	Blue
5	Father:- do	Penn.	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	3	-	Med	Fair	Blue
6	Husband, Mr Harry Sadie, 90 High St. London. E.1.	N. Y.	N. York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1927	Mich.	1927	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	3	Med	Brn	Gry
7	Father:- do	N. Y.	N. York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	3	3	Med	Fair	Blue
8	Mother, Mrs Savory, The Grange, Oxendon.	N. Y.	Pleasantville	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	4	4	Med	Brn	H21
9	Mother, Mrs Rachel Stebbing, South Winds, Canford Cliff Avenue, Parkstone.	So. Minn.	Minneapolis	No	Grandmother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	0	Med	Brn	Gry
10	Husband, Mr Richard Osborne, "Wandrush" Inkpen, Berks.	Mexico	Albuquerque	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1911	New Mexico	1938	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	5	Med	Abn	Blue
11	Father:- do	"	"	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	3	Med	Abn	Blue
12	Friend, Mr Stuart Goldy, Bush House, London.	N. Y.	N. York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N. Yrk	1919	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	9	Med	Blck	Brn
13	do	N. Y.	N. York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	4	Med	Brn	Blue
14	Husband, Mr Ernest Warren, 47 Stillness Rd. London. SE.	Calif.	Alameda	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	2	Med	Brn	Gry
15	Father:- do	do	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	-	-	Med	Brn	Gry
16	Father:- do	do	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	-	-	Med	Brn	Gry
17	Husband, 2nd Lt. John Wedgwood, H.Q. 13th Infantry Brigade,	N. Y.	N. York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	5	Med	Fair	Blue
18	Father:- do	N. Y.	N. York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	4	1	Med	Fair	Blue
19	Father:- do	N. Y.	N. York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	3	3	Med	Brn	Brn
20	Father:- do	N. Y.	N. York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	-	-	Med	Brn	Blue
21	Father, Mr Hugh McNulty, 73 Stanley St. Tunstall.	N. Y.	N. York	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	2	Med	Blck	Brn
22	Father, Mr Cyril Ramsden, Park Lodge, Stone.	N. Y.	N. York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	4	3	Med	Drk	Blue
23	Sister, Mrs E. Bousfield, Foley Road, Claygate.	N. Y.	Katonah	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922	N. Y.	1922	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	11	Med	Fair	Blue
24	Aunt:- do	N. Y.	Katonah	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	3	6	Med	Fair	Blue
25	Husband, Edward de Winton Wills, 103 Park Street, London. N.	Ohio	Lucas	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1939	N. Y.	1939	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	4	Med	Blck	H21
26	Father:- do	Ohio	Lucas	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	4	Med	Blck	H21
27	Father:- do	Ohio	Lucas	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	4	-	Med	Blck	H21
28	Brother, Mr W. Wood 25 Langley Way, West Witham.	R. I.	Newport	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N. Y.	1929	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	5	Med	Fair	Blue
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN REED, MASTER, of the M.V. "WESTERN PRINCE", from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Reed  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>TH</sup> day of August, 19 40  
at New York, N.Y.

J. P. Longhini  
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES P. S. DUNN, Surgeon of the M.V. "WESTERN PRINCE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ----- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>TH</sup> day of August, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. P. Dougherty  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Western Prince"

Passengers sailing from Liverpool, England

51st August, 1940

<b>Total passengers</b>	• • • •	100,000,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	• • • •	10,000,000
<b>Aliens</b>	• • • •	90,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

AUG 10 1940

19

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any previous passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, union, party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship			Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether intended to remain in United States								Whether intended to remain in United States	Hair		Eyes						
1	Husband, Mr Geo. Fuerst, 17 Philpot Lane, London.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	Uncle, William Fuerst, 101 Central Park West, New York, N.Y.	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	9	Med	Fair	Grn	
2	Father:- do	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	do	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	3		Med	Fair	Grn		
3	do	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	do	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	3		Med	Fair	Grn		
4	Husband, Mr M. Grynhaus, 212 Walworth Rd. London.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	Uncle, Mr Chas Goldrich, 4405 13th AV. Brooklyn, N.Y.	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	4	11	Med	Brn	Brn		
5	Father:- do	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	do	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	3		Med	Fair	Grn		
6	do	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	do	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	3		Med	Fair	Grn		
7	Husband, Mr Wilfred Harper, "Viewpoint" St. John's Hill, Shenstone, Staffs.	R.I.	Providence	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend, Henry S. Chafee, 192 Bowan St. Providence, R.I.	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	8	Med	Brn	Blue		
8	Father:- do	R.I.	Providence	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	do	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	4	1	Med	Brn	Blue		
9	do	R.I.	Providence	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	do	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	3	9	Med	Brn	Blue		
10	Sister, Mrs Anne Godfrey, 30 Shaftesbury Av. Kenton, Edx.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Employers Bentima Co. Ltd.	Yes	Yes	1937	N.Y.	1937	C/o Swiss Bank Corporation, 15 Nassau St. N.York, N.Y.	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	6	Med	Brn	Brn		
11	Sister-in-Law:- do	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	do	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	5	Med	Brn	Brn		
12	Father, Michael Jacobs, 9 Basinghall St. London.	Calif.	Los Angeles	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin, Bertha Sieroty, 85 Fremont Place, Los Angeles, Calif.	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	4	7	Med	Fair	Blue		
13	do	Calif.	Los Angeles	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	do	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	4	2	Med	Brn	Brn		
14	Mother, Mrs Phyllis Lee Duncan, Royal Bath Hotel, Bournemouth, Minn.	So. Minn.	Minneapolis	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin of Mother, Mrs Robt Stebbing, 2434 Dupont Av. So. Minneapolis, Minn.	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	2	Med	Fair	Blue		
15	Father, Mr J. Francis, 16 Bransome Way, New Malden.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1929	Melford	1929	Friend, John P. Broomell, 270 Madison Av. New York, N.Y.	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	4	Med	Brn	Gry		
16	Grandfather:- do	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Countess of Donoughmore	Yes	Yes	1929	"	1929	do	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	-	Med	Brn	Brn		
17	Father, Mr Thos. Marshall, 14 Danethorpe Vale, Sherwood.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Countess of Donoughmore	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend, Mr Joseph Phipps, Westbury, Long Island, N.Y.	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	6	Med	Brn	Blue		
18	Mrs Olga Noble Mathews, 247 Park West, London, W.2	Bryn Mawr Penn	Penn	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	Aunt, Mrs C. Napier, Box. 211, Bryn Mawr, Pa.	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	6	Med	Fair	Blue		
19	Husband, Mr Chas Morgan, 16 Campden Hill Square, London.	Swarthmore Penn	Penn	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend, Mr Patrick Malin, 221 N. Princeton Av, Swarthmore, Pa.	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	7	Med	Abn	Blue		
20	Father:- do	Swarthmore Penn	Penn	No	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	do	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	6	Med	Brn	Gry		
21	do	Swarthmore Penn	Penn	No	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	do	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	5	Med	Brn	Gry		
22	Husband, Mr Maxwell Newman, St. John's College, Cambridge.	N.Y.	Ithaca	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1938	N.J.	1938	Friend, William Flexner, 129 Kline Rd. Ithaca, N.Y.	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	8	Med	Fair	Blue		
23	Father:- do	N.Y.	Ithaca	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	do	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	3	4	Med	Fair	Blue		
24	Father:- do	N.Y.	Ithaca	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	do	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	2	6	Med	Fair	Blue		
25	Aunt, Dr Rachel Bamford, 15A Albert Rd, Southport.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	-	Aunt, Miss Maya Bamford, 1192 Park Av. New York, N.Y.	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	8	Med	Brn	Gry		
26	Husband, Sir R. Palmer, K.C.M.G. Langham House, Oakham.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend, Mr J.S. Phipps, Westbury House, Long Island, N.Y.	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	10	Med	Fair	Gry		
27	Father:- do	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	do	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	7	Med	Fair	Gry		
28	Father:- do	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	do	E. NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-	4	9	Med	Fair	Gry		
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN REED, MASTER, of the M.V. "WESTERN PRINCE", from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ----- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Reed  
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>TH</sup> day of AUGUST, 1940  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

J. H. Long  
Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES P.S. DUNN, Surgeon of the M.V. "WESTERN PRINCE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ----- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>TH</sup> day of August, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
SURGEON.

*[Signature]*  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List ..... 1.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. ...."WESTERN PRINCE"

*Passengers sailing from Liverpool, England*

31st July 1951

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Barnard-Hankey	Hazel Mary	37	✓	F. M.	Married Woman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	20-15-9	England	Westgate	QIV.1280	London.	27#4#40		England	East Burnham
2	UNDER 16	Barnard-Hankey	Jennifer A	8	✓	F. S.	None	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English		England	Andover	QIV.1281	London.	27#4#40		England	do
3	UNDER 16	Barnard-Hankey	Michael George	10	✓	M. S.	None	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English		England	Salisbury	QIV.1282	London.	27#4#40		England	do
4		Berting.	Eleanor Susan	44	✓	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English		England	Bucks	QIV.1254	London.	16#7#40		England	Maiden-Head
5		Berting.	Bryan Sydney	12	✓	M. S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English		England	Surrey	QIV.1255	London.	16#7#40		England	do
6	UNDER 16	Berting.	Geraldine A	12	✓	F. S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English		England	Berks	QIV.1256	London.	16#7#40		England	do
7	UNDER 16	Berting.	James F	9	✓	M. S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English		England	Berks	QIV.1257	London.	16#7#40		England	do
8		Bostel.	Helen Mary	29	✓	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03	England	Hale	NI 312P NQIV.588	London.	25#7#40	405	England	Uckfield
9	UNDER 16	Bostel.	Pamela Helen	4	✓	F. S.	---	---	---	---	Great Britain	English		England	Banstead	" "	"	510	England	do	
10	UNDER 16	Bostel.	Jane Margaret	11	✓	F. S.	---	---	---	---	Great Britain	English		England	Banstead	" "	"	510	England	do	
11		Brenner.	Jessie Judith	46	✓	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Hebrew	20	England	London	QIV.1239	London	23#7#40		England	London
12	UNDER 16	Brenner.	Joan Elaine	13	✓	F. S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Hebrew		England	London	QIV.1240	London	23#7#40		England	London
13	UNDER 16	Brenner.	John Maxwell	9	✓	F. S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Hebrew		England	London	QIV.1238	London	23#7#40		England	London
14		Bowlby.	Anthea	9	✓	F. S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03	England	Kent	NI 312P NQIV.377	London	18#7#40	510/407	England	Gloucester.
15		Cleaver.	Anne	39	✓	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Hebrew	37	Russia	Kineschuria	NI 312P NQIV.579	London	25#7#40	750/411	England	London
16	UNDER 16	Cleaver.	Lois Rose	11	✓	F. S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Hebrew		England	London	NI 312P NQIV.402	London	19#7#40	1451/411	England	London
17		Crisp.	Helen Grace	32	✓	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	20-45	Ceylon.	Ceylon	QIV.1263	London	24#7#40		England	London
18		Davies.	Dorothy G	31	✓	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	03-15	England	London	NI 312P NQIV.5	Birmingham	25#7#40	510/483	England	Wolver-Hampton.
19	UNDER 16	Davies.	Antony M	6	✓	M. S.	---	---	---	---	Great Britain	English	03-15	England	London	NI 312P NQIV.6	Birmingham	25#7#40	510/483	England	do
20	EXEMPT	Diamond	Hettie	48	✓	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Hebrew	04-32	Russia	Grodna	TV.306	London	29#7#40		England	London
21	EXEMPT	Plater.	Cecily Helen	17	✓	F. S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Hebrew		England	London	TV.307	London	29#7#40		England	London
22	EXEMPT	Plater.	Madeline Joan	14	✓	F. S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Hebrew		England	Southam	TV.306	London	29#7#40		England	London
23		Fisher.	Ruth Cicely	30	✓	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	20	England	London	QIV.566	London	10#7#40		England	Stone
24	UNDER 16	Fisher.	Rosita Ruth	1	✓	F. S.	---	---	---	---	Great Britain	English		England	London	QIV.567	London	10#7#40		England	do
25		Kennard.	Jan	11	✓	M. S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English		England	Manchester	QIV.563	London	10#7#40		England	London
26		Kennard.	Mildred	9	✓	F. S.	Student	Yes	English	Yes	France	English	14	France	Paris	QIV.2989	London	22#7#40		England	London
27		Rankin.	Margret	25	✓	F. S.	Nurse-Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Eire..	Irish	1.7.12	England	Dublin	QIV.507	London	10#7#40		England	Stone
28		Francis.	Mary A	66	✓	F. M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English		England	London	QIV.1177	London	19#7#40		England	London
29																					
30																					

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

90

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

AUG 10 1940

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether coming to United States to reside	Whether coming to United States for other purpose	Feet	Inches	Hair
1	Husband, Hans Barnard Hankey East Burnham Park, Farnham Royal Bucks.	Mass	Dover	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Med	Brn	Blue
2	Father: do	Mass	Dover	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	2	Med	Brn	Brn
3	Father: do	Mass	Dover	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	8	Med	Brn	Brn
4	Husband, Mr Lewis Berting, Kimber's Cottage, Maidenhead.	Ohio	Galion	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Med	Brn	Brn
5	Uncle: do	Ohio	Galion	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	7	Med	Brn	Blue
6	Father: do	Ohio	Galion	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9	Med	Fair	Blue
7	Father: do	Ohio	Galion	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	7	Med	Brn	Blue
8	Husband, Ernest B. Bostel, 73 Ebury St, London S.W.1	Penn.	Hershey	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Med	Brn	Gry
9	Father: do	Penn.	Hershey	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	7	Med	Fair	Blue
10	Father: do	Penn.	Hershey	Yes	Father	-	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	6	Med	Fair	Blue
11	Husband, Harold Brenner, 64 St. Pauls Shurchyard, London.	Calif.	Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	N.Y.	June	1937	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Med	Brn	Brn
12	Father: do	Calif.	Angeles	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	9	Med	Brn	Brn
13	Father: do	Calif.	Angeles	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	Med	Blok	Brn
14	Mother, Mrs Dora Bowlby, 45 Frederick Rd, Birmingham.	Fla.	Jacksonville	No	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	6	Med	Fair	Gry
15	Husband, Sydney Cleaver, 27 Sherwood Rd, Hendon, London.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1934	N.Y.	Oct	1934	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	Med	Blok	H21
16	Father: do	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1934	N.Y.	Oct	1934	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	11	Med	Blok	Blue
17	Husband, Anthony Crisp, 33 Baker Street, London.	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Med	Brn	Gry
18	Husband, Wilfred G. Davies, Vicarage Rd, Wolverhampton	Ill.	Maywood	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	Med	Fair	H21
19	Father: do	Ill.	Maywood	No	Father	-	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	9	Med	Fair	Brn
20	Husband, Mr Ralph Diamond, 5 Compton Av, London.	Bermuda	-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	2	Med	Fair	Brn
21	Father, Mr M. Plater, 3 Red Lion St, London W.C.	Bermuda	-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	Drk	Blok	H21
22	Father: do	Bermuda	-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1	Drk	Blok	Blue
23	Husband, Capt H.M. Fisher, H.Q. 13 Infantry Brigade.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	Med	Brn	Brn
24	Father: do	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	8	Med	Brn	Blue
25	Father, Roderick Kennard, 2 Harrington Gdns, London.	Mass	Cohasset	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	8	Med	Fair	Blue
26	Father: do	Mass	Cohasset	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	10	Med	Brn	Blue
27	Father, John Rankin, 72 Athelstain Rd, Glasgow.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Med	-	-	-	
28	Husband, Mr J.E. Francis, 16 Bransome Way, New Malden.	N.Y.	Rochelle	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	Med	White	Gry
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, JOHN REED, MASTER, of the M.V. "WESTERN PRINCE", from LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,        in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Reed  
MASTER. Officer

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>TH</sup> day of AUGUST, 19 40  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Jo. Houghlin  
Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



[illegible]

*J. Reed* Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, ~~pay a fine of~~ <sup>be liable to</sup> the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien ~~whose name is omitted from the list~~ <sup>whose name is omitted from the list</sup> if a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be ~~allowed to leave the port~~ <sup>be liable to the payment of such fine, and, in the event</sup> ~~until such report is made~~ <sup>refunded: Provided, That clearance may</sup> ~~be granted~~ <sup>be granted</sup> ~~until such report is made~~ <sup>such fine.</sup>

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

22nd August, 1940

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 107. Number of seamen deserted . . . . . ONE

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . NIL

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 1 Total crew this date . . . 101

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]



[illegible]

J. Reed Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967 O - 348-100

14-1612

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

22nd August 1940

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 107 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . ONE

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . NIL

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 1 Total crew this date . . . 101

via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1612



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

M.V. WESTERN PRINCE  
OF LONDON

NET TONNAGE 8499.32 Tons  
GROSS TONNAGE 10928.37 Tons

Vessel

arriving at NEW YORK

AUG 10 1940

19

from the port of LIVERPOOL.

92

WESTERN PRINCE

AUG 10 1940

(1) No. on List	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at Port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Reed	John	30	Master	June 10	London	No	Yes	57	Male	English	British	5'8"	200	N11	No	
2	Yes	Ellis	Ieuan	30	Ch. Officer	" 5	"	"	"	44	"	Welsh	"	5'11"	170	N11	"	
3	Yes	White	Reginald	16	2nd	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5'10"	166	N11	"	
4	Yes	Robertson	Norman	14	3rd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	178	N11	"	
5	Yes	James	Thomas	4	4th	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'3"	171	N11	"	
6	1st PE	Braithwaite	Herbert	15	Purser	July 30	Liverpool	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	140	N11	"	
7	"	Dunn	James	22	Surgeon	" 5	"	"	"	56	"	Irish	"	5'10"	160	N11	"	
8	Yes	Nally	Francis	22	2nd W/O	June 12	LONDON	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5'11"	178	N11	"	
9	Yes	Pleasant	John	2 Mths	3rd	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'11"	152	N11	"	
10	Yes	Johnson	Herbert	2	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	168	N11	"	
11	Yes	Slater	Ian	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	140	N11	"	
12	Yes	Mayborn	James	2 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	146	N11	"	
13	Yes	Abbot	William	33	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	180	N11	"	
14	Yes	Magras	St. Rose	30	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	51	"	French	Indian	5'8"	154	N11	"	
15	Yes	Osmond	James	18	Storekpr	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	British	5'7"	155	N11	"	
16	Yes	Foot	Melburn	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	160	N11	"	
17	Yes	Main	Thomas	4	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scottish	"	5'8"	182	N11	"	
18	Yes	Hughes	John	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5'4"	147	N11	"	
19	Yes	Smith	Joseph	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'2"	182	N11	"	
20	Yes	White	Basil	5	Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	145	N11	"	
21	Yes	Cronin	Patrick	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	138	N11	"	
22	Yes	Robertson	Ronald	1 1/2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	120	N11	"	
23	Yes	Chapman	Ronald	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	135	N11	"	
24	Yes	Whitwell	James	4 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'3"	200	N11	"	
25	Yes	Ford	John	2 Mths	Messman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	145	N11	"	
26	Yes	Smith	Joseph	25	Deckhand	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	156	N11	Transferred Liverpool 31.8.40	
27	Yes	Routledge	Joseph A.	2 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	146	N11	"	
28	Yes	Brinton	Thomas G.	2 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	144	N11	"	
29	Yes	Pearson	Arthur	19	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	140	N11	"	
30	Yes	Ritchie	John	20	Sr 2nd	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scottish	"	5'11"	180	N11	"	



*For signature*

Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents **FURNESS, WITHY & CO. Ltd.,**  
Royal Liver Building, Liverpool, 3.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival had inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



Form 690  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel M.M. WESTERN PRINCE OF LONDON arriving at NEW YORK AUG 10 1940 19 from the port of LIVERPOOL

Official Number 3181976

(1) No. on List	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at Port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Hood	John	18	Jr 2nd Engr.	June 5	LONDON	No	Yes	38	Male	Scottish	British	5'7"	143	N11	No	
2	Yes	Courtney	John	4 Mths	Asst Engr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'8"	157	N11	"	
3	Yes	Friars	Frederick	4 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scottish	"	5'7"	139	N11	"	
4	Yes	Thomas	Norman	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'7"	135	N11	"	
5	Yes	Whittle	Samuel	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	166	N11	"	
6	Yes	Hayes	James	6 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5'8"	136	N11	"	
7	Yes	Carrett	Robert	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	6'1"	155	N11	"	
8	Yes	Tindle	James	13	Sr. Electr.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	190	N11	"	
9	Yes	Perceival	William	2	2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	130	N11	"	
10	Yes	Mitchell	Norman	1	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	144	N11	"	
11	Yes	Therton	John	12	Sr Refrig.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	157	N11	"	
12	Yes	Whedde	John	1	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	177	N11	"	
13	Yes	Newton	William	15	Storekpr	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	130	N11	"	
14	Yes	Holdford	Walter	24	Greaser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	165	N11	"	
15	Yes	O'Brien	Paul	18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'10"	138	N11	"	
16	Yes	Cabbott	Harry	27	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'11"	200	N11	"	
17	Yes	Cummings	Charles	17	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	150	N11	"	
18	Yes	Hamilton	William	18	Asst Stwd.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scottish	"	5'9"	160	N11	"	
19	Yes	Cronin	Cornelius	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'7"	126	N11	Disentitled Liverpool 31.7.40	
20	Yes	Tracey	John	16	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5'4"	132	N11	"	
21	Yes	Franks	Leonard	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'11"	150	N11	"	
22	Yes	Crosby	Alfred	4 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	130	N11	"	
23	Yes	Waters	Joseph	4 Mths	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'1"	112	N11	"	
24	Yes	Gant	Raymond	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	150	N11	"	
25	Yes	Chapman	Adrian	29	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'0"	170	N11	"	
26	Yes	Franks	James	23	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	195	N11	"	
27	Yes	Hanna	George	13	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5'8"	182	N11	"	
28	Yes	McGranaghan	James	1	2nd " Baker	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scottish	"	5'9"	150	N11	"	
29	Yes	Baker	Harry	20	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'11"	209	N11	"	
30	Yes	Courtney	Joseph	28	Butcher	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	150	N11	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents **FURNESS, WITBY & CO. Ltd.,**  
Royal Liver Building, Liverpool, 3.



*Foroughlu*

Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this                      day of                      , 19

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be so taken from the vessel, be the list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

**Sec. 38.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively occupy in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and if there are contained so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed during the voyage; and the said owner, agent, consignee, or master ~~so~~ to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to send such reports, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated; and if \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman exceled from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

such alien from the United States, or the master, owner, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, to \$20, or the owner of the vessel, or the master, owner, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment under this section, and the sum which remains unpaid, except such clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 690  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

94

Vessel W. S. Western OF LONDON arriving at NEW YORK AUG 10 1940 19 from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on List	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL  Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED  When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at Port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Gabbott	Herbert	20	Asst Stwd.	June 5	LONDON	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5'4"	132	N11	No	
2	Yes	Baker	John Thomas	2	Jr 3rd Engr					27		"	"	5'8"	165	N11		
3	Yes	Brown	William K.	3	Messman	June 11				20		"	"	5'11"	154	N11		
4	Yes	Macdonald	Duncan Drummond	2	Jr. 4th Engr	June 15	Southampton			22		Scottish	"	5'11 1/2"	171	N11		
5	Yes	Clark	Alexander Nelson	6	Sr 3rd Engr					29		English	"	5'10"	160	N11		
6	1st P.E.	Holland	Relph	40	Night Watchman	July 30	Liverpool			58		"	"	5'6 1/2"	130	N11		
7	Yes	Marsh	Henry Griffiths	25	A.B.					43		"	"	6'0"	158	N11		
8	1st P.E.	Hart	Erie	28	A.B.					41		"	"	5'11"	160	N11		
9	"	Williams	David	20	A.B.					38		Welsh	"	5'9"	160	N11		
10	1st	Ryan	John Mark	3	Sailor					22		Scottish	"	5'3"	130	N11		
11	1st P.E.	Cook	Amos Richard	5 1/2	"					26		English	"	5'6"	140	N11		
12	"	Gordon	William Alexander	1 1/2	Sailors					21		"	"	5'7"	155	N11		
13	1st	Brooks	Dennis Cyril	1	Messman					18 1/2		"	"	5'11"	147	N11		
14	"	Newham	Frederick	9	A.B.					23		"	"	6'1 1/2"	188	N11		
15	1st P.E.	Cooper	Robert Henry	1	Asst Engr					22		"	"	6'2"	192	N11		
16	"	Wright	John	30	Greaser					54		Irish	"	5'5"	144	N11		
17	"	Connolly	John	18	"					38		"	"	5'11 1/2"	196	N11		
18	1st	Woods	Charles	2	"					26		English	"	6'0"	182	N11		
19	1st	Seanlon	Michael	5	"					26		Irish	"	5'10"	170	N11		
20	Yes	Borrows	Edward	30	2nd Cook					49		English	"	5'8"	132	N11		
21	1st P.E.	Rosney	Joseph Thomas	24	Grill Cook					39		"	"	5'4"	126	N11		
22	"	Morrison	Edgar Alexander	40	Asst Cook					62		"	"	5'7 1/2"	110	N11		
23	"	Goldstein	Lazarus	24	"					42		Jewish	"	5'6"	137	N11		
24	1st	Portis	Leo	9	Ch. Baker					29		English	"	6'2"	182	N11		
25	Yes	Russell	George	36	Ch. Pantryman					58		"	"	5'5"	156	N11		
26	1st P.E.	Taylor	Perey	18	Asst Steward					35		"	"	5'6"	140	N11		
27	"	Felton	Frederick Charles	15	"					33		"	"	5'9"	170	N11		
28	1st	Schwartz	Abraham	4	"					34		"	"	5'2"	140	N11		
29	Yes	Zanfretta	Henry	2	"					35		"	"	5'7"	144	N11		
30	1st P.E.	Peacock	Ronald	2	"					19		"	"	5'7"	78	N11		



*for rough blue*



Line  
Owners  
Local Agents **FURNESS, WITHY & CO. Ltd.,**  
Royal Liver Building, Liverpool, 3.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B. rule 7. and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged by the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel B.I. WESTERN PRINCE OF LONDON, arriving at NEW YORK, AUG 10 1940 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

(1) No. on List	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at Port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	1st	Heverin	John	6 Mths	Asst Stwd.	July 30	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5'9 1/2"	168	N11	No	
2	1st	P.E. Cannell	John Herbert	10 1/2	Printer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	140	N11	"	
3	"	Peate	Charles	14	Offr. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	140	N11	"	
4	"	Price	John Henry	5 1/2	Asst Stwd.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	138	N11	"	
5	"	O'Connor	John	1	Boil Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	112	N11	"	
6	"	Thornton	Victor John	7	2nd Pentrymn	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	154	N11	"	
7	1st	Rooney	Charles	2 1/2	Asst "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	146	N11	"	
8	"	Mason	Ronald	1st.	Scullion	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	158	N11	"	
9	Yes	Balton	Sydney	17 1/2	Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	150	N11	"	
10	1st	Smith	Reginald Percy	1st	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2 1/2"	104	N11	"	
11	Yes	Kirkham	George Lewis	4	Asst Stwd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	160	N11	"	
12	1st P.E.	Power	Henrietta	2	Stwdess	"	"	"	"	43	Female	"	"	5'6"	110	N11	"	
13	"	Blythe	Edith	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	140	N11	2/a	
14	"	O'Regan	Timothy John	25	1st Radio	"	"	"	"	45	Male	Irish	"	5'9"	190	N11	"	
15		American Consulate Liverpool, England. Closed with 104 members of crew for Long Wharf Insp.																
16		SEEN for the journey to the United States																
17		Western Prince																
18		(Consul) July 30, 1940.																
19		LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND																
20		Per No. 7.																
21		Fee \$2.00 (10/4)																
22		Service No. 2888																
23		AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND																
24		I CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States, except such as were signed on in the United States for return and discharge there. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.																
25		M. J. P. 30 JUL 1940																
26		LIVERPOOL, COANNING PLACE, ENGLAND																
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line...  
Owners...  
Local Agents **FURNESS, WITBY & CO. Ltd.,**  
Royal Liver Building, Liverpool, 3.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

96

Vessel "Western Prince", arriving at New York, AUG 10 1940, 19, from the port of Liverpool, England via Halifax, NS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Knowles.	Harold	✓	4 years	Jr. 4th Engr	31.7.40	Lpool	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'6"	144	
2	Milne.	David S	✓	10 years	Asst. Engr.	"	"	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5'11"	188	
3	Lynch.	Thomas	✓	20 years	Greaser.	"	"	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5'4"	140	
4	Smyth.	John	✓	8 years	Greaser.	"	"	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'10"	159	
5	Walsh.	Eric	✓	1st Voyage	Steward's Boy	"	"	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5'5"	130	
6	Closed units (5) given ad- justed rough line sup.															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11	<div> <p>Crew List Visa Supplementary. American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada SEEN For the voyage to the United States Via direct B. M. Hammond Vice Consul of the United States 1345 Date AUG - 7 1940</p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>Not presented</p> </div>															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Prince Line Ltd.  
Owners Prince Lines Ltd.  
Local Agents Furness Lines Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John Reed, Master of the M. V. "Western Prince", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1940

*[Signature]*

Immigrant Inspector

*[Signature]*  
Master

*[Large handwritten mark, possibly "8/10"]*

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (Black)  | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                   |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                        |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                  |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. V. "BENEDICK"

arriving at PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS July 8/40, 1940, from the port of FALMOUTH

38 alien crew Sheet No. 1.

97

BENEDICK

AUG 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	FISHER	NORMAN	23 Yrs.	Master	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5'10"	164	lbs		
2	Yes	DONN	CHARLES	17 "	1st. Mate	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5'10"	164	Nil		
3	Yes	NORMANDALE	ALFRED	11 "	2nd. Mate	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5'6"	175	Nil		
4	Yes	POWRIE	CHARLES	22 "	3rd. Mate	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5'8"	140	Nil		
5	No	MASTER	FRANK	25 "	Carpenter	27.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5'7"	120	Nil		
6	Yes	BARRATT	THOMAS	20 "	Bosun	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5'10"	160	Nil		
7	No	MAJOR	THOMAS	46 "	A. B.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5'11"	160	Tattoo on left forearm		
8	No	O'BRIEN	PATRICK	12 "	A. B.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5'10"	224	Tattoo on both arms		
9	No	HOBBS	LEONARD	17 "	A. B.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5'10"	160	Tattoo on right forearm		
10	No	AMSTAD	BERNARD	6 "	A. B.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5'5"	140	Tattoo on both arms		
11	No	WILSON	WILLIAM	30 "	A. B.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5'8"	150	Nil		
12	No	WILKINSON	ARTHUR	10 "	A. B.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5'9"	160	Tattoo on left hand		
13	No	HUNNAM	GEORGE	12 "	A. B.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5'8"	150	Tattoo on left hand		
14	No	LEES	SIMPSON	1 "	O.S.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5'9"	154	Nil		
15	No	COLE	RONALD	14 "	O. S.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5'6"	140	Nil		
16	Yes	SUTTON	ALEC	12 "	Ch. Engr.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	6'0"	170	Nil		
17	Yes	BRIMBLECOMBE	WILLIAM	18 "	Snr. 2nd. Engr.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5'10"	140	Nil		
18	Yes	ABLE	GEORGE ERIC	10 "	Jnr. 2nd. Engr.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5'9"	170	Nil		
19	Yes	CLARKE	JAMES	4 "	Snr. 3rd. Engr.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5'9"	154	Operation scars right side of body		
20	Yes	LAMBERT	CECIL	3 "	Jnr. 3rd. Engr.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5'11"	140	Nil		
21	Yes	WEBB	FREDERICK	3 "	Snr. 4th. Engr.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5'5"	135	Scar on right elbow		
22	No	ELLIS	RICHARD	1 "	Jnr. 4th. Engr.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'11"	170	Scar on left wrist		
23	No	HINKSMAN	REGINALD	4 "	Pumpman	27.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	27	M	Irish	British	5'5"	155	Nil		
24	Yes	BUHAGRA	LAURENCE	6 "	Donkeyman	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5'5"	140	Nil		
25	No	GRIERSON	CHARLES	1 "	Fireman	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5'9"	140	Nil		
26	No	PETTIGREW	JAMES	1 "	Fireman	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'10"	150	Appendix Scar		
27	No	GRAHAM	HERBERT	1 "	Fireman	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5'10"	170	Scar on back of head		
28	No	STEVENS	GEORGE	2 "	Fireman	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	6'0"	184	Tattoo on right wrist		
29	Yes	BURROUGHS	ROBERT	17 "	Ch. Steward	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5'7"	140	Nil		

Lt'd amr Jmo  
h 34

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

*John Olding*  
*John Olding*  
*John Olding*



\*See list of faces on back hereof.  
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns  
(3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each  
alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 of the Act of February 5th, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian	Latvian
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Manx
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Negro
Cuban	Pacific Islander
Dalmatian	Polish
Dutch	Portuguese
East Indian	Rumanian
English	Russian
Estonian	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Filipino	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish	Scotch
Flemish	Serbian
French	Slovak
German	Slovenian
Greek	Spanish
Hebrew	Spanish-American
Herzegovinian	Syrian
Irish	Turkish
Italian	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.V. "BENEDICK"

arriving at **PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS**

Perth Amboy 8/10, 1940, from the port of ~~FALMOUTH~~ <sup>Amherst</sup> 8/1/40

98

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
31	No	PATTISON	GEORGE HOWARD	2 Yrs	Asst. Steward	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5'3"	123	N11		
32	No	MITCHELL	WILLIAM	3 "	Asst. Cook	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5'9"	150	N11		
33	Yes	SANGUINETTI	FRANK	25 "	Cook	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5'6"	140	N11		
34	No	WEIR	DAVID	1 "	M. R. Steward	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5'10"	150	N11		
35	No	NOBLE	JAMES	1st. Trip	Cabin Boy	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	15	M	English	British	5'7"	143	N11		
36	No	GILL	DENNIS	do.	M. R. Boy	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	15	M	English	British	5'7"	140	N11		
37	Yes	DICKENS	CHARLES	22 Yrs	Deck Hand	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5'8"	200	N11		
38	Yes	WEARMOUTH	EDWARD	21 "	1st. Rad. Off.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5'11"	158	N11		
39	No	MARTLEW	DEREK	1st Trip	2nd Rad. Off.	25.6.40	Falmouth	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5'8"	154	N11		
<p>Crew list closed with Maritime (24) members of crew.</p> <p>THE ABOVE NAMED PERSONS HAVE PRODUCED SATISFACTORY EVIDENCE OF THE NATIONALITIES STATED AFTER THEIR NAMES AND NONE OF THEM IS UNDER AN AGREEMENT TO BE DISCHARGED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. THEY ARE ALL NECESSARY FOR THE OPERATION OF THE VESSEL.</p> <p>American Consulate at <u>Falmouth, England</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States of <u>British m/s Benedict</u> via <u>direct</u> <u>Henry M. Wolcott</u> HENRY M. WOLCOTT (Consul) Date <u>June 28, 1940</u> <u>Ke #2. Repairs £0/10/4</u> <u>Service no. 598</u></p> <p>M. M. OFFICE 28 JUN 1940 FALMOUTH</p>																		

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the G. Benidish, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in this vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Aug, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 86 of the Act of February 5th, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 86 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

### ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian	Latvian
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Manx
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Negro
Cuban	Pacific Islander
Dalmatian	Polish
Dutch	Portuguese
East Indian	Rumanian
English	Russian
Estonian	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Filipino	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Finnish	Scotch
Flemish	Serbian
French	Slovak
German	Slovenian
Greek	Spanish
Hebrew	Spanish-American
Herzegovinian	Syrian
Irish	Turkish
Italian	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean	



Form 689  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

I, master of the American S. S. "JOHN D. ARCHBOLD"  
(Nationality)  
from port of Aruba, N.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 10, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil Company of New Jersey; is now lying at \_\_\_\_\_, and is expected to sail August 12, 1940, for Corpus Christi, Texas via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

99

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. Standard Oil Co. of N. J.

By- Matthew Kason

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-14113

[illegible]

AUG 28 10 13 AM '50



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Jack J. Kier	49	U. S. A.	July 22, 1940 at New York
John Haas	49	"	" "
Anthony E. Kubeck	24	"	" "
John Lee Brady	38	"	" "
Ralph E. Bennett	26	"	" "
Kalle Korola	45	"	" "
Roy Ott	39	"	" "
John James Campsey	24	"	" "
Joseph Belligiere	26	"	" "
Daniel H. Gaston	38	"	" "
Harold L. Sholes	25	"	" "
Richard H. Wilson	28	"	" "
Jasper N. Williamson	41	"	" "
Frank P. Figur	25	"	" "

The following men are workaways signed on at Aruba, N.W.I., August 2, 1940:

NAME	AGE	RESIDENCE	EDUCATION
Harold Griffiths	40	U. S. A.	
Walter F. Andrews	37	"	
Walter Beale	22	"	
Cecil Rockwood	19	"	
Thomas W. Sokolowski	38	"	
Vincent Cadamarteri	35	"	
Wilbur J. Oswald	48	"	
John Pavik	25	"	

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN-Continued

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S John D. Archbold, arriving at, New York, N.Y., August 10, 1940, from the port of Aruba, N.W.I.

Aruba, N.W.I.

100

JOHN D. ARCHBOLD AUG 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Randall	August		40 Yrs.	Master	7-20-40	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M	Scand.	USA	5'11	185	None
2	Bamberg	Peter H. V.	120136	28 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	6'1	205	"
3	Wilson	Richard H.	103221	10 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5'8	160	"
4	Sholes	Harold L.	264243	5 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	German	"	6'5	195	"
5	McEligot	Timothy F.	025689	23 "	Chief Eng'r.	"	"	"	"	58	M	Irish	"	5'9	190	"
6	Christiansen	Walter M.	107315	27 "	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scand.	"	5'10	240	"
7	Bell	Charles L.	012429	14 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'11	150	"
8	Clanton	Robert G.	023072	9 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5'11	150	"
9	Osborne	Eugene G.	167957	15 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5'7	195	"
10	Neal	Percy C.	262718	17 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'6	173	"
11	Kioussis	Theodore	255861	29 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	43	M	Greek	Greece	5'4	138	Legal Entry
12	Montesino	Juan M.	2121019	25 "	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	USA	5'8	180	"
13	Milligan	Raymond	2141830	1 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	27	M	Irish	"	6'0	200	"
14	Chapman	Thomas H.	2123012	4 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11	180	"
15	Perola	Kalle	252738	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Finnish	"	5'7	170	"
16	Brooks	Paul	2120912	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	6'0	176	"
17	Kettunen	Sylvester	252007	31 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Finnish	"	5'7	155	"
18	Clayton	John	282626	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	5'6	122	"
19	Blanco	Alfredo P.	2103102	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	140	Legal Entry
20	Williamson	Jasper N.	2159823	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Scand.	USA	5'8	185	"
21	Niederhauser	Hans	2175544	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	"	5'11	180	"
22	Miller	William F.	2156960	2 Mos.	O. S.	"	"	"	"	20	M	French	"	6'0	210	"
23	Frommelt	Frank G.	2195183	1 Yr.	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	German	"	5'6	175	Card off at Aruba J. P. M.
24	Gaston	Daniel H.	2135958	20 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	"	5'10	220	"
25	Dempsey	John J.	252556	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10	175	"
26	Ott	Roy	2154257	11 "	Machinist	"	"	"	"	39	M	French	"	6'0	175	"
27	Lulic	Walter	265049	4 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	M	Russian	"	5'10	175	"
28	Brady	John L.	254672	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	"	5'6	140	"
29	Swartz	Bryan F.	2101633	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	German	"	6'0	170	"
30	Hatzelhofer	Frank	285563	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6	140	"

Line Standard Oil Company of New Jersey.  
Owners Marine Dept. Standard Oil Co. of N.J.  
Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, August Randall of the S/S John D. Archbold, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1940 Aug. Randall  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel B/S John D. Archbold, arriving at New York, N.Y., August 10, 1940, from the port of Aruba, N.W.I. 8/2/40 **101**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bennett	Ralph E.	Z152672	10 Yrs.	Oiler	7-20-40	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	English	USA	5'10	152	None
2	Figur	Frank P.	Z67327	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Slavish	"	5'4	125	"
3	Kubeck	Anthony E.	Z146029	8 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9	150	"
4	Crespo	Carmelo	Z70871	12 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	"	5'6	165	"
5	Monson	Joseph W.	Z101984	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	French	"	5'4"	140	"
6	Christiansen	Hans	Z68848	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	Scand.	"	5'10	200	"
7	Guemple	Leonard W.	Z152170	2 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	M	German	"	5'8"	160	"
8	Maywald	Joe W.	Z146875	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	6'3	180	"
9	Brennan	Harold	Z163630	6 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'11	140	"
10	Gilmette	Anicito M.	Z80075	5 Yrs.	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	M	Portugese	"	6'0	186	Colored
11	Gomez	Joaquin	Z66430	5 "	Off. M.M.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	1 P. Spanish	5'7	190	Legal Admission
12	Keir	Jack J.	Z65750	12 "	P.O. M.M.	"	"	"	"	49	M	Slavish	USA	5'8	134	"
13	Wilcox	Charles A.	Z75409	13 "	Crew M.M.	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5'5	140	"
14	Grantham	Robert D.	Z180793	2 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7	135	"
15	Haas	John W.	Z64445	26 Yrs.	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	50	M	Dutch	"	5'7	145	"
16	Belligiere	Joseph	Z114307	5 "	O. S.	7-25-40	"	"	"	26	M	Italian	"	5'6	145	"
17	Dougherty	Patrick	Z280040	15 "	Maintenance Department	8-2-40	Aruba N.W.I.	"	"	32	M	Irish	"	5'8"	160	"
18	McKinney	John	031074	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	"	6'0	150	"
19	Griffiths	Harold		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Welsh	"	5'6	165	"
20	Andrews	Walter F.	017427	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5'11	180	"
21	Beale	Walter	Z92019	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scotch	"	5'11	135	"
22	Rockwood	Cecil	Z177154	5 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5'7	150	"
23	Sokoloski	Thomas W.	Z63410	16 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Polish	"	6'1	200	"
24	Cadamartori	Vincent	Z158488	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Italian	1 P. Italian	5'11	175	Legal Admission
25	Oswald	Wilbur J.	Z119974	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	USA	5'7	150	"
26	Pavik	John	Z187310	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Slavish	"	5'7	145	"
27	Tallman	Ernst		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Finnish	Estonia	5'9	159	Light
28	Davis	George G.	050877	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	USA	6'0	180	"
29	Murphy	John N.	Z68245	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Irish	"	5'8	155	"
30	Kelty	Peter B.		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'6	150	"

Line Standard Oil Company of New Jersey.  
Owners Marine Dept. Standard Oil Co. of N.J.  
Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Immigration Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, August Randall, of the S/S John D. Archbold, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1940, Aug Randall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S John D. Archbold, arriving at New York N.Y., August 10, 1940, from the port of Aruba, N.W.I. 8/2/40

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Neuneyer	Bernhardt F.		10 Yrs.	Maintenance Department	8-2-40	Aruba N.W.I.	Yes	Yes	43	M	German	USA	5'6	145	None
2	Mann Jr.	Cassius O.	2134770	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5'9	140	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

There is no United States Consul at Aruba, N. W. I.

*Aug. Randall*  
Master

Line Standard Oil Company of New Jersey.  
Owners Marine Dept. Standard Oil Co. of N.J.  
Local Agents Standard Oil Co. of N.J.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, August Randall, of the S/S John D. Archbold, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19<sup>th</sup>

day of

August

19 40

John Olding  
Immigrant Inspector.

Aug. Randall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_

103

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45923 RILLED AUG 20 1940

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

mbk at  
Cards Furnished 8/23/40  
Cards Received 8/29/40  
Cards Executed 8/29/40  
Cards \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Alien Registration Group	Immigrant Group	Other Groups	Ac		
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	4					1						5
THIRD CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					1						5

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	4	1	5
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4	1	5



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Maud Thorden

Passengers sailing from Potsdam

July 17

July 17

194

26

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Aug 10

, 194

104

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Amiel Backman, of the S/S Grand Thedini, from Petrano, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Amiel Backman

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1916  
at New York  
W. H. Hagan  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S.S. Maud Thorden

Sailing from Pelams

July 17

105

, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 10, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Erikson	Carl Kenneth	27	11	M	S	Chicago, Ill. Nov 30, 1912 San Francisco, 1215 PM	PP 638 323 Not Valid for Entry	Maud Maud Erikson 8674 S. Marshfield St.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL  
PASSENGERS

77

200

277

554

77

200

277

554

27











# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 107

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MAUD THORDEN" arriving at New York Aug 10, 1940, from the port of Peterson July 17 40 July 26 40 Bay of Gambia

Name	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Check box if alien crew member of vessel engaged in coastwise trade, and if so, statement of nationality to be supplied has been obtained.)</small>	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector <small>(This column to be used by use of Government officials only.)</small>
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	Backman	Arvid Anders	20	master	11/7-40	Petsamo	no	✓	38	m	Finnish	Finnish	167	70			PP lifted
	Grönroos	Hugo Johan	12	I mate	8/7-40	Marieh.	"		34	m	"	"	176	87			do
	Englund	Allan Mikael	7	II mate	15/3-39	H:fors	"		23	m	"	"	176	80			do
	Kvarnström	Karl Leonard	22	I engin.	19/5-38	"	"		48	m	"	"	180	110			do
	Vikman	August	20	II engin.	9/7-40	"	"		61	m	"	"	172	84			do
	Grandelin	Sulo Armas	15	III engin.	8/7-40	Petsamo	"		38	m	"	"	175	68			do
	Söderholm	Gösta	1	donkeyman	15/7-40	"	"		22	"	"	"	182	75			do
	Wicksell	Gunnar	2	fireman	20/2-40	Göteborg	"		23	m	Swedish	Swedish	178	76			do
	Nykvist	Oskar Aleksander	17	"	5/7-40	Petsamo	"		36	m	Finnish	Finnish	172	73			do
	Askola	Urho Iisak	6	"	6/7-40	"	"		37	m	"	"	171	65			do
	Ruokomäki	Aimo	1	trimmer	15/7-40	"	"		18	"	"	"	168	60			do
	Pekkala	Onni Ilmari	5	A.B.	28/5-40	N.Y.	"		29	m	"	"	164	65			do
	Lymy	Eino	1	O.S.	28/5-40	"	"		25	m	"	"	173	70			do
	Havisto	Taino Enokki	2/12	"	10/7-40	Petsamo	"		30	m	"	"	174	74			do
	Tikka	Armas Olavi	7/12	"	10/7-40	"	"		28	m	"	"	168	75			do
	Mätinki	Erkki Veikko	1	D.B.	4/7-40	"	"		19	m	"	"	176	66			do
	Söderman	Karl Einar	11/12	"	4/7-40	"	"		15	m	"	"	165	68			do
	Malten	Karl Johannes	8	"	8/7-40	H:fors	"		39	m	"	"	178	75			do
	Grund	Reino Alexei	11	steward	5/7-40	Petsamo	"		28	m	"	"	173	65			do
	Österholm	Villian Virgot	1	cook	22/8-39	Kotka	"		18	m	"	"	162	60			do
	Karjalainen	Vasili	-	messboy	10/7-40	Petsamo	"		17	m	"	"	162	59			do
	Heise	Roy Konrad	-	D.B.	15/7-40	"	?		21	m	Norwegian	Norweg.	198	102			do
	Hagg	Erik Lamart	-	"	15/7-40	"	?		21	m	"	"	177	74			do
	Cappelen	Jan	-	"	10/7-40	"	?		22	"	"	"	171	68			do
	Bjernes	Björn	-	"	8/7-40	H:fors	?		28	m	Norwegian	Norwg.	188	75			do
	Hopp	Einar Meldell	-	"	8/7-40	"	?		41	m	"	"	178	69			do



Service No. 1020  
\$ 2.00 Fmks 100

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Manitoba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1940

Ivica Backman  
Master First or Second Officer

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanian.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Maa Hellos, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 46043 BILLED SEP 10 1940  
54514 MAR 17 1941  
54515 MAR 17 1941

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

S. Mentis

Stamp: 9/12/40  
Stamp: 9/13/40  
Stamp: 27-N

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS	
	S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp Stay	U. S. Aliens	ES. OF U. S. PETR.	IN TEAM- T	UNDER 16 YRS.	EXEMPT		
1st CABIN									4	5
CABIN									4	5
2nd CABIN										
3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL									4	5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock of the language they speak. The original stock or blood specification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determination.

Albanian. Greek.  
 Armenian. Hebrew.  
 Bohemian. Harcego  
 EXEMPT FROM TAX

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian. Greek. Russian.  
Armenian. Hebrew. Ruthenian (Rusyns).  
Bohemian. Hercegovinian (Norwegian).  
Croatian. Japanese. Serbian.  
Cuban. Korean. Slovak.  
Dalmatian. Latvian. Slovenian.  
Dutch. Magyar. Spanish-American.  
East Indian. Manx. Syrian.  
English. Montenegrin. Turkish.  
Estonian. Moravian. Welsh.  
Filipino. Negro. West Indian (other than  
Finnish. Pacific Islander).

Armenian.		Hebrew.		Ruthenian (Russians).		Rumanian (Roumanians).		Norwegian (Norwegians).		Swedish (Swedes).		TOTAL PASSENGERS	
Bohemian.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITED		Heretofore Exempt		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		Dutch.		Danish.			
Direct		Indirect		Irish.		U. S. BORN		U. S. BORN		U. S. BORN			
HEAD TAX		U. S. BORN		U. S. BORN		U. S. BORN		U. S. BORN		U. S. BORN			
Chinese.		Chinese.		Chinese.		Chinese.		Chinese.		Chinese.			
Croatian.		Croatian.		Croatian.		Croatian.		Croatian.		Croatian.			
Cuban.		Cuban.		Cuban.		Cuban.		Cuban.		Cuban.			
Dalmatian.		Dalmatian.		Dalmatian.		Dalmatian.		Dalmatian.		Dalmatian.			
Dutch.		Dutch.		Dutch.		Dutch.		Dutch.		Dutch.			
East Indian.		East Indian.		East Indian.		East Indian.		East Indian.		East Indian.			
English.		English.		English.		English.		English.		English.			
Estonian.		Estonian.		Estonian.		Estonian.		Estonian.		Estonian.			
Filipino.		Filipino.		Filipino.		Filipino.		Filipino.		Filipino.			
Finnish.		Finnish.		Finnish.		Finnish.		Finnish.		Finnish.			
Japanese.		Japanese.		Japanese.		Japanese.		Japanese.		Japanese.			
Korean.		Korean.		Korean.		Korean.		Korean.		Korean.			
Latvian.		Latvian.		Latvian.		Latvian.		Latvian.		Latvian.			
Lithuanian.		Lithuanian.		Lithuanian.		Lithuanian.		Lithuanian.		Lithuanian.			
Magyar.		Magyar.		Magyar.		Magyar.		Magyar.		Magyar.			
Manx.		Manx.		Manx.		Manx.		Manx.		Manx.			
Montenegrin.		Montenegrin.		Montenegrin.		Montenegrin.		Montenegrin.		Montenegrin.			
Moravian.		Moravian.		Moravian.		Moravian.		Moravian.		Moravian.			
Negro.		Negro.		Negro.		Negro.		Negro.		Negro.			
Norwegian.		Norwegian.		Norwegian.		Norwegian.		Norwegian.		Norwegian.			
Polish.		Polish.		Polish.		Polish.		Polish.		Polish.			
Portuguese.		Portuguese.		Portuguese.		Portuguese.		Portuguese.		Portuguese.			
Rumanian.		Rumanian.		Rumanian.		Rumanian.		Rumanian.		Rumanian.			
Russian.		Russian.		Russian.		Russian.		Russian.		Russian.			
Slovak.		Slovak.		Slovak.		Slovak.		Slovak.		Slovak.			
Slovenian.		Slovenian.		Slovenian.		Slovenian.		Slovenian.		Slovenian.			
Spanish.		Spanish.		Spanish.		Spanish.		Spanish.		Spanish.			
Spanish-American.		Spanish-American.		Spanish-American.		Spanish-American.		Spanish-American.		Spanish-American.			
Syrian.		Syrian.		Syrian.		Syrian.		Syrian.		Syrian.			
Turkish.		Turkish.		Turkish.		Turkish.		Turkish.		Turkish.			
Welsh.		Welsh.		Welsh.		Welsh.		Welsh.		Welsh.			
West Indian (other than Cuban).		West Indian (other than Cuban).		West Indian (other than Cuban).		West Indian (other than Cuban).		West Indian (other than Cuban).		West Indian (other than Cuban).			
Yiddish.		Yiddish.		Yiddish.		Yiddish.		Yiddish.		Yiddish.			

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		S. I.	U. S. claim	am. stay	in trans.	U. S. citiz.	ALIEN BORN IN U. S. A.	REL. IMMIG.	UNDER 18 years	EXEMPT		
1st. CABIN						5	7					
CABIN	26								8	31		77
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN	71					13	17					
3rd CLASS									37	62		200
	150					88						
TOTAL	247					106	24		14	25		277
									59	118		554

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	72	5	77
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	187	13	200
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	195	88	283
Total	454	106	560

1 returned deportee n/c



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ Noa Hellas

*Passengers sailing from* Lisbon Portugal

Aug. 2 1940

19

Total passengers . . . . .	100,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	100,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

the sheet is  
printed.

10 AUG 1940

19

109

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constant Gardara Master, of the s/s Noa Hella sailing, from Lisbon Portugal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Constant Gardara Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1946 day of 19  
at New York N.Y.

Joseph J. Gamm  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government

110

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG, 1940

at New York N.Y.

[Signature]  
Sup

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nea Hellas Passengers sailing from Lisbon Portugal , 2 Aug. 1940 , 19

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

10 AUG 1940

19

111

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether to join a relative or friend	Whether to work or business, or to study, or to reside, or to reside in the United States						Feet	Inches				
1	Brother P. Blumenfeld Cologne Germany	Switzerland	N.Y. Anogue	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None	
2	Nobody	Transit to Japan	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	N.Y.	1940	Transit to Japan	R. Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None	
3	Nobody	Transit to Japan	Husband	Yes	Yes	1940	N.Y.	1940	Transit to Japan	R. Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None	
4	Mother J. Berenshot Zurich Switzerland	Transit to Bandoeng	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Bandoeng Dutch E. Indies	No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	1	Br.	Bl.	Br.	None
5	Same as above	Transit to Bandoeng	Husb.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	-	Br.	Bl.	Br.	None
6	Fr. Mr. Fenberger Madrid Spain	Transit to Curacao	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Curacao	No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None	
7	Father Teod. Reynirus Wheeler Holland	D.C. Washington	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Legation of Holland Washington D.C.	R. Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None	
8	Father Jean Boon Den Dolder Holland	D.C. Washington	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Legation of Holland Washington D.C.	R. Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Bl.	Br.	None
9	Father W. Mees Vassenaar Holland	D.C. Washington	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Legation of Holland Washington D.C.	R. Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Bl.	Br.	None
10	Gr. Father as above	D.C. Washington	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	Drk	Brown	None	
11	Same as above	D.C. Washington	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	Drk	Brown	None	
12	Nobody	N.Y. N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	N.Y.	1940	Friend Seligman 11 E. 84th ave. N.York NY	R. Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Drk	Brown	None	
13	Nobody	N.Y. N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Same as above.	R. Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Drk	Brown	None	
14	Nobody	N.Y. N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Partner Oscar Heyman 642 5th ave. N.York NY.	R. Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Drk	Brown	None	
15	Relat. Fr. Blankensee London England	N.Y. Canada Montreal	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Montreal Canada	No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None	
16	Same as above	N.Y. Canada Montreal	Husb.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None	
17	Friend Mr. Estrine Marseille France	N.Y. India Bombay	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to India	No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	5	Drk.	Brown	None	
18	Relat. G. Lang Toulon France	N.Y. N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Fr. J. Hambreyer 46 Neptune ave. N. Rochelle N.Y.	R. Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None	
19	Same as above	N.Y. N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Same as above.	R. Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None	
20	Same as above.	N.Y. N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	-	Drk	Brown	None	
21	Relat. M. Radjiewski Paris France	N.Y. N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Fr. Mr. Ch. W. Brugger c/o Irving Trust Co N.York	R. Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	2	Drk	Brown	None	
22	Same as above	N.Y. N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Acc. by husband as above	R. Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Drk	Brown	None	
23	Same as above	N.Y. N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Father as above	R. Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	-	Drk	Brown	None	
24	Mme R. Blanche Paris France	N.Y. N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mr. Ladw. Hamburger 46 Neptune ave. N. Rochelle N.Y.	R. Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None	
25	Nobody	N.Y. N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	N.Y.	1938	Brother Sim. Fuohs 1460 E. 21st st. Bklyn NY.	Transit to Curacao	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Drk	Brown	None	
26	Nobody	N.Y. N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Acc. by husband as above	Transit to Curacao	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Drk	Brown	None	
27	Nobody	N.Y. N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Son as above.	Transit to Curacao	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Drk	Brown	None	
28	Nobody	N.Y. Transit to Canada	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None	
29	Nobody	N.Y. Transit to Canada	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None	
30	Friend Ernest Asch Biarrits France	N.Y. B.klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	N.Y.	1938	Brother in law Levy Henry 1030 Carrol st. B.klyn NY.	R. Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Drk	Brown	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Constant, Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing from Lisbon 2/8/40, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardaras Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1940 day of 1940,  
at New York N.Y.

Joseph H. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1940 day of 19, 1940  
at New York N.Y.

*S. Mentis*

*Joseph J. Savage*  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

NRA HELLAS

Passengers sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL

2 Aug. 1940 19

Passengers sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL															2 Aug. 1940		19				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete claim, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KLEINBERG	HENRI SIMON	40	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV. 1256	Oporto	24/7/40		Portugal	Oporto
2		BLIDE	MAURICE	41	-	M	M	Industr.	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	NOIV. 47	Bordeaux	25/6/40		France	Paris
3		BLIDE	JACQUELINE	26	-	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	QIV. 2462	Bordeaux	25/6/40		France	Paris
4		LEA	HENRI FRANCIS	39	-	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Kent	QIV. 7017	Lisbon	29/6/40		Portugal	Estoril
5		LEVY	MAURICE	61	-	M	M	Contract.	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Germany	Saar	QIV. 7943	Paris	16/5/40		France	Paris
6		LEVY	MARIANNE	20	-	F	S	H. Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Germany	Cologne	QIV. 7944	Paris	16/5/40		France	Paris
7		LEA	MARIA	31	-	F	M	H. Keeper	Yes	French	Yes	British	Magyar	Hungary	Alsibogy	QIV. 7018	Lisbon	29/6/40		Portugal	Lisbon
8		KARSTEN	WILLIAM	59	-	M	M	Author	Yes	French	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	QIV. 20315	Antwerp	8/5/40		Belgium	Bruxelles
9		MAGNANI	PAUSTO	41	-	M	M	Maestro	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	France	Nice	QIV. 3073	Lisbon	17/7/40		Portugal	Lisbon
10	U. S. CIT.	CUNNINGHAM MAGNANI	JOSEPHINE	30	-	F	M														
11	EXEMPT	LANDRAU	MICHEL	61	-	M	M	Repres.	Yes	French	Yes	Canada	White	Russia	Odessa	QIV. 70	Lisbon	19/7/40		France	Paris
12	EXEMPT	LANDRAU	MARCELLE	45	-	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Canada	White	France	Rouen	QIV. 71	Lisbon	19/7/40		France	Paris
13	EXEMPT	LANDRAU	PIERRE	16	-	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	British	White	France	Soisy	QIV. 71	Lisbon	19/7/40		France	Paris
14		LANDRAU	SERGE BERNARD	27	-	M	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV. 1253	Lisbon	22/7/40		Portugal	Lisbon
15		LANDRAU KAHN	HEATRICE FRANCOISE	21	-	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	QIV. 2953	Lisbon	22/7/40		Portugal	Lisbon
16		HARTOG	HARDEL SAMUEL	29	-	M	M	Industr.	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Holland	Holland	Nydalyk	QIV. 83	Lisbon	19/7/40		France	Paris
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

AUG 1940

19

113

List 3  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular office, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether entitled and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported in any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?								Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in country whence he came, or if not, in the United States		Length of time alien landed in the United States	Whether alien landed in same place as of last departure		Whether alien landed in same place as of last departure	Feet
1	Friend Rose Wilner Porto Portugal	N.Y.	Ashbury Park	No	Self	No	No	No	No	315-8th ave. Ashbury Park	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Relat. Marcel Blime Paris France	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	90 Broad str. N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None	
3	Same as above.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None	
4	o/o Vacuum Oil Co Lisbon Portugal	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	o/o Soccony Vacuum Oil Co New York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None	
5	Uncle Emile Levy Briant France	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	N.Y.	1940	330 Woodworth ave. N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None	
6	Same as above.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1940	N.Y.	1940	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None	
7	Nobody	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	N.Y.	1940	Husband G.F. Leo British Consul New York N.Y.	No	Per.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None	
8	Wife Freda Karfunkelstein Bruxelles Belgium	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mr. Gustav Adler Riverside Drive N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Gr. Gr.	None	
9	Mother Olga Magnani Lisbon Portugal	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1934 1940	Ill.	1940	1500 Lake Shore Drive Chicago Ill.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Brown	None	
10																										
11	Cousin Charles Landeau Paris France	N.Y.	Canada Montreal		Self	Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	1935	1500 by husband as above. to Philip Morris & Co. Transit to Canada	No	Per.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Gr. Br.	None	
12	Same as above	N.Y.	Canada Montreal		Self	Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	1925	Transit to Canada	No	Per.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None	
13	Same as above.	N.Y.	Canada Montreal		Father	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Transit to Canada	No	Per.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Drk.	Brown	None	
14	Friend Alexander Ed. Lisbon Portugal	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1935 1936	N.Y.	1936	Fr. Harry Blum 270 Park ave. N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None	
15	Same as above.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Drk.	Brown	None	
16	Sister R. Van der Bagh Bintom Holland	Ill.	Lake Forest	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Wife Nancy Doering Hartog 620 Lake Road, Lake Forest Ill.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None	
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List  
Owners  
Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constant Gardaras Mastar, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing from Lisbon 2/8/40, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Gardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1940  
at New York N.Y.

August 10  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Epyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nos Hellen, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG, 1940,  
at New York N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEA HELLAS

Passengers sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL

2 AUG. 1940, 19

Passengers starting from LISBON PORTUGAL, 2 AUG. 1940, 19																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ROUGHAUD	ANDRE ALFRED	50	✓	M	M	Shoe buyer Administ.	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	08-11	France	H. Vienne R.P. 1262/45	Washington	5/10/40	99	N.Y.	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

31

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

10 AUG 1940

19

115

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

### Owners

### Local Agents.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantin Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nee Helles sailing, from Lisbon 2/8/40, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardaras Master  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at New York N.Y.

Louisa Hanning  
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

116

10 AUG 1940

S. S.

NEA HELLAS

Sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL

2 Aug.

1940, Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y.

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	BLOEME	MARY	60		M	Newton Mass. 7 Jul. 1880	Pass. No. 79	Laconia N.H.
2	GRANE BAKER	JOHN	19		M	10 May 1921 N.York N.Y.	Pass. No. 215	6012 Pacific ave. Wildwood Crest N.J.
3	HAMILTON	PERCY	43		M	Waig Colo. 6 Mar. 1897	Pass. no. 468	120 B.way N.York N.Y.
4	BRANENSTEIN	FRED	57		M	19 Feb. 1889 S.Frisco Cal.	Pass. No. 1149	665 3rd str. S.Frisco Cal.
5						J. Singer U.S. Immigrant Inspector	9 Pm	
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spiridon Mantis, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "NSA HELLAS", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

S. Mantis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. NEA HELLAS

Passengers sailing from LIRON PORTUGAL

2 Aug 1940

19

No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, PWH, PL, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if complete, language, or what given)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MAUS	ANDRE	41		M	M	Industr.	Yes	French	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Bienne	R.W. 1227910	Washington	14/2/39			
2	EXEMPT	MUERTEGUI	ALFONSO	26		M	M	BasketMaker	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Philippine	Philippine	Philippine	Palompon	T.C. 1	Bangor	7/15/40	5/10	99	N.York
3	EXEMPT	MUERTEGUI	MNUELLA VELASCO	22		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Philippine	Philippine	Philippine	Morocco	T.C. 2	Tangeer	7/15/40	3/3	141	Philippine Palompon
4	UNDER 16	MUERTEGUI	ROLLANDO	3		M	S	Nothing	No	None	No	Philippine	Philippine	Philippine	Morocco	T.C. 1	Tangeer	7/15/40		65	Morocco Tangeer
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of moss will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this must  
be typewritten or printed

10 AUG 1940 19

118

[illegible]

**Line** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Owners** \_\_\_\_\_  
**Local Agents** \_\_\_\_\_



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardana, Master of the S.S. "HEA HELLAS" sailing from Lisbon-Portugal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cardana Master

10 AUG 1940

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York N.Y.

W. J. Darling  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering question 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mantis, Surgeon of the s/s Maa Hellen, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1940, 19  
at New York N.Y.

S. Mantis

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. NBA HELLAS

Passengers sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL

Aug. 2nd 1940, 19

Passengers sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL															Aug. 2nd 1940		19				
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if complete, state in what part)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
1		THOMAS	EDWARD	49	-	M	M	Priest	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussels	NOV. 1	Oporto	16/7/40		Belgium	Louvain
2	EXEMPT	HIRSHFELD	OSCAR	50	-	M	M	Industr.	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Hungary	Fractal	T.O. 20	Oporto	17/7/40	VL 510/363	France	Bordeaux
3	EXEMPT	HIRSHFELD	BLANCHETTE	35	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Switzerland	Lausanne	T.C. 21	Oporto	17/7/40		France	Bordeaux
4	UNDER 16	HIRSHFELD	ELIANE	14	-	F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Strassburg	T.C. 21	Oporto	17/7/40		France	Bordeaux
5	UNDER 16	HIRSHFELD	GERARD	11	-	M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Strassburg	T.C. 21	Oporto	17/7/40		France	Bordeaux
6	EXEMPT	NISOT	JOSEPH	46	-	M	M	Director	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Chaleroi	T.C. 119	Lisbon	30/7/40	VL 510/363	Switzerland	Geneva
7	EXEMPT	NISOT	MAVIS	46	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	England	London	T.C. 120	Lisbon	30/7/40		Switzerland	Geneva
8	EXEMPT	GLAD	JEAN DANIEL	46	-	M	M	Director	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	H. Rhine	T.C. 109	Lisbon	29/7/40		France	H. Rhine
9		MURTEGUI	ALFONSO	26	-	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes										
10	EXEMPT	ALVAREZ	JOAN MARY RACHEL	19	-	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	T.V. 80	Lisbon	24/7/40		France	Nice
11	EXEMPT	WILKINSON	HAROLD	60	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Melbourne	T.O. 94	Lisbon	25/7/40		Australia	Melbourne
12	EXEMPT	WILKINSON	MERRILL	40	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	France	Antilles	T.O. 95	Lisbon	25/7/40		Australia	Melbourne
13	UNDER 16	WILKINSON	MARC LANCELOTTE	11	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	France	Paris	T.O. 95	Lisbon	25/7/40		Australia	Melbourne
14	UNDER 16	WILKINSON	HAROLD FRANCOIS	7	-	M	S	Pupil	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Melbourne	T.O. 95	Lisbon	25/7/40		Australia	Melbourne
15	EXEMPT	MC KINNON WOOD	HUGH	55	-	M	M	Com. Sec. of Legation	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Hornsey	D.V. 58	Barnes	29/4/40	VL 510/363	Switzerland	Geneva
16	EXEMPT	KATZAKI	MARGARITA	23	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessaloniki	T.O. 118	Lisbon	30/7/40		Greece	Thessaloniki
17	EXEMPT	BARBER	REMY	50	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	T.O. 134	Lisbon	2/8/40		France	Nice
18		KAZANTZIS	THEODORE	44	-	M	M	Officer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Region	T.V. 236	Athens	20/5/40	VL 510/363	Greece	Athens
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

34

Passenger under Nr. 8/9 MURTEGUI ALFONSO is transferred to Man. 9/2 of Second Class

11 P Scaringi Drops

Passenger under Nr. 8/9 MURTEGUI ALFONSO is transferred to Man. 9/2 of Second Class

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of faces will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATUS, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

10 AUG 1940

19

120

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line

## Owners

## Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constant Gardaras Master, of the s/s Msa Hellas sailing, from Lisbon 2/8/40, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Constant Gardaras Master  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 10 AUG 1940, 19  
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

14-280

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-280 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Naxos, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG, 1940,

at New York N.Y.

*[Signature]*

Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Armenian.	Bohemian.	Bosnian.	Bulgarian.	Chinese.	Croatian.	Cuban.	Dalmatian.	Dutch.	East Indian.	English.	Estonian.	Filipino.	Finnish.	Flemish.	French.	German.
Greek.	Hebrew.	Hercegovinian.	Irish.	Italian.	Japanese.	Korean.	Latvian.	Lithuanian.	Magyar.	Manx.	Montenegrin.	Moravian.	Negro.	Pacific Islander.	Polish.	Portuguese.	Roumanian.
Russian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	Scotch.	Serbian.	Slovak.	Slovenian.	Spanish.	Spanish-American.	Syrian.	Turkish.	Welsh.	West Indian (other than Cuban).					



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *WILLIAM*

Passengers sailing from *LONDON - PORTUGAL*

On August 2nd, 1940

		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued	Date concerning vaccinations of limbs, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Read what language (or if cannot read, in their own words)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place			Date	Country			City or town, State, Province or District			
1	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	42	-	F	M H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	French	Hebrew	France	Lombach	T.C. 18	Oporto	17/7/40	503/756	France	Saumur
2	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	69	-	F	M H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	French	Hebrew	France	Lombach	T.C. 29	Oporto	17/7/40	503/756	France	Saumur
3	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	23	-	M	S Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Watford	T.C. 97	Geneva	28/6/40	514/311	Switzerland	Geneva
4	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	23	-	F	S Nurse	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Galizurta	T.C. 23	Lisbon	25/7/40	514/311	Spain	St. Sebastian
5	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	39	-	M	M Magistrate	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Mulhina	T.C. 110	Lisbon	25/7/40	514/311	Belgium	Antwerp
6	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	35	-	F	M H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Calais	T.C. 111	Lisbon	25/7/40	514/311	Belgium	Antwerp
7	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	67	-	F	M H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	St. Die	T.C. 112	Lisbon	25/7/40	514/311	Belgium	Antwerp
8	UNDER 16	ALLEN	ALLEN	3	-	M	S None	No	None	No	France	French	Belgium	Antwerp	T.C. 111	Lisbon	25/7/40	514/311	Belgium	Antwerp
9	UNDER 16	ALLEN	ALLEN	6	-	F	S Scholar	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	T.C. 111	Lisbon	25/7/40	514/311	Belgium	Antwerp
10	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	50	-	M	M Merchant	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	T.C. 3	Tangeer	25/7/40	514/311	France	Udenville
11	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	60	-	M	M Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	T.C. 91	Lisbon	25/7/40	514/311	France	St. Jean City
12	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	31	-	M	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Zaldivia	T.C. 44	Madrid	27/7/40	510/397	Spain	Madrid
13	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	26	-	M	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Biscala	T.C. 45	Madrid	27/7/40	510/394	Spain	Madrid
14	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	26	-	M	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Biscala	T.C. 43	Madrid	27/7/40	510/395	Spain	Madrid
15	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	26	-	M	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Biscala	T.C. 48	Madrid	27/7/40	510/391	Spain	Madrid
16	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	18	-	M	M Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Las Arenas	T.C. 47	Madrid	27/7/40	510/390	Spain	Madrid
17	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	38	-	M	M Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	T.C. 66	Lisbon	19/7/40	510/390	Spain	Madrid
18	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	40	-	M	S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Norwich	Norway	Ankenes	T.C. 504	Madrid	15/7/40	510/388	Denmark	Copenhagen
19	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	25	-	M	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Motuca	T.C. 50	Madrid	29/7/40	510/388	Spain	Madrid
20	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	20	-	M	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	T.C. 46	Madrid	27/7/40	510/386	Spain	Madrid
21	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	31	-	M	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Placencia	T.C. 53	Madrid	29/7/40	510/385	Spain	Madrid
22	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	27	-	M	S Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Deya	T.C. 52	Madrid	29/7/40	510/385	Spain	Madrid
23	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	53	-	M	M Industr.	Yes	Deutch	Yes	Holland	Holland	Holland	Enschede	T.C. 115	Lisbon	30/7/40	99510/517	Holland	Enschede
24	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	45	-	F	M H.Wife	Yes	Deutch	Yes	Holland	Holland	Holland	Enschede	T.C. 116	Lisbon	30/7/40	99510/517	Holland	Enschede
25	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	31	-	M	S Industr.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Spanish	Spain	Istanbul	T.C. 98	Lisbon	26/7/40	510/386	Portugal	Lisbon
26	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	33	-	M	M Industr.	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Strasbourg	T.C. 22	Oporto	17/7/40	510/386	Portugal	Lisbon
27	EXEMPT	ALLEN	ALLEN	26	-	F	M H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Colmar	T.C. 23	Oporto	17/7/40	510/386	Portugal	Lisbon
28	UNDER 16	ALLEN	ALLEN	6	-	M	S None	No	None	No	France	French	France	Strasbourg	T.C. 23	Oporto	17/7/40	510/386	Portugal	Lisbon
29	UNDER 16	ALLEN	ALLEN	4	-	M	S None	No	None	No	France	French	France	Strasbourg	T.C. 23	Oporto	17/7/40	510/386	Portugal	Lisbon

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

## ON AFRICA

10 AUG 1940

190

122

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

### Owners

Figure 1



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR CHARTERING PARTY OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constant. Capriles Master, of the s/s Nas Hallas sailing from Lisbon Aug. 2 1936, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Capriles Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Aug, 1936,  
at New York N.Y.

Implet  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "IV", or "IVP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and is a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURVEILLANCE

I, S. Mentis, Surgeon of the Greek Consulate, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government.

123

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG, 1940,

at New York N.Y.

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1900-1901

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_

## Passengers sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL

2 Aug. 1940 19

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000,000
U.S.	• • • •	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Shipping, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspectors.

124

▲ 0 AUG 1940

19

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

### Owners



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constant, Correas Master, of the s/s Maa Helles sailing, from Lisbon 2/8/40, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Correas Master

10 AUG 1940

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York N.Y.

J. P. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Sea Helios, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government

125

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph J. [Signature]  
Notary Public for the State of New York

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a physician or other authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Superior Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Hellen, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government

125

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph L. Hanning  
Notary Public for the State of New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Habrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

Passengers sailing from Lisbon, Portugal

Aug. 2nd 1940

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



Station, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspectors.

5

this also must  
print

10 AUG 1940

19

126

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constant Cardana, Master, of the s/s Dea Helles sailing from Lisbon 2/6/40, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardana, Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JUNE, 1940, at New York N.Y.

Joseph J. Fanning,  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of within 1 year, and in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Morris, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Nautilus, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 10 AUG 194\_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at New York N.Y.

*[Signature]*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. • REA BELLAS •

Passengers sailing from LISBON - PORTUGAL

on August 2nd, 1940

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
SEMI-CLAM PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4  
The entries on this must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

On August 10 AUG 1940

128

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of		Marks of identification									
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	When?	Date of last departure							For what purpose?	For what purpose?		For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?
1	Francisco (Mother) Fontinha Oporto-Portugal	N.Y.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1938	Sister I. Gouveia	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None		
2	Brother Henry Kriegel	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	1934	N.Y.	1934	Hotel St. George N.York	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Gray	Gray	None	
3	Brother Henry Kriegel	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	1934	N.Y.	1934	Hotel St. George N.York	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Gray	Gray	None	
4	Nobody	Lib.	Mass	Boston	No	Self	Yes	No	No	Hotel Newton 96 abn. Bklyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None		
5	Nobody	Lib.	Mass	Boston	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	Hotel Newton 96 abn. Bklyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None		
6	Nobody	Lib.	Mass	Boston	No	Father	Yes	No	No	Hotel Newton 96 abn. Bklyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None		
7	Nobody	Lib.	Mass	Boston	No	Father	Yes	No	No	Hotel Newton 96 abn. Bklyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Bl.	Br.	Blue	None	
8	Nobody	Lib.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Hotel Newton 96 abn. Bklyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Drk.	Brown	None		
9	Nobody	Lib.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	Hotel Newton 96 abn. Bklyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lig.	Fair	Bl.	None	
10	Friend Marie Gaira Roma - Italy	Lib.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Friend	Yes	No	No	Hotel Newton 96 abn. Bklyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Br.	Brown	None	
11	Friend Marie Gaira Roma - Italy	Lib.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	No	Hotel Newton 96 abn. Bklyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Drk	Drk	None	
12	Brother Brian Wurmfeld Barthumberland - England	Lib.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Hotel Newton 96 abn. Bklyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Bl.	None	
13	Brother Herman Wolf	Lib.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Hotel Newton 96 abn. Bklyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Green	None	
14	Nobody	Lib.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	Hotel Newton 96 abn. Bklyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk	Brown	None		
15	Nobody	Lib.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	Hotel Newton 96 abn. Bklyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk	Brown	None		
16	Mother Leopoldina Halecka Cracovia - Poland	Lib.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	N.Y.	1938	Consulate of Poland 149 E. 67 St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Brown	None	
17	Mother in Law as above	Lib.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	N.Y.	1938	Consulate of Poland 149 E. 67 St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Brown	None	
18	Uncle Vande Walle Brussels - Belgium	Lib.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	N.Y.	1938	Consulate of Poland 149 E. 67 St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lig.	Br.	Br.	None
19	Mother Irene Mavroleon Athens Greece	Lib.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	N.Y.	1938	Consulate of Poland 149 E. 67 St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Blac.	Fair	Green	None
20	Wife Clara Havas Athens Greece	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	N.Y.	1938	Consulate of Poland 149 E. 67 St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	None	

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Constant, Cardenas Master, of the s/s Nua Hellen sailing from Lisbon Aug. 2, 1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardenas Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JULY, 1940,  
at New York N.Y.

Joseph J. Lawrence  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married); S (single); Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering \$1, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Hellen, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG, 1940, at New York N.Y.

S. Mentis

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List 3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NEA HELLAS

Passengers sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL

AUG. 2nd 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX PAID (This column is subject to Government official use)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (This column is subject to Government official use)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column is subject to Government official use)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write	Understand			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SCHONWALTER	MAX	36		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Bayeru	QIV. 27172	Munich	11/4/40		Germany	Schaan
2		SCHONWALTER	HILDE	26		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Hessen	QIV. 27173	Munich	11/4/40		Germany	Schaan
3	UNDER 16	SCHONWALTER	RUTH	1		F	S	Baby	No	None	No	German	Hebrew	Switzerland	Zurich	QIV. 27174	Munich	11/4/40		Germany	Schaan
4		GULL	ANATOLE	45		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Russian	Yes	Nansen	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	QIV. 1785	Paris	27/5/40		France	Kannes
5		GULL	DORA	45		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Russia	Rostov	QIV. 1786	Paris	27/5/40		France	Kannes
6	UNDER 16	GULL	VLADIMIR	13		M	S	Student	Yes	Russian	Yes	Nansen	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV. 1787	Paris	27/5/40		France	Kannes
7		ORTS	AUGUST	29		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Andrimond	QIV. 1284	Lisbon	17/7/40		Belgium	Bruxelles
8		ORTS	MADAME	29		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Bruxelles	QIV. 1285	Lisbon	17/7/40		Belgium	Bruxelles
9	UNDER 16	ORTS	CLAUDINE	7		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Tintange	QIV. 1282	Lisbon	18/7/40		Belgium	Bruxelles
10	UNDER 16	ORTS	CHRISTINE	6		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Ixelles	QIV. 1282	Lisbon	17/7/40		Belgium	Bruxelles
11	UNDER 16	ORTS	PIERRE	5		M	S	None	No	None	No	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Ixelles	QIV. 1279	Lisbon	18/7/40		Belgium	Bruxelles
12	UNDER 16	ORTS	MICHEL	2		F	S	None	No	None	No	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Vesle	QIV. 1278	Lisbon	18/7/40		Belgium	Bruxelles
13		VAN VOOREN	IRRENE	22		F	S	Nurse	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Libramont	QIV. 1277	Lisbon	18/7/40		Belgium	Bruxelles
14		VON UNRAH	FRITZ	55		M	M	Painter	Yes	French	Yes	German	German	Germany	Vienna	QIV. 1276	Malaga	20/7/40		France	Toulouse
15		VON UNRAH	FREDERICK	51		M	M	H. Wife	Yes	French	Yes	German	German	Germany	Vienna	QIV. 1275	Malaga	20/7/40		France	Toulouse
16		FRANKEL	LEO	33		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Hintirbrühl	QIV. 20628	Taharan	14/5/40		Iran	Taharan
17		LOPIDUS	SUZANNE	38		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Bayeux	QIV. 2460	Bordeaux	24/7/40		France	Paris
18		RASCOUSSIE	MARIE ANDREE	33		F	S	H. Keeper	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	St. Silvestre	QIV. 1638	Bordeaux	31/5/40		France	Villeneuve
19		LEWITIN	BORIS	48		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Russian	Yes	Nansen	Russian	Russia	Orel	QIV. 844	Bordeaux	29/5/40		France	Villeneuve
20		LEWITIN	VALENTINE	33		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Nansen	Russian	Russia	Odessa	QIV. 845	Bordeaux	29/5/40		France	Villeneuve
21	UNDER 16	LEWITIN	SERGE	1		M	S	Baby	No	None	No	Nansen	Russian	Italy	Milano	QIV. 846	Bordeaux	29/5/40		France	Villeneuve
22		NEUMAN	HENSH	32		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Wolice	QIV. 6399	Naples	4/6/40		Italy	Milano
23		NEUMAN	RACHEL	32		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	QIV. 6400	Naples	4/6/40		Italy	Milano
24	UNDER 16	NEUMAN	ELFRIEDE	5		F	S	None	No	None	No	Polish	Polish	Germany	Vienna	QIV. 6401	Naples	4/6/40		Italy	Milano
25	UNDER 16	NEUMAN	GERTRUDE	3		F	S	None	No	None	No	Polish	Polish	Germany	Vienna	QIV. 6402	Naples	4/6/40		Italy	Milano
26		NEUMAN	JUDAS	70		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Polish	Russia	Volekishka	QIV. 2486	Naples	18/4/40		Italy	Milano
27		VAN DER GRINTEN	WILLEM	34		M	M	Physician	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Venlo	QIV. 3028	Naples	22/6/40		Germany	Berlin
28		VAN DER GRINTEN	GISELA	25		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Germany	Istanbul	QIV. 3030	Naples	25/6/40		Germany	Berlin
29	UNDER 16	VAN DER GRINTEN	HEDWIG	6		M	S	Baby	No	None	No	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Venlo	QIV. 3031	Naples	25/6/40		Germany	Venlo
30		OWELIEB	CLAIRE	33		F	D	H. Keeper	Yes	German	Yes	Switzerland	Hebrew	Switzerland	Zurich	QIV. 540	Zurich	6/5/40		Switzerland	Zurich

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STATUS, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

List 3

The entries on this must  
be typewritten or printed

○ Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

10 AUG 1940 19

130

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Estimated future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	State	City or town	Whether leaving a letter to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of passport at time of departure	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes— Year or years of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state names and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a foreign legion	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Rel. W. Schonwalter Schaar Germany	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	518 W. 111 str. N. York N.Y.	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Same as above	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Drk.	Brown	None
3	Same as above.	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---	Drk.	Brown	None
4	Relat. Sim. Guill Lannes France	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	1928	No	No	Cousin Viola Vikler 50 W. 96 str. N. York N.Y.	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Drk.	Brown	None
5	Same as above	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Drk.	Brown	None
6	Same as above	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Same as above, Uncle O. Jansen	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Drk.	Brown	None
7	Father Pierre Bruxelles Belgium	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	1075 Park ave. N. York N.Y.	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Drk.	Brown	None
8	Samd as above	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Drk.	Brown	None
9	Same as above.	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 4	Drk.	Brown	None
10	Same as above	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 9	Drk.	Brown	None
11	Same as above.	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 7	Drk.	Brown	None
12	Same as above	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 -	Drk.	Brown	None
13	Same as above	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Drk.	Brown	None
14	Aunt G. Martin Toulouse France	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	3 Hill Lexington N.Y. No Per. Yes	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Drk.	Brown	None
15	Same as above	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Drk.	Brown	None
16	Parent P. Alexander Vienna Germany	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	1931	No	No	Sept. Wife Rosemarie Frankel 149 E. 69 str. N. York N.Y.	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 4	Drk.	Brown	None
17	Rel. Marcel Blime Paris France	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	1928	No	No	Hugh M. Lapidus 19 E. Van Cortlandt Ave. N.Y.	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Drk.	Brown	None
18	Sister Mrs. Richard St. Silvestre France	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fr. Dr. L. Lewithin 140 W. 57 str. N. York NY	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Drk.	Brown	None
19	Mr. Fabon Villeneuve France	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Brother L. Lewithin 140 W. 57 str. N. York N.Y.	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Drk.	Brown	None
20	Same as above	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Drk.	Brown	None
21	Same as above	N.Y.	N York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Same as above.	No Per.													

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**Line** \_\_\_\_\_

**Owners** \_\_\_\_\_

**Local Agents** \_\_\_\_\_



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constant. Cardenas, Master of the s/s Hec Hellas sailing from Lisbon Portugal 2/8/40, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardenas Master

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1940 day of 19 at New York N.Y. Officer.

Joseph H. ...  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mantis, Surgeon of the s/s Naxos Helian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1940 day of 19, 19

at New York N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Notary Public for the State of New York  
Notary and title of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized official.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian	Greek	Russian
Armenian	Hebrew	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bohemian	Hercegovinian	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bosnian	Irish	
Bulgarian	Italian	Scottish
Chinese	Japanese	Serbian
Croatian	Korean	Slovak
Cuban	Latvian	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish-American
East Indian	Manx	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Estonian	Moravian	Welsh
Filipino	Negro	West Indian (other than Cuban)
Finnish	Pacific Islander	
Flemish	Polish	
French	Portuguese	
German	Romanian	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from LISBON - PORTUGAL

on August 2nd 1940

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspectors.

2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ON AUGUST 1

10 AUG 1960

190

132

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

### Owners

### Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constant. Cardenas Master, of the s/s Nua Hellas sailing from Lisbon Aug. 2 1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardenas Master

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 20, 19 1940 at New York N.Y. Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown, money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S. "SEA BELLA"

sailing from LISBON - PORTUGAL

on August 2nd, 1940

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. on August 10 AUG 1940

133

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DEHNHARDT	EDITH TILTON	25		F		29 Nov. 1914 Los Angeles Cal.	Pass. No. 42334	Int. Labor Office Jackson Place Wash. D.C.
2	FENROSE	ERNEST FRANCIS	45		M		Pass. No. 35323	1937 at Alameda Cal.	Same as above
3	GADDLOCK	MARGIE	15		F		29 Oct. 1925 at New York N.Y.	Pass. No. 773 L.A.	64 2nd Ave. New York N.Y.
4	LAPIDUS	ISADARE HARRY	51		M		Pass. No. 338866	20 Mar. 1913 N.York N.Y.	19 E. Van Cortland Ave. N.York N.Y.
5	RICANDO 99 569 348	REBECCA	47		F		Pass. No. 195	1927 N.York N.Y.	1524 N. Haven ave. F. Rockaway L.I.
6	MATER	ELIZABETH	26		F		30 Apr. 1914 at W. Point N.Y.	Pass. No. 51	W. Point N.Y.
7	NOVAK	William JOSEPH	49		M		29 Oct. 1890 at Cleveland O.	Pass. No. 164	1775 B. way N.York N.Y.
8	NOVAK 597/69	MARIA	36		F		Pass. No. 164	By her husband	Same as above.
9	NOVAK	GEORGE WILLIAM	18		M		Pass. No. 164	By his Father	Same as above.
10	MURRESQUI	ALFONSO	26		M		1914 Bayti Philippine	Pass. No. 134	Manilla Philippine
11	MURRESQUI	MARISTE FRANCISCO	22		F		Pass. No. 134	By her Husband	Manilla Philippine
12	MURRESQUI	ROLANDO	8		M		Pass. No. 134	By his Father	Manilla Philippine
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spiridon Mentis, Surgeon of the S.S. "HEA HELLAS", Sailing Thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List 13

13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NEA HELLAS"

Passengers sailing from LISBON - PORTUGAL, on August 2nd, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
2	NOT COUNTED	KHATIB	ABDUL BASIT ALI	34	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Arabic	Yes	Palestine	Arab	Palestine	Safad	SEC. 4(b) No. 3614			99446/244	Iowa City		
		SCHENKER	MARTIN	37	-	M	M	Agricultur	Yes	Rumanian	Yes	Rumania	German	Rumania	Draoussel	Deported 1st. 431	El. Island 19/7/40		Ill.	Chicago		
<p>#1 delivered to the Dir. Soland, N.Y. A. on Aug 16, 1940, auth. Dist. Dir.</p> <p>#2 ordered held on board J. Scanning Insp 8/16/40 12N</p>																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

**THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

135

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

## Owners

## Local Agents



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master of the S.S. "HEA HELLAS" sailing from Lisbon-Portugal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardaras Master  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1940, 19  
at New York N.Y.

Joseph H. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "JIV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Apyridon Mantis, Surgeon of the s/s Naxos Helles, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government

136

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*S. Mantis*

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

*Joseph J. [Signature]*

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. NEA HELLAS

*Passengers sailing from* ~~LISBON PORTUGAL~~

2 Aug. 1940

19

Passengers sailing from LISBON-PORTUGAL, 2 Aug. 1940, 19																					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		FERREIRA DIAS DA	BRAGA MARIA	52		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tel. da Barra	QIV. 288	Oporto	18/6/40		Portugal	Tel. da Barra
2		GREMIDA	ELMA	42		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Ed. Wolosinsky	QIV. 2417	Paris	31/5/40		Portugal	Lisbon
3		DOS SANTOS	ALEXANDRINA	67		F	W	H. Wife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	QIV. 437	Lisbon	30/7/40		Portugal	Lisbon
4		REITER	ISRAEL	47		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Rohalyn	QIV. 4546	Antwerp	8/5/40		Belgium	Brussels
5		REITER	OHANA	39		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Marazow	QIV. 4547	Antwerp	8/5/40		Belgium	Brussels
6	UNDER 16	REITER	CAROLA	14		F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Wurzburg	QIV. 4549	Antwerp	8/5/40		Belgium	Brussels
7	UNDER 16	REITER	RUTH	10		F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Wurzburg	QIV. 4550	Antwerp	8/5/40		Belgium	Brussels
8		REITER	SIGMUND	16		M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Wurzburg	QIV. 4548	Antwerp	8/5/40		Belgium	Brussels
9		DE JESUS	MAVILDE	42		F	S	H. Wife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Sta. Eugenia	T.V. 41	Lisbon	29/7/40		Portugal	Lisbon
10		PEREIRA	ELIZA	21		F	S	H. Keeper	Yes	Illiterate	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Celerice da Beira	QIV. 289	Oporto	18/6/40		Portugal	Celerice da Beira
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

43

Passenger under Nr 12/9 is transferred to Manifest Nr 8/18 Second Class

Total passengers

Passenger under Nr 12/9 is transferred to Manifest Nr 8/18 Second Class

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 12

Entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

12

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10 AUG 1940

19

137

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

### Local Agents



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Constant, Carreras Master, of the s/s Naa Helles sailing from Lisbon Aug. 2, 1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Carreras Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1940, 19  
at New York N.Y.

Inspector  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RV", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the S/S Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Notary Public for the State of New York  
I, the undersigned, a Notary Public for the State of New York, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears to me.

*[Faint, mostly illegible text, likely a list of names or details related to the affidavit.]*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



11

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *SEA WIND* Passengers sailing from *LONDON - PORTUGAL*, on *August 21*, 19*40*

No. on List	HEALTHY & FREE (This column to be used by Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigrant Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with QIV, RIV, PIV, or RP and date of issue of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read (Read what language in if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ROSENTHAL	MOYSE ADOLPHE	26	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	French	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgar	Russia	Espateria	QIV 1914	Naples	5/6/40	Portugal	Lisbon
2		ROSENTHAL	ZIGABER TAS	26	-	M	S	Journalist	Yes	Lithuan.	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 25916	Kaunas	16/4/40	Lithuania	Kaunas
3		ROSENTHAL	JACOB	31	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Dobromil	QIV 4592	Bordeaux	3/6/40	France	Bordeaux
4		ROSENTHAL	LUDWIG	29	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Dobromil	QIV 4592	Bordeaux	3/6/40	France	Bordeaux
5		IMAG	ANNELENE	10	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Mainz	QIV 7473	Zurich	3/5/40	Switzerland	Heiden
6		RAUM	IRME	17	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	QIV 21517	Zurich	23/5/40	Switzerland	Basle
7		STERNBERG	HANS	27	-	M	S	Journalist	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 7483	Zurich	23/5/40	Switzerland	Schaffhausen
8		STERNBERG	HANS	33	-	M	S	Lawyer	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bonn	QIV 7486	Zurich	23/5/40	Switzerland	Zurich
9		LANG	GERHARD	15	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Manheim	QIV 25188	Stuttgart	18/4/40	Switzerland	Langenbruck
10		JURGENSON	HEINRICH	36	-	M	S	Technical	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna	QIV 27180	Zurich	12/4/40	Switzerland	Zurich
11		ROSENTHAL	IRME	15	-	F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Forcheim	QIV 7495	Zurich	31/5/40	Switzerland	Zurich
12		ROSENTHAL	IGNATZ ARNOLD	49	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Lemberg	QIV 5346	Zurich	12/5/40	Switzerland	Zurich
13		ROSENTHAL	OLGA	47	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 5347	Zurich	12/5/40	Switzerland	Zurich
14		ROSENTHAL	HERTHA	19	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 5348	Zurich	12/5/40	Switzerland	Zurich
15	UNDER 16	ROSENTHAL	HANS KARL	8	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 5349	Zurich	12/5/40	Switzerland	Zurich
16		ROSENTHAL	ERDMUTHOLD	39	-	M	M	Manager	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Poland	Nonsandey	QIV 5953	Zurich	9/4/40	Switzerland	Zurich
17		ROSENTHAL	CLARA	38	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Poland	Nusiatyn	QIV 5954	Zurich	9/4/40	Switzerland	Zurich
18	UNDER 16	ROSENTHAL	ANITTA	10	-	F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna	QIV 5955	Zurich	9/4/40	Switzerland	Zurich
19		HAAS	LOUIS CHARLES	36	-	M	S	Clerk	Yes	French	Yes	Germany	German	France	Lyons	QIV 2288	Zurich	10/6/40	Switzerland	Zurich
20		BRONSKI	ZACUB	59	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Berdyezow	QIV 1916	Naples	6/6/40	Italy	Naples
21		BRONSKI	CHANA DEBORA	60	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Berdyezow	QIV 1917	Naples	6/6/40	Italy	Naples
22		GOESSE GWILLIM	IDALIA RITA	21	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Setubal	NQIV 20	Lisbon	13/7/40	Portugal	Lisbon
23		FEILMAN	SALOM	31	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Russia	Tulcsin	QIV. 2378	Budapest	17/6/40	Hungary	Budapest
24		WELER	VALERIE	34	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Germany	Vienna	QIV. 25846	Budapest	11/4/40	Hungary	Budapest
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Slaves, or a part of another vessel's possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRTEEN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 10 AUG 1940, 1940

List 11  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

139

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by some other person, or by the government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of cash or other means of support	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		In U. S. A. its territories or possessions	State				City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Whether to work, to study, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose						Whether to enter a business, profession, occupation, or service	Whether to enter a government service	Whether to enter a military or naval service	Whether to enter a religious service		Whether to enter a social service	Whether to enter a domestic service
1	Father Adolf Rosenstein Biala - Poland	Lisb. N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my Brother as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Drk	Brown	None	
2	Uncle Guiseppe Benigno Kansas - Lithuania	Lisb. N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Sister Ema Fielden 5 75th St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Brown	Hazel	None	
3	Mother Clara Buttermann Biala - Palestine	Lisb. N.J.	Monsey	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Josef Rubinfeld Monsey Park Hotel Monsey N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Lig.	Fair	Bl.	None
4	Same as above	Lisb. N.J.	Monsey	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my Brother as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Lig.	Fair	Bl.	None
5	Friend Dr. S. Levy Biala - Germany	Lisb. Wis.	Stevens Point	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle Abraham 515 Strong Ave. Stevens Point Wis.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	4	8	Fair	Blue	None	
6	Nobody	Lisb. N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	No	No	No	Mother Rosa Baum 165 E. 179 St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None	
7	Father Ioannes Steinhans Vienna - Germany	Lisb. Ill.	Highland Park	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Florence Klee 525 Linden Ave. Highland Park Ill.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	6	4	Drk.	Brown	None	
8	Mother Bella Sunkind Amsterdam - Holland	Lisb. N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Walter Cohn 70 Pine St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Drk	Brown	Gr.	None
9	Friend Dr. Gligvish Bruchsal - Germany	Lisb. N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle David Simon 47-55 39 St. L.I. City L.I.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Br.	None
10	Fr. Louise Schorjharll Vienna - Germany	Lisb. N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Sister Weiler Augusta 537 W. 75 St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Drk	Brown	None	
11	Friend Dr. Katzenstein Zurich - Switzerland	Lisb. N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father Bernhard Grosschel 145 E. 82 St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	None	
12	Father Heritz Manath Vienna - Germany	Lisb. N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Isidor Holzer 166 E. 82 St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fair	Lig.	Bl.	None
13	Father as above	Lisb. N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. My Husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Lig.	Gr.	Bl.	None
14	Grand Father as above	Lisb. N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Drk	Brown	None	
15	Same as above	Lisb. N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	4	6	Drk	Brown	None	
16	Mother Augusta Richter Vienna - Germany	Lisb. N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Dr. Inh. Felner 362 Clinton Ave. Newark N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Drk	Brown	Gr.	None
17	Mother in law as above	Lisb. N.J.	Newark	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. My Husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Lig.	Fair	Blue	None
18	Grand Mother as above	Lisb. N.J.	Newark	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	4	-	Fair	Fair	Bl.	None
19	Father L. Eas Pottierat Biala - Lithuania	Lisb. N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend G.W. Villard 28 Vesey St. New York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Lig.	Gray	Bl.	None
20	Brother Nathan Brodecki Vienna - Germany	Lisb. N.J.	Atlantic City	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle Adolf Spivack Pierpoint Hotel Atlantic City N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Lig.	Gray	Bl.	None
21	Brother in law as above	Lisb. N.J.	Atlantic City	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. my Husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	Lig.	Gray	Bl.	None
22	Father Rufino Coelho Setubal - Portugal	Lisb. Va.	Portsmouth	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Leonard Gwillim Navy Yard Portsmouth Va.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	Drk.	Brown	None	
23	Father Sija Herah Svetosko Chagalova Ria	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Alex. Schonbrun 77-79 Water st. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	None	
24	Nobody	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin L. Sternberg 888 Gr. Concourse N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles J. O'Connell, Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing from 11:45 AM 1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles J. O'Connell Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG, 1940, at New York N.Y.

John J. O'Connell  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving. Examples: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miller, farmer, painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "FV", or "RV", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided was the location of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 15 shall show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nee Hellas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government

140

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*S. Mentis*

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
Notary Public for the State of New York  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ 123456789012

2 May, 1940

15

11. <sup>30</sup> ~~in~~ atm. wall thick Aug 11/40

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42



The entries on the form should be typewritten or printed.

141

0 AUG 1940

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all formal law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

### Local Agents



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM J. HARTMAN, of the S/S S.S. J. J. HARTMAN, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Hartman Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1941 \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at New York N.Y.

W. J. Hartman  
Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "TV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nese Hellas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

*Signature of Surgeon*  
Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths.  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



Form 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *NEW ORLEANS* Passengers sailing from *LEIRIA - PORTUGAL*, on *ARRIVAL*, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
16	17	18		19		20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	
		NAME IN FULL		Age																											Sex
19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34	
21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38	
25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40	
27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42	
29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44	
31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45		46	
33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45		46		47		48	
35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45		46		47		48		49		50	
37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45		46		47		48		49		50		51		52	
39		40		41		42		43		44		45		46		47		48		49		50		51		52		53		54	
41		42		43		44		45		46		47		48		49		50		51		52		53		54		55		56	
43		44		45		46		47		48		49		50		51		52		53		54		55		56		57		58	
45		46		47		48		49		50		51		52		53		54		55		56		57		58		59		60	
47		48		49		50		51		52		53		54		55		56		57		58		59		60		61		62	
49		50		51		52		53		54		55		56		57		58		59		60		61		62		63		64	
51		52		53		54		55		56		57		58		59		60		61		62		63		64		65		66	
53		54		55		56		57		58		59		60		61		62		63		64		65		66		67		68	
55		56		57		58		59		60		61		62		63		64		65		66		67		68		69		70	
57		58		59		60		61		62		63		64		65		66		67		68		69		70		71		72	
59		60		61		62		63		64		65		66		67		68		69		70		71		72		73		74	
61		62		63		64		65		66		67		68		69		70		71		72		73		74		75		76	
63		64		65		66		67		68		69		70		71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78	
65		66		67		68		69		70		71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78		79		80	
67		68		69		70		71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78		79		80		81		82	
69		70		71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78		79		80		81		82		83		84	
71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78		79		80		81		82		83		84		85		86	
73		74		75		76		77		78		79		80		81		82		83		84		85		86		87		88	
75		76		77		78		79		80		81		82		83		84		85		86		87		88		89		90	
77		78		79		80		81		82		83		84		85		86		87		88		89		90		91		92	
79		80		81		82		83		84		85		86		87		88		89		90		91		92		93		94	
81		82		83		84		85		86		87		88		89		90		91		92		93		94		95		96	
83		84		85		86		87		88		89		90		91		92		93		94		95		96		97		98	
85		86		87		88		89		90		91		92		93		94		95		96		97		98		99		100	
87		88		89		90		91		92		93		94		95		96		97		98		99		100		101		102	
89		90		91		92		93		94		95		96		97		98		99		100		101		102		103		104	
91		92		93		94		95		96		97		98		99		100		101		102		103		104		105		106	
93		94		95		96		97		98		99		100		101		102		103		104		105		106		107		108	
95		96		97		98		99		100		101		102		103		104		105		106		107		108		109		110	
97		98		99		100		101		102		103		104		105		106		107		108		109		110		111		112	
99		100		101		102		103		104		105		106		107		108		109		110		111		112		113		114	
101		102		103		104		105		106		107		108		109		110		111		112		113		114		115		116	
103		104		105		106		107		108		109		110		111		112		113		114		115		116		117		118	
105		106		107		108		109		110		111		112		113		114		115		116		117		118		119		120	
107		108		109		110		111		112		113		114		115		116		117		118		119		120		121		122	
109		110		111		112		113		114		115		116		117		118		119		120		121		122		123		124	
111		112		113		114		115		116		117		118		119		120		121		122		123		124		125		126	
113		114		115		116		117		118		119		120		121		122		123		124		125		126		127		128	
115		116		117		118		119		120		121		122		123		124		125		126		127		128		129		130	
117		118		119		120		121		122		123		124		125		126		127		128		129		130		131		132	
119		120		121		122		123		124		125		126		127		128		129		130		131		132		133		134	
121		122		123		124		125		126		127		128		129		130		131		132		133		134		135		136	
123		124		125		126		127		128		129		130		131		132		133		134		135		136		137		138	
125		126		127		128		129		130		131		132		133		134		135		136		137		138		139		140	
127		128		129		130		131		132		133		134		135		136		137		138		139		140		141		142	
129		130		131		132		133		134		135		136		137		138		139		140		141		142		143		144	
131		132		133		134		135		136		137		138		139		140		141		142		143		144		145		146	
133		134		135		136		137		138		139		140		141		142		143		144		145		146		147		148	
135		136		137		138		139		140		141		142		143		144		145		146		147		148		149		150	
137		138		139		140		141		142		143		144		145		146		147		148		149		150		151		152	
139		140		141		142		143		144		145		146		147		148		149		150		151		152		153		154	
141		142		143		144		145		146		147		148		149		150		151		152		153		154		155		156	
143		144		145		146		147		148		149		150		151		152		153		154		155		156		157		158	
145		146		147		148		149		150		151		152		153		154		155		156		157		158		159		160	
147		148		149		150		151		152		153		154		155		156		157		158		159		160		161		162	
149		150		151		152		153		154		155		156		157		158		159		160		161		162		163		164	
151		152		153		154		155		156		157		158		159		160		161		162		163		164		165		166	
153		154		155		156		157		158		159		160		161		162		163		164		165		166		167		168	
155		156		157		158		159		160		161		162		163		164		165		166		167		168		169		170	

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Stowage, or a part of another similar possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List . . . . .

Entries on this  
pewritten or pri

ON ADAPTED

7 AUG 1950

1940

143

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

### Owners

### Local Agents



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Constant Caristas Master, of the s/s Sea Hellas sailing from Lisbon Aug. 2 1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Caristas Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG, 1940,  
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "IV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 26, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Hec Helles, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

S. Mentis

10 AUG 1940

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |              |                   |   |
|--------------|-------------------|---|
| Albanian.    | Greek.            | Russian.                                      |
| Armenian.    | Hebrew.           | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bohemian.    | Hercegovinian.    | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian.     | Irish.            | Scotch.                                       |
| Bulgarian.   | Italian.          | Serbian.                                      |
| Chinese.     | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Croatian.    | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Cuban.       | Latvian.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.   | Lithuanian.       | Spanish-American.                             |
| Dutch.       | Magyar.           | Syrian.                                       |
| East Indian. | Manx.             | Turkish.                                      |
| English.     | Montenegrin.      | Welsh.  |
| Estonian.    | Moravian.         | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| Filipino.    | Negro.            |   |
| Finnish.     | Pacific Islander. |   |
| Flemish.     | Polish.           |   |
| French.      | Portuguese.       |   |
| German.      | Roumanian.        |   |



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. NEA HELLAS Passengers sailing from LIMAS - PORTO, on August 1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Return Permit number (Do not enter with this form, PC or IS, as per section of act amended)	Issued		Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exempt, exempt, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSAI	22	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Turkish	Greek	12-37	Istanbul	PV. 127	Istanbul	27/6/40	99510/458	Turkey	Istanbul
2	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Artist	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	12-37	Istanbul	PV. 127	Athens	11/7/40	99510/458	Greece	Halondri
3	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	12-37	Istanbul	PV. 127	Athens	7/6/40	99510/458	Greece	Siatista
4	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	12-37	Istanbul	PV. 127	Athens	12/7/40	99510/458	Greece	Athens
5	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Priest	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	12-37	Istanbul	PV. 127	Athens	8/7/40	99510/458	Greece	Malta
6	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	German	Hebrew	12-37	Stanislaw	TC. 12	Bolgrade	29/5/40	99510/458	Yugoslavia	Subotica
7	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greek	Greek	12-37	Istanbul	PV. 127	Marathia	Transit to Canada	99510/458	Greece	Marathia
8	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Hungarian	Hungary	12-37	Boosar	TC. 30	Lisbon	25/7/40	99510/458	Belgium	Helmocheerzel
9	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Musician	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	12-37	quinto de	TC. 31	Lisbon	11/7/40	99510/458	Portugal	Portugal
10	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Germany	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Italy	Genova
11	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Austria	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Italy	Genova
12	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hungary	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Switzerland	Zurich
13	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hungary	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Germany	Bielitz
14	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hungary	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Germany	Bielitz
15	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hungary	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Germany	Bielitz
16	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Doctor	Yes	Italian	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Portugal	Lisbon
17	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Portugal	Lisbon
18	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Portugal	Lisbon
19	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Portugal	Lisbon
20	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	France	Paris
21	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Professor	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Italy	Brenil
22	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	France	Paris
23	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	H.Wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	France	Paris
24	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Doctor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexico	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	France	Paris
25	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	Austria	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Belgium	Helmocheerzel
26	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	H.Wife	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Belgium	Steenockerzeel
27	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	Secretary	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	Austria	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Belgium	Steenockerzeel
28	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	H.Keeper	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Belgium	Steenockerzeel
29	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	H.Keeper	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	Austria	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Belgium	Steenockerzeel
30	EXEMPT	ANTANILIAS	JOSE	22	-	M	S	H.Keeper	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	12-37	Postals	TC. 178	Genova	26/6/40	99510/458	Portugal	Portugal

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

145

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

المجلس الأعلى للمعاشرة



# AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Christian Carfagno, Master, of the s/s Pan Hellen sailing, from Lisbon Aug. 2 1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Carfagno Master  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1940 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York N.Y.

Imigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Helles, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

10 AUG 1940

*S. Mentis*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at New York N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival; and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. NEA HELLASPassengers sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL

Aug. 1st

1940

Passengers sailing from LISBON PORTUGAL, Aug. 1st, 1940																			
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Return Permit number (Specify number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
					Read	Read what language (or if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	ALEXANDRIDOU	MARIA	28	F	S	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Italy 219	Karpathos	QIV. 3863	Athens	7/6/40	Greece	Piraeus	
2	SHANAR	GUYEYAN	70	F	W	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Armanian	Turkey 55	Kessaria	QIV. 80	Athens	24/5/40	Greece	Piraeus	
3	SPATHOPOULOS	GEORGE	19	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Russia 38	Efpatoria	QIV. 546	Athens	3/6/40	Greece	Athens	
4	GIANELIS	MICHAEL	42	M	M	Restays	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lemnos						
5	FRANGOS	HARIKLIA	27	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey 13-55	Imbros	NQIV. 500	Athens	24/6/40	Turkey	Imbros	
6	FRANGOS	DEMETRIOS	29	M	M	Priest	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey 12-55	Imbros	NQIV. 499	Athens	24/6/40	Turkey	Imbros	
7	MINOS	JOHN	20	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 07-18	Moundriza	NQIV. 477	Athens	23/6/40	Greece	Athens	
8	SIMOUDIARIS	DEMETRIOS	17	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 07-18	Drama	QIV. 156	Athens	1/6/40	Greece	Siatista	
9	SIMOUDIARIS	PROKOPIOS	15	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 07-18	Drama	QIV. 157	Athens	3/7/40	Greece	Siatista	
10	VOIDOMATIS	HELEN	72	F	W	H.Keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 07-18	Siatista	QIV. 7	Athens	1/7/40	Greece	Siatista	
11	COGOTIROS	GEORGE	20	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 07-18	Kessari	QIV. 219	Athens	27/5/40	Greece	Kessari	
12	ANGRAS	ARTHUR	59	M	M	Baker	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 07-18	Galaxidion	NQIV. 493	Athens	24/6/40	Greece	Galaxidion	
13	FOTIS OF STAMATILIS PANAGIOTIS		18	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey 07-18	Pergamos	NQIV. 505	Athens	26/6/40	Greece	Mitylene	
14	PANETOS	SPERIDON	48	M	S	Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 07-18	Timfristos	NQIV. 491	Athens	13/6/40	Greece	Timfristos	
15	BOGOMIAN	ARMINE	24	F	M	H.Keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Turkey	Armanian	Turkey 07-18	Panormos	QIV. 503	Athens	26/6/40	Greece	Salonika	
16	PEVANIS	HELLENE	49	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 07-18	Ithaca	QIV. 6	Athens	1/7/40	Greece	Ithaca	
17	U.S. CIT.	LAGIOS	51	M	M					U.S.A.									
18	U.S. CIT.	LAGIOS	20	F	S					U.S.A.									
19	U.S. CIT.	LAGIOS	18	M	S					U.S.A.									
20	U.S. CIT.	LAGIOS	10	M	S					U.S.A.									
21	U.S. CIT.	LAGIOS	9	F	S					U.S.A.									
22	U.S. CIT.	LAGIOS	5	F	S					U.S.A.									
23	LAGIOS	KALLIOPI	42	F	M	H.Keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 07-18	Maletianoi	NQIV. 485	Athens	5/6/40	Greece	Kimi	
24	SEASTIARIS	CONSTANTINOS	17	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 14-18	Skotino	NQIV. 508	Athens	27/6/40	Greece	Skotino	
25	LADAS	GEORGES	78	M	M	Nothing	No	Illiterate	No	Greece	Greek	Greece 20-37-9	Istanbul	QIV. 30	Athens	4/6/40	Greece	Chalkis	
26	RAPLAKIS	MARIA	34	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 06-17	Marmara	NQIV. 492	Athens	14/6/40	Greece	Salonika	
27	PIERAKOS	JEAN	19	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 18-18	Sparta	NQIV. 487	Athens	8/6/40	Greece	Athens	
28	GALATZPOULOS	RASILE	19	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece 07-18	Nafpacton	NQIV. 479	Athens	27/5/40	Greece	Nafpactos	
29																			
30																			

Passenger under nr. 6/4 GIANELIS MICHAEL is transferred to Man 8 1/2 of Third class.

Passenger under no. 6/4 GIANELIS MICHAEL is transferred to Man 8 1/2 of Third class.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 6

Slaves, or a part of another tender possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRTEEN PASSENGERS ONLY

on August

10 AUG 1950

1940

147

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

### Local Agents



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Charles J. Christian, Master, of the s/s New Dallas sailing from New York Aug. 2 1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

10 AUG 1940

Charles J. Christian Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at New York N.Y.

Joseph J. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mantis, Surgeon of the s/s Naxos, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

*S. Mantis*

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1940 day of 19

at New York N.Y.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of Immigration Inspector or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration Inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



ALL ARRIVALS at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. — "HRA — HULLAB —"

Passengers sailing from ~~London~~ - ~~London~~

on August 1st, 1940

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, Bureau of Census, on August 1st, 1940																					
No. on file	STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language for if converse in other than English	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	U.S. CIT.	MATHEMIANIS	JAMES	43	-	M	M					U.S.A.									
2	U.S. CIT.	MATHEMIANIS	MARIA	12	-	F	S					U.S.A.			Naturalized on 13 Jul. 1926 at Detroit Mich. Pass. No. 469						
3		MATHEMIANIS	ANGELIKI	38	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06-37	Istanbul	NQIV. 5	Athens	3/7/40		Greece	Athens
4		NIKILIS	VIRGINIA	33	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06-38		NQIV. 474	Athens	17/5/40		Greece	Florina
5		DAVIATI	ANGELIKI	44	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06-18		NQIV. 502	Athens	25/6/40		Greece	Tripelisi
6		ZAKIS	ELPETERIOS	26	-	M	M	Taylor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06-18		NQIV. 9	Athens	1/7/40		Greece	Samos
7		HEMONTI	KATERINA	51	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06-18		NQIV. 162	Athens	3/7/40		Greece	Icaria
8	U.S. CIT.	GALANPOULOS	GEORGE	9	-	M	S					U.S.A.									
9	U.S. CIT.	GALANPOULOS	CHRIST	5	-	M	S					U.S.A.									
10		GALANPOULOU	SOPIA	33	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06-18							
11		VLISINS	FILIO	33	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06-55							
12	U.S. CIT.	VLISINS	ERASMA	12	-	F	S					U.S.A.									
13	U.S. CIT.	VLISINS	THEODORA	8	-	F	S					U.S.A.									
14	U.S. CIT.	DAIS	ATHENIA	16	-	F	S					U.S.A.									
15	U.S. CIT.	DAIS	AFRODITI	10	-	F	S					U.S.A.									
16		DAIS	HELINE	36	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06-18							
17		ASHTIS	PANAGOULA	20	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	07-18							
18		GALAPATIS	CATINA	35	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06-37							
19		YERAKI	EVANGELIA	21	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06-18							
20	U.S. CIT.	YERAKIS	BASIL	2	-	M	S					U.S.A.									
21		PAROU	HARIKLIA	22	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Italy	Greek	06-18							
22		MALLIOS	EVGENIA	31	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06-18							
23	U.S. CIT.	MALLIOS	ATHANASIOS	11	-	M	S					U.S.A.									
24		PULHROPOULOS	TANAS (ANMILLIANIS)	24	-	M	S	Priest	Yes	Greek	Yes	Turkey	Greek	06-37							
25		NOLIS	DIEMETRIOS	25	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06-18							
26		SHERRIS	KUDOXIA	32	-	F	M	H.Wife													
27		REY	BELLA	27	-	M	S	Agricultur	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	06-19							
28		OSMER	MAX	26	-	M	S	Agent	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	06-19							
29		OSMER	GEORGE	26	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06-18							
30		VASILIAIDOU	MARIKA	40	-	F	S	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06-18							

Passenger under Nr 5/19 Mayreleau George is transferred to Manifest Nr 4/19 - Second Class

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

balance Savings Inst. 11/2 8/11/40



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

State, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

on August 10 AUG 1940

1940

149

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a communist organization	Whether a member of a fascist organization	Whether a member of a socialist organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a cultural organization	Whether a member of a scientific organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization
		Foreign country via (last of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U.S. in last 5 years	Whether alien landed in U.S. in last 10 years	Whether alien landed in U.S. in last 15 years	Whether alien landed in U.S. in last 20 years	Whether alien landed in U.S. in last 25 years	Whether alien landed in U.S. in last 30 years	Whether alien landed in U.S. in last 35 years	Whether alien landed in U.S. in last 40 years	Whether alien landed in U.S. in last 45 years	Whether alien landed in U.S. in last 50 years	Whether alien landed in U.S. in last 55 years	Whether alien landed in U.S. in last 60 years	Whether alien landed in U.S. in last 65 years
1																					
2																					
3																					
4	Brother Petros Philipides Salonica - Greece	Lisb. N.H. Keene	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1938	Mich.	1936	Acc. By Husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Father Nicholas Papanicholas Tripoli - Greece	Lisb. Cal. Bakara	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Jim Maniatis 1211 19th St. Bakersfield	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Father Pavlos Zannis Sams - Greece	Ind. Baltimore	No	Self	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Wife Pauline Zannis Cal. 6608 Hartford St. Baltimore	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	San Nicholas Hereuvia Izania - Greece	Lisb. O. Cleveland	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Jack Hereuvia 6209 Belvedere Ave. Cleveland	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8																					
9																					
10	Mother Cal. Alakrepeulu Agrinion - Greece	N.Y. Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father as below											
11	Father John Fikaris Salonica - Greece	Ind. Gary	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	Ind.	1937	Husband Fotis Galanis 1022 Boston Rd. Bronx N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
12										Husband Costas Vliadides 1124 Jackson St. Gary Ind.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	Brother Demetrios Tsakaris Cassioia - Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1935	N.Y.	1935	Husband Vasilios Dais New Garden L.I. N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
17	Mother Dimitriou Argitou Kassioia - Greece	Idaho Boise	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father George Argitis 704- 7th street Boise Idaho	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
18	Cousin Catina Tambourli Athens Greece	N.Y. N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Sister Evridiki Rediti 1425 General ave. Cincinnati O.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
19	Mother Desp. Moraitou Izania Greece	Mass. Quincy	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Evang. Xenakis 658 Southern Astory Quincy Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
20																					
21	Residence Piraeus Greece	O. Campbell	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle Bill Master 3326 Wilson Ave. Campbell	O.	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
22	Mother Ioan. Liontos Gardikiou Greece	Mass. Worcester	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husb. Filip Mallios 153 Mechanic st. Worcester Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
23																					
24	Father Erist. Poulierepoulos Istanbul Turkey	Ill. Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Greek Orthodox Church of Chicago Chicago Ill.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
25	Mother Steina Nolis Polipotamos Greece	O. Kent	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Kent State University Kent, Ohio	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
26	Sister Eleni Zamani Athens Greece	Ill. Oak Park	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Nikolas Sekeris 1129 August st. Oak Park Ill.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
27	Father Karl Reiberger Gyer Germany	O. N. Georgetown	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend Ferene Yanesky N. Georgetown O.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
28	Br. Lazar Gruber Rumbach Hungary	N.Y. N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Aunt Mathilde Nisel 114 Washington st. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
29	Mother Ioan. Mavroulous Athens Greece	Ill. Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	University of Chicago Chicago Ill.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
30	Sister Sult. Martsikou Piraeus Greece	Cal. Vallejo	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Fiancee John Soteriou 554 Wilson ave. Vallejo Cal.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

Note - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constant. Cardenas, Master, of the s/s San Dallas sailing, from Lisbon Aug. 2 1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardenas Master  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 10 AUG 1940, 19  
at New York N.Y.

August 10 1940  
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "Q", "V", "P", or "R", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the S/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

150

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1940 day of 19

at New York N.Y.

Joseph J. [Signature]  
Inspector

On this day of August 1940, I, the undersigned, being a duly qualified Surgeon, have examined the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and find that the same are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



List

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. *YEA WILLIAM* Passengers sailing from *LITHUANIA - PORTSMOUTH*, on *AUGUST 1st*, 1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Transit Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	EXEMPT																				
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	UNDER 16																				
14	UNDER 16																				
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	UNDER 16																				
19																					
20	EXEMPT																				
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Passengers under nr. 4/1 SINGER Jacob 4/2 Singer FRANTZI did not sail. nr. 4/3 CARVALHO JOSEIRA LOUISA and nr. 4/4 CARVALHO MARI are transferred to Man. No. 8/9 and 8/8 of Third Class.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., on AUGUST 1940

List 4  
The entries on this list  
be typewritten or printed

151

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, other than self, or by a government, or by a political party, or other organization)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via land of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether to remain in the United States						Whether to depart	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1		Lisb.		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Drk. Brown	None
2		Lisb.		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Drk. Brown	None
3	Wife Eugenia Frohling Budapest - Hungary	Lisb. N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	119 Klett Place Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	None
4	Wife as above	Lisb. N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	App. by Father as above	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Brown	None
5	Wife as above	Lisb. N.Y.	L.I. City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	467 Central Park West N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	None
6	Wife as above	Lisb. N.Y.	L.I. City	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Uncle as above	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Br. Br.	None
7	Father Josef Hillman Tarnobrzeg Czechoslovakia	Lisb. N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	1934	N.Y.	467 Central Park West N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk. Brown	None
8	Nobody	Lisb.	Mexico	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Transit to Mexico	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk. Brown	None
9	Brother Van, Batista Madrid Spain	Cal.	St. Clare	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	1704 Monroe st. St. Clara	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Drk. Brown	None
10	Wife Anton, Joaquim Matos Portugal	Conn.	Stonington	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	16 School St. Stonington Conn.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk. Brown	None
11	Rel. Irma Shedroff Paris France	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	6826 N. Oakley ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk. Brown	None
12	Same as above	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Same as above.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk. Brown	None
13	Same as above	Ill.	Chicago	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Same as above	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	7	Drk. Brown	None
14	Same as above	Ill.	Chicago	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Same as above	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Drk. Brown	None
15	Nobody	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	194 Rodney st. B. klyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk. Brown	None
16	Nobody	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Fr. Frank Foster 1400 Penn Sq. Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk. Brown	None
17	Nobody	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	Same as above	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk. Brown	None
18	Gr. Mother Gertrude Martins Caldas Portugal	Cal.	Lamoore	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father Joaquim Afonso Box. 404 Lamoore Cal.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Drk. Brown	None
19	Mother Gertr. Martins Madrasa Portugal	Cal.	Lamoore	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk. Brown	None
20	Wife Rosa Castanon Lisbon Portugal	N.Y.	Mexico	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Transit to Mexico	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk. Brown	None
21	Father Mih. Marienberg Milano Italy	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Cousin Jack Kaufman 1718 Crotona Prk E. Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk. Brown	None
22	Wife Rosa Weitzman Milano Italy	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Brother M. Weitzman 2424 B. way N. York NY.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk. Brown	None
23	Same as above	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Same as above	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk. Brown	None
24	Son Yerdu Royes Paris France	Wis.	Milwaukee	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Brother Bruno Warchaner 3016 W. Prospect ave. Milwaukee Wis.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk. Brown	None
25	Nobody	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Parents Alfr. Polak 239 Central Prk. W. N. York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk. Brown	None
26	Mother Felicidade Silva Matos Portugal	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Father Alb. Caravela 486 Market st. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Drk. Brown	None
27	Rel. Fr. Barbosa Aveiro Portugal	N.J.	Lodi	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Father Francisco Barbosa 90 Main str. Lodi N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Drk. Brown	None
28	Mother Luiz da Silva Matos Portugal	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Father Joaquim da Silva 48 Jefferson st. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk. Brown	None
29	Father Ant. Carvalho Covas Portugal	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Same as above	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk. Brown	None
30	Father Man. Ferreira Matos Portugal	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Same as above	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk. Brown	None

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles C. Carsons, Master of the S/S Ssa Hellen sailing, from Lisbon Aug. 2, 1910, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles C. Carsons Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1910, 19  
at New York N.Y.

Joseph J. Hume  
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "IV", or "RV", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mantis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Helles, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

S. Mantis

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1940 day of 19

at New York N.Y.

[Signature]  
[Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

Notation: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

153

10 AUG 1940

1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

### Owners

*Journal of Management Education* 31(1)



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Inspector, Captain Master, of the s/s New Haven sailing from Lisbon Aug. 2 1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardona Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of AUG 1940, 19  
at New York N.Y.

Inspector  
Immigrant Inspector.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each upon arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PY", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1914-1917, France. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



1

Based on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *PAUL J. JONES*

sailing from *LONDON - P. M.*

, 1940, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK N.Y.*

10 AUG 1940

Number *1*

154

1

LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR DIVORCED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CHRYSTIANIS	NICHOLAS	41	M	M	Pass. No 662932		
2	CHRYSTIANIS	ALEXANDRA	21	F	S	18 Apr. 1919 at Haverhill Mass	24 May 1929 Imm. Ind. City L.I.N.Y.	163 Hillside Ave Jamaica L.I. N.Y.
3	CHRYSTIANIS	THOMAS	25	M	S	4 June 1915 Lowell Mass.	Pass. No 484	5 Wimple St. Haverhill Mass.
4	CHRYSTIANIS	CATHERINE	23	F	S	3 Dec. 1917 at Cleveland O.	Pass. No. 485	717 Kishwaukee Rockford Ill.
5	CHRYSTIANIS		42	F	S	Littletown - N.H.	Pass. No 478	14 Westland Boston Mass.
6	CHRYSTIANIS	ANDREW	20	M	M	26 May 1919 N.York N.Y.	Pass. No - 660359	
7	CHRYSTIANIS	MICHAEL	43	M	S	Pass. No 618535	Pass. No. 479	84 Public Sq. Watertown N.Y.
8	CHRYSTIANIS	PAOLO	17	M	S	23 August 1923 N.York N.Y.	30 Sept. 1935 Pittsburg Pa.	327 W. 40th St. N.York N.Y.
9	CHRYSTIANIS	VASILIOS	20	M	S	24 Dec. 1920 Bethlehem Pa.	Pass. No 443	1742 1st Ave. New York N.Y.
10	CHRYSTIANIS	VASSILE	14	F	S	3 Jun. 1926 N.York N.Y.	Pass. No 476	532 First St. Bethlehem Pa.
11	CHRYSTIANIS	ANGELINE	45	F	M	Pass. No 470	Pass. No 477	147 Hannover St. Trenton N.Y.
12	CHRYSTIANIS	GEORGE WILLIAM	19	M	S	1921 Chicago Ill.	By her husband	820 3rd Ave. N.York N.Y.
13	CHRYSTIANIS	ANNA	22	F	S	18 June 1918 Chicago Ill.	Pass. No 470	Same as above
14	CHRYSTIANIS	STAVROULA	54	F	M	Pass. No 472	Pass. No 47b	Same as above
15	CHRYSTIANIS	CONSTANTINA	9	F	S	Pass. No 472	Naturalized by her Husband	2 Barratt St. Greenville S.C.
16	CHRYSTIANIS	GREGORY	56	M	S	Pass. No 344323	Naturalized by her Father	Same as above
17	CHRYSTIANIS	CONSTANTINOS	23	M	S	Nov. 1917 at M'Keesport Pa.	15 Apr. 1927 Richmond Va.	820 3rd Ave. New York N.Y.
18	CHRYSTIANIS	SOPIRIOS	38	M	M	Pass. No. 606000	Pass. No 481	P.O.B. 281 Mo Keesport Pa.
19	CHRYSTIANIS	ATHANASIOS	20	M	S	22 May 1917 at New York N.Y.	22 Nov. 1937 N.York N.Y.	1 E. 167 st. Bronx N.Y.
20	CHRYSTIANIS	GEORGE	15	M	S	20 March 1925 at Lynchburg Va.	Pass. No 3	P.O.B. 187 Niantic Conn.
21	CHRYSTIANIS	MINI	16	M	S	3 Dec. 1924 at New York N.Y.	Pass. No 456	674 Broadway Somerville Mass.
22	CHRYSTIANIS	NICK	53	M	M	Pass. No 450	Pass. No 474	323 Penn. St. Reading Pa.
23	CHRYSTIANIS	MARIA	41	F	M	Pass. No 450	31 May 1918 at Camp Merritt	543 Claredon Ave. N.W. Canton O.
24	CHRYSTIANIS	GEORGE	17	M	S	1 April 1923 at Canton O.	Naturalized by her Husband	543 Claredon Ave. N.W. Canton O.
25	CHRYSTIANIS	THOMAS	10	M	S	19 Oct. 1930 at Canton O.	Pass. No 450	Same as above
26	CHRYSTIANIS	PETER	55	M	S	Pass. No 571545	Pass. No 450	Same as above
27	CHRYSTIANIS	STAMATIOS	46	M	S	Pass. No 614352	20 June 1928 at Canton O.	928 Stubbs Ave. Canton O.
28	CHRYSTIANIS	JAMES	55	M	M	Pass. No 473	7 January 1929 at N.York N.Y.	c/o Hanson Baking Co L.Isl. City N.Y.
29	CHRYSTIANIS	HELEN	40	F	M	Pass. No 473	8 Sept. 1913 Springfield Mass.	4172 Ridge Ave. Phila Pa.
30	CHRYSTIANIS	ANDREW	9	M	S	26 Febr. 1931 at Phila Pa.	By her husband	Husband as above
Passenger under nr. 1/5 Lynch did not sail. <i>Plutarily</i>							Pass. No 473	Father as above
							<i>H Tully Imp 930 3m</i>	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "HRA HELLAS"

sailing from LERCH-PORTAL

ON AUGUST 2nd, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. 10 AUG 1940, 1940

155

Number 2

2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CHRIS VIRGITA	52	F M	Pass. No 445		
2	CHRIS NIKOLAS	17	M S	Pass. No 445		
3	CHRIS CARITALIA	16	F S	Pass. No 445	Naturalized by her Husband in N.Y. 8735 131 st. Richmond Hill N.Y.C.	
4	CHRIS SOLOH	15	M S	Pass. No 445	Same as above	Acc. by Mother as above
5	CHRIS ANOELIKI	13	F S	Pass. No 445	Same as above	Same as above
6	MITCHELL JAMES	51	M S	Pass. No 572801	Same as above	Same as above
7	MARATOS DIONISIOS (DIONISIOS)	50	M M	Pass. No 661678	27 May 1921 N.York N.Y.	Same as above
8	SEMYANTIS ESTHER	33	F M	Pass. No 615370	27 Dec. 1926 N.York N.Y.	841 6th Ave. N.York N.Y.
9	SEMYRAS JAMES	48	M M	Pass. No 358432	27 Sept. 1938 Cedar Rapids, Iowa	357 W. 41 St. N.York N.Y.
10	SEMYRAS THEODORA	35	F M	Pass No 358432	9th Aug. 1918 at Manhattan Kansas	632 9th St. S.E. Cedar Rapids, Ia.
11	SEMYRAS LEANDROS	10	M S	15 July 1930 at Sioux Falls S.Dakota	14th May 1928 at Sioux Falls S.Dakota	58 8th Ave. N.York N.Y.
12	SEMYRAS ATHANASEA	9	F S	10 Oct. 1931 at Sioux Falls S.Dakota	Pass. No 358432	Acc. by Husband as above
13	EPSTATHIOU EPSTATHIOS	55	M M	Pass. No 594208	Pass. No 358432	Acc. by Father as above
14	HENRIQUE MIGUEL	22	M S	1st Mar. 1918 at Chicopee Mass.	17 Oct. 1927 at Boston Mass.	Same as above
15	BLACKBURN SAMUEL	44	M M	6 Oct. 1896 Rockdale Tex.	Pass No 189	365 Washington St. Boston Mass.
16	BLACKBURN MARGUERITE	42	F M	Pass. No. 150	Pass. No. 150	26 Buttonwood rd. Sa. Dartmouth Mass.
17	BLACKBURN CLAUDE	20	F S	Pass. No. 150	By her husband - arrived June 1919	Main st., Rockdale, Tex.
18	RODRIGUES CARLOS JOSE	19	M S	6 Dec. 1920 New Bedford Mass	By her Father	Same as above.
19	CARVALHO HUMBERT	42	M M	Pass. No 613909	Pass No 36	Same as above.
20	COMHO ROSALINA	19	F S	26 May 1921 Ludlow Mass.	Jul. 23 1923 B.Klyn N.Y.	25 Lexington Ave Bridgeport Conn.
21	ARANJO PEDRO	33	M S	27 Apr. 1907 at S. Juan P.R. to Rioo	Pass. No. 39	27 D. ... St. N.York N.Y.
22	CONTRICAO FERREIRA PALMIRA	30	F M	10 Oct. 1909 at Bristol R.I.	Pass No 55	12 Franklin St. Ludlow Mass.
23	DA SILVA ARGENTINA EVA	4	F S	Pass. No 175	Pass No 175	Box 527 S. Juan P.R. to Rioo
24	BREWSTER GEORGE FREDERICK	50	M M	1890 at Wolfeboro N.Hamp.	Naturalized by Mother	39 Goodings ave. Bristol, R.I.
25	BREWSTER LOUISE SUTTER	52	F M	Pass No 2943	Pass. No 2943	Same as above
26	RICHMAN ISRAEL	32	M M	Pass No 179	Naturalized by Husband	Wolfeboro N.Hamp.
27	BARROS EDUARDO	18	M S	24 Apr. 1922 at New Bedford Mass	Pass No 33	Same as above
28	ALVES GUALDINO	20	M S	15 Feb. 1920 at Central Fall R.I.	Pass. No 31	611 Wall 15 st. N.York N.Y.
29	CARVALHO RODRIGUES HERMINIA	20	F M	16 Oct. 1919 New Bedford Mass.	Pass. No 37	218 ... Ave. ...
30	CARVALHO RODRIGUES IRENE MARIA	1	F S	Pass. No. 37	By her Mother	11 Kerkloud Ave. Ludlow Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

156

S. S. SEA HELLAS sailing from LUSAN PORTGAL, Aug. 1919, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 10 AUG. 1919, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	RODRIGUES	MANUEL	18	M	9 Apr. 1922 Stonnington Con.	Pass. No. 32	38 Joectallave, Granston R.I.
2	AGUIRRE	FRANCIS JOSEPH	18	M	7 Nov. 1922 Lowell Mass.	Pass. No. 125	Lowell Mass.
3	CARAO LORES	EUGENIA	18	F	20 Jan. 1922 Ludlow Mass.	Pass. No. 187	416 William st. Patterson N.J.
4	DOMINGOS ANDRADE	MANUEL	19	M	23 Nov. 1920 N.Bedford Mass.	Pass. No. 40	877 Water st. N.Bedford Mass.
5	FERREIRA AUGUSTO	ANTONIO	20	M	13 Sept. 1920 Ludlow Mass.	Pass. No. 43	92 Ninson st. Ludlow Mass.
6	FRANANIS	ERNESTO	19	M	18 Jan. 1921 N.York N.Y.	Pass. No. 21	P.O. B. 3 Elizabeth N.J.
7	SALVADOR	FRANCISCO	18	M	13.6.21 New Bedford Mass.	Pass. No. 34	305 W. 97 st. N.York N.Y.
8	RODRIGUES	GRACINDA	18	F	25 Jul 1922 Manchester N.H.	Pass. No. 41	66 Auburn str. Manchester N.H.
9	FERREIRA	JOAO	19	M	29 Mar. 1921 Centra Falls R.I.	Pass. No. 30	P.O.B. 338 Hounthorne N.Y.
10	FERREIRA PRAZERES	MARIA	25	F	18 Apr. 1915 N.Bedford Mass.	Pass. No. 42	495 Toggeshall st. N.Bedford Mass.
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*W. Tuller Imp 930 PM*

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

157 No.

S. S. "NEA HELLAS" Greek Line

Arrived August 10, 1940,

19

M.

, from

NAME					GROUP NO		No. Passes		CAUSE OF DETENTION		IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY										DOCKED				CELLS		
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RECORD OF THE ALIEN'S SPECIAL INQUIRY				DOCKED				CELLS									
										IMMIGRATION		RE																	

"Nea Hellas" Greek Line - arr. 8/10/40 - SI.

26



212 alius

204

158

NEW YORK On August 10, 1940, from the

(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
on in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be dis-	When		
	When	When			

**RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY**

\_\_\_\_\_ M.,  
\_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

August 10, 1940.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY				
DEP. EXPT.	REHEARING	ADMITTED		
Age	Age	Date	Page	Copy

RECORD OF ALIEN  
arrived August 10, 1940.  
ENTION

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
(CONTINUED)  
S. S. "Mesa Hellas" - Greek Line  
N.Y. 8/12/40 - 11:00 A

D.L. E.I.	NAMES	GROUP	N

CAUSE OF DETENTION

Scarinzi

151

114.112 JR

div 78 CE

8/15/11

10. 11. 1937

114 33

10

1

1

17

"HEA HELIAS" Greek Line  
Arr. August 10, 1940.  
S.I.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. \_\_\_\_\_

(CONTINUED)

S. S. "Max Hellen" - Greek Line

arrived August 10, 1940.

, 19

M.

, from

158

DEPT. S.I. 8/13/40 - 11:00 A.M. MANIFEST					CAUSE OF DETENTION		Inspector	ATTORNEYS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										EX-AMINATIONS AND FIELD OFFICERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
NAME	Group	No.	No. Passports	No.	No.	No.		DEF - EXCL.			REMARKS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date									
16	DIKSTER, Zygmund	2d Cl	6	10	2	(Hebrew) DOUBT 3/3 NO 2 VISA 59	Searinzi	8/13	151	WH	8/14	34	EL	8/14	75	EL	11:00						4	4	4	
"	Gustava	"		11		add 30 days 9/5/40 755#12359	"																			
17	SHIMAZO, Rukia	Steer.	4	8	1	(Hebrew) Transit NO IM. VISA, DOUBT TRANSIT	Tuller	8/14	112	GR				8/14	7	JR	11:45						2	2	2	
18	SPIDEN, Panetres	3d Cl	6	14	1	(Greek) 4-B CLAIMS N. 2. 4 B to front in 1910-1935	Searinzi	8/13	78	CE				8/20	154	JR	3 pm						8	9	8	
19	THOMAS, Trifon	"	7	7	1	(Greek) DOUBT 3/3 no original 5/13/40	"	8/13	77	EL												19	20	20		
20	VAN DAM, Ledervijk	2d Cl	7	24	2	(Dutch) NO I.V., DOUBT TRANSIT	Karr	8/14	53	EL				8/14	106	CC	11:00						4	4	4	
"	Pientje Anna	"		25		" Transit 8/9/40 945/1015-11 755#12360	"																			

"NEA HELIAS" Creek Line

Arr. August 10, 1940.

S.I.

"MAX HELLEN" Greek Line

Arr. August 10, 1940.

S.I.

TOTAL  
STW

18







\_\_\_\_\_

Page 2 of 2 (continued)

05114-1618

**[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]**

\_\_\_\_\_

24-1015

*[Faint handwritten markings, possibly "SI 5"]*



# 212 aliens Sheet No. 1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at  
part of the United States

Vessel S.S. "SEA HELLAS", arriving at NEW YORK, on August 10 1940, from the port of LISBON - PORTUGAL

160

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		BARBARAS	CONSTANTINOS	20 Years	Master	30/7/40	Lisbon	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
2		GOUNALIS	IOANNIS	17 do	Chief Officer	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	6.-	--	None	None	
3		VALIAS	IOANNIS	7 do	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
4		GABRIEL	LEONIDAS	7 do	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
5		PARNALIS	DEMETRIOS	12 do	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
6		GLEWOS	IOANNIS	7 do	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
7		ZARRIS	PATROKLOS	4 do	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
8		KONTOSTAVLOS	PETROS	25 do	Chief Purser	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
9		DARATOS	NICOLAOS	27 do	1st Ass't do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
10		HRISOULIS	ELIAS	26 do	Ass't Purser	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
11		VAGIANOS	DEMETRIOS	17 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
12		DELOS	EVANGHLOS	27 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
13		PAVLIDES	PAVLOS	16 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
14		MENTIS	SPIRIDON	17 do	Surgeon	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
15		KOUTROULIDES	ANDREAS	17 do	Druggist	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
16		MANSOLAS	MATHROS	25 do	Chief Steward	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
17		VALAVANIS	PANAGIOTIS	17 do	W. O.	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
18		KYRIAKIS	ALEXANDROS	4 do	W. O.	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
19		KALOGRIDIS	ANTONIOS	12 do	W. O.	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
20		VLACHAKIS	DEMETRIOS	27 do	Chief Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
21		NOVAS	ATHANASIOS	16 do	1st Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
22		DOUMOURAS	GEORGE	16 do	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.0	--	None	None	
23		DEMENAGAS	PETROS	12 do	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.0	--	None	None	
24		TRIKOULOU	DEMETRIOS	16 do	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
25		RASSIS	ELEFTHERIOS	7 do	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
26		MORAFIS	IOANNIS	20 do	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
27		BALLIS	ELEFTHERIOS	9 do	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
28		HALDOUVALIS	ALEXANDROS	1 do	Ass't do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
29		PIMPINIAS	CONSTANTINOS	8 Months	do do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
30		ZANNIS	LEONARDOS	5 do	do do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greece	5.5	--	None	None	

Line \_\_\_\_\_ Agents served 89  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONST. CARPARAS MASTER, of the S/S. HEN HELMS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Carparas  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 100) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since that time, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heregovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "NEA HELLAS", arriving at NEW YORK, on August 10 AUG 1940, from the port of LISBON - PORTUGAL

161

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		LAPATAS	PANAGIOTIS	12 Years	Electrician	30/7/40	Lisbon	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
2		ZAHARIOU	IOANNIS	15 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
3		ZOGRAFOS	ELEFTHERIOS	16 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
4		TALLIERIS	DEMETRIOS	3 do	Plumber	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	6.-	--	None	None	
5		HALAS	IOANNIS	32 do	Boatswain	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
6		TIMIAKOS	LEONIDAS	15 do	Ass't do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
7		BALSIS	GEORGIOS	14 do	do do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5.80	--	None	None	
8		KATSAS	ANTONIOS	26 do	Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
9		ZERVOS	VASILIOS	11 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
10		KARTEROS	IOANNIS	25 do	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
11		KOFINIOTIS	ANGELOS	5 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
12		KIPIOTIS	GEORGE	17 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
13		LADAS	SPIRIDON	28 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
14		KARRIS	GEORGIOS	7 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
15		PETAS	DEMETRIOS	27 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
16		PANTAZIS	MICHAEL	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	56	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
17		GREGORIOU	IOANNIS	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
18		VATOUGLAS	TRYFON	8 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5.5	--	None	None	
19		LARIOS	DEMETRIOS	22 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
20		TSAMADOS	IOANNIS	25 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
21		KOUTSOURELLAS	KFSTATHIOS	16 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
22		SELEPES	GEORGIOS	7 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
23		BAKOMITROS	DEMETRIOS	17 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
24		HAZAPIS	FILIPPOS	14 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	---	None	None	
25		SARRIS	HRISTOS	8 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
26		ANDRELLOS	CONSTANTINOS	25 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
27		PIAGKOS	ANTONIOS	6 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
28		LARIOS	EVANGELOS	5 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
29		HAZAPIS	DEMETRIOS	2 do	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
30		STEFANOU	DEMETRIOS	9 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	

TOTAL

18

18

18

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Smith*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONIT. CARBARRAS MASTER of the S/S AEB PELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Carbarras  
Master, First or Second Officer,

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 23. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged or employed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been or is likely to be landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman, on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

TOTAL  
18



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "HEA BELLA", arriving at NEW YORK, on August 10 1940, from the port of LISBON - PORTUGAL

162

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever engaged in any business with United States, and if so, stating particulars to which reply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column is for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		GAMFALLOS	DEMETRIOS	1 Year	Apprentice	30/7/40	Lisbon	No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
2		GIALOURIS	SPIRIDON	3 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
3		ATHANASSIADIS	MICHAEL	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	Greek	Greece	5.14	--	None	None	
4		TSIKONAS	CONSTANTINOS	20 do	Cabin Class 1st Steward	do	do	No	Yes	59	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
5		RODITES	AGAPITOS	12 do	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
6		KALOKOTINIS	ATHANASSIOS	17 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
7		BILLIS	VASSILIOS	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
8		KOTAKIS	ANDREAS	23 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
9		HALKOMATAS	GEORGIOS	14 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
10		GABRIEL	HRISTODOULOS	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
11		KAKAROUHAS	GEORGIOS	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
12		KATSIOTIS	DEMETRIOS	25 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
13		FLAMOURAKIS	IOANNIS	16 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
14		KOUTSOURIDAS	SPIRIDON	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
15		ECONOMIDES	CONSTANTINOS	6 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
16		CORCODELOS	SIMOS	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
17		TSINTSIKOS	LEONIDAS	25 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
18		MPONTEGIAS	ANTONIOS	8 Months	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
19		ZERIS	NICOLAOS	1 Year	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
20		KRATERINIS	GEORGIOS	19 do	Barman	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
21		ANTONOPoulos	DEMETRIOS	17 do	Tourist Class 1st Steward	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
22		EVLOGIMENOS	SPIRIDON	14 do	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
23		CHRISTODOULOU	ANDREAS	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
24		KALFAGIANNIS	SPIRIDON	22 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
25		GRIKAS	EMMANUEL	24 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
26		GLAVROUDIS	DEMETRIOS	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	65	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
27		MICHAELIDIS	GEORGIOS	15 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
28		KALLIPOLITIS	SPIRIDON	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
29		AVLONARITIS	STAMATIOS	10 do	Barman	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
30		MAROLIA	ELEFTHERIA	5 Months	Stewardess	do	do	No	Yes	22	F	Greek	Greece	5.5	--	None	None	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1282



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FRANK CARROLLAS, MASTER, of the SS. MEA HELIAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Carrollas  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of clearance of alien seamen of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since that time left the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "NTA HELLAS", arriving at NEW YORK, on AUGUST 10, 1940, from the port of LONDON - LONDON

163

(1) No. in list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including passport status after arrival, departure from United States, and if a 2-year permit to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column to use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		BINTIS	NICOLAOS	31 Years	3rd Class 1st Steward	30/7/40	Lisbon	No	Yes	58	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
2		KYRAMELOS	SOTIRIOS	20 do	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
3		ANASTASIADIS	IOANNIS	6 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
4		MARATOS	ANTONIOS	22 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
5		MOROS	ALEXANDROS	12 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
6		GLENOS	DEMOSTHENIS	28 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
7		PAKIS	FRAGISKOS	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
8		DEMOTOS	ANDREAS	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
9		KONTOSTAVLOS	CONSTANTINOS	24 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
10		BAXEVANAKIS	THEODOROS	26 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
11		DIAKATOS	ERAKLIS	9 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
12		PSARROS	ANTONIOS	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.5	--	None	None	
13		KOUTSODONTIS	NICOLAOS	17 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
14		KERANIS	LEONIDAS	12 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
15		TSOLAKOS	GEORGIOS	15 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
16		TSEKOS	PANAGIOTIS	15 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
17		PEFRAKIS	CONSTANTINOS	11 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
18		VRYONIS	PANAGIOTIS	16 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
19		STAMATAKIS	CHARALAMBOS	16 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
20		MEGARIOTIS	EVANGELOS	26 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.5	--	None	None	
21		KAROGLIANNIS	EPSTATHIOS	2 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
22		HRYSAPINIERIS	ALEXANDROS	5 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
23		THEODOSSIOU	DEMETRIOS	16 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
24		TZOUROUDIS	NIKITAS	7 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
25		GLENOS	AVGOUSTES	2 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
26		VASTARDIS	VASSILIOS	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
27		TOPOUZOGLOU	ANDREAS	15 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
28		MENTIS	GEORGIOS	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
29		HRISTODOULOU	GEORGIOS	3 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
30		ANDRELLIOS	PANTELLIS	4 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

# 4-13 not a board 2/10

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1280



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COMSI CARDARI MASTER, of the 31 DEF. HILIP, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Cardari

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of the fine for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "NEA HELLAS", arriving at NEW YORK, on August 10, 1940, from the port of LISBON - PORTUGAL

164

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew or not	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement as to whether alien was advised of requirements of law and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		MEGARIOTIS	NICOLAOS	4 Years	Steward	30/7/40	Lisbon	No	Yes	18	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
2		GLENOS	MICHAEL	20 do	Barman	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
3		SMYRLAKI	PANAGIOTA	1 do	Stewardess	do	do	No	Yes	37	F	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
4		KENTIS	DEMETRIOS	17 do	M.R.S.	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
5		ASLANOGLU	AHILIFS	25 do	M.R.S.	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
6		ZAKRIS	LEONIDAS	1 do	M.R.S.	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
7		KETSIS	MICHAEL	24 do	M.R.S.	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
8		KERAMAS	CONSTANTINOS	1 do	M.R.S.	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
9		PATEROS	DIONYSSIOS	1 do	M.R.S.	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
10		SAMARAS	ALEXANDROS	10 do	Store Keeper	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.0	--	None	None	
11		LAZARIDES	PANTELIS	6 do	Ass't do	do	do	No	Yes	61	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
12		GERAKARAKIS	PANAGIOTIS	1 do	do do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
13		KAZAKOS	IOANNIS	5 Months	do do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
14		FAROS	EMMANUEL	24 Years	Distributor	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
15		GEORGIOU	APOSTOLOS	8 do	Linen Keeper	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
16		GABRIEL	HRISTOS	1 do	Ass't do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
17		HATHOGLU	IOANNIS	5 Months	Printer	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
18		KAVALLIEROS	IOANNIS	1 Year	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
19		KOSMELIS	NICOLAOS	6 Months	Baker	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
20		VALAKAS	THEODOROS	5 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
21		BAKOPANOS	CONSTANTINOS	12 Years	Butcher	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
22		TINIAKOS	ANTONIOS	10 do	Hosp. Attend	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
23		SAVERA	MARIA	1 do	Nurse	do	do	No	Yes	29	F	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
24		THEODOROU	KATE	1 do	Riosk Attend	do	do	No	Yes	43	F	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
25		KOUMPI	EKATERINI	8 Months	Washerwoman	do	do	No	Yes	32	F	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
26		CAVALAS	ZANNIS	22 Years	Barber	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
27		PENTESSIS	ANTONIOS	15 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
28		ZAFIRAKIS	IOANNIS	13 do	Chief Cook	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
29		MOLYFETAS	ARISTIDIS	7 do	Cook	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
30		TSANGARAS	DEMETRIOS	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-5500



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSE CARABAS MASTER of the S/S ARA HELLOS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Carabas  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have left port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

TOTAL  
18

40



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at any port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "NEA HELIAS", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., on August 10, 1940, from the port of LIMASSOL - PORTUGAL

165

(1) No. of Alien	(2) Whether employed on board the vessel prior to arrival in U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, etc., or disease	(16) REMARKS (Indicate reasons for refusal of admission, if any, and if so, the reasons for refusal to re- supply the boat.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (Indicate reasons for refusal of admission, if any, and if so, the reasons for refusal to re- supply the boat.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		GLENNIS	AGAMENNON	22 Years	Cook	30/7/40	Lisbon	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
2		KATSAROS	GEORGIOS	5 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
3		KALAKAKIS	APOSTOLOS	14 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
4		KARAGIANNIS	APOSTOLOS	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
5		SPATHIS	DEMETRIOS	12 do	Confectioner	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
6		MEKOUKAS	PANAGIOTIS	17 do	Asst. do	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
7		GERAKARIS	GEORGIOS	8 do	Peeler	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
8		SANPATIKOS	EVANGELIOS	9 do	Cook	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
9		TSOUROVITS	GEORGIOS	15 do	Cook	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
10		KOSKOVOS	DEMETRIOS	8 do	Peeler	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
11		PAOURIS	MICHAEL	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
12		BAKIS	MICHAEL	2 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
13		HELEPOGIANNIS	DEMETRIOS	14 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
14		BITROS	DEMETRIOS	3 do	Musician	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
15		ALEXANDRATOS	ANDREAS	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
16		TZIVRAS	DEMETRIOS	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
17		DEMETRIOS	MARIOS	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greece	5.5	--	None	None	
18		GLENNIS	NICOLAOS	12 do	Donkeyman	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
19		STRATIS	IOANNIS	26 do	Waterman	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
20		GEORGIU	IOANNIS	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
21		LEKKAS	ALKIVIADES	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
22		TRANTAS	GEORGIOS	17 do	Engine Store Keeper	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
23		BOUGIOURIS	PANAGIOTIS	20 do	Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
24		PANORGIOS	GEORGIOS	4 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
25		PITSILLOS	NICOLAOS	9 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
26		ZARRIS	IOANNIS	7 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
27		NERIS	GEORGIOS	25 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
28		NTLAS	NICOLAOS	14 do	Fitterman	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
29		LALAOUNIS	STAVROS	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
30		KALOGRIDIS	IOANNIS	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	

TOTAL  
18

29

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Inspector*  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1234



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. CARDARAS, Master, of the S/S. S. P. HILLIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have signed the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Cardaras  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector inspecting the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien membership of crews (Form 129) shall not be processed on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been or is about to be landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 4. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

TOTAL  
Passes

18

18



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "HIA HILAS", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., On August 10 1940, from the port of LISBON - PORTUGAL

166

(1) No. in list	(2) Vessel number of entry and date arrived to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position to ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement of alien and agent showing how United States and U.S. Marine requirements to re- supply has been complied)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		KONTOS	ANTONIOS	16 Years	Fireman	30/7/40	Lisbon	No	Yes	52	M	Greek	Greece	5.6	--	None	None	
2		MASTORIS GAVRIAS	HRISTOS	25 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
3		STRAATIS	CONSTANTINOS	6 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Greeks	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
4		MEMORINOS	ATHANASSIOS	14 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
5		THEOTIS	ANTONIOS	24 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	Greeks	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
6		GABRIEL	CONSTANTINOS	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
7		RAFTAKIS	PARASKEVAS	2 do	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
8		KRAYANSH	LIBER	1 do	Cook	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	Hebrew	Palestine	5.7	--	None	None	
9		F.P.E. ATHANASSIADES	NICOLAOS	2 do	Ass't Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
10		F.P.E. MANGANIOTIS	IOANNIS	14 do	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
11		F.P.E. MARETIS	DEMETERIOS	3 do	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
12		F.P.E. FANTASOS	FRANKOS	8 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
13		F.P.E. VARIAS	HRISTOS	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
14		F.P.E. TRATSARAKOS	STRATIS	7 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
15		F.P.E. RAFTAKIS	VASILIOS	6 do	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
16		F.P.E. KARASTANIS	DEMETERIOS	5 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
17		F.P.E. KARASTANIS	PANAGIOTIS	2 do	Peeler	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
18		F.P.E. PAPADONULOS	SOFOCLES	4 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
19		LAVIDAS	HRISTOS	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None		
20		F.P.E. GEMETIS	ANDREAS	4 do	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
21		DEMETAS	ANTONIOS	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None		
22		F.P.E. RYTHIOTIS	IOANNIS	21 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
23		MANOUSOS	IOANNIS	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None		
24		F.P.E. KAMPOURAKIS	NITILAS	7 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
25		CHILIANOS	HELLOS	do	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None		
26		F.P.E. ANASTASIOS	NICOLAOS	0 do	Ass't Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greece	5.9	--	None	None	
27		F.P.E. SPYRAKOS	HRISTOS	9 do	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	
28		F.P.E. KATRAMADOS	STAVROS	10 do	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
29		F.P.E. MENIS	EMMANUEL	12 do	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	Greek	Greece	5.8	--	None	None	
30		F.P.E. TSOURIS	NIKOLAOS	20 do	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greece	5.7	--	None	None	

40

TOTAL  
PASSING

18

18

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONSTANT CARPERS, MASTER, of the 3/2 PEA HILLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have under the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Carpers

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively recruited or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

TOTAL

18

18

18



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SEA HELIAS, arriving at NEW YORK, 10 AUG 1940, 19, from the port of LISBON

167

(1) Line No.	(2) Whether employed on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States before, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		da Conceição Furtado	João	15	Doctor	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	45	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.63	75	none		
2		RATO	Maria Luiza	14	Nurse	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	49	F	Portugal	Portuguese	1.59	80	none		
3		Alves da Silva	Antonio	15	Steward	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	57	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.60	78	none		
4		Fernandes Neira	Maria Christina	12	Stewardess	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	33	F	Portugal	Portuguese	1.60	65	none		
5		d'Agrela	Alfredo Jose	22	Steward	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	42	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.57	78	none		
6		S. MONTEIRO	Cesarie	10	Steward	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	37	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.69	73	none		
7		Correia Felix	Julie	20	Steward	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	41	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.66	67	none		
8		Moreira Jr.	Antonio	12	Steward	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	39	F	Portugal	Portuguese	1.50	71	none		
9		Gonçalves Cathina	Isaac	8	Steward	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	42	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.64	65	none		
10		Calderon	Adelaide Augusta	14	Landry	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	43	F	Portugal	Portuguese	1.64	70	none		
11		Terreira Peixoto	Humberto	21	Steward	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	41	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.65	59	none		
12		Gaspar	Eurico	20	Fireman	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	55	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.67	68	none		
13		Elias	Jacinthe	22	Steward	1-8-940	LISBON	no	no	40	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.59	62	none		
14		Augusto	Agapito	39	Steward	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	51	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.76	72	none		
15		Pereira da Silva	Alfredo	15	Fireman	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	58	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.66	80	none		
16	YES	Nascimento Rameiro	Jose Pedro	21	Steward	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	51	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.72	76	none		
17		Neves Pratas	Manuel	30	Ass. Nurse	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	54	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.70		none		
18		Neves	Alfredo	30	Steward	1-8-940	LISBON	no	Yes	59	M	Portugal	Portuguese	1.65		none		

Closed with 785 members of crew including the master

No. General  
American Consulate at Lisbon, Portugal  
(Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
of S/S "Sea Helias"  
(Seal) [Signature]  
(Fee stamp) [Stamp]  
Date August 2, 1940



Service No. 2466  
Fee \$2.00 in U. S. Currency

TOTAL  
PASSENGERS

18

18

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12840



1-1

544

104

Aug 1949

Master  
40.

C. Cardano

Joseph G. Goring

## 40

TOTAL  
\$ 11 N

## 18

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## 14-1340

[illegible]

Notwithstanding the fact that the alien named \_\_\_\_\_ did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from \_\_\_\_\_, and that the vessel was not required by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear before the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

It is further provided that desertion of the alien named \_\_\_\_\_ on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to \_\_\_\_\_ if he is deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be required to reimburse the United States for the expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.



# AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL NO. 46052 SEP 10 1940

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

9/14/40  
715K  
9/16/40  
715K

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the destination of such vessel shall be noted on the manifest before the vessel is examined. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Att. 8-10-40

	IMMIGRANT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S. BORN	U.S. BORN	Temp. U.S.	to 100	U.S. DEPLD.	RES. OF IN. USA	TEMP. 7	UNDER 16	EXEMPT		
CIN	10											
FIN						4				1	3	18
LEADIN												
2ND CIN												
J CLASS												
TOTAL	10					4				1	3	18

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

1000

	U.S.	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	14	4	18
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
Total	14	4	18

180

Plane  
Pan American Airways Co.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

. 19

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of the "manifestation" the actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of race will be found on the back of the sheet.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane-NC-18603 . Passengers sailing from

19

NAME IN FULL

Age

Able to

Nationality

Place of birth

Immigration Visa,  
Passport Visa, or  
Reentry Permit  
number  
(Prefix number with  
QTY, NOY, FY, or  
RP and give section  
of act involved)

Issued

Data concerning  
verifications of  
landings, etc.  
(This column for use  
of Government  
officials only)

\*Last permanent residence

Country

City or town,  
State, Province  
or District

Place

Date

Country

City or town,  
State, Province  
or District

Pan American Airways System  
Atlantic Division

## PASSENGER LIST

Date August 9, 1940

From Horta

To New York AUG 10 1940

Trip No. 178

SHIP CLIPPER NC 18603  
Aircraft NC 18603

NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Pass	Nationality	Customs Use Only
U. S. Citizens							
1. Mr. J. H. Smith	PA. North 20th St. N. Y.	35	M				
2. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
3. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
4. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
5. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
6. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
7. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
8. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
9. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
10. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
11. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
12. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
13. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
14. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
15. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
16. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
17. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
18. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
19. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				
20. Mr. J. H. Smith	New Bedford, Mass.	35	M				

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:

Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Pass	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1. Mr. J. H. Smith							
2. Mr. J. H. Smith							
3. Mr. J. H. Smith							
4. Mr. J. H. Smith							
5. Mr. J. H. Smith							
6. Mr. J. H. Smith							
7. Mr. J. H. Smith							
8. Mr. J. H. Smith							
9. Mr. J. H. Smith							
10. Mr. J. H. Smith							
11. Mr. J. H. Smith							
12. Mr. J. H. Smith							
13. Mr. J. H. Smith							
14. Mr. J. H. Smith							
15. Mr. J. H. Smith							

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:

CAPTAIN

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be taken as intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. *Plane* NC-18603. Passengers sailing from  
(Yankee Clipper)

19

[illegible]

P.A.A.-TM-28-10M-12.39-100

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES  
 FORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

[illegible]

Vd. Va. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo es, su nombre y dirección completa?

23- Where are you going to visit a relative or friend? and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

+ a thin - m - Cur. P. X. m

187. wml. Post. a. y. c.

24- ¿Cuál es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos?

Purpose of coming to United States?

Permanent. Res. with Ambs

(A) ¿Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos?

Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?

Permanent - Res.

(B) ¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?

Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?

Yes

Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata a insanos o mantenido de caridad. ¿Dónde?

25- Was in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?

No

26- ¿Es un polígamo?

Is an anarchist?

27- ¿Es anarquista?

Yes

¿Es Vd. en o fuera por decreto por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de su país? ¿Por qué?

28- Was in or absent from your country by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of force, etc.

No

¿Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, o en cumplimiento o cumplimiento de algún contrato, o en virtud de un acuerdo o convenio, expresado o implícito, de labor en los Estados Unidos?

29- Whether coming by reason of an offer, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?

No

30- ¿Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo?

Have you previously been deported when and why?

No

Estado mental y físico de salud

31- Condition of health, mental and physical

O. K.

Informe o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa?

32- Deformed or crippled. State length of time and cause?

No

33- Altura  
Height

5

pesadas  
Inches

4

34- Color  
Complexion

olive

35- Color del cabello  
Color of hair

black

36- Color de la piel  
Color of skin

brown

37- Marca de identificación  
Mark of identification

No

Ana Hammik  
(To be signed by Passenger)

(10) to be signed by passenger.  
 NONREE Y APellido  
 NAME IN FULL  
 E. Ramirez  
 (Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.)

U.S. Immigration Inspector 11 <sup>30</sup> <sub>2</sub>

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000















List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. Plane-KC-18603 Passengers sailing from , 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
HEAD-TAX		NAME IN FULL				Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number  (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.  (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence								
Given name		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]					Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
Pan American Airways System		Atlantic Division																											
PASSENGER LIST																													

pan American Airways System  
Division

Passenger List

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Scotch.
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Serbian.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Slovak.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovenian.
Bulgarian.	Cerman.	Moravian.	Spanish.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish-American.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Syrian.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Turkish.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Welsh.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Korean.		

P.A. 1-10M-10M-12-39-100

HEAD TAX PAID

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

PORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1-Airplane  
2-Airport

3-Apellido  
4-Edad  
5-Edad  
6-Edad  
7-Edad  
8-Edad  
9-Edad  
10-Edad  
11-Edad  
12-Edad  
13-Edad  
14-Edad  
15-Edad  
16-Edad  
17-Edad  
18-Edad  
19-Edad  
20-Edad  
21-Edad  
22-Edad  
23-Edad  
24-Edad  
25-Edad  
26-Edad  
27-Edad  
28-Edad  
29-Edad  
30-Edad  
31-Edad  
32-Edad  
33-Edad  
34-Edad  
35-Edad  
36-Edad  
37-Edad  
38-Edad  
39-Edad  
40-Edad  
41-Edad  
42-Edad  
43-Edad  
44-Edad  
45-Edad  
46-Edad  
47-Edad  
48-Edad  
49-Edad  
50-Edad  
51-Edad  
52-Edad  
53-Edad  
54-Edad  
55-Edad  
56-Edad  
57-Edad  
58-Edad  
59-Edad  
60-Edad  
61-Edad  
62-Edad  
63-Edad  
64-Edad  
65-Edad  
66-Edad  
67-Edad  
68-Edad  
69-Edad  
70-Edad  
71-Edad  
72-Edad  
73-Edad  
74-Edad  
75-Edad  
76-Edad  
77-Edad  
78-Edad  
79-Edad  
80-Edad  
81-Edad  
82-Edad  
83-Edad  
84-Edad  
85-Edad  
86-Edad  
87-Edad  
88-Edad  
89-Edad  
90-Edad  
91-Edad  
92-Edad  
93-Edad  
94-Edad  
95-Edad  
96-Edad  
97-Edad  
98-Edad  
99-Edad  
100-Edad

1-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

2-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

3-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

4-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

5-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

6-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

7-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

8-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

9-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

10-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

11-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

12-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

13-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

14-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

15-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

16-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

17-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

18-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

19-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

20-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

21-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

22-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

24-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

25-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

26-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

27-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

28-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

29-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

30-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

31-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

32-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

33-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

34-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

35-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

36-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

37-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

38-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

39-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

40-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

41-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

42-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

43-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

44-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

45-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

46-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

47-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

48-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

49-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

50-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

51-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

52-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

53-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

54-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

55-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

56-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

57-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

58-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

59-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

60-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

61-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

62-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

63-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

64-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

65-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

66-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

67-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

68-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

69-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

70-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

71-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

72-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

73-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

74-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

75-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

76-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

77-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

78-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

79-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

80-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

81-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

82-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

83-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

84-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

85-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

86-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

87-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

88-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

89-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

90-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

91-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

92-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

93-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

94-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

95-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

96-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

97-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

98-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

99-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

100-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. Plane-KC-18603 Passengers sailing from , 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
HEAD-TAX		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Married or single		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)		† Race or people		Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)		*Last permanent residence			
Given name		Yrs. Mos.		Sex		Married or single		Calling or occupation		Read what language for if exception claimed, on what ground		Write		Country		City or town, State, Province or District		Country		Place		Date		Country		City or town, State, Province or District			
Pan American Airways System		Division Atlantic		Assenger List																									

Passenger List  
Pan American Airways System  
Atlantic Division

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Herzegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).	

P.A.A.-TM-33-10M-12-33-100

HEAD TAX PAID

Belgian Passport No. F 109543  
PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

NEW YORK  
AUG 10 1940

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES  
FORMENOROS Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1-Aeroplane **YANKEE CLIPPER NC 18603**  
2-Airport **London** Date **AUG 9 1940**  
3-Airport **London**  
4-Age **43** Years **11** Months  
5-Sex **male**  
6-Casado o soltero **unmarried**  
7-Profesion u ocupacion **none**  
8-Calling or occupation **none**  
9-Able to read and write what language? **French**  
10-Nationalidad **Belgian**  
11-Race or people (See List on Reverse) **Belgian**  
12-Place of birth **Brussels**  
13-Immigration Visa No. **Quota Visa No. 1245**  
14-Date of visa **July 24 1940**  
15-Last permanent residence **Brussels**  
16-Weight **54** lbs.  
17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came **Belgium**  
18-Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) **U.S.A.**  
19-Whether having a ticket to such final destination **no**  
20-By whom was passage paid? **self**  
21-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much? **40**  
22-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? **March 1940 in New York**

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?  
24-Purpose of coming to United States?  
25-Whether a polygamist?  
26-Whether an anarchist?  
27-Whether an anarchist?  
28-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.  
29-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?  
30-Have you previously been deported, when and why?  
31-Condition of health, mental and physical  
32-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?  
33-Height **6** feet **1** inches  
34-Complexion **dark**  
35-Color of hair **brown** Eyes **brown**  
36-Marks of identification **none**  
(To be signed by Passenger)  
NOMBRE Y APELLIDO **Paul Cornet de Vays**  
NAME IN FULL  
(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.)  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector **11**

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. Plane-KC-18603  
Yankee Clipper

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number  (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.  (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District				
Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division																				
PASSENGER LIST																				

Passenger List  
Pan American Airways System  
Atlantic Division

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).	

HEAD TAX PAID

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

Passenger's Record of Information Required by Immigration Authorities at Ports of United States

YANKEE CLIPPER NC 18603

1-Airplane  
2-Airport  
3-Airport  
4-Airport  
5-Airport  
6-Airport  
7-Airport  
8-Airport  
9-Airport  
10-Airport  
11-Airport  
12-Airport  
13-Airport  
14-Airport  
15-Airport

16-Weight  
17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
18-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
19-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
20-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
21-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
22-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
23-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
24-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
25-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
26-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
27-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
28-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
29-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
30-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
31-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
32-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
33-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
34-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
35-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
36-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
37-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
38-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
39-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
40-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
41-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
42-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
43-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
44-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
45-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
46-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
47-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
48-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
49-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country  
50-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane-KC-18603  
(Yankee Clipper)

### Passengers sailing from

19

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_







# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

August 10, 1940

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, state address	Purpose of coming to United States	Yugoslav	Architect	Artist	Scientist	Engineer	Teacher	Condition of	Deformed or crippled	Height	Color of—	air	Eyes	Marks of identification

## Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST

Date August 1940  
From Lisbon and Horta  
To New York, N. Y.  
Trip No. 178 ALIC 10 15-U

P.A.A.—TM-39-10M-13-39-100

### PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES  
FORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1-Aeroplane Vankee Clipper NC 18603  
2-Airport Lisbon Date AUG 9 1940  
3-Apellido ONNOU Family name Infais  
4-Edad 45 Age 1 Month 1  
5-Sex Female  
6-Married or single MARRIED  
7-Profesión u ocupación none  
8-¿Puede leer y escribir qué idiomas? French  
9-Nacionalidad BELGIAN  
10-Race or people (See List on Reverse) French  
11-Lugar de nacimiento Brussels  
12-Visa de Inmigración No. Belgian quota 478  
13-Visa expedida en Brussels  
14-Fecha de la Visa 28th Aug 1940  
15-Última residencia permanente Brussels  
16-Peso 60 Weight Kilos  
17-Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia Mr. Arthur Trefois - 29A Rue de l'Estation - Mantes s/Seine  
18-Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) U. S. A  
19-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Chicago  
20-¿Tiene boleto para dicho lugar? no  
21-By whom was passage paid? by my husband in U.S.A.  
22-¿Tiene en su posesión \$50. Si menos indique cuánto? yes  
23-¿Ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde? yes in 1925 - Los Angeles

24-Purpose of coming to United States? uncertain  
25-¿Tiene Vd. intención de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
26-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
27-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
28-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
29-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
30-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
31-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
32-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
33-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
34-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
35-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
36-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
37-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no

38-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
39-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
40-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
41-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
42-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
43-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
44-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
45-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
46-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
47-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
48-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
49-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no  
50-¿Tiene Vd. intención de ser ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? no

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian	Latvian	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Lithuanian	Scotch.
Czech	Magyar	Serbian.
French	Mexican	Slovak.
German	Montenegrin	Slovenian.
Greek	Moravian	Spanish.
Hebrew	Negro	Spanish-American.
Irish	Pacific Islander	Syrian.
Italian	Polish	Turkish.
Japanese	Portuguese	Welsh.
Korean	Rumanian	West Indian (except Cuban).
	Russian	
	Ruthenian (Russiak).	

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 10, 1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend? State address and relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend? State address and relationship.	Condition of	Deformed or crippled.	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)— State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure				

## Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST

Date August 1940  
From Lisbon and Horta  
To New York, N. Y.  
Train No. 178 AIRC 10 19-40

HEAD TAX NOT PAID French Indo-Chinese Passport no. 000767  
PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.  
EXEMPT  
NEW YORK  
AUG 10 1940

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES  
FORMERES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1-Aeroplane CLIPPER NC 18603  
2-Airport BRISBANE Date AUG 9 1940

3-Apellido RATINET  
4-Nombre JEAN  
5-Edad 60 Años Months  
6-Sexo male  
7-Ciudad o pueblo unmarried  
8-Profesion u ocupacion Merchant  
9-Sabe leer y escribir con fluidez? French  
10-Able to read and write what language? French  
11-Nacionalidad French  
12-Race or people (See List on Reverse) French  
13-Place of birth France  
14-Visa de Inmigracion No. Transit Certificate  
15-Visa expedida en France  
16-Visa issued at France  
17-Fecha de la Visa 21 July 1940  
18-Ultima residencia permanente France  
19-Last permanent residence France  
20-Peso 66 Kilos  
21-Nombre y direccion completa del amigo o pariente mas cercano en el pais de procedencia 34, Rue de Verlain, Marseille, France  
22-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came 34, Rue de Verlain, Marseille, France  
23-Destino final (Lugar donde hara su residencia permanente) France  
24-Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) France  
25-Si tiene boleto para dicho lugar Yes  
26-Whether having a ticket to such final destination Yes  
27-Quien pago el pasaje? Self  
28-By whom was passage paid? Self  
29-Si tiene en su posesion \$50. Si no, indique cuanto? 200  
30-Whether in possession of \$50. If not, how much? 200  
31-Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuando y donde? no  
32-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? no

23-Whether going to join a relative or friend? State address and relationship.  
24-Purpose of coming to United States?  
25-How long does he intend to remain in the United States?  
26-When Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?  
27-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?  
28-Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prision o en hospital de caridad o en una institucion donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad. Diga cual?  
29-Has been in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?  
30-Si es poligamo?  
31-Whether a polygamist?  
32-Si es anarquista?  
33-Whether an anarchist?  
34-Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc.  
35-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.  
36-Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, expreso o subterfugio, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos?  
37-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?  
38-Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por que causa y cuando?  
39-Has you previously been deported? when and why?  
40-Estado mental y fisico de salud  
41-Condition of health, mental and physical  
42-Deforme o manco. Diga el periodo de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa?  
43-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?  
44-Altura 5 pies 10 pulgadas 168  
45-Height 5 feet 10 inches 168  
46-Corte fair  
47-Complexion fair  
48-Color del cabello White  
49-Color of hair White  
50-Marcas de Identificacion none  
51-Marks of Identification none  
52-TO be signed by Passenger  
53-NOMBRE Y APELLIDO JEAN RATINET  
54-Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger  
55-U.S. Immigrant Inspector 11 Aug 11

25-Whether going to join a relative or friend? State address and relationship.  
26-When Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?  
27-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?  
28-Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prision o en hospital de caridad o en una institucion donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad. Diga cual?  
29-Has been in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?  
30-Si es poligamo?  
31-Whether a polygamist?  
32-Si es anarquista?  
33-Whether an anarchist?  
34-Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia al Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc.  
35-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.  
36-Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, expreso o subterfugio, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos?  
37-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?  
38-Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por que causa y cuando?  
39-Has you previously been deported? when and why?  
40-Estado mental y fisico de salud  
41-Condition of health, mental and physical  
42-Deforme o manco. Diga el periodo de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa?  
43-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?  
44-Altura 5 pies 10 pulgadas 168  
45-Height 5 feet 10 inches 168  
46-Corte fair  
47-Complexion fair  
48-Color del cabello White  
49-Color of hair White  
50-Marcas de Identificacion none  
51-Marks of Identification none  
52-TO be signed by Passenger  
53-NOMBRE Y APELLIDO JEAN RATINET  
54-Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger  
55-U.S. Immigrant Inspector 11 Aug 11

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                |                      |   |
|----------------|----------------------|---|
| Estonian.      | Latvian.             | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Filipino.      | Lithuanian.          |   |
| Finnish.       | Magyar.              | Scotch.                                       |
| Flemish.       | Mexican.             | Serbian.                                      |
| French.        | Montenegrin.         | Slovak.                                       |
| German.        | Moravian.            | Slovenian.                                    |
| Greek.         | Negro.               | Spanish.                                      |
| Hebrew.        | Pacific Islander.    | Spanish-American.                             |
| Hercegovinian. | Polish.              | Syrian.                                       |
| Irish.         | Portuguese.          | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian.       | Rumanian.            | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.      | Russian.             | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |
| Korean.        | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |   |

29

30

Steward rene L. Dallan  
TOTALS

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line...  
Owners...  
Local Agents...



## 169

Date	August	1940	21
From	Lisbon and Horta		
To	New York, N. Y.		
Train No	178	AMC	10 19

HEAD TAX PAID 2/14/41  
EXEMPT

10/11/15		11	
----------	--	----	--

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swedes).
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban)
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....  
 Owners ..  
 Local Agents ..







# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

August 10, 1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, state address and relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Age	Sex	Yugoslav	Archivist	Whether in or by way of transit	Whether in or by way of transit	Whether in or by way of transit	Condition of	Deformed or crippled	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	(Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												

## Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST

Date August 1940  
From Lisbon and Horta  
To New York, N. Y.  
Trin No. 178 ATC 10 15-0

P.A. TM-28-10M-12-39-100

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

UNDER 16

HEAD TAX NOT PAID

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES  
FORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1-Aeroplane YANKEE CLIPPER NC 18603  
2-Aeropuerto Lisbon AUG 9 1940  
3-Apellido CORDIER  
Nombre Andre Leon Louis  
4-Edad 5 Años 5 Meses  
5-Sexo M  
6-Casado o soltero S  
7-Profesion u ocupacion None  
8-Sabe leer y escribir que idiomas? French  
9-Nacionalidad Belgian  
10-Raza o people (See List on Reverse) French-Belgian  
11-Lugar de nacimiento BEELGIUM  
Ciudad o pueblo Uccle  
12-Visa de Inmigracion No. 1207581-01287  
13-Visa expedida en LISBON  
14-Fecha de la Visa 18 July 1940  
15-Ultima residencia permanente Andervues  
País BEELGIUM  
16-Peso 114  
17-Nombre y direccion completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia CORDIER EDILON - Rue de Thuin  
18-Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) U.S.A.  
19-¿Tiene boleto para dicho lugar? Yes  
20-¿Por quién se pagó el pasaje? my father  
21-¿Tiene en posesión \$50. Si menos indique cuánto? Yes  
22-¿Ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde? No  
23-¿Ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde?

24-Purpose of coming to United States?  
(A) ¿Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos?  
(B) ¿Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos?  
25-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?  
26-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?  
27-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

28-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

29-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

30-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

31-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

32-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

33-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

34-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

35-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

36-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

37-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

38-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

39-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

40-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

41-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

42-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

43-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

44-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

45-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

46-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

47-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

48-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

49-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

50-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

51-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

52-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

53-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

54-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

55-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

56-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

57-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

58-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

59-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

60-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

61-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

62-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

63-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

64-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

65-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

66-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

67-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

68-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

69-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

70-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

71-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

72-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

73-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

74-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

75-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

76-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

77-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

78-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

79-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

80-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

81-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

82-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

83-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

84-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

85-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

86-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

87-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

88-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

89-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

90-¿Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanias o mantenido de caridad?

Albanian.	Armenian.	Austrian.	Belgian.	Bosnian.	Bulgarian.	Chinese.	Croatian.	Cuban.	Dalmatian.	Dutch.	East Indian.	English.	Estonian.	French.	German.	Greek.	Hebrew.	Herzegovinian.	Irish.	Italian.	Japanese.	Korean.	Latvian.	Lithuanian.	Magyar.	Mexican.	Montenegrin.	Moravian.	Negro.	Pacific Islander.	Polish.	Portuguese.	Rumanian.	Russian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	Scotch.	Serbian.	Slovak.	Slovenian.	Spanish.	Spanish-American.	Syrian.	Turkish.	Welsh.	West Indian (except Cuban).
-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	------------	----------	-----------	--------	------------	--------	--------------	----------	-----------	---------	---------	--------	---------	----------------	--------	----------	-----------	---------	----------	-------------	---------	----------	--------------	-----------	--------	-------------------	---------	-------------	-----------	----------	----------------------	---	---------	----------	---------	------------	----------	-------------------	---------	----------	--------	-----------------------------

Steward / Kene M. Dallan  
TOTALS

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. August 10 1940

No. on List	16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination <small>(*Intended future permanent residence)</small>		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?  <small>(Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50., and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?  <small>(Last residence only)</small>		Whether going to join a relative or friend's state address, and relation	Purpose of coming to United States	Is he, she, or child dependent upon him or her by family?	Yenist	Narchist	Address in U.S.A. or territory of the United States at time of arrival?	Any of our soldiers, sailors, or marines in this unit deposited and deposited	Condition of	Defect or crime	Date	August	From	Lisbon and Ho	To	New York, N. Y.	Trip No.	178
			Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																
				State	City or town																					

**Pan American Airways System**  
Atlantic Division

# PASSENGER LIST

## PASSENGER LIST

Date	August
From	Lisbon and Ho
To	New York, N. Y
Trip No	178 AI

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American} Airplane No. NC18603  
owned by PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO., whereof Captain W. D. Culbertson  
(Name of Carrier)

..... is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers  
were taken on board at Lisbon, PORTUGAL, Horta, AZORES..... for the Port NEW YORK, N. Y.  
Crew..... 11..... NET TONS: -25

## AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

SACKS OF MAIL

DEPARTURE DATE FROM LISBON August 9th, 1940

DEPARTURE DATE FROM HORTA August 9th, 1940

PASSENGERS	
1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20
21	22
23	24
25	26
27	28
29	30
31	32
33	34
35	36
37	38
39	40
41	42
43	44
45	46
47	48
49	50
51	52
53	54
55	56
57	58
59	60
61	62
63	64
65	66
67	68
69	70
71	72
73	74
75	76
77	78
79	80
81	82
83	84
85	86
87	88
89	90
91	92
93	94
95	96
97	98
99	100

Number of new 11  
Number of " " " " 13  
Total 24

Steward	/	Gene M. Ball	11/11/67	"
<b>TOTALS</b>			U.S. 11/11/67	

Line... ..  
 Owners  
 Local Agents



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 10, 1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name, address, and relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of	Deformed or crippled	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification									
		In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Foreign country via (port of departure)	State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												

## Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST

AK-3 8-9-40

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST  
REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American} {Foreign} Airplane No. NC16503  
owned by PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS CO., whereof Captain W. D. Calhoun is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Lisbon, PORTUGAL, Horta, AZORES for the Port NEW YORK, N. Y.  
Crew 11 NET TONS: -25

### AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

### BACKS OF MAIL

DEPARTURE DATE FROM LISBON August 9th, 1940

DEPARTURE DATE FROM HORTA August 9th, 1940

### PASSENGERS

"AS PER ATTACHED LISTS"

Number of Crew 11  
Number of Passengers 18  
Total 29

*W. D. Calhoun*  
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

Steward

TOTALS

Hene M. Dal lau

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-400

Line

Owners

Local Agents



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

### Immigrant Inspector.

14-43

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBA

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEERC

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1844-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 86.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



[illegible]

A. B. Olsen  
Master

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING DEPORTED  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE  
RECEIVED  
AUG 20 1940

NOV 6 1940

**RECORD DIVISION**  
**Eliz. Island, N. Y. H.**

I, master of the American S. S. Point Salinas  
from port of New York N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	33	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	33

The above named vessel arrived at this port Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1940, consigned to Moore & McCormack Co; is now lying at Army Base, and is expected to sail Aug 16<sup>th</sup>, 1940, for Port Alfred, Canada via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]



*[Handwritten signature]*

Year	Month	Day	Time	Location	Remarks
1911	Jan	1	10:30	St. Paul	Left for St. Paul
1911	Jan	2	11:00	St. Paul	Arrived St. Paul
1911	Jan	3	11:30	St. Paul	Left St. Paul
1911	Jan	4	12:00	St. Paul	Arrived St. Paul
1911	Jan	5	12:30	St. Paul	Left St. Paul
1911	Jan	6	13:00	St. Paul	Arrived St. Paul
1911	Jan	7	13:30	St. Paul	Left St. Paul
1911	Jan	8	14:00	St. Paul	Arrived St. Paul
1911	Jan	9	14:30	St. Paul	Left St. Paul
1911	Jan	10	15:00	St. Paul	Arrived St. Paul
1911	Jan	11	15:30	St. Paul	Left St. Paul
1911	Jan	12	16:00	St. Paul	Arrived St. Paul
1911	Jan	13	16:30	St. Paul	Left St. Paul
1911	Jan	14	17:00	St. Paul	Arrived St. Paul
1911	Jan	15	17:30	St. Paul	Left St. Paul
1911	Jan	16	18:00	St. Paul	Arrived St. Paul
1911	Jan	17	18:30	St. Paul	Left St. Paul
1911	Jan	18	19:00	St. Paul	Arrived St. Paul
1911	Jan	19	19:30	St. Paul	Left St. Paul
1911	Jan	20	20:00	St. Paul	Arrived St. Paul
1911	Jan	21	20:30	St. Paul	Left St. Paul
1911	Jan	22	21:00	St. Paul	Arrived St. Paul
1911	Jan	23	21:30	St. Paul	Left St. Paul
1911	Jan	24	22:00	St. Paul	Arrived St. Paul
1911	Jan	25	22:30	St. Paul	Left St. Paul
1911	Jan	26	23:00	St. Paul	Arrived St. Paul
1911	Jan	27	23:30	St. Paul	Left St. Paul
1911	Jan	28	24:00	St. Paul	Arrived St. Paul
1911	Jan	29	24:30	St. Paul	Left St. Paul
1911	Jan	30	25:00	St. Paul	Arrived St. Paul
1911	Jan	31	25:30	St. Paul	Left St. Paul

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]



© 2004 Blackwell Publishing Ltd, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 255: 103–110

[illegible][illegible]

RECEIVED  
MAY 15 1941  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

TO : SAC, NEW YORK  
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK  
SUBJECT: [illegible]  
RE: [illegible]

[illegible text follows]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Signature
Charles Fowler	33	U.S.A.	8/13/40 New York	WRENCHER BACK
DISPERSED SEAMAN.				
Robert H. Hedges	33	U.S.A.	8/13/40 New York	
USA				

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.



[illegible]

I herewith certify that reference is made to Section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each attempt to enter not provided by law. I further do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original and that, should any document thereon in any way occur before my eyes hereafter, I will report and dispose of the same in accordance with the law.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Robert Morgan	33	U.S.A.	8/19/40 New York
Charles Franklin	33	U.S.A.	8/19/40 New York

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Robert Morgan	33	U.S.A.	8/19/40 New York
Charles Franklin	33	U.S.A.	8/19/40 New York

RECEIVED  
AUG 19 1940

PORT OF New York

1, master Francisco (Nationality) Spanish, 1938

from port of N.Y.C., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival <u>24</u>	Number of seamen deserted <u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged <u>24</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or fleet) <u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port <u>24</u>	Total crew this date <u>24</u>

The above named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 12<sup>th</sup>, 1940 continued to Caracas, Venezuela, El Estero; is now lying at Caracas, V. Z., and is expected to sail Aug. 16<sup>th</sup>, 1940, for Caracas.

via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

[illegible]



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. Bush	41	U.S.	N.Y. 5/1/40
A. Parent	36	"	" 5/1/40
J. Coffey	25	"	" 5/1/40
S. P. Briggs	24	"	" 5/1/40
J. Stapleton	37	"	" 5/1/40
E. Benson	40	"	" 5/1/40
G. Murphy	23	"	" 5/1/40
M. V. V. V.	41	"	" 5/1/40
S. Callahan	42	"	" 5/1/40
A. St. John	49	"	" 5/1/40
O. Barbero	33	"	" 5/1/40
C. Anderson	24	"	" 5/1/40
J. Lande	43	"	St. John, N.B. 6/12/40
W. H. Horel	39	Canadian	Montreal, P.Q. 4/26/40
H. Gates	44	"	" " 6/26/40
J. Doyle	26	"	" " 6/26/40
J. Thibault	21	"	" " 6/26/40
A. Rainey	41	U.S.	" " 6/29/40
C. Burke	37	Canadian	" " 6/22/40
C. May	48	"	" " 6/29/40
D. Garner	40	U.S.	" " 6/27/40
H. Guinier	31	"	" " 6/28/40
C. Williams	39	British	" " 6/29/40
L. Lynch	26	U.S.	Trinidad B.W.I. 7/29/40

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

172

Vessel S/S Point Salinas, arriving at New York, N.Y., Aug. 11th, 1940, from the port of Port Of Spain, Trinidad, Via West Indies Is.

Entered 170

St Thomas 8/5/40

POINT SALINAS  
AUG 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Axelsen	Axel B.		Master	5/1/40	New York	Yes	Yes	39	M	Scand.	U.S.A.	5'9"		None	None	
2	"	Pedersen	Olaf K.		1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11"		"	"	
3	"	Mauldin	Robert		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	"	5'11"		"	"	
4	No	Lande	John		3rd. "	6/12/40	N.B. St. John	"	"	43	"	Scand.	"	5'10"		"	"	
5	Yes	Hebert	Edwin E.		Radio	5/1/40	New York	"	"	27	"	American	"	5'7"		"	"	
6	"	Bush	Charles H.		Bos'n	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"		"	"	
7	"	Patent	Andrew C.		Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"		"	"	
8	"	Coffey	James		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"		"	"	
9	"	Suurhans	R. <i>Wolfe</i>		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Esth.	U.S. 1st. papers	5'11"		<i>Legal Entry</i>		
10	No	Morel	William		"	6/26/40	P.Q. Montreal	<i>No</i>	"	39	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'6"		<i>No Documents</i>		
11	"	Gates	Harold		"	"	"	<i>No</i>	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"		<i>No Documents</i>		
12	"	Byrd	Harry		"	7/31/40	Pt. Of Spain Trinidad	<i>Yes</i>	"	26	"	American	U.S.A.	6'2"		"	"	
13	Yes	Prestigiacomo	Salvatore		Seaman Ordinary	5/1/40	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"		"	"	
14	No	Doyle	Joseph A.		"	6/26/40	P.Q. Montreal	"	"	26	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'9"		"	"	
15	"	Thibault	Jean P.		"	"	"	<i>No</i>	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"		<i>No Documents</i>		
16	Yes	Gifford	William H.		Ch. Engineer	5/1/40	New York	<i>Yes</i>	"	53	"	American	U.S.A.	5'3"		"	"	
17	"	Fisher	Benjamin		1st. Ass't.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"		"	"	
18	"	Ruf. Jr.	George		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"		"	"	
19	"	Jenkins	Edward		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"		"	"	
20	"	Stapleton	James C.		Deck Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"		"	"	
21	"	Benson	Edgar		Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"		"	"	
22	"	Murphy	Gerald		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"		"	"	
23	No	Rainey	Amos		"	6/29/40	P.Q. Montreal	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"		"	"	
24	Yes	Veney	Minor		Pipeman	5/1/40	New York	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"		"	"	
25	"	Calleja	S.		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	"	5'6"		"	"	
26	No	Burke	Clovis		"	6/22/40	P.Q. Montreal	<i>No</i>	"	37	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'10"		"	<i>No Documents</i>	
27	Yes	Gauveia	Anthony		Wiper	5/1/40	New York	<i>Yes</i>	"	21	"	American	U.S.A.	5'7"		"	"	
28	No	May	Clifford		"	6/29/40	P.Q. Montreal	<i>No</i>	"	48	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'11"		"	<i>No Documents</i>	
29	Yes	Stewart	Alfred		Steward	5/1/40	New York	"	"	49	"	British West Indies	U.S.A.	5'9"		"	"	
30	No	Gainer	David		Ch. Cook	6/27/40	P.Q. Montreal	"	"	40	"	American	"	5'9"		"	"	

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Ocean Steamship Co*

*Agents served 170*

*2 detained no documents*  
*2 legal entry*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. AELSEN, MASTER, of the S.S. POINT SAINAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. B. Aelsen  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Point Salinas, arriving at New York, N.Y., Aug. 11th., 1940, from the port of Port Of Spain, Trinidad, Via West Indies Is

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Barabino	Osborne		2nd. Cook	5/1/40	New York P.Q.	Yes	Yes	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"		None	None	
32	No	Guinier	Howard		Messman	6/28/40	Montreal	"	"	31	"	American	U.S.A.	5'11"		"	Legal Entry	
33	Yes	Anderson	C.		"	5/1/40	New York P.Q.	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.A.	5'5"		"	"	
34	No	William	Clarence		Utility	6/29/40	Montreal	"	"	39	"	British	British	5'10"		"	No Document	
5		Closed with 34 members of crew																
6		including master																
7		American Consulate Service No. 1844																
8		at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.																
9		SEEN																
10		For the journey to the United States																
11		via West Indian Is.																
12		Seal and Fee Stamp Date July 21, 1940																
13		American Vessel - No fee prescribed																

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners Ocean Transport Co.  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. NELSON, MASTER, of the S. S. POINT SALINAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917; extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

11

day of

Aug

, 1920

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Palmanian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service, Department of the United States Customs Service, New York, New York.

Vessel ms "JOHN A. BROWN" arriving at NEW YORK Aug 11

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be charged as being able to report arrival
Family name	Given name			When	Where	
Todd	William H.	25 yrs	Master	21/5/40	Palmouth No	Yes
Taylor	Thomas R.	20 "	1st Mate	"	"	No
Evans	Frederick B.	12 "	2nd "	"	"	No
Watson	Andrew P.	9 "	3rd "	"	"	No
Elleere	John A.	20 "	Chief Engr.	"	"	No
Heare	Alfred	12 "	2nd "	"	"	No
Ross	Sydney	4 "	3rd "	"	"	No
Holdstock	Harry H.	3 "	4th "	"	"	No
Grigo	Richard G.	6 months	5th "	"	"	No
Hinkins	Reginald T.	5 "	5th "	"	"	No
Leven	George A.	2 "	5th "	"	"	No
Bates	Harold R.K.	5 yrs	Radio Op.	"	"	No
Terrill	Clive F.G.	5 months	Asst Radio	"	"	No
Robertson	Henry J.	4 yrs	Deck Hand	"	"	No
Hope	Leslie G.	1 "	"	"	"	No
Vazey	Edward H.	1 "	"	"	"	No
Simson	Carl	34 "	Carpenter	"	"	No
Hodgetts	John	15 "	Boatun	"	"	No
Morrison	Donald	8 "	A.B.	"	"	No
Claridge	Christopher	12 "	"	"	"	No
Arch	Thomas	25 "	"	"	"	No
Reece	Stanley	15 "	Sailor	"	"	No
Jones	Robert	10 "	"	"	"	No
Dunn	G.Victor	1 "	O.S.	"	"	No
Brian	Joseph	22 "	Pumpman	"	"	No
Cooper	John	47 "	Asst Pumpman & E.R. Stores	"	"	No
Gray	John Gordon	20 "	Storekeeper	"	"	No
Mull	John Smith	24 "	Greaser	"	"	No
Mathers	John William	7 "	"	"	"	No
Mathers	Robert	11 "	Fireman	"	"	No

Fathers	Robert	il	Fireman	"	"	No
	All numbers in					
	Central Tankers Ltd					
	ORIENTAL TANKERS LTD					
	James Macnamara Ltd.					
	Agents send \$79					

Owners ORIENTAL TANKERS LTD  
Local Agents Seay, Gammie & Co.  
Agents and sh



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

175

Vessel ms "JOHN A. BROWN" arriving at NEW YORK Aug 11 1940, from the port of Halifax, Nova Scotia.

(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Todd	William H.	25 Yrs	Master	21/5/40	Falmouth	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5'7	204		Passport Lifted	
Taylor	Thomas R.	20 "	1st Mate	"	"	No	"	36	M	"	"	6'0	165			
Evans	Frederick B.	12 "	2nd "	"	"	No	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	140			
Watson	Andrew P.	9 "	3rd "	"	"	No	"	25	M	" 7	"	5'7	140			
Cleere	John A.	30 "	Chief Engr.	"	"	No	"	55	M	"	"	5'7	165			
Hoare	Alfred	12 "	2nd "	"	"	No	"	33	M	"	"	6'0	150			
Ross	Sydney	4 "	3rd "	"	"	No	"	28	M	New Zealand	"	5'6	108			
Holdstock	Harry H.	3 "	4th "	"	"	No	"	25	M	English	"	5'11	175			
Grigo	Richard G.	6 months	5th "	"	"	No	"	23	M	Australian	"	5'9	154			
Gifkins	Reginald T.	5 "	5th "	"	"	No	"	34	M	English	"	5'7	158			
Leven	George A.	2 "	5th "	"	"	No	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5'10	178			
Bates	Harold R.K.	5 yrs	Radio Op.	"	"	No	"	23	M	English	"	6'2 1/2	208			
Terrill	Clive F.G.	5 months	Asst Radio	"	"	No	"	19	M	"	"	5'10	145			
Robertson	Henry J.	4 yrs	Deck Hand	"	"	No	"	22	M	New Zealand	"	6'0	150			
Hope	Leslie G.	1 "	" "	"	"	No	"	22	M	"	"	6'0	174			
Vazey	Edward H.	1 "	" "	"	"	No	"	22	M	"	"	6'0	144			
Simson	Carl	34 "	Carpenter	"	"	No	"	54	M	Latvian	"	5'3	168	Tattoo on Left wrist.		
Hodgetts	John	15 "	Bosun	"	"	No	"	37	M	Irish	"	5'9	168	Tattoo on both arms		
Morrison	Donald	8 "	A.B.	"	"	No	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5'10	150			
Claridge	Christopher	12 "	"	"	"	No	"	29	M	English	"	5'8 1/2	150	Tattoo Left forearm		
Arch	Thomas	25 "	"	"	"	No	"	52	M	Welsh	"	5'9 1/2	147	" " "		
Reece	Stanley	15 "	Sailor	"	"	No	"	30	M	English	"	5'10	156			
Jones	Robert	10 "	"	"	"	No	"	25	M	English	"	5'11	160			
Dunn	G. Victor	1 "	O.S.	"	"	No	"	18	M	Welsh	"	5'9	140			
O'Brien	Joseph	22	Pumpman	"	"	No	"	42	M	English	"	5'11	168	Tattoo left Forearm.		
Cooper	John	47	Asst Pumpman & E.R. Stores	"	"	No	"	M	"	"	"	5'4	140	Tattoo both arms		
Gray	John Gordon	20	Storekeeper	"	"	No	"	50	M	Scotch	"	5'9	168			
Auld	John Smith	24	Greaser	"	"	No	"	44	M	"	"	5'5	147			
Mathers	John William	7	"	"	"	No	"	27	M	Welsh	"	5'9	156			
Mathers	Robert	11	Fireman	"	"	No	"	30	M	"	"	5'8	154			

Owners ORIENTAL TANKERS LTD

Local Agents Seacow, Tacoma, Wash.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM H. TODD, MASTER, of the "JOHN A. BROWN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector bearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 33 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 29 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m.s. JOHN A. BROWN.arriving at NEW YORK

Aug 11, 1940, from the port of

Halifax, Nova Scotia.

176

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes.	Loaring	Samuel.	7 Yrs.	Fireman.	21/5/40	Falmouth	No.	Yes	24	M	Welsh.	British	5'11	154			
2	No	Roberts	Stanley	5 "	Ch. Stewd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5'8	151			
3	No	Northey	Donald	3 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4	114	Tattoo left foreman		
4	No	Causby	George	14 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'1	192			
5	No	Tattersall	Frank	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0	170			
6	No	Herring	William	45 "	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'5	160	Tattoo both arms		
7	No	Doody	Kenneth	12 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5	133	"		
8	No	Opie	Arthur	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3	126			
9	No	Nahh	Edwin	16 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	52	"	Welsh	"	5'7	138	Tattoo both arms		
10	No	Buzza	John	22 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'7	210	Tattoo left F'arm		
11	No	Todd	Thomas	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5'3	114	"		
12	No	Bennett	William	14 "	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	168			
13	No	Richards	Donald	14 mnths	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5'5	129			
14	No	Bevan	William	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	126	Tattoo Right F'arm		
15	No	Cocks	Leonard	2 "	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	168			
16	No	King	Martin	40 Yrs	Fireman	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6	147			
17	No	Andrews	Kenneth	12 "	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	175			
18	No	Jones	John	17 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Welsh	"	5'5	139			
19	No	Griffan	Thomas	2 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	6'0	160	Tattoo left F'arm		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with (49) footy -  
the master.

Crew List Visa

American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada

SEEN

For the voyage to the United States

Via Direct

Vice Consul of the United States

Date August 8, 1940using members of the crew including  
*John C. Gledhill*  
*Jeffrey*Line Oriental Tankers Ltd.  
Owners ORIENTAL TANKERS LTD.  
Local Agents Seaway Steamship Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM F. TUDOR, MASTER, of the "JOHN A. BROWN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1942

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45261 BILLED AUG 28 1940

I, D<sup>o</sup> José N. Saldivia, Surgeon of the employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 0 ne years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad Central de Venezuela at Caracas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 ne in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1940

at Maracaibo, Venezuela



CHARLES C. GIDNEY JR.  
Vice Consul

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



Service N: 1234  
Fee \$2-18640

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. OITS	DIPLO. MAIL	REPRO. ACTS	TRADE BROKERS	OTHER	
1st CABIN	2										2
CABIN											
2ND CABIN											
3rd CABIN											
4th CABIN											
5th CABIN											
6th CABIN											
7th CABIN											
8th CABIN											
9th CABIN											
10th CABIN											
TOTAL	2										2

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2		2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
Total	2		2



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FLORA", Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO, 1 ST AUGUST M, 19 40.-

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	100,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	10,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	90,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 10<sup>TH</sup> AUGUST, 19 40

178

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States						Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Feet			Inches	Hair
1	Reginald Kaspar Oakes c/o. Caribbean Petroleum Co. Maracaibo, Venezuela friend.	Venezuela	via New York	yes	Caribbean Petroleum Co., Maracaibo, Venezuela.	yes	no		Caribbean Petroleum Company, 50 West 50th Street, NEW YORK.	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none
2				yes	Maracaibo, Venezuela.	yes	no			4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	grey	none
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

Line ROYAL NETH. SS. CO. NEW YORK/WEST INDIES SERVICE  
Owners ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY  
Local Agents FUNCH EDYE & CO. INC. 25 BROADWAY NEW YORK.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James M. P. P., of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James M. P. P.  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York

11th day of August, 1920  
John J. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

16-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "Bohemian" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than other Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give names, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If so such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom are passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money possessed. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering question 26, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant, at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to supply for admission should be shown.

16-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **Flora**

arriving at New York

the United States  
August 11 1940

19 40. from the port of Curacao N.W.I.

180

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1360																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											

## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*M. Lyphart* Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date of their departure from the ship in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of each vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been shipped off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such fine shall be imposed, in addition to the deposit required, as the Secretary of Labor, paid to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, unless correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

RECEIVED

AUG 16 1940

RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. C.

PORT OF NEW YORK.

AUGUST 14th 19 40

I, master of the DUTCH S.S. "FLORE"

from port of AMSTERDAM <sup>(Nationality)</sup>, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . **29**      Number of seamen deserted . . . . . **0**

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . **3** Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . **0**

Number of seamen signed on at this port 84 Total crew this date 104

The above-named vessel arrived at this port AUGUST 11th, 19 40, consigned to

**FUNCH EDEY & CO. INC.**; is now lying at **Pier 11/ Brooklyn**, and is

expected to sail AUGUST 14th, 19 40, for GUANTA, VENEZUELA.


via United States port of No United States Port First port of call in United States

this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

179

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
H O	H	I	9/11/61 

Line Royal Netherlands S.S. Co. New York West India Line  
 Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co. Amsterdam.  
 Local Agents United Edge & Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

U. Lythart Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## RECEIVED

AMG 16 1940

RECORD DIVISION  
Rums Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF NEW YORK.

AUGUST 14th, 1940

I, master of the DUTCH S.S. "FLORA"

from port of AMSTERDAM (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 29 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . 2 Total crew this date . . . . . 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port AUGUST 11th, 19 40, consigned to FURCH EBYE & CO. INC.; is now lying at Pier 11/ Brooklyn., and is expected to sail AUGUST 14th, 19 40, for GUANTA, VENEZUELA.

via United States port of No United States Port First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK


Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

179

## DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N			
O			
	N		
		E	

91  
374  
61





## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. van der PLOEG.	47	Netherlands	(CURACAO August 3rd '40, To SS "TRITON"
H.J. MEERMAN	47	Netherlands	CURACAO August 3rd '40, To SS "MEDEA"
J. van der HOEVEN	22	Netherlands	CURACAO, AUGUST 3rd '40, to SS "TRITON"

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		GENERAL	SE
		CHANDLER	SA
			traditgul



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Flora, arriving at New York, August 11 1940, from the port of Curacao N.W.I.

180

FLORA  
AUG 11 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	Thomas	Mareo Lorenzo	27 yrs.	sailor	8.3.40	Curacao	NO	yes	47	M	negro	dutch	5'8"	150 lbs.			
2		CLOSED WITH 29 MEMBERS OF CREW																
3																		
4		AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES																
5		No. 28																
6		SEEN																
7		For the journey to the United States																
8		via Direct																
9		Wallace E. Moissner																
10		Vice Consul Wallace E. Moissner																
11		Date AUG 3 1940																
12		N. 1711																
13		No. 1711																
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Royal Netherlands S.S. Co. New York West India Line  
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co. Amsterdam  
Local Agents French, Edge & Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harold Pegg, Master, of the Stated Steamer "Tara", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Harold Pegg  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of August, 1940

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FLORA", arriving at NEW YORK, AUGUST 11, 1940, from the port of MARACAIBO.

181

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	van der FLOEG	JACOB	28	MASTER	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	47	m	DUTCH	NETHERL.	6'01"	200			
2	YES	PLENS	JOHAN	24	CH.OFFICER	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	42	m	"	"	5'11"	200			
3	YES	HARDER	DIRK	16	2nd.OFFICER	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	34	m	"	"	5'07"	168			
4	YES	HUNIA	WYBE ABEL	7	3rd.OFFICER	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	26	m	"	"	5'11"	200			
5	YES	NOORDVELD	JAN	24	APPRENTICE	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	19	m	"	"	6'01"	180			
6	YES	RIETMEYER	HENDRIK W.F.	11	WIRL. OPER.	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	32	m	"	"	5'06"	160			
7	YES	LAZERON	GERARDUS F.	28	CH.ENGINEER	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	46	m	"	"	5'09"	200			
8	YES	MEERMAN	HERMAN	16	2nd.ENGINEER	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	47	m	"	"	5'08"	200			
9	YES	DIJKSTRA	KLAAS	11	3rd.ENGINEER	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	28	m	"	"	5'06"	155			
10	YES	van der HOEVEN	JAN	1	ASS.ENGINEER	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	22	m	"	"	5'10"	166			
11	YES	KOCKEN	ADRIANUS M.	27	STEWARD	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	44	m	"	"	5'09"	193			
12	YES	DOMACASSE	CONSTAN	16	CH. COOK	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	33	m	WEST-INDIAN	"	5'01"	170			
13	YES	TATEM	SAMUEL	15	2nd. COOK	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	53	m	"	BRITISH	5'10"	190			
14	YES	STERLING	CARLOS	17	SERVANT	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	34	m	"	NETHERL.	5'10"	150			
15	YES	BIENVENU	JOSE	13	SERVANT	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	33	m	"	"	5'10"	180			
16	YES	CARILLO	HARRIS	9	SERVANT	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	28	m	"	"	5'05"	150			
17	YES	DAANCHI	JUAN	24	BOATSWAIN	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	NO	48	m	"	"	5'08"	155			
18	YES	de JESUS	LAMBERTO FRANCISCO	1/4	CARPENTER	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	30	m	"	"	5'11"	180			
19	YES	de WINDT	PEDRO	27	SAILOR	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	54	m	"	"	5'08"	160			
20	YES	KORIMAN	LIBERTADOR C.	18	SAILOR	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	33	m	"	"	5'09"	200			
21	YES	TOPPENBERG	JAN	30	SAILOR	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	48	m	"	"	5'08"	165			
22	YES	de VRIES	DESIRE A.	15	SAILOR	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	31	m	"	"	5'10"	145			
23	YES	HELENA	JAN	22	SAILOR	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	32	m	"	"	5'10"	165			
24	YES	MEYNAAR	WILLEM	21	FIREMAN	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	40	m	"	"	5'06"	147			
25	YES	ARGUS	EULOGIO	16	FIREMAN	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	32	m	"	"	5'10"	170			
26	YES	SLAGTAND	HARRIS	17	FIREMAN	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	23	m	"	"	5'10"	160			
27	YES	de LIMA	ANDRES	13	OILER	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	33	m	"	"	5'07"	150			
28	YES	WARMING	LOUIS	12	OILER	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	31	m	"	"	5'09"	150			
29	YES	SERAUS	PEDRO	15	BOY	7/6'40	CURACAO	NO	YES	25	m	"	"	5'08"	160			



Line ROYAL NETHERLANDS S.S. CO. / NEW YORK - WEST INDIA LINE.

Owners ROYAL NETHERLANDS S.S. CO. / AMSTERDAM.

Local Agents FUNCH EDYE &amp; CO INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1940



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, J. van der PLOEG, MASTER, of the DUTCH SS. "FLORA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, 19 40.

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

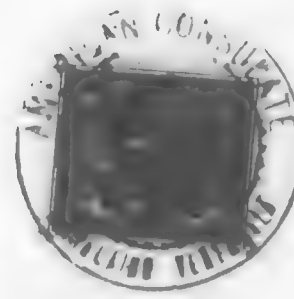
AMERICAN CONSULATE  
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

*[Signature]*  
Vice Consul

Date July 31, 1940



Service N° 1231

Fee \$ 2.00 = 186 40

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

182

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45960 BILLED AUG 23 1940

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Arr. 8-11-40

7A. VV  
9/3/40  
m. G. H.  
9/5/40  
m. VV.  
Now

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. DITS	DIPLO. PASS.	PROF. U. S. A.	TECH. SET B	OTHER		
1st CABIN	\											
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CLASS												
TOTAL	\											\

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MDND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	\		\
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 2nd			
3rd Class			
Total	\		\



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SANTOS" Passengers sailing from SANTOS, July 23, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HVIDING	LARS	69	-	M	M	Captain	Yes	Norwegian and English	yes	Norway	Scandinavian Norway	Stavanger	3-28	3-28	R.D. Jan. 7/2 40	510/469	28	Norway	Stavanger
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, AUGUST 11th, 19 40

List \_\_\_\_\_

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

183

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States			Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States
1	Konrad Hviding 316 Hopkins Rd Baltimore	Norway		Paid by Owner	Yes	50 yrs	1928			Konrad Hviding 316 Hopkins Rd Baltimore	Go to Norway	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Gray	Blue	
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-226

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S/S Santos, from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1940  
at New York  
John S. Miller  
Immigrant Inspector.

A. Miller  
Master Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration and Naturalization Service  
District No. 5

Office of  
District Director  
Baltimore, Maryland.

October 3, 1940.

District Director,  
Immigration and Naturalization Service,  
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States  
of the S. S. (Nor.) **SANTOS** there is transmitted  
herewith Form #13, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew  
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on  
8-20-40 for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, etc., via Norfolk, etc.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	-	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port		<u>0</u>

RECEIVED

District Director  
Baltimore District

RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

1940 OCT 4 AM 8:33

ELLIS ISLAND



13968 Santos 8/11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service  
District No. 5

Office of  
District Director  
Baltimore, Maryland.

October 3, 1940.

District Director,  
Immigration and Naturalization Service,  
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States  
of the S. S. (Nor.) SANTOS there is transmitted  
herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew  
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on  
8-20-40 for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, etc., via Norfolk, etc.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	-	0
Seamen left in hospital	-	0
Discharged Seamen	-	0
Seamen signed on at this port	-	0

RECEIVED  
A. R. Archibald  
District Director  
Baltimore District  
OCT 4 1940

RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

NEW YORK, N.Y.  
1940 OCT 4 M 9:33  
ELLIS ISLAND







Master

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]

Karl Martinus Johansen  
Ingeborg Kleven  
Ingerlin Kleven

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

AUG 16 1940  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD DIVISION  
ELMS ISLAND, N. Y. H.

I, master of the NORFOLKIAN S.S. "SANTOS" from port of OSLO (Norway), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	25	Number of seamen discharged	1
		Number of seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
		Total crew this date	25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 18th 193 , consigned to B T O O K H A R D & C o I N O . , is now lying at Brooklyn and is expected to sail August 14th 1930 for Baltimore First port of call in United States via United States port of New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

186

DESERTING SEAMAN

Nationality

When and where signed on

[illegible]

A circular stamp from the New York State Department of Social Services. The outer ring contains the numbers 1 through 12. The inner text reads: "NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES", "INVESTIGATION AND", "AUGUST 1940". The word "RECEIVED" is written vertically on the right side of the stamp.

1340  
AUG  
16

—COT—



I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

## Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

AUG 16 1940

RECORD DIVISION  
Cuba Island, N. Y. H.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW-YORK

1940

I, master of the NORWEGIAN S. S. "SANTOS"  
 from port of OSLO <sup>(Nationality)</sup>, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	31	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 11th, 1933, consigned to STOCKHARD & Co INC.; is now lying at Brooklyn, and is expected to sail August 14th, 1930 for Baltimore via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

186

## DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]



## 2

Kaare Bakstovold

## D

Name \_\_\_\_\_

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

2

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE



[illegible]

A. Nielsen

*Master.*

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF NEW YORK  
SEPT. 2<sup>th</sup>, 19 40

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "SANTOS"  
(Nationality)  
from port of OSLO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	32	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	None	Total crew this date . . . . .	31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 30th, 1940, consigned to Stookhard & Co Inc.; is now lying at Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Sept. 1st, 1940, for RIO DE JANEIRO via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN**

187

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<p><b>RECEIVED</b></p> <p>SEP - 6 1940</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N. Y. H.</p>			

14-1623



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ingeborg Klevan	32	Norwegian	8/11 1940 New York
Ingerlin Klevan	7	"	" " "
Total			

**7 DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued**[illegible]



[illegible]

A. Miller  
Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## DESERTING SEAMEN

188

RECEIVED  
AUG 24 1960

U.S. IMMIGRATION AND  
NATURALIZATION SERVICE  
NORFOLK, VA.

RECEIVED

~~AUG 29 1940~~

RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
AY KJONHON AND SAND JATO BOKLOS			MORSEMAN BALTIMORE MD.	

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
R			
JOHN J. BROWN BIO DE LUIRO ETC		NEW YORK	NEW YORK
881			

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santos

arriving at New York, Aug 11, 1940, from the port of Santos

189

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Nielsen	Anders	40	Master	1/16-39	T. Berg	No	Yes	61	M	Scandinav.	Norw.	183	100	None		
2	"	Augestad	Mons	20	Chief Off.	9/9-37	Oslo	"	"	42	"	"	"	172	70	"		
3	"	Nielsen	Thorstein	14	2nd.	7/18-39	T. Berg	"	"	34	"	"	"	174	70	"		
4	"	Kjønnerød	Leif	41	3rd.	7/18-39	Oslo	"	"	29	"	"	"	168	75	"		
5	"	Klevan	Jaards	10	Chief Eng.	3/14-36	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	170	70	"		
6	"	Jørgensen	Nordal	17	2nd.	2/16-39	T. Berg	"	"	39	"	"	"	178	85	"		
7	"	Eieland	Eystein	2	3rd.	2/5-40	N. York	"	"	27	"	"	"	168	60	"		
8	"	Kristiansen	Wilhelm	4	Ass.	9/16-36	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	176	76	"		
9	"	Hansen	Nicolai	8	Electrician	12/16-37	Oslo	"	"	43	"	"	"	186	90	"		
10	"	Johansen	Aksel	23	Steward	5/25-36	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	190	100	"		
11	"	Klemetsen	Erling	11	Cook	1/24-40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	186	86	"		
12	"	Eriksen	Finn	6	2nd. Cook	1/20-39	T. Berg	"	"	23	"	"	"	156	56	"		
13	"	Haake	Augusto	1	Mess. Boy	1/13-39	Santos	"	"	49	"	Dutch	Brazil	172	80	"		
14	"	Nielsen	Olvind	1	Cabin "	1/16-39	T. Berg	"	"	17	"	Scandinav	Norw.	166	60	"		
15	"	Pedersen	Randolf	9	Boatswain	4/28-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	172	72	"		
16	"	Haugland	Johan	38	Carpenter	2/21-40	N. York	"	"	57	"	"	"	175	75	"		
17	"	Augestad	Mons	4	Sailor	3/1-37	Oslo	"	"	21	"	"	"	175	75	"		
18	"	Otterbekk	Carl	1	"	4/28-39	T. Berg	"	"	23	"	"	"	187	74	"		
19	No	Hilseth	Anders	10	"	5/29-40	N. York	"	"	26	"	"	"	175	80	"		
20	Yes	KnutxxSjøvaag	Knut	13	"	7/13-39	T. Berg	"	"	18	"	"	"	175	68	"		
21	No	Stuterød	Henry	5	"	5/29-40	N. York	"	"	21	"	"	"	170	70	"		
22	Yes	Bakstevold	Kaare	1	"	1/17-40	T. Berg	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	65	"		
23	"	Lauritsen	Ivar	1	I	1/17-40	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	171	62	"		
24	No	Nilsen	Harry	1yog.	"	3/8-40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	173	70	"		
25	Yes	Hansen	Sigurd	1/2	"	1/17-40	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	162	62	"		
26	"	Grandlund	Kaare	1	Motorm.	1/16-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	176	68	"		
27	No	Knutson	Sverre	3	"	5/29-40	N. York	"	"	19	"	"	"	174	70	"		
28	Yes	Jørgensen	Willy	2	"	7/18-39	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	169	70	"		
29	"	Carlson	Odd	1	Oiler	4/28-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	180	65	"		
30	"	Berger	Magne	1/2	"	7/18-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	182	79	"		
31	"	Nordby	Bjarne	1	"	1/25-40	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	175	70	"		

Line Ivaran Lines

Owners Ivarane Rederi

Local Agents Storch &amp; Co.

Agents served 20/

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the uyo. Santos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of August, 1940

A. M. S. Santos  
Master First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,  
Buenos Aires, Argentina. No.       

SEEN

For journey to the United States

Rosario Montenegro and Brazilian

William Barus Ports

American Vice Consul

Date JUL 6 - 1940

No. 3908

\$2.00 equal to 960 Arg. paper pesos

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

THIS LIST IN 1 SHEETS  
LEARS 31 NAMES LISTED  
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,  
INCLUDING THE MASTER.

William Barus  
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
SANTOS, BRAZIL.

JUL 22 1940

NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	



[illegible]

immigration authorities.

James Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York  
August 14, 1940  
S. S. Madra

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	<u>16.</u>	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	<u>None.</u>
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	<u>1.</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	<u>None.</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	<u>4.</u>	Total crew this date . . . . .	<u>19.</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 11, 1940, consigned to A. D. Burbank & Co; is now lying at Stabel's Pl., and is expected to sail August 14, 1940, for Calabar - Cote via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

Aug 28 12 14 PM 1941



## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN-Continued

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

191

Vessel S/S "MOIRA", arriving at New York, August 11, 1940, from the port of Puerto Padre - Cuba

MOIRA

AUG 11 1940

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YEAS	THORSEN	WILLIAM	25	MASTER	5-12-35	NORWAY	NO		YEAS 41	MALE	SCANDINAV	NORWAY	5'6"	150	NONE		
2	"	WOLFF	BJARNE	15	OFF.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'2"	154	"		
3	"	THORING	ADOLF	10	2	2-14-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2"	152	"		
4	"	JOHANSEN	ANTON	20	1 ENG.	5-15-34	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"		
5	"	LARSEN	ARNE	10	2	2-14-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"		
6	"	NILSEN	PER	10	STEWART	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"		
7	"	JOHANSEN	GEORG	3	A.B. SEAMAN	2-26-40	BALTIMORE	"	"	20	"	"	DANISH	5'6"	148	"		
8	"	JOHANSEN	HARRY	7	"	7-28-40	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	"	NORWAY	5'6"	139	"		
9	"	SOLBERG	JOHAN	3	0	22-24-40	BALTIMORE	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"		
10	"	BERG	JOHANNES	2	"	6-20-40	NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	150	"		
11	"	SERAND	KARSTEN	3	"	2-11-40	NEW YORK	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"		
12	"	BACKSTRÖM	CHARL	10	FIREMAN	4-29-40	BALTIMORE	"	"	34	"	"	SWEDEN	5'8"	180	"		
13	"	FRANZEN	ANGEL	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	NORWAY	5'6"	147	"		
14	"	SLAND	ROLF	8	"	7-28-40	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"		
15	"	KJELLE	ERLING	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'2"	162	"		
16	"	KOLEHMAINEN	VAINO	8	BOYS	7-11-40	"	"	"	33	"	"	FINISH	5'6"	150	"		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

In Detention 16 Lfled  
L.H. O'Farrell  
Emp.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners Berg-Hansen & Co - Oslo - Norway  
Local Agents A. K. Rindbank & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, E. S. Shamus, Master, of the S/V Maira, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Aug, 1940  
[Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
 Master First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Beta, arriving at P. Amboy, AUG 11 1940, 1940, from the port of Curacao, N.W.I.

192

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Ferreira	Jose	6	Wiper	7/26/40	Perth Amboy N.J.	Yes	Yes	38	Male	Portuguese	U.S.A. NAT.	4 9	110			
2	No	Pickett	Chester W	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	U.S.A.	5 7 1/2	175			
3	Yes	Fahlke	William	19	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	German	U.S.A. NAT.	5 11	160			
4	"	Vickers	Robert	20	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	U.S.A.	5 9	168			
5	"	Beattie	Lyman	21	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 5	150			
6	"	Estada	Fernando	8	Messman	"	"	"	"	33	"	W. Indian	"	5 4	130			
7	"	Worsdale	John	5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	6 1	180			
8	"	Bingle	Stanley	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7	180			
9	No	Mazo	Alejandro M	16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Filipino	Philippines	5 5	150			
CLOSED WITH 39 MEMBERS OF CREW																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 27

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via direct



Wallace E. Moessner  
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

Date AUG 3 1940

Service 11-17-06 - No Fee

Line Pennsylvania Shipping Co.  
Owners Geo. Kurz & Co., Inc.  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,  
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*[Signature]*  
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Arbore, arriving at AUG 11 1940, 1940, from the port of Curacao, N. V. I.

193

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1	Yes	Morgan	William T	40	Master	7/24/40	Perth Amboy, N.J.	Yes	Yes		Male	English	U.S.A. NAT.	5 10	160			
✓ 2	"	Ramp	Arthur	30	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	48	"	Estonian	"	5 11 1/2	200			
✓ 3	"	Bain	William H	30	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	U.S.A.	5 9	180			
✓ 4	"	Fitzgerald	Frank W	17	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 6	145			
✓ 5	"	Marble	Lyle A	8	Radio	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 11 1/2	160			
✓ 6	"	Chaves	Antonio R	35	Boat'n	"	"	"	"	38	"	Portuguese	U.S.A. NAT.	5 4	145			
✓ 7	"	Rose	Heinrich	18	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	61	"	German	"	5 6	140			
✓ 8	"	Absent	Charles E	6	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	U.S.A.	5 8	150			
✓ 9	"	Faucett	Gerald D	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	160			
✓ 10	"	Goodall	Albert J	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	150			
✓ 11	"	Jorgensen	Osmund	18	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5 8	160		Failed to join at Curacao	
✓ 12	"	Hogan	John T	22	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	U.S.A.	5 10	157			
✓ 13	"	Lejon	Nils	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	U.S.A. NAT.	5 7	170		Failed to join at Curacao	
✓ 14	"	Henderson	John	14	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	U.S.A.	5 11 1/2	170			
✓ 15	"	Johnson	Ralph W	5	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	140			
✓ 16	"	Roberts	Lee R	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	135			
✓ 17	"	Leader	Godfrey	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 10	160			
✓ 18	"	Brown	John M	1	B. Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4 1 1/2	120			
✓ 19	"	Adams	Gus A	10	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	200			
✓ 20	"	LeBlanc	Leo	20	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 8	158			
✓ 21	"	Kellogg	William G	18	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 11	220			
✓ 22	"	Griffin	James	15	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 7	157			
✓ 23	"	McHale	Michael J	16	1st P'man	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 9	146			
✓ 24	NO	Lang	John	21	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 9 1/2	175			
✓ 25	Yes	Farris	Otha	6	Oilier	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 5	200			
✓ 26	"	Kerr	Alexander	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	Scotland	5 6	195		Legal res.	
✓ 27	"	Woznak	John	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	U.S.A.	5 10 1/2	170			
✓ 28	"	Locke	John H	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 11	185			
✓ 29	"	Dafonte	Benito	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	U.S.A. NAT.	5 5	155			
✓ 30	"	Gibson	George	30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5 8	165			

Line Pennsylvania Shipping Co.

Owners Gus E. & Co., Inc.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. M. J., of the 815 1st, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1916  
Ben S. Williams  
 Immigrant Inspector.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

194

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 45959 BILLED AUG 28 1940

I, Dr. C. G. Davis, Surgeon of the Army & Navy at Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Reids, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Signature known to Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 19 40

at Curacao, N. W. I.

Wallace E. Mossner  
VICE CONSUL  
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



9/3/40  
M. H.  
9/5/40  
M. H.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim	em. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizen	Alien U. S. born	Alien Foreign born	U. S. born Foreign born	U. S. born Foreign born	
1st CABIN	2					2					4
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
YACHT 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	2					2					4

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U. S. C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	2	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	2	2	4

*Backlund*  
*Frank Ely & Co.*  
*Sts*



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BACCHUS" Passengers sailing from Curacao N.W.I., 7/31, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Gardener	Matthew William	42		m	travell. inspect.	yes	English French German	yes	England	English	02-79 Wellington		PV# 4662	London	Jul. 5th		England	Guildford
2		Krijger	Marinus Johannes	34		m	employee	yes	English Dutch	yes	Dutch	Dutch	03-27 Netherland Lonneker		NIV. # 60	Curacao	July 29 1940		Curacao	Binnestad
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . . 4  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2  
Aliens . . . . . 2

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

195

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

August

11, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to U. S. for permanent residence								Whether admitted to U. S. for temporary residence	Feet			Inches	
1	Mother: Mrs. B.A. Gardener Kent House, Winterhillway. Guildford (Surrey) England.	England	NY	no	by passenger	yes	yes	1939	New York	Ang 7	c/o Rodway Sales Corp. 99 Hudson St. New York C.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none
2	c.o. C.P.I.M. Curacao	Curacao		yes	C.P.I.M.	yes	no				c/o Asiatic Petroleum Comp. 80 W 5th street New York U.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blonde	none	
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line WEST INDIAN LINE  
Owners ROYAL NETHERLANDS S/S CO.  
Local Agents FRENCH EDYER & CO. INC.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the S/S BACCHUS, from CURACAO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Deenbaw  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this eleven day of August, 19 40.  
at New York  
J. M. O'Leary  
Immigrant Inspector.

14-580

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NEGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-580 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

196

S. S. Reconna

Sailing from La Guaira Venezuela

July 29

19<sup>40</sup>, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK AUGUST 11<sup>th</sup> 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Farrington	Howard C	45	✓	m	Portland August 16th 1895		Imperial Hotel 32 nd street Broadway. New York.
2	Farrington	Henriette	26		f	Jacksonville August 15th 1914		do. do. do.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line WEST INDIAN LINE  
Owners ROYAL NETHERLAND S.S. CO.  
Local Agents FUNCH EDEY & CO. INC.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



4

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10. for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

14-0012

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

AUG 20 1940

Port of New York

Augustus 16 th, 19 40

I, master of the Dutch  
(Nationality)

Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11 Augustus, 19 40, consigned to

Funch Edge & Co., Broadway 25 ; is now lying at Pier 11 Brooklyn, and is

expected to sail Augustus 16 th, 1940 for Port au Prince

via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States \_\_\_\_\_

this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

141018



[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. Schinkel	44	Dutch	Amsterda. April 4th 1940
D. J. Cornielje	26	Dutch	Amsterdam April 4th 1940
T. Dykhuizen	37	Dutch	Amsterdam April 4th 1940
A. Smael	39	Dutch	Curacao July 31th 1940
A. Spaans	36	Dutch	Amsterdam April 4th 1940
K. Kleyn	32	Dutch	Amsterdam April 4th 1940
Above named 6 men transferred to ss "TRITON", but the sailors Spaans and Kleyn did not go to said ship and deserted.			
H. C. Elderenbosch	49	Dutch	Curacao June 7th 1940 (Left behind Augustus 12th 1940)
M. Ilugthart	45	Dutch	Curacao June 7th 1940. ( Transferred to ss "FLORA"
A. Toet	19	Dutch	( ,, ,, ss "Ulysses") Was signed on at Amsterdam 4/4 1940.

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

198

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BACCHUS" arriving at NEW YORK

Aug 11, 1940

from the port of CURACAO 7/31/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	first	DOESBURG	HENRI E R	11 yrs	greaser	1940 July 31st	Curacao	NO	yes	37	M	Afr Black	Netherlands	5'8"	70 Ks			
2	"	LIOE A JOE	LEO	2 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7"	71 Ks			
3	"	SMAAL	ADRIANUS	20 "	sailor	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	1.83M	78 Ks			
4	"	SATURNILIA	LORENZO	7 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6'	68 Ks			
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 27 MEMBERS OF CREW

In Detroit 27 Aug 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 27

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States

via Cape Haitien

Service No. 1695

No fee  
Supplement



Wallace E. Moessner  
Wallace E. Moessner  
Vice Consul

Date July 31, 1940

EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
2	20
2	20

Total  
20

20

Line WEST INDIAN LINE  
Owners ROYAL NETHERLANDS S/S C.  
Local Agents TUNCH EDYE & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



1-1

*H E deenbar*  
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

*Immigrant Inspector.*

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors loading the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; when and where they were respectively hired; and engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed therein at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been absent from the vessel since she last sailed, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of a false statement made by the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or master shall, respectively, be so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## ALIEN SEAMEN

**SEC. 19.** No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Section 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board an alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, such inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the collector of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to obtain or denort after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such expense shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS	
2	20
2	20

Total  
20

20



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"BACCHUS"**

arriving at

New York

Aug 11, 1940

from the port of *St. Au. Prm. 7/25/40*

199

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		Elderenbosch	Hendrik C	33½	Master	7-6-40	Curacao	No	Yes	49	M	Dutch	Netherl.	5'10"	208			
2		Lugthart	Marius	28	Chief Off.	7-6-40	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	180			
3		Lindeman	Piet	21½	2nd	4-7-40	New York	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	188			
4		Bergema	Johannes	4	3rd	7-6-40	Curacao	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'3"	176			
5		Klzinga	Willy	10m	Apprentice	7-6-40	New York	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	154			
6		Noordweld	Jan	30	Chief Eng.	7-6-40	Curacao	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	201			
7		Jacobs	Gerardus	22	2nd	7-6-40	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'0"	220			
8		Kasma	Bauke	11	3rd	7-6-40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	149			
9		Vis	Piet	2	Ass.	7-6-40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	165			
10		van Ronckel	Hendrik	10	Wirel. OP	7-6-40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	151			
11		Schinkel	Coenraad	31	Boatswain	7-6-40	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	205			
12		Cornielje	Dirk	4	Carpenter	7-6-40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	159			
13		<del>Pluige</del>	<del>Wendel</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>Sailor</del>	<del>7-6-40</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>34</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>6'3"</del>	<del>198</del>			
14		Speans	Albert	24	"	7-6-40	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	157			
15		Dijkhuizen	Tannis	26	"	7-6-40	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	155			
16		Kleyn	Klaar	20	"	7-6-40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'	149			
17		<del>Dijkhuizen</del>	<del>Simon</del>	<del>9</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>7-6-40</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'6"</del>	<del>148</del>			
18		Toet	Arie	6	"	7-6-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2"	168			
19		Adams	Anton	20	Greaser	7-6-40	"	"	"	40	"	West Indian	"	5'5"	150			
20	X	<del>Marsha</del>	<del>Henrique</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>7-6-40</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>43</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>6'0"</del>	<del>166</del>			
21		<del>Marsha</del>	<del>Leo</del>	<del>13</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>7-6-40</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>6'3"</del>	<del>199</del>			
22		Gilliard	George	3	"	7-6-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	183			
23		Limes	Leo	15	"	7-6-40	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	203			
24		Bakker	Geert	20	Steward	7-6-40	"	"	"	52	"	Dutch	"	5'6"	132			
25		<del>Schneider</del>	<del>Jan</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>7-6-40</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'7"</del>	<del>205</del>			
26		Heinze	Eugene	1	Servant	4-7-40	"	"	"	35	"	West Indian	"	5'8"	130			
27		Regalia	Pedro	13	"	7-6-40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150			
28		de Gorter	Charles	6	2nd. Cook	7-6-40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'	130			
29	X	<del>Gandfort</del>	<del>Johannes</del>	<del>16</del>	<del>Servant</del>	<del>7-6-40</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>37</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>Dutch</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>5'11"</del>	<del>148</del>			
30		Closed with (25) Members of Crew.																

Line **New York - West Indian.**Owners **Royal Netherl. Steamship Comp.**Local Agents **PUNCH, EDY & CO. INC.**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240

EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
2	20
2	20

Total  
20

20



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, H. C. Elderenbosch, of the Dutch Steamer "Baachus", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

*H. C. Elderenbosch*  
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of August, 1940

*John Olding*  
Immigrant Inspector.

American Vice Consulate at  
Guaira, Venezuela

EN

for the journey to the United States

S. S. Baachus

*John Olding*  
Louis, B. 1940

Date JUL 29 1940

valid for presentation at United

ports at any time during twelve

months from date provided passport con-

tinues to be valid for such period.

Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under

Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act

of 1924

(Classification)

Service No. 240

Fee \$2.00 on B. 6. 40

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
2	20
2	20

Total  
20

20



Office of  
District Director  
Baltimore, Maryland.

District Director,  
Immigration and Naturalization Service,  
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

RECEIVED  
OCT 4 1940  
A. E. Archibald  
District Director  
Baltimore District  
RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

ELLIS ISLAND  
1940 OCT 4 M 9:34  
NEW YORK, N.Y.

200

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 18, 1917, and the fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the above is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3,**

[illegible]



[illegible]

*Mrs. Tönder*

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States for any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all the aliens on board of such vessel, and the positions they respectively hold in the ship's lists containing the names of the aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in and discharged from such company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor to do so, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien not delivered or whose report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared for departure from such port concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event of such fine being imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

PORT OF Baltimore

August the 21st, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian ~~xxxxx~~ M.V. "BALKIS"  
(Nationality)

from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	<u>30</u>	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date . . . . .	<u>30</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August the 19th, 1940, consigned to  
Bethlehem Steel; is now lying at Pier 6, Locust pnt., and is  
expected to sail August the 21st, 1940, for South America  
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

201

[illegible]

14—1612



Batter 8/11

Office of  
District Director  
Baltimore, Maryland.

202

October 3, 1940.

District Director,  
Immigration and Naturalization Service,  
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Nor.) BAINES

## STAYS

herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on

8-21-40 for Rio de Janeiro via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	-	0
Seamen left in hospital	-	0
Discharged Seamen	-	0
Seamen signed on at this port		0

ELLIS ISLAND

1940 OCT 4 AM 9:34

NEW YORK, N.Y.

**A. B. Archibald**

District Director  
Baltimore District

RECEIVED

OCT 4 1940

RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

I acknowledge this reference to section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 1917, which provides for a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that I will report such changes to the immigration authorities from this port, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

OURS

Nationality

88v

## QUIZ A

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

## Sickness

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Agg

**Nationality**

When and where signed on

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

105

4



Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
108				

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
AC 1 2A 700			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [REDACTED] JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service  
District No. 5

Office of  
District Director  
Baltimore, Maryland.

202

October 3, 1940.

District Director,  
Immigration and Naturalization Service,  
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States  
of the S. S. ( Nor.) BALKIS there is transmitted  
herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew  
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on  
8-21-40 for Rio de Janeiro via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	-	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	-	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port		0

**A. E. Archibald**  
District Director  
Baltimore District

RECEIVED

OCT 4 1940

RECORD DIVISION  
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 1917, which provides for a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the above information is complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 19

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port of call, the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they occupy hold in the ship's company, and whether they are engaged, discharged, or about to be discharged, and the date of their discharge, in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required by the principal immigration officer; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on board the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid wages or money, or who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such list, or lists, or to deliver such information, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

4-1019








## 14m2015



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

James Smith

	Bortrand Bakered	"	21
	Oskar Smørteland	"	19
	Karsten Larsen	"	28
	Gunnar Terland	"	19
	Einar Jensen	"	27

4-1613

I, master of the Norwegian 010 (Nationality)  
 hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  

Total crew at time of arrival.	33
Number of seamen discharged.	18
Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen deserted.	0
Total crew this date.	33

 The above-named vessel arrived at this port August the 11th, 1940, consigned to  
Booth American Shipping Corp., is now lying at 7th street pier Hoboken  
 expected to sail August the 18th, 1940, for Baltimore  
 via United States port of New York  
 Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
204

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]



[illegible]

Alage Nordlie	17				
Bertrand Bakred	21	"			
Oskar Snerteland	19	"			
Karsten Larsen	28	"			
Gunnar Ferland	19	"			
Einar Jensen	27	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Yours Sincerely  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

503

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

Elms Island, N. Y. H.

August the 18th, 1940

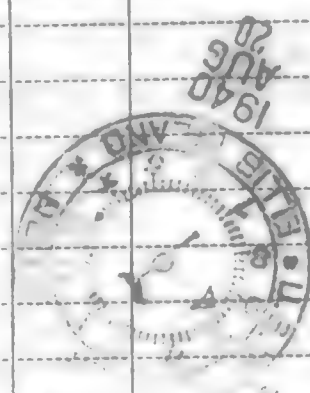
I, master of the Norwegian and N.Y. "BALKIS"  
(Nationality)  
from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of  
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	<u>33</u>	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	<u>10</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date . . . . .	<u>30</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August the 11th, 1940, consigned to Booth American Shipping Corp.; is now lying at 7th street pier Hoboken is expected to sail August the 18th, 1940, for Baltimore via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 204

## DESERTING SEAMEN:

[illegible]



## 2

signed on	Sickness

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

## 6

Name \_\_\_\_\_

14-1612



## 4

RECEIVED

SEP 3 1940

*Eustondur*  
Master.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967 O 344-101

24-1612

**New York**

SSEX M.V. "BALKIS"

I, master of the Norwegian  
(Nation)

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . .	<u>30</u>	Number of seamen deserted . . . . .	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged . . . . .	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . .	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date . . . . .	<u>30</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August the 23rd, 19 40, consigned to Lamport & Holt Line; is now lying at Pier 15, Hoboken, and is expected to sail August the 28th, 19 40, for Rio de Janeiro.  
United States port of ----- First port of call in United States  
voyage was New York

205

[illegible]

14-1612





## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

206

Vessel W/S "BALKIS", arriving at New York

August 11, 1940

from the port of Para 8/1/40

Manar 7/20/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Tönder	Jens	32 years	Master	11/3-39	Oslo	No	Yes	51	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.79	87	None		
2	"	Samuelson	Georg Peter	15 "	Chief off.	26/1-40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.71	68	"		
3	"	Holtung	Erling	9 "	2nd.	11/3-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.78	70	"		
4	"	Henriksen	Nils Kristian	14 "	3rd.	1/9-39	Bergen	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.72	70	"		
5	"	Olsen	Olaf	8 "	Carpenter	6/9-39	Oslo	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.79	78	"		
6	"	Antonsen	Einar	14 "	Boatswain	23/11-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.72	80	"		
7	"	Larsen	Arne	10 "	A.B.	27/1-40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.72	70	"		
8	"	Loddengård	Earl	41/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.73	57	"		
9	"	Barstad	Arne	3 years	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.71	65	"		
10	"	Lian	Finn	2 "	"	29/7-40	Para	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.70	72	"		
11	"	Andersen	Odd	2 "	"	27/1-40	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.70	55	"		
12	"	Tjensvold	Arne	4 "	"	24/4-40	New York	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.78	75	"		
13	"	Olsen	Frithjof	1 "	"	29/7-40	Para	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.93	84	"		
14	No	Riege	Anders	2 "	"	11/6-40	New York	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.78	80	"		
15	Yes	Nilsen	Arne	12 "	Steward	11/3-39	Oslo	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.71	58	"		
16	"	Torvik	Fritz Marius	7 "	Cook	19/4-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.74	67	"		
17	"	Hansen	Andreas Hagbart	4 "	Gallyboy	27/1-40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.67	69	"		
18	"	Kvale	Olaf	1/2 "	Mess "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.75	75	"		
19	No	Kvalen	Gunnar	4 "	Cabin "	12/6-40	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.78	72	"		
20	Yes	Halten	Marget	11/2 "	Stewardess	11/3-39	Oslo	"	"	41	Female	"	"	1.55	50	"		
21	"	Olsen	Hans	30 "	Chief eng.	"	"	"	"	53	Male	"	"	1.65	80	"		
22	"	Barden	Odd	14 "	2nd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.78	75	"		
23	"	Christophersen	Otto	21 "	3rd.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.80	80	"		
24	"	Schorpen	Johannes	18 "	Electrician	27/1-40	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	1.74	80	"		
25	"	Halling	Nils	16 "	Motorman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.77	72	"		
26	"	Hegnes	Olav	10 "	"	17/11-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.79	80	"		
27	"	Andreassen	Einar	3 "	"	26/4-40	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.72	75	"		
28	No	Lysegård	Johan	10 "	"	10/6-40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.75	82	"		
29	Yes	Bohrnhorst	Georg	4 "	Greaser	11/3-39	Oslo	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.70	65	"		
30	No	Stuhr	Gerhard	7 "	"	11/6-40	New York	"	"	50	"	"	"	1.66	57	"		

EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
2	20
2	20

Total  
20

20

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

33 Documents Left  
1 to alls. Inland Dept.  
No details for documents  
Agents served 380

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Sold by Uns & Co., New York U 80172



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ans Jöndin, of the M/S "BALKIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Ans Jöndin  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

AX	TOTAL
EXMPI	PASSENGER
2	20
2	20

Total  
20

20



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " BALKIS ", arriving at August 11, 1940 from the port of Para 8/1/40 207

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Brandão	Thomas	14	Nut Trimmer	30/7/40	Para	Yes	Yes	41	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.6	130	N11		
2	No	Santos Rodrigues	José dos	4	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	31	M	"	"	5.6	160	N11		
3	No	Da Silva	Martinho José	14	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	34	M	"	"	5.6	150	N11		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



American Consulate  
Para, Brazil  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
for the journey to the United States  
"MSU Balkis"  
directed by  
Jay Walker  
AUG 1 - 1940

Closed with 33 (thirty three) members of crew, including Master (in two sheets)  
J. M. Olding  
Imp

TAX	TOTAL
EXEMPT	PASSENGER
2	20
2	20

Total  
20  
20

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mrs. J. J. J. J., of the M/S. "BALKIS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

August, 1940

Mrs. J. J. J. J.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. J. J. J.  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL  
PASSENGERS

2 20

2 20

Total

20

20



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

DATE OF ARRIVAL \_\_\_\_\_  
BILL No. 46013 BILLED AUG 30 1940

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Stamp: 9/7/40 M&H  
Stamp: 9/11/40 M&H  
Stamp: 9/11/40 M&H

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	DIPLO. MATR.	RES. OF U. S. A. FOR PERM. RES.	IN TRANS. FOR PERM. RES.	UNDER 16 YEARS	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					17					2	20
CADW												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					17					2	20

6 FC

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	17	20
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	17	20



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-16735. Passengers sailing from

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. Plane NC-16735. Passengers sailing from

**This (white) sheet is for the listing of**

19

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Plane NC-16735. Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit	Issued	Data concerning verifications of	*Last permanent residence	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	Pan American Airways System													
	Atlantic Division													
	PASSENGER LIST													

## Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division PASSENGER LIST

ARRIVED: NEW YORK, N.Y.  
On Date: August 11, 1940  
From: Bermuda; LEFT: 11:40  
To: New York, N.Y.

### PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways Company  
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1-Airplane  
"Bermuda Clipper" NC-16735  
2-Airport  
Laguardia Field, N.Y.  
3-Family name  
ARKWRIGHT  
Given name  
Nettie Edith  
4-Age  
Years 50 Months 11  
5-Sex  
Female  
6-Married or single  
Widow  
7-Calling or occupation  
None  
8-Able to read and write what languages?  
English  
9-Nationality  
British  
10-Race or people  
English  
11-Place of birth:  
Country Bermuda 03-85  
City or town Hamilton  
12-Immigration Visa No.  
#64 N.1.3/2 R.  
13-Visa issued at  
Hamilton, Bermuda.  
14-Date of visa  
August 5th 1940.  
15-Last permanent residence:  
No. Street  
"ROXENE"  
Country Bermuda  
City Pembroke  
16-Weight  
121 lbs.  
17-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came  
Pembroke  
NEPHEW, Mr. C. Lighthoun Bermuda  
City  
Hamilton, Bermuda.  
Country do.

18-Whether having a ticket to such final destination  
Yes  
19-By whom was passage paid?  
Self  
20-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?  
Yes  
21-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?  
Yes, July 1939 New York  
22-Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?  
COUSIN, Mrs. H. E. Burdick  
1638 So. Salina St.  
Syracuse, N.Y.  
23-Purpose of coming to United States?  
Vacation  
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?  
60 days  
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?  
No  
24-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?  
No  
25-Whether a polygamist?  
No  
26-Whether an anarchist?  
No  
27-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of government?  
No  
28-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?  
No  
29-Have you previously been deported; when and why?  
No  
30-Condition of health, mental and physical.  
Good  
31-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?  
No  
32-Height  
feet 5 inches 7  
33-Complexion  
Fair  
34-Color of hair  
Grey  
Eyes Blue  
35-Marks of identification  
None  
(To be signed by Passenger)  
NAME IN FULL  
Nettie Edith (nee) Arkwright

EXEMPT  
16735  
35.  
1940  
ingers  
Y.

Steward	1. K. K. K.	✓
TOTALS	1. K. K. K.	✓

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.















States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

**THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

209

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....  
Owners.....  
Local Agents.....



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Stevedore Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said  
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

tions should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**NIGRO**

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

**Intended future permanent residence.**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.







## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
James L. Carrigg	41	U. S. A.	July 24, 1940 at Baltimore, Md.
Thomas A. Tingle	42	"	"
Herbert S. Allen, Jr.	40	"	"
Frederick Luederman	30	"	"
Gerardo B. Penin	41	Spain (1-P)	"
John J. Walker	23	U. S. A.	"
Lovelace Boden	28	"	"
Herbert A. Ough	46	"	"
Petrus J. Lightert	60	Netherlands	"
Frank Trude	47	U. S. A.	"
William Hagstrom	33	"	"
William B. Tucker	65	"	"
George F. Vanderheff	17	"	"
Hollis Bruce	33	"	"
John Edward Martin	49	"	"
Michael Selusick	26	"	"
Otto L. Hart	32	"	"

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Motorship "E.T. Bedford", arriving at New York, N.Y., August 11th, 1940, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

211

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Tucker	William B.	25 Yr	Master	7/25/40	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	45	Male	English	U.S.A.	5'8	155	None	
2	"	Grabbe	Maurice R.	20 Yr	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	"	6'1 1/2	250	"	
3	"	Heeper	Frank L.	9 Yr	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	French	"	5'9	160	"	
4	"	Gill	Percy O.	10 Yr	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'11	175	"	
5	"	Hart	Otto L.	12 Yr	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	"	5'9	180	"	
6	"	Reynolds	Robert E.	25 Yr	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	"	5'8	155	"	
7	"	Allen	Herbert	15 Yr	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5'8	165	"	
8	"	Hagstrom	William	10 Yr	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Finnish	"	5'11	135	"	
9	"	McMahon	William T.	30 Yr	Electrician	"	"	"	"	58	"	Irish	"	5'5 1/2	160	"	
10	"	Ward	Jose R.	25 Yr	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spanish American	Peru	5'5	155		Legal Entry
11	"	Doucette	Melbourne J.	14 Yr	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	French	U.S.A.	5'2	145		
12	"	Bruce	Hollis	10 Yr	Bosun	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'10	165	"	
13	NO	Lighthert	Petrus	30 Yr	Pumpman	7/24/40	"	No	"	60	"	Dutch	Netherlands	5'8	160		No Documents
14	Yes	Dutch	Carl T.L.	20 Yr	A.B.	7/25/40	"	Yes	"	48	"	German	U.S.A.	6'0	150	"	
15	"	Hill	James P.	5 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	French	"	6'1 1/2	155	"	
16	"	Gjerstad	Ole	10 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	"	5'11 1/2	160	"	
17	"	Duffy	Joseph V.	11 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	5'11	170	"	
18	"	Diederik	Jan H.	22 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	Netherlands	5'9	165		Legal Entry
19	"	Bullock	Herbert M.	5 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	U.S.A.	5'10 1/2	175	"	
20	"	Selznick	Michael	6 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	6'0	160	"	
21	"	Ivey	Bernice	2 Yr	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'7	175	"	
22	"	Walker	John J.	4 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5'6	145	"	
23	"	Vanderhoof	George	3 Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Dutch	"	5'11	150	"	
24	"	Cenniff	James W.	15 Yr	Machinist	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5'11	140	"	
25	"	Tingle	Thomas A.	10 Yr	Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5'9	155	"	
26	"	Baden	Levalace	5 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	French	"	5'5 1/2	155	"	
27	"	Schreiter	Leonard A.	4 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	"	6'0	160	"	
28	"	Carrigg	James L.	7 Yr	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5'8 1/2	160	"	
29	"	Chester	Louis J.	4 Yr	Fireman-W.T.	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5'8	150	"	
30	"	Trude	Frank	15 Yr	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Polish	"	5'3 1/2	140	"	

Line S.O. Co. of N.J., Marine Dept.

Owners S.O. Co. of N.J., Marine Dept.

Local Agents S.O. Co. of N.J., Marine Dept.

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

E.T. BEDFORD  
AUG 11 1940



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

William B. Tucker, Master, of the M. S. E. T. Bedford, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,  
which appear below.

W. B. Tucker  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMEN**

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Motorship "E.T. Bedford", arriving at New York, N.Y., August 11th, 1940, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela

212

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Barnwell	Henry J.	2 Yr	Wiper	7/25/40	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	33	Male	English	U.S.A.	5'7	160	None		
32	"	Brereton	Edward T.	3 Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	145	"		
33	"	Wade	Ollien N.	5 Yr.	Baker & 2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	French	"	5'9 1/2	140	"		
34	No.	Martin	John E.	10 Yr.	Officer Mess	7/24/40	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5'7	140	"		
35	Yes	Brinkman	John	7 Yr	P.O. messman	7/25/40	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	"	6'1	160	"		
36	"	Luderman	Frederick	5 Yr	Crew Messman	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	"	5'10	145	"		
37	"	Penin	Gerardo B.	7 Yr	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5'4	140		Legal Entry	
38	No.	Gunn	Herbert A.	11 Yr	Fireman-W.T.	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	U.S.A.	5'8	135	"		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line S.O. Co. of N.J., Marine Dept.  
Owners S.O. Co. of N.J., Marine Dept.  
Local Agents S.O. Co. of N.J., Marine Dept.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William B. Tucker, Master of the M.S. E.T. Bedford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

AUG 11 1940

Sworn to before me this

day of

1940

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

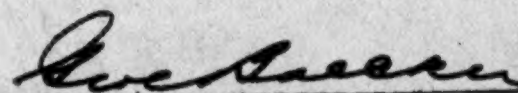
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13968, August 9-11, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

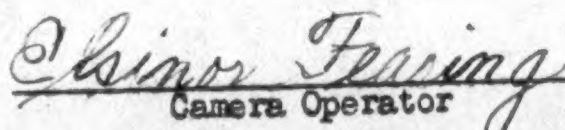
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this  
fifth day of August, 1943.

  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 5, 1943  
Date

  
Camera Operator



